

The King in his Coronation Robes.

THE

BRITISH *Compendium:*

OR,

RUDIMENTS of HONOUR.

VOL. I. In TWO PARTS.

CONTAINING,

The GENEALOGIES of all the

NOBILITY of *ENGLAND*,

Their Titles, Poſts, and Seats.

ALSO

Their Coronation Robes, with their Arms, Creſts, Supporters, and Motto's, exactly engraved on Copper Plates.

To which is added,

An Account of the Officers of State, the Inſtitution and Inveſtiture of ſeveral Orders of Knighthood, and Liſts of the ſaid Orders to the preſent Time.

The NINTH EDITION,

Corrected and brought down to the Year 1751.

LONDON:

Printed for J. and P. KNAPTON, in *Ludgate-Street*; C. HITCH and L. HAWES, T. ASTLEY and R. BALDWIN, in *Pater-noſter-Row*; and A. MILLAR, in the *Strand*, 1751.

THE BRITISH *Compendium*: OR, RUDIMENTS of HONOUR.

PART I.

CONTAINING,
The ROYAL FAMILY:
ALSO
DUKES, MARQUESSES and EARLS.

LONDON:
Printed for J. and P. KNAPTON, in *Ludgate-ſtreet*; C. HITCH, and T. ASTLEY, in *Pater-noſter-Row*; and A. MILLAR, in the *Strand*. 1746.

To the READER.

HERALDRY is a Science ſo valuable, that the greateſt Men in all Ages have thought it worth their Study and Application; and, if duly conſidered, will be found both Uſeful and Curious. Its original Deſign was to diſtinguiſh Perſons and Families, and to illuſtrate the Hiſtories of them, and that of the Nation in general; to repreſent the Martial Deeds of our Anceſtors; to perpetuate their Memory; to trace the Origin of Noble and Ancient Families, and the various Steps by which they arrived at Greatneſs; to diſtinguiſh the many different Branches deſcended from the ſame Stock; and to ſhew the ſeveral Relations which one Family ſtands in to another: Wherefore it is proper that a Nobleman, or Gentleman, who bears Arms, is well deſcended, and diſtinguiſhed by his Heroic Actions (Things treated of in this Manual) be not only able to blazon his own proper Coat, derive by Pedigree the Deſcent of his Family, and know all their Marriages and Alliances; but alſo of his Prince, and the Nobility and Gentry where he lives. For how ſhould we give Nobility her true Value, Reſpect and Title, without Notice

of her Merit, which can only be ſhewn by the Diſtribution of Dignities, the juſt Diſtinction of Habits and Ornamental Enſigns, peculiar to every Degree, which (as outward Badges of Virtue) are all exactly deſcribed in this little Book.

I am ſenſible, that an Undertaking of this Nature, in which ſo many different Perſons and Families are more or leſs concerned, muſt expoſe me to Variety of Cenſures; but the Candid and Judicious will allow it to be very difficult, if at all poſſible, that a Work of ſuch Variety ſhould be collected without ſome Omiſſions and Miſtakes, which the moſt elaborate Care is not capable to prevent.

But this I beg Leave to ſay, (and without Vanity) that none has ever yet done the like, ſo perfect and inſtructive.

For the Perſonal Information which I have had from ſeveral Noble and Worthy Families treated of in this Eſſay, and others who have favoured me with their Aſſiſtance; I take this Opportunity to return my Thanks, and ſhall always be ready, on further Advice, to amend whatever ſhall be found amiſs, not ſparing any Coſt or Pains to improve and make it correct; as may be ſeen by comparing this Edition with the former.

FRANCIS NICHOLS.



The ATCHIEVEMENT of His Majesty King George.



The Prince in his Coronation Robes.

G. Thornton Sculp.



The Atchivement of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.



A Duke in his Coronation Robes



The ATCHIEVEMENT of His Grace the Duke of Norfolk



Seymour Duke of Somerset.



Lennox Duke of Richmond.



Fitz Roy Duke of Cleveland &c.



Fitz Roy Duke of Grafton.



Somerset Duke of Beaufort



Beauclair Duke of St. Albans.



Paulet Duke of Bolton.



Osborne Duke of Leeds.



Ruſsell Duke of Bedford.



Cavendish Duke of Devonſhire



Manners Duke of Rutland.



Sheffield Duke of Buckingham



Montagu Duke of Montagu.



Douglas Duke of Dover.

Extt.



Grey Duke of Kent.

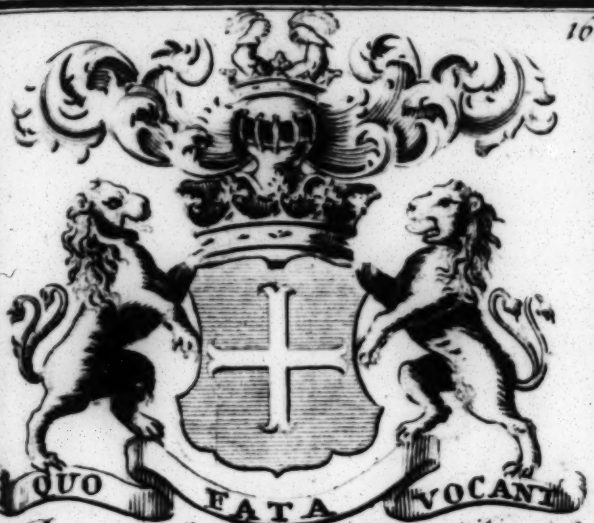


Hamilton Duke of Brandon



Pierrepoint Duke of Kingston.

Bertie Duke of Ancaster.



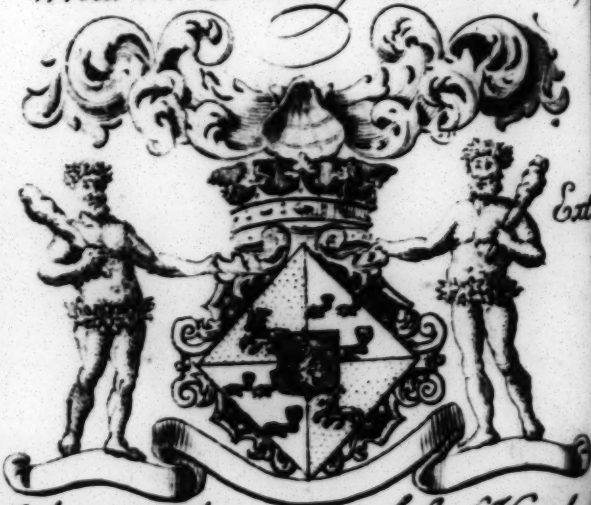
Bentinck Duke of Portland.



Pelham Duke of Newcastle.



Wharton Duke of Wharton



Schuylemberg Dutchess of Kendal



Bridges Duke of Chandos.



Montagu Duke of Manchester



Campbel Duke of Greennrich.



Sackville Duke of Dorset.



Spencer Duke of Malborough.



Egerton Duke of Bridgewater.



A Marquiss in his Coronation Robes



The ATCHIEVEMENT of the Most Noble the Marquess of Ponris.



Cambell Marchioness Grey



Watson Marquis of Rockingham



An Earl in his Coronation Robes.



The Atchivement of the Right Honourable the Earl of Shrewsbury &c.



Herbert Earl of Pembroke.



Hastings Earl of Huntington.



Cecil Earl of Salisbury



Stanley Earl of Derby

31



Clinton Earl of Lincoln

Ext.



Sidney Earl of Leicester



Cecil Earl of Exeter



Howard Earl of Suff. & Berks



Fane Earl of Westmerland



Fielding Earl of Denbigh



Roberts Earl of Radnor



Capell Earl of Essex.



Savage Earl of Rivers



Howard Earl of Berkshire



Grey Earl of Stamford



Finch Earl of Winchelsea & Nottingham



Lumley Earl of Scarborough.



Coventry Earl of Coventry.



Hobart Earl of Buckinghamshire

Rich Earl of Warwick



Mordaunt Earl of Peterborough



Stanhope Earl of Chesterfield



Leke Earl of Scarsdale



Gower Earl Gower



Newport Earl of Bradford.



Compton Earl of Northampton.



Tufton Earl of Thanet.—



Montagu Earl of Sandwich.



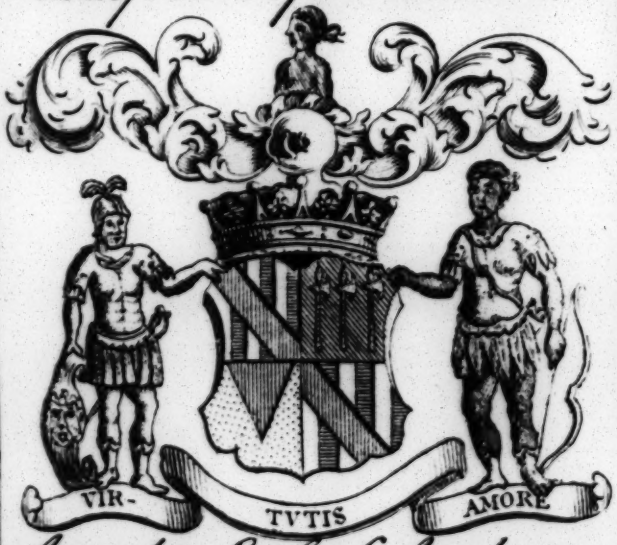
Brudenell Earl of Cardigan



Coke Earl of Leicester



Wallop Earl of Portsmouth



Annesley Earl of Anglesey



Lee Earl of Litchfield



Cooper Earl of Shaftsbury.



Brooke Earl Brooke



Howard Earl of Carlisle



Berkley Earl of Berkley



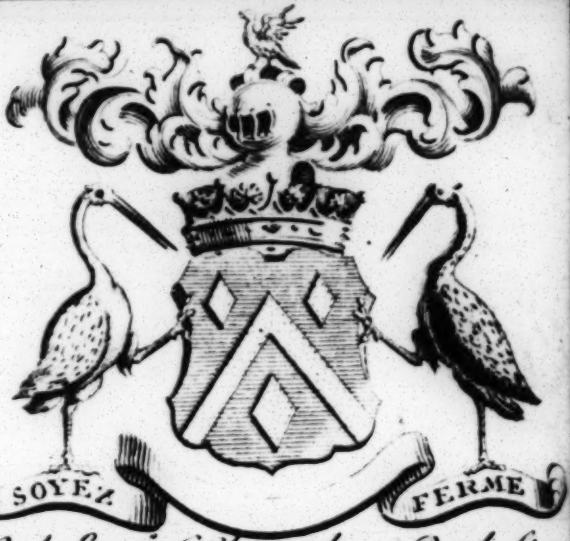
Berlic Earl of Abingdon



Fortescue Earl Clinton



Boyle Earl of Burlington



Hyde Earl of Clarendon & Rochester.



Noel Earl of Gainsborough.



Windsor Earl of Plymouth



Darcy Earl of Holderneſs



Booth Earl of Warrington



Howard Earl of Stafford



Stanhope Earl of Harrington



Lulestein Earl of Rochford.



Villiers Earl of Jersey



Dauerquerque Earl of Grantham



Keppell Earl of Albemarle.



Paulet Earl Paulet.



Cholmondeley Earl Cholmondel



Shirley Earl of Ferrers



Godolphin Earl of Godolphin



Harley Earl of Oxford



Wentworth Earl of Strafford.

Lega Earl of Dartmouth.



Bennett Earl of Tankerville



Payet Earl of Uxbridge



Stanhope Earl Stanhope



Finch Earl of Ailesford



Yelverton Earl of Sussex.



Montagu Earl of Halifax.



Comper Earl Comper



Cadogan Earl of Cadogan



Sherrard Earl of Harborough



Parker Earl of Macclesfield



Percy Earl of Northumberland



Harvey Earl of Bristol



Windham Earl of Egremont



Fermor Earl of Pomfret



Graham Earl Graham



Kerr Earl Kerr



Waldegrave Earl Waldegrave



Mildmay Earl Fitz-walter



Walpole Earl of Orford



Pulteney Earl of Bath



Grenvile Temple Countess Temple



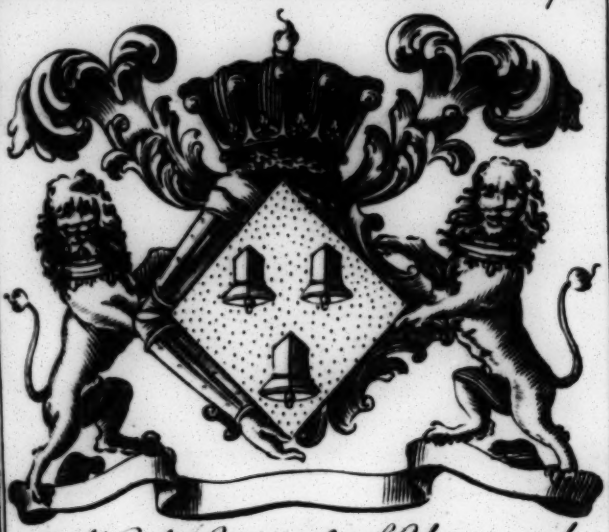
Harcourt Earl Harcourt



Ashburnham Earl Ashburnham.



Fitzwilliam Earl Fitzwilliam



De Wendt Countess of Yarmouth



Coningsby Countess Coningsby



Herbert Earl Powis



Seymour Conway Earl of Hertford



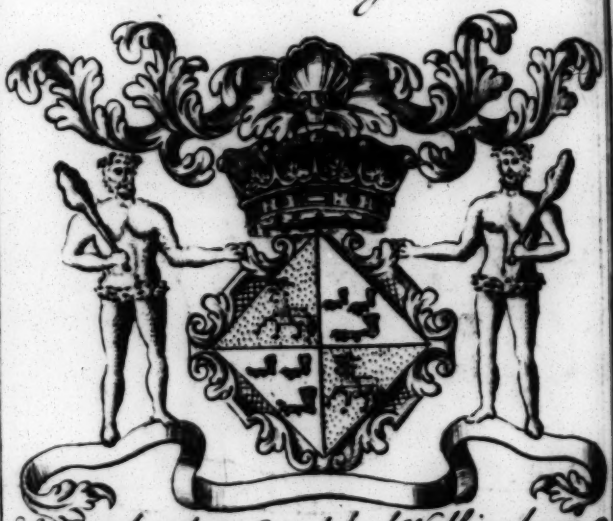
Scott Earl of Doncaster



Howard Earl of Effingham



Carteret Earl Granville



Schuylemberg Countess of Walsingham

OF THE

KING.

HIS Moſt Excellent Majeſty George-Auguſtus, King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, Duke of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, Elector of Hanover, Arch-Treaſurer and Prince of the Sacred Roman Empire, &c. deriving himſelf from moſt of the Kings and Princes of Europe; I ſhall firſt give an Account of his Majeſty's Royal Pedigree, and then proceed to thoſe of the Nobility of England.

The Pedigree of His Majeſty King George II.

AZO the firſt, Count of Eſte, and Marqueſs of Tuſcany, was the Emperor's Vicar in Italy, and died in the Year 970.

To him ſucceeded Thibaut his Son, who by the Emperor Otho was created Marqueſs of Eſte, being alſo Lord of Lucca, Cremona, Mantua, Ferrara, &c. and he dying in 976, was ſucceeded by Albert Azo his Brother; which Albert dying in 995, was ſucceeded by Hugh his Son, whoſe Wife was Mary, Daughter to Theodatus Marquiſs of Parma, and by her he had Azo his Son and Heir.

Azo the 2d, who was the Founder of the Brunſwick Family, married Cunegunda, Siſter and Heireſs of Guelph the 3d, (of the Family of the ancient Guelphs) Earl of Altorf,

Ravenſberg, and Duke of Carinthia, and by her he had Guelph the 1ſt, of Eſte, ſurnamed the Robuſt; which Guelph, in the Year 1071, was by the Emperor Henry IV. made Duke of Bavaria; and he marrying Judith, Daughter to Baldwin the 5th, (ſurnamed of Liſle) Earl of Flanders, and Widow of Toſto Earl of Kent, Brother to Harold King of England, by her left Iſſue two Sons, Guelph and Henry.

Guelph the 2d, who, in the Year 1101, ſucceeded his Father, dying without Iſſue, Henry the 1ſt, his Brother, call'd the Black, became Heir; and he dying in 1125, left Iſſue by Wilfenden his Wife, Daughter to Magnus Billing, Duke of Eaſt-Saxony, Guelph, who ſettled in Italy, and Henry the 2d, called the Haughty.

This Henry married Gertrude, Daughter to the Emperor Lothair II. of whom he had the Inveſtiture of Bavaria, and afterwards the Dukedom of Saxony; and dying about the Year 1179, was ſucceeded by Henry the 3d, his Son, who was called the Lion, and was one of the moſt powerful Princes in Germany.

He married Maud, Daughter to Henry II. King of England, by whoſe Means he obtained the Earldoms of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh; and dying in the Year 1195, left Iſſue three Sons, whereof Otho was the 4th Emperor of that Name, Henry was Count Palatine of the Rhine, by Means of his Wife Agnes, and William was Duke of Brunſwick and Lunenburgh; for it was then that his Brother Otho erected thoſe Lands into a Dukedom.

This William the 1ſt, ſurnamed Longſword, ſucceeded his Brother Otho, married Helena, Daughter to Voldemar King of Denmark, and by her was Father of Otho, called the Young, who was Duke of Brunſwick and Lunenburgh; and he dying in 1252, left Iſſue by Maud his Wife, Daughter to Albert Marquiſs of Brandenburgh, two Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Sons, Albert the eldeſt, call'd the Great, ſucceeded him; and John, who was Duke of Lunenburgh, and dying in 1330, left Otho, who died without Iſſue, and William; which William alſo dying childleſs in 1365, gave his Eſtate to his Kinſman Magnus Torquatus.

Albert

Albert the Great, who ſucceeded his Father, as above-mention'd, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter of Henry the Magnanimous, Duke of Brabant, by whom he had three Sons, William who died without Iſſue, Albert the Fat, his Succeſſor, and Henry the Admirable; which laſt had two Sons, Henry the young, Father of Otho, who was the 4th Huſband of Joan Queen of Jeruſalem, Naples and Sicily; and Erneſtus, whoſe Poſterity ended in the 5th Generation.

From Albert the 2d, call'd the Fat, who died in 1319, are deſcended all the Princes of the Houſe of Brunſwick now in Being; for he marrying Ricca, Daughter to the Duke of the Herules and Vandals, by her had Magnus the Meek, his Succeſſor, whoſe Wife was Sophia, Daughter to Henry Marquiſs of Brandenburgh, and by her he had Magnus Torquatus or Chain-Bearer, ſo named from a Silver Chain he wore about his Neck.

This Magnus the 2d, who in 1362, ſucceeded his Father, marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Voldemar, Elector of Brandenburgh; and he dying in 1373, by her left three Sons, whereof, Frederick was Duke of Brunſwick, and elected Emperor; but in the Year 1400, was murder'd at Friſlar, by Count Waldech; Bernard was Progenitor of the Dukes of Lunenburgh; and Henry was Prince of Calemberg and Wolfenbuttel.

About the Year 1428, Bernard had the Dukedom of Lunenburgh, and his Father's Right over the City of Brunſwick, by Partition made with his Nephews; and dying at Zell, in 1434, left Iſſue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Wenceſlaus, Elector of Saxony, Otho ſurnamed the Lame, who had no Iſſue, and Frederick call'd the Juſt; which Frederick, in 1478, died in a Monaſtery at Zell, leaving Iſſue by Magdalen his Wife, Daughter to Frederick Elector of Brandenburgh, two Sons.

Of the Sons, which were Bernard and Otho, the eldeſt dying in 1464, without Iſſue, Otho his Brother became Heir; and he dying in 1471, left Iſſue by Anne of Naſſau his Wife, a Son named Henry, who was call'd the Young, whoſe Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Erneſtus Duke of Saxony; and dying at Paris in 1532, left by her three Sons, Otho, Francis, and

Erneſtus, who all ſubſcrib'd the Augſburg Confeſſion, and Erneſt Duke of Lunenburgh, who died in 1564, was one of the moſt zealous Princes in defending and ſupporting the Proteſtant Religion in Germany, and was the firſt Proteſtant Prince in this Family.

He marry'd Sophia, Daughter to Henry Duke of Mecklenburgh, by whom he had Francis-Otho, who died in 1559, three Months after he had marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Joachim, the 2d Marquiſs of Brandenburgh; Henry Earl of Dannebergh, who was Anceſtor of the Houſe of Brunſwick-Wolfenbuttle, and died in 1598; and William Duke of Lunenburgh-Zell, born July 4, 1535, from whom is deſcended the Houſe of Hanover-Zell, of which King George is the Head.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Chriſtian III. King of Denmark; and dying Aug. 20, 1592, by her left ſeven Sons and ſeven Daughters; of which, George, who was born in 1582, ſucceeded him; and he dying in 1641, left Iſſue by Anne-Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Lewis Landgrave of Heſſe-Darmſtadt, four Sons, and a Daughter named Sophia-Amelia, who was marry'd to Frederick III. King of Denmark.

Of the Sons, which were Chriſtian-Lewis, George-William, John-Frederick, and Erneſt-Auguſtus, the latter, who was born in 1629, was firſt Adminiſtrator of the Biſhoprick of Oſnabrug, for the Augſburgh Confeſſion, viz. the Proteſtant or Reform'd Religion; and in 1662, purſuant to the Treaty of Weſtphalia, made Anno 1648, ſucceeded Count Francis of Wirtembergh in the ſaid Biſhoprick.

He alſo, in 1680, became Duke of Hanover, as Heir to his Brother John-Frederick, who died without Iſſue Male, and on the 17th of October 1692, he was by the Emperor Leopold created at Ratiſbon, 9th Elector of the Empire, viz. of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, and to his Heirs Male; and on the 29th of December following, the ſaid Emperor gave the ſolemn Inveſtiture at Vienna, by delivering the Electoral Cap to the Duke of Hanover's Plenipotentiaries, and declared him Elector, with the Office of Gonfalonier, or Standard-Bearer of the Empire, (and the Emperor Joſeph, the Son of Leopold, when he put the Elector of Bavaria under the Imperial Ban,

gave

gave Duke Erneſt the Poſt of Great Treaſurer of the Empire, which had belonged to the Elector Palatine;) but this new Title of Elector being oppoſed by ſeveral of the German Princes, the Diſpute continued till June 30, 1708, when all the three Colleges of the Empire agreed to the Eſtabliſhment of this new Electorate in the Perſon of that Elector's eldeſt Son George-Lewis (late King of Great-Britain) and on Sept. 7, following, he was admitted into the Electoral College; and the Office of Arch-Treaſurer of the Empire, was given to the ſaid Elector of Brunſwick in 1709, in which Year, on the 17th of April, the Emperor Joſeph died.

In 1658, the ſaid Elector Erneſt (who died in 1698) marrying the Princeſs Sophia, fifth and youngeſt Daughter to Frederick V. Elector Palatine of the Rhine, (elected King of Bohemia, Nov. 4, 1619, and died Nov. 19, 1632) by Elizabeth of Great Britain, eldeſt Daughter to King James I. (Niece to the Royal Martyr, Siſter to the famous Prince Rupert, Couſin-German to the Kings Charles and James II. and their Royal Siſter, Mary Princeſs of Orange) by that Marriage and his own Birth, he had in his Veins ſome of all the Royal Blood of Europe.

Here it may not be improper to add the Pedigree of this great Princeſs Sophia, to ſhew the Affinity of the preſent Royal Family to the Welch Nation alſo.

CAdwalader the laſt King of Britain, was ſurnam'd Bhendiged, or the Bleſſed; he was the Son of King Cadwallan (deſcended from Coel Godeboe, King of Britain) but had no great Sway, the Saxons having eſtabliſhed ſeven Kingdoms in Britain, and obliged the Britains to retire, ſome beyond the Rivers Severn and Dee, and others into Cornwall and Little Britain, or Armorica, in France.

Amongſt the latter went King Cadwalader, to his Couſin Alan II. then King of Little Britain, and from thence in 680, to Rome, and died in 683, his Anceſtors having reign'd in Britain 1827 Years.

When King Cadwalader retired to Rome, his Son Edwal Wyrch of the Roe, firſt King of Wales, was very young, and

under the Tuition of Alan II. King of Little Britain above mention'd; and this King Alan, having a Son named Ivor, to him Edwal reſign'd the Kingdom.

After the Death of Cadwalader, the ſaid Ivor, being accompany'd by his Couſin Edwal, came over from France, and routing the Saxons, poſſeſs'd himſelf of the Counties of Cornwall, Devon, and Somerſet, and then marry'd Ethelberga, Couſin to Kentwyn, King of the Weſt-Saxons; whoſe Nephew Cadwall, reſign'd to Ivor the Kingdom, which he enjoy'd for ſome Years, and then went to Rome.

This Ivor, who by ſome Hiſtorians was call'd Ina, began his Reign Anno 688, and in 727, reſign'd to Adelard his Couſin.

To Edwal Wyrch, or the Roe, firſt King of Wales, after his Father's Retirement (and came over from France with his Couſin Ivor as above mention'd) ſucceeded Roderick Malwynoc, who in 727, became King of Wales, and died in 755.

This Roderick, leaving two Sons, Conan, his Heir in the Kingdom, and Howel, the ſaid Howel took Angleſea from his Brother Conan, and afterwards had the Iſle of Man given him by Merfyn, for Life, and died in 825.

Conan, who was ſurnamed Tindaythwy, dying in 818, left a Daughter named Efylht, who was his ſole Heir; and ſhe marrying Merfyn Frych, Son of Gwyryad, Son of Elidure, lineally deſcended from Coel Godeboc, King of Britain, and of Neſta, Daughter of Cadelh ap Brochwel ap Elis, King of Powis, he in her Right became King of Man, and was alſo King of Wales; and dying in 843, by her left a Son who was called Roderick Mawr, or the Great King of Wales.

This Roderick Mawr, marrying Angharad, Daughter and Heir to Meyric ap Dyfnwall ap Arthen ap Sitſylht, King of Cardigan, by her had three Sons, which were Anarawd Prince of North Wales, Cadelh Prince of South Wales, and Merfyn Prince of Powis; which Merfyn loſt his Principality to his Brother Cadelh, and was ſlain by the Danes, An. Dom. 900, leaving no Iſſue.

Anarawd, Brother to Merfyn, became Prince of North Wales, A. D. 877, and dying in 913, left two Sons, Edwal Foel Prince of North Wales, and Elis, who were both ſlain A. D. 940. by the Engliſh and Danes; but Edwal leaving three

three Sons, Meyric, Jevaf, and Jago, the latter, in 948, became Prince of North Wales jointly with his Brother Jevaf, but was expell'd by his Nephew Howel, which put an End to the Line of Jago.

Jevaf (his Brother Meyric being ſet aſide by him and his Brother Jago, and impriſoned by his Nephew Howel) became Prince of North Wales, ſucceeding Howel Dha, and to him in 972, ſucceeded Howel his Son, which Howel alſo ſucceeded his Uncle Jago; but in 984, was ſlain in a Battle with the Engliſh, and was ſucceeded in the Principality of North Wales, by his Brother named Cadwalhon.

This Cadwalhon being ſlain in 985, by Meredith ap Owen, and dying without Iſſue, we return to Howel his Brother before mentioned, which Howel had a Son named Conan, but he being ſlain in the Year 1003, by Aedan ap Blegorad, who uſurped the Dominion of North Wales, after the Death of Edwal ap Meyric, and was ſlain by Lhewelyn ap Sitſylht, A. D. 1015, put an end to that Line; ſo that we return to Meyric, who was ſet aſide by his Brothers Jevaf and Jago, as above mentioned.

This Meyric had a Son named Edwal, who was Prince of North Wales, ſucceeding Meredith ap Owen A. D. 992; but he being ſlain in a Battle with Harold the Dane, An. 1003, Jago his Son became Prince of North Wales, ſucceeding Lhewelyn ap Sitſylht, Anno 1021; but this Jago being ſlain by Gruffyth ap Lhewelyn, who ſucceeded him in 1037, Conan the Son of the ſaid Jago, warred with the ſaid Gruffydh ap Lhewelyn for the Principality of North Wales, and marrying Ranulph, Daughter to Alfred King of Dublin, by her had a Son named Gruffydh, who was Prince of North Wales, he ſucceeding Trahaern ap Caradoc, whom he ſlew in 1080.

This Gruffydh married Angharad, Daughter to Owen ap Edwyn, which Owen rebelled againſt him, and invited the Engliſh into Wales, who in 1097, appointed him Prince of the Country; but he ſoon loſing it, and dying in 1102, the ſaid Gruffydh, who married his Daughter, having a Son by her, and a Daughter named Gwenlhian; the ſaid Daughter became the Wife of Gruffydh ap Rhys, and Mother of Rhys ap Gruffydh, Prince of South Wales, and her Brother Owen,

who was ſurnamed Gwyneedh, ſucceeding his Father in 1136, was Prince of North Wales.

This Owen had two Sons, and a Daughter named Gwenllhian, which Daughter was married to Owen Cyfeilioc, Lord of Powis, as hereafter will appear.

Of the ſaid two Sons of Owen Gwyneedh, Jorwerth Drwyndwn the eldeſt, was ſet aſide on account of his broken Noſe; and David his Brother, ſucceeding his Father Anno 1170, was Prince of North Wales; but he dying unmarried in 1195, Lhewelyn his Nephew, the Son of Jorwerth his Brother, ſucceeded him, and was Prince of North Wales; and ſoon after the Death of Gruffydh ap Rhys, Prince of South Wales, received Homage from his Son Rhys, and became Prince of all Wales.

This Lhewelyn, who died in 1240, married Joan, Daughter to John King of England, and by her had David his Heir in his Honour, and a Daughter named Gladys, who was married to Sir Ralph Mortimer.

David, who, in 1240, ſucceeded his Father, and was Prince of all Wales, dying in 1246, unmarried, we ſhall now ſpeak of Gruffydh, his Father's baſe Son, who was Father of three Sons, Lhewelyn, Owen, and David; whereof Owen, who was Prince of Wales jointly with his Brother Lhewelyn for ſome time, joined his Brother David againſt Lhewelyn; but they in 1255, being both overcome and impriſoned by Lhewelyn; and David, after his Brother Lhewelyn's Death, being delivered up to the Welch, and beheaded at Shrewſbury, and dying without Iſſue, as did Owen his next Brother, Lhewelyn the eldeſt, was the laſt Prince of Wales, but was routed by Edward I. King of England, Anno Dom. 1282, and his Head ſet on the Tower of London.

This Lhewelyn leaving Iſſue a Daughter named Catharine, who was his ſole Heir, ſhe was married to Lhewelyn ap Gruffydh ap Tangwiſth, and by him had a Daughter named Eleanor, which Daughter being married to Thomas ap Lhewelyn ap Owen ap Meredith Lord Iſcoed, by him had a Daughter named Margaret, who being married to Tudor ap Gronw ap Tudor, by him had a Son named Meredith ap Tudor, whoſe Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Dafydd Fychan, and by her had a Son named

named Owen Tudor, which Son (who was deſcended by Iſſue Male from Keman the Son of Coel, King of Britain, and Brother to Hellen, Mother to Conſtantine the Great; as alſo from Roderic Mawr, the Great King of Wales before-mentioned) marrying Queen * Catharine, youngeſt Daughter to Charles VI. King of France, and Widow of King Henry V. of England, by her had Iſſue three Sons, viz. Edmund Tudor Earl of Richmond, Jaſper, and Owen, and a Daughter that died in her Infancy.

Edmund, Earl of Richmond, married Margaret, ſole Daughter and Heir to John Beaufort, Duke of Somerſet, Son of John Earl of Somerſet, Son to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, 4th Son of King Edward III. (and ſo named, being born at Gaunt in Flanders) and by her had Henry VII. King of England, (and firſt of the Surname of Tudor) whoſe Wife was Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to King Edward IV. and by her, beſides a Daughter named Margaret, he had Henry VIII. of England, which Henry VIII. had Edward VI. King of England, Mary, who ſucceeded her Brother Edward, and Elizabeth, who ſucceeded Mary; which Queen Elizabeth dying in 1603, unmarried, and her Brother and Siſter without Iſſue, put an end to that Line; ſo that we ſhall now return to Margaret before-mentioned, the Daughter of King Henry VII.

This Margaret married James IV. King of Scots, ſlain A. D. 1513, who by her had James V. King of that Country, and a Daughter Margaret; which Daughter was married to Matthew Stuart, Earl of Lenox, and by him was Mother of Henry Lord Darnley.

* *The Wife of King* Henry V. *was* Catharine, *youngeſt Daughter of* Charles VI. *King of* France; *ſhe died* Jan. 3, 1437, *in the* 38*th Year of her Age, and was buried in the Chapel of Our Lady, in* Weſtminſter-Abbey; *but her Corpſe being taken up in the Reign of King* Henry VII. *her Grandſon, when he laid the Foundation of his new Chapel there; ſhe was never ſince buried, but remains above Ground, in a Coffin of Boards.*

King

King James V. of Scotland, who died in 1542, married Mary of Lorrain, and by her had Mary Queen of Scotland, who was beheaded in 1587; which ſaid Queen having married the above mention'd Henry Lord Darnley, by him had James the Sixth of Scotland and Firſt of England, who died An. 1625; and he marrying Anne, Daughter of Frederick II. King of Denmark, by her, beſides Charles I. of England, who was beheaded, had a Daughter named Elizabeth; which Daughter, (who died in 1662) being married in 1613, to Frederick V. Elector Palatine of the Rhine, King of Bohemia, who died in 1632, by him had a Daughter named Sophia, who died in 1714; but in 1658, ſhe being married to Erneſt, Elector of Brunſwick before-mentioned, by him had the following Iſſue, viz.

1. George-Lewis, of whom more in its Place.

2. Frederick-Auguſtus, born Oct. 3, 1661. and on the 13th of Dec. 1690, being Captain of the Guard in the Imperial Army, was ſlain in Tranſilvania, (unmarried) fighting againſt the Turks.

3. Maximilian-William, born Decem. 23, 1666, (N. S.) and died on the 16th of June 1726, unmarried.

4. Charles-Philip, born October 13, 1669, and was ſlain in the Battle of Caſaneck in Tranſilvania, Jan. 1. 1690, fighting againſt the Turks.

5. Chriſtian, born Sept. 29, 1671, and was drowned in the Danube, unmarried, after the Battle of Munderkingen, July 31, 1703.

6. Erneſt-Auguſtus, born Sept. 17, 1674, and was Prince of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh.

In 1716, he was elected Proteſtant or Secular Biſhop of Oſnabrug in Germany, (in the room of the late Roman-Catholick Biſhop, Charles-Joſeph, Prince of Lorrain, who died December 14. 1715) purſuant to the 13th Article of the Treaty of Weſtphalia, wherein it was ſtipulated, that the See of Oſnabrug ſhould be alternately poſſeſſed by a Roman Catholick and a Proteſtant Prince (the Inhabitants being a Mixture of both Religions) in ſuch a Manner, that when it ſhould be the Turn of a Proteſtant, he ſhould always

always be choſen in the moſt Serene Houſe of Duke George of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh; and in caſe the Male Line of that Branch of the Brunſwick Family ſhall become extinct, the alternate Right to that Biſhoprick ſhould go to the Line of Auguſtus Duke of Brunſwick-Wolfenbuttle.

On the 29th of June 1716, the ſaid Erneſt-Auguſtus, Biſhop of Oſnabrug, was created Duke of York in England, Duke of Albany in Scotland, and Earl of Ulſter in Ireland; and on the 1ſt of July following, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd at Windſor the 30th of April, 1718, by his Proxy Sir Adolphus Oughton, Kt. and Bart. but died on the 14th of Auguſt 1728, N. S. unmarried.

Sophia-Charlotte, only Daughter of Duke Erneſt and the Princeſs Sophia, and Siſter to the ſix Sons above mentioned, became the 2d Wife of Frederick the 3d, Marquiſs of Brandenburgh, who in the Year 1700, with the Conſent of the Emperor Leopold aſſum'd the Title of King of Pruſſia, and died in 1712, having had Iſſue by his ſaid Wife (who died at Hanover Feb. 1, 1704-5) two Sons, Frederick-Auguſtus, born October 6, 1685, and died February 21, 1686, and Frederick-William, late King of Pruſſia, born Aug. 4, 1688; who on the 18th of November 1706, was married to his Couſin German, the Princeſs Sophia-Dorothea, only Daughter of George I. late King of Great Britain, of whom I ſhall now ſpeak.

George-Lewis, eldeſt of the ſix Sons of Duke Erneſt and the Princeſs Sophia, who was born the 28th of May, Anno 1660, in the Palace of Oſnabrug in Weſtphalia, on the 18th of January 1698-9, ſucceeded his Father in all his Titles and Dominions, (except that of the Biſhoprick of Oſnabrug) which fell to his Brother Duke Erneſt, by Virtue of the Treaty of Weſtphalia, as before mention'd.

At a Chapter of the Knights of the Garter, held at Kenſington on the 18th of June 1701, the 13th of William III. he was elected a Knight of that Moſt Noble Order; and on the 21ſt of the ſaid Month, Charles Gerard, Earl of Macclesfield, and Gregory King Eſq; Lancaſter Herald, were ſent

to

to Hanover with the Habit and Enſigns of the ſaid Order; where, on the 3d of Auguſt following, he received the Garter and George, and the next Day being Sunday, he was inveſted with the whole Habit; and on the 13th of March 1702-3, the 2d of Queen Anne, he was inſtall'd at Windſor, by his Proxy Charles Lord Mohun.

Upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, he acceded to the Crown of Great Britain, and was crown'd at Weſtminſter on the 20th of October enſuing; and having reign'd in England 12 Years, 10 Months, and 10 Days, died the 11th of June 1727, at Oſnabrug, (the Seat of his Brother the Duke of York, where he was born) as he was on his Journey to Hanover.

On the 21ſt of November 1682, he was married to Sophia-Dorothea, his firſt Couſin, only Child and Heireſs of his Father's Brother, George-William, Duke of Brunſwick-Zell, (who died on the 21ſt of Auguſt 1705) by Eleanora de Mires, his Wife, Daughter of Alexander Lord of Olbreuze in France, and by her (who was born in 1666, and died on the 2d of November 1726, in the Caſtle of Aſhlen, in the Electorate of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, where ſhe had lived many Years) had George-Auguſtus, now King of Great-Britain; and a Daughter named Sophia-Dorothea, who was born on the 16th of March 1686-7, and on the 14th of November 1706, N. S. was married to Frederick-William, late King of Pruſſia, by whom ſhe had five Sons and five Daughters. Note, here we are to underſtand, that the Mother of the late King of Pruſſia, was the only Siſter of King George I. and his Wife was the only Daughter of that King.

His Moſt Sacred Majeſty George II. now King of Great Britain, who was born on the 30th of October 1683, was in a Chapter held at Kenſington on the 4th of April 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and on the 22d of the ſame Month, Charles Montagu, Lord Halifax, and John Vanbrugh Eſq; Carencieux King of Arms, were commiſſion'd by his Majeſty to carry the Habit and Enſigns to Hanover, where on the

31ſt

31ſt of May, O. S. he received the Garter and leſſer George, as on Sunday Evening the 2d of June, he was inveſted with the whole Habit of the Order; and on the 22d of December the ſame Year, was inſtall'd at Windſor.

On the 9th of November 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, he was, by Letters Patent bearing Date at Weſtminſter, created Baron of Tewkſbury, in the County of Glouceſter, Viſcount Northallerton in the County of York, Earl of Milford-haven in the County of Pembroke, and Marquiſs and Duke of Cambridge; entailing the ſame on the Heirs Male of his Body for ever; and as a farther Addition of Honours, an Act of Parliament then paſſed, which gave him the Precedence of all the reſt of the Peers of Great Britain.

On the 27th of September 1714, in the firſt of his Father's Reign, he was created Prince of Wales, and the ſame Year (by Parliament) declared Earl of Cheſter and Flint; and during the King's Abſence, from July 7, 1716, to January 18, 1716-17, he was Guardian of the Realm, and Lieutenant within the ſame; and beſides the Titles above-mentioned, he was (whilſt Prince of Wales) one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe, Captain-General of the Artillery-Company, and Chancellor of the Univerſity of Dublin, and was the only Prince of Wales ſince the Black Prince, Son to King Edward III. that had Children alive in his Father's Reign.

On the 11th of June 1727, he ſucceeded his Father in the Monarchy of Great Britain, &c. was on the 15th of the ſaid Month proclaim'd in London, as on the 19th he was in Edinburgh and Dublin; and on the 11th of October (with his Queen) was crowned at Weſtminſter.

On the ſecond of September 1705, his Majeſty was married to Wilhelmina-Caroline, (who was born on the firſt of March, 1682-3) Daughter to John-Frederick, Marquiſs of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, (by Eleanor-Erdmuth-Louiſa his ſecond Wife, Daughter to John-George, Duke of Saxe-Eyſenach) and by her he has the following Iſſue, viz.

1. His Royal Highneſs Frederick-Lewis, Prince of Wales, born at Hanover, Jan. 20, 1706-7.

2.

2. The Princeſs Anne, (who is ſtiled the Princeſs Royal) born October 22, 1709, and married at St. James's, the 14th of March 1734, to His Moſt Serene Highneſs William-Charles-Henry Prince of Orange and Naſſau, &c.

3. The Princeſs Amelia-Sophia-Eleanora, born May 30, 1711.

4. The Princeſs Elizabeth-Charlotte, born May 30, 1713.

5. William-Auguſtus, Duke of Cumberland, born in England, April 15, 1721.

6. The Princeſs Mary, born Feb. 22, 1722-3; and was on the 8th of May 1740, married to His Moſt Serene Highneſs Prince Frederick of Heſſe-Caſſel.

7. The Princeſs Louiſa, born Dec. 7, 1724; and was in 1743, married to the Prince Royal of Denmark.

Note, Her late Majeſty Queen Caroline was always left Guardian of the Kingdom of Great Britain, when his Majeſty viſited his German Dominions.

This Moſt Excellent Princeſs having departed this Life in November 1737, univerſally lamented, not only by her People, but by all the Proteſtants of Europe, both Sovereigns and Subjects; the laſt and the leaſt Duty that we can pay to her Memory, is to ſubjoin her Genealogy, as we find it drawn to our Hands by the Reverend Dr. James Anderſon.

The Genealogy of the late Illuſtrious and Moſt Excellent Queen CAROLINE.

THE firſt we find mention'd of this Illuſtrious Family, is Pharamond Duke of the Eaſt-Franks, An. Dom. 404, from whom, in about the 12th Generation, came Welpho I. Patriarch of the Guelphian Race of Saxony, in the Days of Charlemain. From whom, in the 10th Generation, deſcended the Burgraves or Princes of Nurnberg, Anno Dom. 1200. The laſt ſucceſſive Burgrave, or Prince of Nurnberg, was Frederick I. the firſt Elector of Brandenburgh, inveſted Anno Dom. 1417, and died in the Year 1440. This Frederick

derick I. had three Sons; Frederick II. commonly called Ironſides, Elector of Brandenburgh, who died in 1471, without Iſſue; and Albert, the Achilles of Germany, likewiſe Elector, who died in 1486.

To him ſucceeded John his Son, ſtiled the Cicero of Germany, who died in 1499; and was ſucceeded by Joachim I. his Son, who countenanced Luther's Reformation, and died in 1535.

To him ſucceeded Joachim II. the Imperial General againſt the Turks, who died in 1571.

To him ſucceeded John-George, Elector of Brandenburgh, who had three ſucceſſive Wives, and was Patriarch of the Houſes of Brandenburgh, Anſpach, and Bayreut.

Electoral Houſe of Brandenburgh.

By his firſt Wife Sophia of Leignitz, he had Joachim-Frederick, Elector of Brandenburgh, who died in the Year 1608. To him ſucceeded

John-Sigiſmund his Son, who died in 1619. To him ſucceeded

George-William, who died in 1640. To him ſucceeded

Frederick-William, who died in 1688. To him ſucceeded

Frederick King of Pruſſia, who died in 1713. To him ſucceeded

Frederick-William, the late King. To him ſucceeded

Charles-Frederick, the preſent King.

Having thus traced down the Electoral Houſe of Brandenburgh, (being the elder Branch) to the Perſon of the preſent King of Pruſſia, we proceed to give an Account of the other Branches of this Noble Family.

Houſe of Bayreut.

John-George, Elector of Brandenburgh, having no Iſſue by his 2d Wife, married to his 3d, Elizabeth, Daughter to Joachim-Erneſt, Prince of Anhalt, by whom he had two Sons, Joachim-Erneſt, and Chriſtian; which Chriſtian was made Markgrave of Brandenburgh-Bayreut in Franconia, upon the Death of his Couſin George-Frederick the laſt Prince, in 1603; and he dying in 1655, left Iſſue by Mary his Wife, Daughter of his Couſin Albert Duke of Pruſſia, a Son named

Edman-

Erdman-Auguſtus, who married his firſt Couſin the Princeſs Sophia of Anſpach, in the Year 1641, but died before his Father in 1651, and left a Son, Chriſtian-Erneſt, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, and in him determin'd the younger Branch of Brandenburgh-Bayreut.

House of Anſpach.

We return now to Joachim-Erneſt, who was Grand Maſter of the Order of St. John, and Markgrave of Brandenburgh-Anſpach in Franconia, upon the Death of his Couſin George-Frederick, and died Feb. 28, 1624-5.

This Joachim married Sophia, Daughter of John-George, Count of Solms, and by her had two Sons and a Daughter, viz.

Frederick Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, ſlain in the Battle of Nordlingen, the 27th of Auguſt, 1634, without Iſſue.

Albert, born September 16, 1620, ſucceeded his Brother as Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, and died October 22, 1667.

And Sophia, married in 1641, to Erdman-Auguſtus, a Prince of the Houſe of Bayreut before mention'd.

The ſaid Albert married to his 2d Wife Margaret-Sophia, Daughter of Joachim-Erneſt, Count of Oetingen, and by her had a Son named John-Frederick; and two Daughters; Dorothea-Charlotta, Wife of Erneſt-Lewis, Landgrave of Heſſe-Darmſtadt; and Eleanora-Juliana, Wife of Frederick-Charles, Duke of Wirtemberg.

The ſaid John-Frederick was born on the 8th of October 1654, and ſucceeded his Father as Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, in 1667. He was an excellent Prince, and juſtly ſtiled, The Delight of his Subjects, whom he governed by paternal Affection. He died young, and much lamented, on the 13th of March, 1685-6, having had two Wives.

By his firſt Wife, Joanna-Elizabeth, Daughter of Frederick VI. Prince of Baden-Durlach, he had two Sons and a Daughter, viz. Chriſtian-Albert, Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, who died in 1692, unmarried; George-Frederick, Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, who died in 1703, unmarried; and Dorothea, Wife of John-Reynhard, Prince of Hanau.

The

The ſaid John-Frederick, by his 2d Wife, Eleanora-Erdmuth-Louiſa, Daughter of John-George, Duke of Sax-Eiſenach, had a Daughter Wilhelmina-Charlotta, or Caroline, and a Son William-Frederick; he was born the 29th of December 1685, and ſucceeded his Half-Brother George-Frederick as Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, in 1703. He married Chriſtiana-Charlotta, Daughter to Frederick-Charles, Duke of Wirtemburg, by whom he had Charles-William-Frederick, born May 12, 1712; who ſucceeding his Father on the 7th of June 1723, is the preſent Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, and married the Princeſs Frederica-Louiſa, 2d Daughter to the late King of Pruſſia, in the Year 1730.

Wilhelmina-Charlotta, or Caroline, before-mentioned, was born on the 1ſt of March, 1682-3, and educated at the Court of Berlin, under the Care of Sophia-Charlotta, Queen of Pruſſia, (Siſter to George I. King of Great Britain, and Mother of the late King of Pruſſia.) She made early Improvements in all uſeful Knowledge, and for her great Beauty, Wit, and Virtue, ſhe was courted by the Houſe of Auſtria, to be the Wife of Charles then King of Spain, and late Emperor of Germany; but ſhe refuſed that Honour, becauſe ſhe would not turn Roman Catholick, but ſteadily adhered to the Proteſtant Reformed Religion. Her Virtue was ſoon rewarded, by being married on the 2d of September 1705, to George-Auguſtus, Electoral Prince of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, now King of Great-Britain. She ſhared with him in his growing Honours, and was happy at Hanover in the intimate Converſation of her Grandmother-in-Law the Princeſs Sophia, ſaid to be the wiſeſt Princeſs in Europe. She lived like her Father, the Delight of her Subjects, till ſhe died juſtly lamented, on Sunday about 11 at Night, 20 Nov. 1737.

Queen Caroline's fine Character can hardly be diſplay'd by the beſt Orators, being, in every Station of her Life, a moſt illuſtrious Pattern, as a Wife, a Queen, a Mother, a Friend, and a Chriſtian; was courteous, affable, and beneficent; ſhe died reſigned to the Will of God, under the ſevereſt Illneſs, well employ'd to the laſt in Acts of Devotion, and in Proofs of Affection to the King and her Children, of Zeal for the Welfare of the Publick, and Tenderneſs to her Servants.

ARMS.

After the Conqueſt, Anno 1066, the Kings of England bare two Leopards, borne firſt by the Conqueror as Duke of Normandy, till the Time of Henry II. who in the Right of his Mother annexed her paternal Coat, the Lion of Aquitain, which being of the ſame Field, Metal, and Form with the Leopards, from thenceforwards they were jointly marſhall'd in one Shield, and blazon'd three Lions as at preſent.

King Edward III. in Right of his Mother, (who was Iſabel, Daughter to Philip IV. ſurnamed the Fair, King of France, whoſe Sons, Lewis, Philip, and Charles, all Kings of France ſucceſſively, dying without Iſſue Male) the better to proſecute his Claim to the Crown of France, ſtrengthened himſelf by Alliances with the Emperor of Germany, and ſeveral other Princes and States. In January 1340, being in Perſon in the Netherlands, he concluded a Treaty with the Flemings, whereby they engaged to acknowledge and aſſiſt him as their Sovereign, provided he ſhould take upon him the Arms, as well as the Title of King of France; which he did accordingly, and thereupon received their Homage.

It is obſervable, that at firſt he placed the Arms of England in the 1ſt and 4th Quarters; and thoſe of France, which at that Time were, Azure, Semee of Fleurs de Lis, Or, in the 2d and 3d Quarters, with this Motto, Dieu & mon Droit; thereby declaring, he confided only in God, and the Juſtice of his Cauſe. Soon after, either to gratify the French Nation, or becauſe theirs was the more ancient and greater Monarchy, he placed the Fleurs de Lis in the 1ſt or 4th, or more honourable Quarters: And when Charles VI. of France, reduced the Semee to three Fleurs de Lis, King Henry V. of England, who conquer'd France, did the like; and placed England, which was, Gules, three Lions paſſant-guardant, Or, (as above) before France; but Henry VI. of England, being crown'd at Paris King of France, the Fleurs de Lis were again placed firſt.

King James I. upon the Union of England and Scotland, cauſed the Arms of France and England to be quartered with thoſe of Scotland and Ireland, viz. 1ſt, France and England quarterly; 2d, Scotland; 3d, Ireland; 4th, as the firſt: But

ſince

ſince the Union with Scotland, Anno 1707, the 6th of Queen Anne, the Fleurs de Lis are placed in the 2d Quarter; and ſince the Acceſſion of King George I. Anno 1714, the Royal Atchievement is marſhall'd as follows, viz.

Quarterly, in the firſt Grand Quarter, Mars, three Lions paſſant-guardant in Pale, Sol, the Imperial Enſigns of England, impaled with the Royal Arms of Scotland, which are Sol, a Lion rampant, within a double Treſſure flower'd and counterflower'd with Fleurs de Lis, Mars; the 2d Quarter is the Royal Arms of France, viz. Jupiter, three Fleurs de Lis, Sol; the 3d, the Enſign of Ireland, which is, Jupiter, an Harp Sol, ſtring'd Luna; and the 4th Grand Quarter is his preſent Majeſty's own Coat, viz. Mars, two Lions paſſant-guardant, Sol, for Brunſwick, impaled with Lunenburgh, which is, Sol, Semee of Hearts, proper, a Lion rampant, Jupiter, having ancient Saxony, viz. Mars, an Horſe current, Luna, ente (or grafted) in Baſe; and in a Shield Surtout, Mars, the Diadem or Crown of Charlemaine, (which will be deſcrib'd in its Place) the whole within a Garter, as Sovereign of that Moſt Noble Order of Knighthood, inſcribed with this Motto, Honi ſoit qui mal y penſe, given by King Edward III. the Founder of the ſaid Order.

CREST.

An Helmet full-fac'd and grated, mantled with Cloth of Gold, doubled Ermine, and ſurmounted of an Imperial Crown, on the Top of which is a Lion paſſant-guardant, Sol, crown'd with a like Crown.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Sol, crown'd as the Creſt, (the proper Supporter of the Engliſh Enſign) on the Sinifter, an Unicorn Luna, horn'd, main'd, and hoof'd, Sol, gorg'd with a Collar of Croſſes pattee and Fleurs de Lis, a Chain thereto affix'd, all Gold, both ſtanding on a Compartment, from whence iſſue (from one Stem) the two Royal Badges of his Majeſty's chief Dominions, viz. on the Right, a Roſe party per Pale Argent and Gules, ſtalk'd and leav'd Vert, for England; and on the Left, a Thiſtle proper for

Scotland; being ſo adorn'd by King James I. whoſe Supporters (as King of Scotland) were two Unicorns; but under him in 1603, England being united to that Nation, gave occaſion for our carrying one of them on the ſiniſter Side, as above; and in the Year 1614, (being King of Ireland) he alſo cauſed the Harp to be marſhalled with the Arms of Great Britain; ſince when, it hath been ſet upon the Britiſh Coin.

Charlemaine, (or Charles the Great) who was King of France and Emperor of Germany, and died January 28, 814, having a very rich Crown, (which his Majeſty King George bears in his Arms as Arch-Treaſurer and Prince Elector of the Holy Roman Empire) the following is a Deſcription thereof.

It is made of pure Gold, weighing fourteen Pound, divided into eight Parts, and is ſtill preſerv'd at Nuremberg.

The foremoſt Part is adorn'd with twelve Jewels, all unpoliſh'd, and is bigger than thoſe on the Right and Left, but that behind is of equal Size.

On the ſecond Part on the Right Hand, is our Saviour ſitting between two Cherubs, each with four Wings, whereof two are upward, and two downward, and under this Motto, Per me Reges regnant.

The third Part on the ſame Side, has only Gems and Pearls upon it.

On the fourth Part is King Hezekiah ſitting, leaning his Head on his Right Hand, as though he was ſick; and by his Side, Iſaiah the Prophet, with a Scroll, whereon is this Motto, Ecce adjiciam ſuper Dies tuos 15 Annos. As alſo over the Heads of theſe Figures, Iſaias Propheta, Ezechias Rex.

The fifth Part, which is behind (and of equal Bigneſs with that before) contains Jewels Semi.

The ſixth Part has the Effigies of a King crown'd, and a Scroll in his Hand, with theſe Words, Honor Regis judicium diligit: As alſo over his Head, Rex David.

The ſeventh Part is only of Gems; but the eighth and laſt has a King ſitting, with his Crown upon his Head; and on a Scroll which he holds with both Hands, is this Motto, Time Dominum, & Regem amato: As likewiſe over his Head, Rex Solomon.

On

On the Top of this Crown is a Croſs, whoſe Front contains ſeventeen Jewels, and in the Top of the Croſs are theſe Words, IHS Nazarenus Rex Judæorum; as alſo in the Arch or Semicircle, theſe Words, CHVONRADVS, Dei Gratia, ROMANORVM IMPERATOR AVG. which ſhews, that the Semicircle was added after Charlemaine's Time, by the Emperor Conrade.

Note, By an Article of the Union with Scotland in 1707, the 6th of Queen Anne, it was agreed, that the Croſs of St. George, which is Gules, the Field Argent, and the Croſs of St. Andrew, which is Argent, the Field Azure, be conjoin'd, when uſed in Flags, Banners, Standards, and Enſigns, both at Sea and Land.

OF THE

PRINCE of WALES.

THE Moſt High, Puiſſant, and Illuſtrious Prince, Frederick-Lewis, Prince of Great Britain, Electoral Prince of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and Rothſay, Duke of Glouceſter and Edinburgh, Marquiſs of the Iſle of Ely, Earl of Cheſter, Carrick and Eltham, Viſcount of Launceſton, Baron of Renfrew and Snaudon, Lord of the Iſles, Steward of Scotland, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Chancellor of the Univerſity of Dublin, Fellow of the Royal Society, and Firſt Commiſſioner for building the Royal Hoſpital at Greenwich.

His Royal Highneſs, as has been already ſaid, was born at Hanover, January 20, 1706-7, was created Duke of Glouceſter January 10, 1717-18, inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, (by his Proxy Sir Samuel Lennard, Knt. and Bart.) April 30, 1718; created Baron of Snaudon in the County of Caernarvon, Viſcount of Launceſton in the County of Cornwall, Earl of Eltham in the County of Kent, Marquiſs of the Iſle of Ely in the County of Cambridge, and Duke of Edinburgh, July 15, 1726; as on the 26th of November 1727, he was appointed Firſt Commiſſioner for building the Royal Hoſpital at Greenwich.

On

On Tueſday, December 3, 1728, his Royal Highneſs landed at Harwich, being the firſt time of his coming to England, and the next Day arrived at St. James's, London; where, on the 18th of the ſame Month, he was appointed one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and elected a Fellow of the Royal Society.

On the 9th of January, 1728-9, he was created Prince of Wales, and Earl of Cheſter, by which Titles he was ſummoned to Parliament the next Day; and on the 18th of June, 1729, was ſworn Chancellor of the Univerſity of Dublin.

On the 27th of April, 1736, his Royal Highneſs was married by the Lord Biſhop of London, at St. James's Chapel, to her Royal Highneſs Auguſta, a Princeſs of Saxe-Gotha, born November 19, 1719, by whom he had a Daughter of the ſame Name, born at St. James's, on the 31ſt of July, 1737. George-William-Frederick, eldeſt Son, born on the 24th of May, 1738. Edward-Auguſtus, ſecond Son, born March 14, 1738-9. Elizabeth-Carolina, ſecond Daughter, born December 30, 1740. William-Henry, third Son, born November 14, 1743.

Note, The Iſle of Rothſay, which took its Name from Rothſay, who firſt brought the Scots from Ireland, is in the Weſt of Scotland, and is now called the Shire of Bute, near which is the Barony of Renfrew, and the County of Carreck.

All Potentates highly advance in the Eyes of their Subjects their Heir Apparent, and confer upon him very high and eminent Titles of Honour. The Heir of the Romans was called Cæſar, the Princeps Juventutis, as the Principal of all their Hopes in their Poſterity. The Heir of the French Nation is honoured with the Name of Dauphin, &c. and in like manner, the Heir to the Crown of England has the Title of Prince of Wales. Next to his Father, he is Chief in the Realm, and by Courſe of the Civil Law, is to ſit at his Right Hand in all ſolemn Aſſemblies of State and Honour; and it was ſettled by the Houſe of Peers, May 30, 1660, that the Seat of the Prince of Wales in that Houſe, ſhould be on the right Hand of the State; but he has

no kingly Prerogative by the Laws of Britain, in the Life of his Father.

Lhewelyn, the laſt Welch Prince of the Britiſh Race, refuſing (Anno 1272) to come to the Coronation of King Edward I. of England, as alſo to his Parliament, the ſaid Edward I. (Wales having ever ſtruggled for Liberty and the Rule of a native Governour) grounded a Quarrel upon this Occaſion, and marching againſt the ſaid Lhewelyn with a powerful Army, beſides the Fine of 50,000 l. Sterling, and Payment of 1000 l. per Annum for what he held, which was only for his Life, he forced him to accept a Peace upon ſuch Conditions that made his Principality differ but little from the Tenure of a Subject: But this Lhewelyn's haughty Spirit could not brook long; for within three Years, that Prince, together with his Brother David, (on whom the King, beſides many other Graces, had conferred the Honour of Knighthood) made a Revolt, and thereupon ſent a Roll of their Grievances (as the Cauſe thereof) to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, who endeavoured to perſuade them to a Submiſſion, but could not prevail; ſo ſtrong was the Conceit of a Prophecy of Merlin (that Labyrinth of Error) that Lhewelyn ſhould one Day poſſeſs the Diadem of Brute. The King therefore marched from the Devizes, in the County of Wilts, with a large Army againſt Lhewelyn, and ſlew him in Battle; and his Head being cut off by a private Soldier, and preſented to the King, he cauſed it to be ignominiouſly crowned with Ivy, and placed upon the Tower of London: And David his Brother, being afterwards taken, was drawn at an Horſe's Tail through the Streets of Shrewsbury, and then beheaded, his four Quarters being ſet up at the Cities of York, Briſtol, Wincheſter, and Town of Northampton, and his Head ſet up by his Brother's. This was the firſt Execution of this Nature in England, of a Prince's Son, or any Nobleman.

King Edward having thus reduced Wales, united it to the Crown of England; but perceiving the Welch uneaſy under the Rule of Strangers, he ſent Eleanor his Queen to Caernarvon Caſtle in North Wales, where, on the 25th of April, 1284, ſhe was delivered of a Son (which was the youngeſt

youngeſt of four, of that King and Queen, but the only one that ſurvived) and then the King calling together the Barons of Wales, demanded if they would be content to ſubject themſelves to one of their own Natives, that could not ſpeak a Word of Engliſh, and againſt whoſe Life they could take no juſt Exception; to which they readily conſented, and having ſworn to yield Obedience, he nominated this new-born Son, who in his Charter the 24th of March 1305, the 33d Year of his Reign, he ſtiled Prince of Wales, being the firſt of the Sons and Heirs apparent of the Kings of England, that bear that Title; and the King likewiſe beſtow'd on him, all the Lands, Honours, and Revenues belonging to the ſaid Principality; ſince which Time, the eldeſt Son and Heir apparent of the King of England, has been ſtiled Prince of Wales.

King Edward III. by his Charter, dated the 18th of May 1332, the 6th of his Reign, granted to Edward his eldeſt Son, ſurnamed the Black Prince, the County of Cheſter, as alſo that Caſtle, and the Caſtle of Flint, with many other Places and Lands in England, from whence-forward he had the Title of Earl of Cheſter added to his Stile. For John ſurnamed Scot, (Son of David Earl of Huntingdon, who was younger Brother to William called the Lion, King of Scotland, obtaining it in Right of his Mother, who was Maud, eldeſt Siſter and Coheir of Ranulf, ſurnamed Blundevile, the 6th Earl thereof) marrying Helena, Daughter to Lhewelyn Prince of Wales; and dying without Iſſue, King Henry III. in 1239, the 23d Year of his Reign, in regard that many Regal Prerogatives belonged to this Earldom, gave the four Siſters of the ſaid John le Scot, which were Margaret, Iſabel, Maud, and Eva, other Lands inſtead of it; and in the 31ſt of his Reign, Anno 1247, by Letters Patent, annexed it to the Crown for ever, and made his eldeſt Son, Prince Edward, Earl thereof.

By another Charter, dated the 17th of March 1336-7, the 11th of Edward III. he was in the Parliament held at Weſtminſter, created Duke of Cornwall, and inveſted by the Sword only, this being the firſt Precedent for the Creation of a Duke in England; and from this Prince Edward, the Dukedom

Dukedom of Cornwall hath ever ſince ſlept in the Crown: for the eldeſt Son and Heir apparent to the King of England, (whether it be by Birth, or the Death of his elder Brother, or his Father as King) is Duke of Cornwall without any Creation.

In the Parliament held at Pomfret, Anno 1342, the 16th of Edward III. the above mentioned Black Prince was created Prince of Wales by Letters Patent, dated the 18th of March the ſame Year; as alſo created Earl of Cheſter and Flint, and was inveſted in the Principality of Wales, with theſe Enſigns of Honour, viz. A Chaplet of Gold, made in Manner of a Garland, a Gold Ring, and a Verge, Rod, or Scepter of Silver: And for the better Support of his Eſtate as Prince of Wales, granted him ſeveral Lands, particularly enumerated in a Writ, to be delivered to this Prince, or his Attorney, with this Dignity.

In the 16th Year of his Age, the Black Prince entering upon the Stage of War, accompanied the King his Father into France, where, at his Landing, he receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood from that martial King's Hands; and at the Battle of Creſſy, (which was fought on the 26th of Auguſt 1346, the 20th of Edward III.) leading the Van-Guard, he there ſlew John of Luxemburgh, King of Bohemia, and then deplum'd his Caſque of thoſe Oſtrich Feathers, which in Memory of this Victory became his Cognizance; ſometimes uſing one Feather, ſometimes three, (as appeareth by his Seals and on his Tomb) with Scrolls containing this Motto, Ich Dien, which in the German or old Saxon Language ſignifies, I ſerve; alluding to the Words of the Apoſtle, that the Heir, whilſt he is a Child, differeth nothing from a Servant. And theſe Feathers and Motto have been ever ſince borne by our Princes of Wales, Heirs apparent to the Kings of this Realm, with the Addition (by the more modern Kings) of a Coronet, and by the Vulgar are call'd the Prince's Arms; tho' the ancient Arms of the Princes of Wales (whilſt they were Sovereigns) were quarterly, Gules and Or, four Lions paſſant-guardant counterchang'd: But now the Arms of that Prince differ from thoſe of the King, only by the Addition of a Label of

of three Points, Luna, in Chief, and the Omiſſion of Charlemaine's Crown borne in Surtout in the laſt Quarter, the ſaid Eſcutcheon Surtout being cartied uncharg'd by the preſent Prince, to expreſs his being Heir apparent to the Office of Arch-Treaſurer of the Roman Empire.

After the Reſtoration of King Charles II. viz. on the 9th of February 1660-61, it was order'd, that the Son and Heir apparent to the Crown of England, ſhould uſe and bear a Golden Coronet of Croſſes pattee, and Fleurs de Lis, with the Addition of one Arch, and in the midſt a Ball and Croſs, in reſemblance of the Royal Diadem.

At the ſame time it was alſo ordered, that the Duke of York, and all the immediate Sons and Brothers of the Kings or Queens of England, ſhould bear their Coronets compoſed of Croſſes pattee and Fleurs de Lis only; but that all their Sons reſpectively, having the Title of Dukes, ſhould bear their Coronets compoſed of Croſſes pattee and Strawberry Leaves, ſuch as are uſed in the Compoſure of the Coronets of Dukes, who are not of the Royal Blood.

Since the Union of England and Scotland, An 1707, the Title of the Prince of Wales hath been Prince of Great Britain (but he is ſtill generally ſtiled Prince of Wales) as he is alſo Duke of Rothſay, and Seneſchal or Steward of Scotland from the firſt Hour of his Birth, (as being the King's eldeſt Son) a Title given in the Year 1396, to David Stuart, Son to King Robert III. ſince which it has continued to the eldeſt Son of Scotland.

At his Creation (as Prince of Wales) he is preſented before the King in his Surcoat, Cloak, and Mantle of Crimſon Velvet, and girt with a Belt of the ſame, when the King putteth a Cap of Crimſon Velvet indented and turned up with Ermine, and the Coronet above-mentioned on his Head, as a Token of Principality; the King alſo putteth into his Hand a Verge of Gold, the Emblem of Government, and a Ring of Gold on his Middle Finger, to intimate that he muſt be a Huſband to his Country, and a Father to her Children

To him is likewiſe given and granted Letters Patent, to hold the ſaid Principality to him and his Heirs, Kings of England;

England; by which Words the Separation of this Principality is for ever prohibited. His Mantle, which he wears at the Coronation, is doubled below the Elbow with Ermine, ſpotted Diamond-ways; but the Robe which he wears in Parliament, is adorn'd with five Bars or Guards of Ermine, ſet at an equal Diſtance one from the other, with a Gold Lace above each Bar.

ARMS.

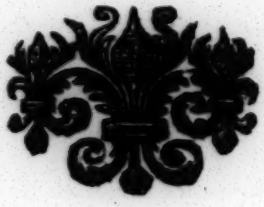
The Arms of his Royal Highneſs the preſent Prince of Wales, are the ſame as the King's, differenc'd only by the Shield Surtout in the laſt Quarter being uncharg'd, and the whole mark'd in Chief with a Label of three Points Luna.

CREST.

Above an Helmet full-fac'd and grated as the King's, upon a Coronet with one Arch, as before expreſs'd, a Lion paſſant-guardant; alike crown'd proper, and gorg'd with a Label of three Points, as in the Arms.

SUPPORTERS.

The ſame as thoſe of the King, ſave only, that the Dexter Supporter is crown'd with the Prince's Coronet, and both Supporters and Creſt are gorg'd with a Label of three Points.



OF THE
PRINCE of ORANGE.

HIS auguſt Family being as ancient as it is illuſtrious, would ſwell our Compendium to an enormous Size, were we to trace it ab Origine; therefore we ſhall go no farther back than the preſent Prince's Great Grandmother Albertina, who was Daughter to K. William III's Grandfather Frederick-Henry.

The ſaid Albertina, who was born April 9, 1634, and died May 26, 1697, was married May 2, 1652, to William-Frederick, who (being born Auguſt the 7th, 1613) ſucceeded his unmarried Brother Henry-Caſimir Count of Naſſau Dietz in 1640, as Stadtholder of Friſeland; but as he was blowing into a Piſtol, to try if it was charg'd, it went off, and ſo wounded him, that he died in three Days, on the 13th of October 1664, leaving a Daughter and a Son; the former, (viz. the Princeſs Amelia) who was born in July 1654, and died the 16th of February 1695, was married the 28th of November 1690, to John William Duke of Saxe Eiſenach. The Son, whoſe Name was Henry-Caſimir, from his Uncle, was born the 17th of January 1657, and died the 25th of March 1696, leaving by his Wife Henrietta-Amelia, Daughter of John-George II. Prince of Anhalt-Deſſau, who was born in 1666, married in 1684, and died April 17, in 1726,

John-William-Friſo, Prince of Naſſau and Hereditary Stadtholder of Friſeland, (Father of the preſent Prince) who was born the 25th of July 1687, O. S. and being appointed Heir of the Houſe of Orange, by the Laſt Will and

and Teſtament of King William III. came to Age in 1708, and to the Title of Prince of Orange, and was a great Hero in the Dutch Service; but was accidentally drown'd the 3d of July 1711, as he was paſſing the Mierdyke to the Hague, to have a Conference with the States about his Succeſſion. He married on the 26th of April 1689, Mary Louiſa, Daughter of Charles Landgrave of Heſſe Caſſel, who was born the 7th of February 1688, and had by her Charlotta-Louiſa, born October 13, 1710, and married on the 3d of July 1727, to Frederick the Hereditary Prince of Baden Dourlach: And the preſent Prince,

William-Charles-Henry-Friſo, who was born the 21ſt of Auguſt 1711, O. S. 49 Days after his Father was drown'd. This Prince, who was born Hereditary Stadtholder of Friſeland, and inſtall'd therein the 3d of September 1731, was elected alſo Stadtholder of Guelderland, Zutphen, Groeningen, the Ommelands, and Drenthe; and on the 14th of March 1734, was married to Anne Princeſs Royal of England, by whom on the 8th of December 1736, he had a Daughter born at the Hague, who died juſt after her Birth; and on Feb. 17, 1742-3, another Daughter.

The Titles of this Prince are, Prince of Orange and Naſſau, Count of Catzenellebogen, Vianden, Dietz, Spiegelberg, Buuren, Leerdam; Marquiſs of Ter-Veer and Fluſhing; Baron of Breda, Peylſtein, the Town of Graave, and the Country of Cuyk, Iſſelſtein, Cranendonk, Eindhoven and Liesfeldt; Lord of Bredenvoort, Turnhout, Gertruydenberg, Willemſtadt, Klunderd, St. Martenſdyk, Seevenbergen, Steenbergen, Upper and Lower Swaluwe, Naaltwyck, Grimbergen, Herſtal, d'Arlay, Noſeroy, St. Vith, Burgenbag, Daaſburg, and Warneton; Independent Sovereign of the Iſle of Ameland; Hereditary Burgrave of Antwerp and Beſancon; Hereditary Marſhal of Holland; Stadtholder and Captain, and Admiral-General of Guelderland, and the County of Zutphen; Hereditary Stadtholder and Captain General of Friſeland, Stadtholder and Captain-General of Groeningen and the Ommelands, and the Country of Drenthe, and Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, &c.

OF

OF THE

Princeſs of WALES.

AS the Illuſtrious Family of her Royal Highneſs is now more nearly related than ever to the Royal Family, by her happy Marriage with Frederick Prince of Wales, it will (no doubt) be expected that ſome Account ſhould be given of her Royal Highneſs's brave Anceſtors, who we find divided into the Erneſtine and Albertine Branches of the Electoral Houſe of Saxony; that Houſe to whoſe Protection the Proteſtants of Europe are ſo ſignally obliged for the Reformed Religion.

Her Royal Highneſs being of the Erneſtine Line, the firſt of her Anceſtors that we ſhall take notice of, is Erneſt, the firſt Prince of the ſaid Line, who was her Royal Highneſs's Great Grandfather.

This was Erneſt III. ſurnamed the Pious, Son of John the 2d Duke of Weimar, who (ſays Schouartus) excell'd all the Princes that ever lived, in Probity, Religion, Prudence, Policy, Induſtry, and Oeconomy: So that the Divine Promiſe was fulfill'd in him, *Seek firſt the Kingdom of God and the Righteouſneſs thereof, and all other Things ſhall be added.* This Prince was born upon Chriſtmas-Day, 1601, and was at the Battle of Lutzen in 1641, with Guſtavus Adolphus; as was alſo his 11th Brother, Bernard (commonly called, the Brave Duke of Weimar) one of the greateſt Generals of that Age, and to whoſe Valour (after the Death of Guſtavus, who fell in that Battle) the Victory was chiefly attributed. After this, Erneſt and his Brother William agreed to divide the Eſtate, whereby Gotha fell to the Share of Erneſt. In 1660, he

obtained a great Part of the County of Henneberg, and upon the Death of his Brother Frederick-William in 1672, inherited Altenburg and Coburg. He rebuilt the Caſtle of Gotha, and died March 26, 1675, aged 74, having had 18 Children, by his Wife Elizabeth-Sophia, (Daughter of John-Philip Duke of Saxe-Altenburg) who died the 20th of December 1680, aged 61. His Son and Succeſſor, and the oldeſt Duke of Saxe-Gotha within the Memory of this Generation, was

Frederick I. born the 15th of July 1646, had two Wives: By the firſt, who was Magdalen Sibylla, to whom he was married the 14th of November, 1669, and who died the 7th of January 1681, he had a numerous Iſſue: But his ſecond Wife, who was Chriſtina, Daughter of Frederick VI. Markgrave of Baden Dourlach, (the Widow of Albert Markgrave of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, Grandfather to the late Queen Caroline) and to whom he was married the 14th of Auguſt 1681, died at Altenburg, without Iſſue, the 21ſt of December 1705. This Duke and his Father are recorded to have been the Great Friends and Patrons of the learned Lewis de Seckendorf, who did ſo much ſervice to his Country and the Republick of Letters by his Writings. This Duke Frederick died of an Apoplexy, the 2d of Auguſt, 1691, aged 45, and was ſucceeded by the late Duke Frederick II.

The ſaid Frederick II. Knight of the Orders of the Elephant and the Black Eagle, was born July 23, 1676, and married on the 7th of June 1696, to Magdalen-Auguſta, (Daughter of Charles-William, Prince of Anhalt Zerbſt) who was born the 12th of October 1679, by whom he had the following Iſſue, viz.

1. Sophia, born May 30, 1697; died Nov. 25, 1703.

2. Frederick, (the preſent Duke, and Knight of the Order of the Black Eagle) born the 4th of April, 1699, and married the 6th of September 1729, to his Couſin German Louiſa-Dorothy of Saxe-Meinungen, a moſt amiable Princeſs, who was born the 30th of July, 1710.

3. William, formerly a Colonel in the Dutch Service, born March 1, 1701.

4. Charles-

4. Charles-Frederick, born Sept. 9, 1702, died Nov. 10, 1703.
5. John-Auguſtus, born Feb. 6, 1704.
6. Chriſtiana, born and died in February 1705.
7. Chriſtian-William, born May 17, 1706.
8. Lewis-Erneſt, born Dec. 18, 1707.
9. Immanuel, born Mar. 25, 1709, died Mar. 30, 1710.
10. Maurice, born April 30, 1711.
11. Sophia, born Auguſt 13, died Nov. 1, 1712.
12. Charles, born April 6, died June 29, 1715.
13. Frederica, born June 6, 1715.
14. Magdalen-Sibylla, born Auguſt 4, died Nov. 8, 1718.
15. Her Royal Highneſs Auguſta, Princeſs of Wales, born Nov. 18, 1719.
16. John-Adolphus, born May 7, 1721.

The preſent Duke, who is Frederick III. ſucceeded to the Dominions of Saxe-Gotha, by the Death of his Father, on the 12th of March 1732.

The Titles of the Duke of Saxe-Gotha are, Duke of Saxony, Juliers, Cleves, Engers, and Weſtphalia; Landgrave of Thuringia, Margrave of Miſnia; Count and Prince of Henneberg; Count of La Marck and Ravenſperg; Lord of Ravenſtein, Tonna, &c. And as for his Dominions, beſides the Lordſhips of Gotha, Altenbourg, &c. the Dominions of Weymar and Eyſenach are like to fall into the Family very ſoon, for want of Iſſue by the two Dukes.

Of the DUKE.

THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Illuſtrious Prince, William-Auguſtus, (ſecond Son to his Majeſty King George II.) Duke of Cumberland, Marquiſs of Berkhamſted, Earl of Kennington, Viſcount of Trematon, Baron of Aldernay, and Knight of the Garter and the Bath.

His Royal Highneſs was born at St. James's the 15th of April 1721, created Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, at the firſt Inſtitution of that Moſt Hon. Order by King George I. May 27, 1725, Baron of the Iſle of Aldernay, Viſcount of Trematon in the County of Cornwall, Earl of Kennington in the County of Surrey, Marquiſs of Berkhamſted in the County of Hertford, and Duke of Cumberland by Letters Patent dated July 15, 1726; and on the 18th of May 1730, his Royal Highneſs being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtalled at Windſor on the 18th of June following.

ARMS.

The Arms of his Royal Highneſs Prince William, Duke of Cumberland, are the ſame as thoſe of his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales, with this Difference, the middle Point of the Label is charged with a Croſs, Mars, and the Eſcutcheon ſurtout is omitted in the fourth grand Quarter.

Arms

Arms of the Princeſſes of the Blood of Great Britain.

THE Arms of their Royal Highneſſes the Princeſs Anne, ſtiled Princeſs Royal, (who is alſo Princeſs of Orange) the Princeſs Amelia-Sophia-Eleanora, and the Princeſs Elizabeth-Carolina, the three eldeſt Daughters to King George II. are the ſame with thoſe of the Duke their Brother, except only that the Points of the Labels of the Princeſſes are differenced in this Manner, viz. Thoſe of the Princeſs Royal (excluſive of thoſe that ſhe bears as Princeſs of Orange) are charged each with a Croſs; thoſe of the Princeſs Amelia, with Ermine; and thoſe of the Princeſs Carolina, each with three Roſes. Their Royal Highneſſes bear their Atchievements Lozænge-ways, according to the Rules of Heraldry, and crown'd with Princely Coronets, adorn'd with Croſſes pattee, Fleurs de Lis, and Strawberry Leaves.

Of PRECEDENCY.

BY a Statute of the 3d of Henry VIII. (after the King and the Princes of the Blood, viz. the Sons, Grandſons, Brothers, Uncles, and Nephews of the King) theſe great Officers of the Church and Crown are to precede all other of the Nobility, viz. the Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor or Keeper of the Great Seal, the Lord Archbiſhop of York, the Lord Treaſurer of England, the Lord Preſident of the Privy Council, and the Lord Privy Seal.

Next, Dukes, according to their Creation.
The eldeſt Sons of Dukes of the Blood Royal.
Marquiſſes, according to their Creation.
Dukes eldeſt Sons.
Earls, according to their Creation.
Marquiſſes eldeſt Sons.
Dukes younger Sons.
Viſcounts, according to their Creation.
Earls eldeſt Sons.
Marquiſſes younger Sons.
Biſhops, according to their Conſecration.
Barons, according to their Creation.
Viſcounts eldeſt Sons.
Earls youngeſt Sons.
Barons eldeſt Sons.
Privy Counſellors, not Peers.
Knights of the Garter, if not otherwiſe dignified.
Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's-Bench.
Maſter of the Rolls.
Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas.
Barons of the Exchequer.
Maſters in Chancery.
Viſcounts younger Sons.
Barons younger Sons.
Baronets.
Knights of the Bath.
Knights Batchelors.
Colonels.
Serjeants at Law.
Doctors.
Eſquires.
And laſtly, Gentlemen of Coat-Armour.

Note, Theſe Great Officers of Court, of what Degree ſoever they are, take Place of all other of the ſame Degree, viz. the Maſter of the Horſe, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, Lord High Conſtable of England, Lord High Admiral of England, Lord Steward and Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold; Secretaries of State, if Peers; and the Ladies take Place or Precedency, according to the Degree of Quality of their Huſbands.

Note alſo, That by the Articles of the Union in 1707, all the Engliſh of the ſame Degree at the Time of the Union, are to have Rank and Precedency before all the Scots of the like Order and Degree, at the Time of the Union: But thoſe who were Peers of Scotland at the Time of the Union, are to have the Precedency before all Peers of Great Britain of the like Orders and Degrees, who ſhould be created after the Union.

OF

OF

DUKES.

THIS Title of Peerage is not indeed the moſt ancient in England, but we give it this Place, becauſe a Duke is now in the firſt Rank of Nobility.

Dux, or Duke, was originally in the Roman Empire the Title of a military Officer.

Long it was however after the Conqueſt, before Duke was made a Title of Honour in this Nation. The King himſelf was then Duke of Normandy, which was perhaps the true Reaſon why he did not think fit to raiſe any Subject to that Dignity, notwithſtanding it was of elder Date in France. We are rather inclined to believe ſo, becauſe the firſt Duke we meet with in England, properly ſo called, was no leſs a Perſon than the Black Prince, eldeſt Son to King Edward III. who on the 17th of March, in the 11th Year of his Father's Reign, Anno 1337, was created in Parliament Duke of Cornwall; and by that Creation, the firſt-born Sons of the Kings of England are Dukes of Cornwall from the firſt hour of their Birth, or as ſoon as their Father is King.

The Inveſtiture of this young Prince to the Dutchy of Cornwall, was performed without any other Ceremony, as appears from the Charter itſelf, beſides that of girding him with the Sword.

But in the 36th of Edward III. John of Gaunt was made Duke of Lancaſter, and had Inveſtiture not only by the King's girding him with a Sword, but by putting on him a Cap of Fur, under a Coronet of Gold ſet with precious Stones.

And in the 21ſt of Richard II. Henry Duke of Hereford, and ſeveral others, were created by putting a Cap of Honour upon their Heads, and by delivering a Rod into their Hands.

After this were introduced the Surcoat, Mantle, and Hood, with much Ceremony, as being led between two Dukes if any preſent; if not, Marquiſſes or Earls: an Earl going ſomewhat before him on the right Hand, bearing a Cap of Eſtate with the Coronet on it (which Cap was of Crimſon Velvet, lined with Ermine, and the Coronet Gold, as now worn) and on the other ſide went an Earl bearing a Golden Rod, or Verge, and before him that was to be created Duke, went a Marquiſs, bearing the Sword, who was preceded by an Earl, with the Mantle or Robe of Eſtate lying on his Arm: and ſo by thoſe Peers (who were all in their Robes of Eſtate) being conducted into the Preſence-chamber, there (after Obeiſance being made three times to the King ſitting in his Chair of Eſtate) the Perſon ſo veſted kneeling down, Garter King of Arms deliver'd his Patent to the King's Secretary, who deliver'd it to the King, who returned it again to be read aloud; and at the Word Inveſtimus, the King put the Mantle upon the Perſon who was to be made a Duke; and at the Words Gladio Cincturamus, girt him with a Sword; and at Coppæ & Circuli Aurei impoſitionem, the King in like manner put upon his Head, the Cap with the Coronet; and at theſe Words, Virgæ Aureæ traditionem, the King gave the Rod or Verge of Gold into his Hand. Then was the reſt of the Patent read, wherein he pronounc'd him Duke, after which the King gave the Patent to the Duke; but much of the Ceremony that was formerly uſed in Creation of a Duke, is now omitted.

This Honour of Duke is hereditary, and he is call'd his Grace, a Title formerly given to the Kings of England, before they aſſumed that of Majeſty.

Dukes eldeſt Sons (by the Courteſy of England) are from their Births ſtiled Marquiſſes, and their younger Sons are called Lords by their Chriſtian Names, as, Lord John, Lord Thomas, &c. and by the ſame Courteſy, all Dukes Daughters are ſtiled Ladies.

The

The Mantle and Surcoat which a Duke wears at the Coronation of a King or Queen, is of Crimſon Velvet, lin'd with white Taffata, and the Mantle is doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, having four Rows of Spots on each Shoulder. But,

The Robe a Duke wears at his Creation and in Parliament, is of fine Scarlet Cloth, lin'd with white Taffata, and is doubled with four Guards of Ermine, at equal diſtance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard, and is tied up on the left Shoulder with a black Ribband, as in the 5th Page of the Iriſh Compendium is exactly depicted. His Cap is of Crimſon Velvet, lin'd with Ermine, having a Gold Button and Taſſel on the Top; and his Coronet, which is of Gold alſo, is ſet round with Flowers in form of Strawberry Leaves.

Dukes are uſually ſtiled by the King or Queen, Our Right Truſty, and Entirely Beloved Couſin; and if of the Privy Council, then with the Addition of Counſellors.

Of this Order of Nobility we have in England 24, whoſe Titles, Dignities, Deſcents, Marriages, Iſſue, Poſts, Arms, and Seats here follow, according to the Seniority of their Creations.

I. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince Edward Howard, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marſhal and Hereditary Earl Marſhal of England, Earl of Arundel, Surry, Norfolk, and Norwich; Baron Howard of Mowbray, Segrave, Broaſe of Gower in Caermarthenſhire, Fitz-Alan, Warren, Clun, Oſwalſtree, Maltravers, Greyſtock, Furnival, Verdon, Lovetot, Strange (of Blackmere) and Howard of Caſtle-riſing; Premier Duke, Earl, and Baron of England, next the Blood Royal, and Chief of the Illuſtrious Family of the Howards.

Baron Howard, by Writ of Summons to Parliament October 15, 1472, 12 Edw. 4. Created Earl Marſhal, Earl of Surry, and Duke of Norfolk, June 28, 1483. 1 Rich. 3. Earl of Arundel, by Inheritance and Poſſeſſion of the Caſtle of Arundel only, without any other Creation or Summons to Parliament, Jan. 16, 1580, 22 Elizab. Created Earl of Norfolk, June 6, 1644, 20 Car. 1. Baron

Howard of Caſtle-riſing in the County of Norfolk, March 27, 1669, 21 Car. 2. Earl of Norwich in Norfolk, and Hereditary Earl Marſhal, October 19, 1672, 24 Car. 2. Duke of Norfolk by Act of Parliament, with an Entail upon the Heirs Male, and divers Limitations May 8, 1661, 13 Car. 2. The other Titles by Deſcent, as Broaſe of Gower, a Family in Caermarthenſhire, Clun, and Oſwaldſtree in Shropſhire, &c.

This Noble and Illuſtrious Family is deſcended from William Howard, a learned and reverend Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, in the latter part of King Edward I. and the beginning of King Edward II's Reign, who in the 22d of Edward I. had Summons amongſt the reſt of the Judges of the Courts of Weſtminſter, and the King's learned Council, to the Parliament then held there, ſo likewiſe to all the Parliaments till 1 Edw. 2.

To him ſucceeded John his Son, which John was one of the Bedchamber to King Edward II. Sheriff of the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, from the 11th to the 16th of that King's Reign; and beſides being Governor of the Caſtle of Norwich, he ſerved King Edward II. in his Wars againſt the Scots and French, and died in 1331, the 5th of Edward III.

To him ſucceeded John his Son, who in 10 Edw. 3. was conſtituted Admiral of all the King's Fleet, from the Mouth of the Thames Northward, and was knighted, and ſucceeded by Sir Robert Howard, his Son, who, in 2 Rich. 2. was committed to the Tower, for detaining Margery de Norford, from Alice Lady Nevil, her Grandmother.

This Sir Robert dying in 1389, 12 Rich. 2. left Iſſue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Robert Lord Scales, another John Howard, who was alſo a Knight, and was retained to ſerve King Richard II. for Life; and he marrying to his firſt Wife Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Plaiz, of Toſts in the County of Norfolk, Kt. by her had a Son of his Name, who being alſo a Knight, and dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue Elizabeth his ſole Daughter and Heir, who was married to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; but the ſaid Sir John Howard, Father of this

Laſt

laſt John, marrying to his ſecond Wife Alice, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Tendering, of Tendering-hall in the County of Suffolk, Kt. by her had Sir Robert Howard, Kt. his Heir and Succeſſor.

He married Margaret, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Thomas de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, * (Son of John Lord Mowbray of Axholme, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Segrave, by Margaret his Wife, Dutcheſs of Norfolk, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Thomas de Brotherton †, Earl of Norfolk, 5th Son to King Edward I. but eldeſt by his ſecond Wife Margaret, Daughter to Philip the Hardy, King of France) and by her had a Son named John; and the ſaid Sir Robert dying in his Father's Life-time, the ſaid John his Son ſucceeded his Grandfather, and began early to diſtinguiſh himſelf in the Wars with France, under King Henry VI.

In 1453, the 31ſt of that Reign, being then a Knight,

---

* *On the* 12*th of* February, 1386, 9 R. 2. Thomas de Mowbray, *Duke of* Norfolk, *had granted by Patent to him and the Heirs of his Body, the Office of Earl Marſhal of* England *(being the firſt, for before this Time they were only Marſhals) with an Union of the Office of Marſhal in the Courts of* King's Bench *and* Exchequer, *and Marſhal Cryer before the Steward and Marſhal of the King's Houſhold; and on that account he and his Heirs ſhould bear a Golden Truncheon, enamell'd with Black at each End, having the King's Arms engraven at the upper, and his own at the lower End.*

On the 29*th of* September, 1397, 21 R. 2. *he was advanc'd to the Dignity of Duke of* Norfolk, *and died in* 1399, 1 Hen. 4.

† Thomas de Brotherton, *was ſo named from* Brotherton, *a Village in* Yorkſhire, *where he was born: and his Wife, Mother of the ſaid* Margaret, *was Daughter to Sir* Roger Halys, *of* Harwich *in the County of* Eſſex, *Kt. and his ſaid Daughter was created Dutcheſs of* Norfolk *for Life*, Sept. 29, 1398, 21 R. 2.

he

he accompany'd John Talbot, Viſcount Liſle, to Blay, after the Recovery of Bourdeaux, with 22000 Men; and ſoon after marched with John Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, to the Relief of Chatillon, where that valiant Earl was ſlain.

In 1461, the 1ſt of Edward IV. he was made Sheriff of the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, as likewiſe Conſtable of the Caſtle of Norwich, and one of the King's Carvers.

In the 2d of Edward IV. in conſideration of his great Services, he obtained a Grant of ſeveral Mannors in the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Eſſex, and Dorſet, which were in the Crown, by the Attainder of John Earl of Wiltſhire, and John Earl of Oxford; and the ſame Year he had the joint Command, with the Lords Falconberg and Clinton, of the King's Fleet, and did conſiderable Service againſt France, taking Conqueſt, and the Iſle of Rhe, &c.

He was alſo at that time Treaſurer of the King's Houſhold, and in the 10th of that Reign, made Captain-General of the King's Forces at Sea, for baffling the Attempts of the Lancaſtrians, then making powerful Head under Richard Nevil, the ſtout Earl of Warwick.

In the 11th of Edward IV. he (with the Lord Haſtings) was conſtituted Deputy-Governor of Calais, and the Marches, and the Year following ſummon'd to Parliament among the Barons of England.

In the 18th of Edward IV. he was made Conſtable of the Tower of London, and the next Year, Captain-General of the King's Fleet againſt the Scots, as alſo in that Reign made Knight of the Garter.

On the 28th of June 1483, the firſt of Richard III. he was made Earl Marſhal of England, and created Duke of Norfolk, (Thomas his Son being at that time alſo created Earl of Surry) and preceding that King's Coronation, was conſtituted High Steward of England for the Day.

He was then likewiſe made Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitain, for Life; and at the ſame time had a Grant of eighty-ſix Manors and Lordſhips in divers Counties, from that Prince; but did not long enjoy theſe great Honours and vaſt Poſſeſſions,

for

for the next Year being placed in the Front of the King's Army at Boſworth-Field, in the County of Leiceſter, was there ſlain with the King, Aug. 22, 1485, and buried at Thetford in Norfolk; but was attainted in the next Parliament, being the 1ſt of Henry VII. whom he had fought againſt when Duke of Richmond.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Catharine, Daughter to William Lord Molines, and by her had Thomas his Son and Heir, and four Daughters, Anne, married to Sir Edmund Gorge, Kt. Iſabel, to Sir Robert Mortimer, Kt. Jane, to John Timperly, Eſq; and Margaret, to Sir John Windham, Kt. and by his 2d Wife, who was Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Chetworth, Kt. he had a Daughter named Catharine, who was married to John Bourchier, Lord Berners.

Thomas Howard, Son and Heir to John Duke of Norfolk, was Eſquire of the Body to King Edward IV. and was retained to ſerve him in his Wars, and in the 1ſt of Richard III. at the time his Father was made a Duke, was created Earl of Surry, (as before has been obſerved) and though he took part with that King, being taken Priſoner at Boſworth, yet did King Henry VII. in the 3d Year of his Reign, receive him into Favour, and make him one of his Privy Council, as in the 4th of that Reign, he was reſtored to his Title of Earl of Surry.

In the 15th of Henry VII. he attended the King and Queen to Calais, as the next Year he was made Lord High Treaſurer of England, and afterwards Knight of the Garter.

In the 1ſt of Henry VIII. he was again appointed one of the Privy Council and Lord High Treaſurer; and the next Year was made Earl-Marſhal of England for Life.

In the 4th of Henry VIII. he was with that King at the taking of Therouenne and Tournay; and afterwards being ſent General againſt the Scots, routed their Army at Flodden-Field, where King James IV. was ſlain (in this Battle, his Son Thomas, Lord Admiral, attended him, and his other Son Edmund led the Van) and for that ſignal Service, had a ſpecial Grant from the King, to himſelf and the Heirs Males of his Body, of an honourable Augmentation

of

of his Arms, viz. to bear on a Bend in an Inescutcheon, the upper Half of a Red Lion, (depicted as the Arms of Scotland) pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, together with a Grant of 29 Manors.

He was also advanced to the Dignity of Duke of Norfolk, which Title John his Father, (deriving his Descent thro' the Heirs Female of Mowbray and Segrave, from Thomas of Brotherton) did enjoy; and the next Year had a new Patent for the Office of Lord Treasurer.

On the 13th of Henry VIII. he performed the Office of Lord High Steward, at the Trial of Edward Duke of Buckingham, and condemned him, but with Tears; and dying in 1524, was buried at Thetford.

He married to his first Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Frederick Tilney, Kt. and Widow of Humphrey Bourchier, Lord Berners, and by her had eight Sons and three Daughters, whereof Elizabeth was married to Thomas Viscount Rochford, afterwards Earl of Wiltshire and Ormond; Muriel, 1st to John Grey Viscount Lisle, and after to Sir Thomas Knevit, Kt. and Mary, to Henry Fitz-Roy Duke of Richmond, natural Son of K. Henry VIII.

And by his 2d Wife, who was Agnes, Daughter to Sir Philip Tilney, Kt. he had three Sons, and four Daughters; of which, Anne was married to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; Dorothy, to Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby; Elizabeth, to Henry , Earl of Sussex; and Catharine, first to Sir Rhese ap Thomas, and after to Henry Daubeny, Earl of Bridgewater.

Of the Sons by the 2d Marriage, which were William, Thomas, and Richard, the eldest was created Baron Howard of Effingham; and the 2d having married the Lady Margaret Douglas, Daughter to Margaret Queen of Scots, Niece to King Henry, was attainted of Treason, upon Suspicion of his aspiring to the Crown; and died in the Tower of London, Anno 1587, the 29th of Elizabeth.

Of the Sons of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, by Elizabeth Tilney, his first Wife, which were Thomas, Edward, Edmund, Henry, John, Charles, Henry and Richard, the five latter died young; but Edmund, with his elder

Brother

Brother the Lord Thomas, led the Van-Guard of the Army at Flodden-Field, at which time he was a Knight and Marſhal of the Hoſt: and in the 12th of Henry VIII. upon the famous Interview between the ſaid King, and Francis King of France, where all Feats of Arms were performed for thirty Days; he was one of the chief Challengers there, on the part of the Engliſh.

He married to his 2d Wife, a Daughter of Thomas Troys, Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 1ſt Wife, who was Joyce, Daughter to Sir Richard Colepepper, of Hollingbourne in the County of Kent, Kt. he had three Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Margaret was married to Sir Thomas Arundel, Kt. (Grandfather to Thomas, the 1ſt Lord Arundel of Wardour) Catharine was Queen of England, being 5th Wife of Henry VIII. Mary was married to Edmund Trafford, Eſq; Joyce, to John Stanney, Eſq; and Iſabel, to Baynton, Eſq; and of the Sons, which were Henry, George, and Charles, the eldeſt died young, the 2d was knighted in Scotland, by Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerſet, the 1ſt of Edward VI. and the youngeſt, who was alſo a Knight, was ſlain in France: and all died without Iſſue.

Edward the 2d Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and Elizabeth Tilney, his firſt Wife, was a Perſon of the greateſt Account of his Time, and was Knight of the Garter.

In the 7th of Henry VII. he was in the Expedition made into Flanders, in behalf of Maximilian the Emperor: In the 1ſt of Henry VIII. he was made Standard-Bearer to that King, as in the 4th of his Reign, he was conſtituted Lord High Admiral of England, at which time he convoy'd the Marquiſs of Dorſet into Spain, in aid of the Emperor Ferdinand, againſt the French; and having with his Fleet cleared the Seas from Enemies, he landed in Bretany, did great Execution in the Country, and brought away rich Spoils; he likewiſe fought and took Sir Andrew Barton, the famous Scottiſh Pirate, 3d of Henry VIII. but afterwards reſolving to attempt the French in their Harbours, he entered a Galley and boarded the Admiral of the French

French Galleys; but the Grapplings giving way, the Galleys ſheer'd aſunder, and left him in the Hands of his Enemies; when in the Heat of the Action he was thrown over board, and died without Iſſue, the 5th of Henry VIII. though he had married Alice, Siſter to Henry Lovel, Lord Morley.

Having done with theſe younger Branches, I now proceed with Thomas, eldeſt Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, by the ſaid Elizabeth Tilney his 1ſt Wife, which Thomas, in his Father's Life-time, commanded in one of the Ships that chaſed, fought with, and took the Scottiſh Pirate, Sir Andrew Barton, under his younger Brother, Edward Lord Admiral; and accompanying the Marquiſs of Dorſet into Spain, in aid of the Emperor Ferdinand, againſt the French, and the ſaid Marquiſs falling ſick, he had the Command of the Engliſh Army.

In the 5th of Henry VIII. upon the Death of the Lord Edward his Brother, being then Knight of the Garter, he was conſtituted Lord Admiral in his ſtead; in which Command, he ſo ſcoured the Seas, that none of the French Ships durſt venture forth.

Upon the Invaſion of King James IV. of Scotland, he landed a Veterane Troop of 5000 Men, and joined his Father, the Earl of Surry, then General of the Engliſh Army; and ſent a Meſſage to that King, to juſtify Sir Andrew Barton's Death.

Alſo at the Battle of Flodden-Field, with his younger Brother Sir Edmund, he commanded the Van-Guard, where he behav'd himſelf with exceeding Gallantry; and ſeeing his ſaid Brother in diſtreſs, came with Sir Edward Stanley to his Succour. In conſideration of which great Services, he in the ſaid 5th of Henry VIII. was created Earl of Surry; and upon a Diſpute in Parliament concerning his Place there, it was declared, that he ſhould ſit according to his Creation, and not as a Duke's eldeſt Son.

In the 12th of Henry VIII. he was conſtituted Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he ſuppreſs'd the Irruptions of the O-Neals and O-Carols; afterwards he performed many ſignal Services in France, and was conſtituted Lord High Treaſurer

Treaſurer of England, and made General of the King's whole Army, deſign'd to march againſt the Scots; and all in his Father's Life-time.

Upon his Father's Death, Anno 1524, he was again made General of the Army, at that time raiſed to advance into Scotland, in order to ſet the young King free, whom the Duke of Albany kept at Sterling; and afterwards attended King Henry into France.

He was likewiſe ſent Embaſſador to the King of France, to attend him to Nice, and commune with the Pope on his delay, touching King Henry's Divorce from Queen Catharine; and in the 15th of Henry VIII. he was appointed Earl-Marſhal of England, and Vice-Roy of Ireland, and was Knight of the Garter.

In the 18th of Henry VIII. he marched to the Aſſiſtance of the Earl of Shrewſbury, towards ſuppreſſing that memorable Inſurrection in Yorkſhire, call'd the Pilgrimage of Grace: but after all theſe great Services and honourable Charges, by the inſinuating Perſuaſions of ſome of the Nobility, who bore him no Good will, the King was ſo far miſled and incens'd againſt him, that he not only commanded him Priſoner to the Tower, but gave Orders for ſeizing his Goods, and gave Notice to his Embaſſadors abroad, that he and his Son had conſpired to take upon them the Government during his Life, and after his Death, to get the Prince into their hands; for which, being both attainted in Parliament, his Son loſt his Head, and the Duke had far'd but little better, had not the Death of the King prevented it. And ſo implacable was the Malice of his Enemies, that though a Pardon was given by Proclamation, at the beginning of Edward VI's Reign, to all Perſons for what Crimes ſoever; yet was he, with five others, particularly excepted, and continued Priſoner till diſcharged by Queen Mary, Anno 1553.

He married to his firſt Wife, Anne, Daughter to King Edward IV. by whom he had a Son named Thomas, who died young; and by his ſecond Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Duke of Buckingham, he had two Sons, Henry and Thomas; of which, Henry was Earl of Surry, and

was

was beheaded as above-mentioned; but Thomas the 2d Son, was reſtored in Blood, the 1ſt of Queen Mary, and in the 1ſt of Elizabeth advanced to the Title of Viſcount Howard of Bindon, in the County of Dorſet.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Elizabeth, youngeſt Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Marney, of Bindon aforeſaid; 2dly, Gertrude, Daughter to Sir William Lyre; 3dly, Mabel, Daughter to Nicholas Burton of Caſhalton, in the County of Surry, Eſq; and his 4th was Margaret, Daughter to Henry Manning, Eſq; By the 3d, he had a Daughter named Frances, who was firſt married to Henry Pranel, Vintner and Citizen of London; 2dly, to Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford; and laſtly, to Lodowick Stuart, Duke of Lenox. By his 2d, he had one Son called Charles Lyte, alias Howard; and by his firſt, having four Sons, Henry, Thomas, Francis, and Giles, and a Daughter named Grace, the ſaid Daughter was married to John Horſey, Eſq; and of the Sons, the eldeſt, in 1582, ſucceeded him in the Title of Viſcount Bindon; but he died without Iſſue, as did Thomas his Brother and Heir, who was alſo Knight of the Garter, and his other Brothers being dead before, we return to Henry, Earl of Surry, who was beheaded.

He married Frances, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, and by her left two Sons, and three Daughters; whereof Jane was married to Charles, Earl of Weſtmoreland; Margaret, to Henry Lord Scroop of Bolton; and Catharine, to Henry Lord Berkeley.

Of the Sons, which were Thomas and Henry, the latter, with his ſaid three Siſters, was reſtored in Blood the 1ſt of Elizabeth, and was a Perſon highly eſteem'd for his Learning, having the moſt compleat Library for a Poet in Europe.

He was one of the Privy Council to King James I. by whom he was created Lord Howard of Marnhill in the County of Dorſet, and Earl of Northampton; and was alſo by that King made Lord Privy Seal, Warden of the Cinque Ports, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the the Univerſity of Cambridge, where (in King's College) he

he had his Education, and afterwards founded and endowed no leſs than three Hoſpitals, viz.

One for 12 poor Women, and a Governor, at Riſing in Norfolk; another for 12 poor Men, and a Governor, at Clun in Shropſhire; and the 3d at Greenwich in Kent, for a Governor and 20 poor Men, of whom, eight are to be choſen out of Shotſham in Norfolk, his Birth-place.

This Earl, who was ſaid to be the moſt learned among the Nobility, and the moſt noble among the Learned, died unmarried on the 15th of June 1624, and was buried in an ancient Chapel in the Caſtle at Dover.

Having done with this Collateral Branch, I now return to Thomas the elder Brother of Henry Earl of Northampton; which Thomas, upon the Death of his Grandfather Thomas Duke of Norfolk, ſucceeded him in his Honour and Eſtate, the Act of his Grandfather's Attainder being repealed, Anno 1553, the 1ſt of Queen Mary, as before-mention'd; and in the 2d Year of that Queen he was ſent againſt the Inſurrection headed by Sir Thomas Wiat.

In the 1ſt of Elizabeth, he was made Knight of the Garter, and two Years after, conſtituted Lieutenant-General for the Northern Parts of the Realm; but in the 11th of that Reign, the Queen began to ſuſpect him, as too much inclined to the Queen of Scots, whom it was reported he deſigned to marry; to which Marriage the Queen being averſe, the Duke retired into Norfolk, with a Reſolution, notwithſtanding, to purſue his former Courtſhip; which being diſcovered, he was impriſoned the 14th of that Reign, and the next Year brought to his Trial, when his Charge amounted to High-Treaſon, viz. That he had conſpired the dethroning of the Queen, and bringing in foreign Forces; that he had applied to the Pope and Spaniard for that purpoſe; and that he endeavoured the Enlargement of the Queen of Scots: for which he was found guilty by his Peers, and on the 2d of June 1573, the 15th of Elizabeth, was beheaded on Tower-Hill.

He married to his firſt Wife, Mary, Daughter to Henry Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel, (with whom he had the Manor and Caſtle of Arundel in the County of Suſſex,

which continues in his Family to this day) and by her had Philip his Son and Heir; and by his ſecond Wife, who was Margaret, Daughter and ſole Heir of Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, he had Thomas, the firſt Earl of Suffolk of this Family, and William; and alſo a Daughter named Margaret, who was married to Robert Sackvile, Earl of Dorſet.

Philip his eldeſt Son, was called Earl of Arundel, as Owner of Arundel-Caſtle by Deſcent from his Mother, (for whoever is poſſeſſed of that Caſtle, becomes thereby an Earl, without any other Creation) and was ſummon'd to Parliament by that Title, held the 23d of Elizabeth, as afterwards by ſpecial Act he was reſtored in Blood by the ſame Parliament; but not long after, by the Contrivance of Robert Earl of Leiceſter, and Secretary Walſingham, this Earl was confined to his Houſe; and endeavouring to go beyond Sea for Security and Devotion, being at his imbarking betrayed by ſome of his Servants, was apprehended, and ſent Priſoner to the Tower; and ſoon after a Charge was brought againſt him in the Star-chamber, for ſupporting Romiſh Prieſts, and holding Correſpondence with Jeſuits, and other traiterous People, who conſpired the Ruin of their Prince and Country; for which he was fined 10,000 l. and to ſuffer Impriſonment during the Queen's Pleaſure. But it ſeems this Severity was not ſufficient, for, in 1590, 32 Eliz. he was tried for High Treaſon by his Peers: The Particulars of the Treaſon were, his contracting a ſtrict Friendſhip with Cardinal Allen, and Parſons the Jeſuit, for reſtoring the Romiſh Religion: That he was privy to the Excommunicating Bull of Pope Sixtus Quintus; and that he cauſed Maſs to be ſaid for the Succeſs of the Spaniſh Armado; and being found guilty, he had Sentence of Death pronounced againſt him; but being remanded to the Tower, his Execution was reſpited. He is ſaid to have ſpent the Remainder of his Life in Exercites of Auſterity and Devotion, and died a Priſoner in 1595.

He was the greateſt Antiquarian in Europe, except Ferdinando de Medicis, and had the moſt compleat Library for an Error.

He

He married Anne, Daughter to Thomas, and Sister and Coheir to George Lord Dacres of Gillisland, by whom he left Thomas his only Child; which Thomas was restored in Blood, by the Parliament, 1 Jac. I. to all the Titles of Honour and Precedence, lost by his Father Philip's Attainder, and was install'd Knight of the Garter, 9 Jac. I. and in 19 Jac. I. was constituted Earl Marshal of England for Life.

This noble Earl, a little before the Coronation of King Charles I. was join'd in Commission with William Earl of Pembroke, to make Knights of the Bath; and in 9 Car. I. was constituted Chief Justice of all the King's Forests North of Trent, being also made General of the Army raised to march against the Scots, 16 Car. I. and in the 20th of the same King's Reign, advanced to the Title of Earl of Norfolk; but afterwards obtaining Leave of the King to travel, died at Venice, October 4, 1646.

He married Alathea, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Gilbert Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, and by her left two Sons, Henry and William; of which Henry was Lord Mowbray and Maltravers, and William was Knight of the Bath; as also in 1640, the 16th of Car. I. created Baron of Stafford, by reason he had married the Lady Mary, Sister and sole Heir to Henry Lord Stafford, and she at the same time was created a Baroness.

Henry Lord Mowbray, who, in 1646, succeeded his Father in his Honours, was also Earl Marshal, and Knight of the Garter; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Esme Stuart, Lord d'Aubigne, and Earl of March, afterwards Duke of Lenox, by her had nine Sons and two Daughters; whereof Catharine was married to John Digby, of Gothurst in Northumberland, Esq; and Elizabeth to Alexander Macdonnel, Grandson to the Earl of Antrim in Ireland. And,

Of the Sons, which were Thomas, Henry, Philip, Charles, Talbot, Edward, Francis, Bernard, and Esme, the eldest, on the 17th of April, 1652, succeeded his Father in his Honours and Titles of Earl of Arundel, Surry, and Norfolk; and in 1661, the 13th of Charles II. was

reſtor'd to the Title of Duke of Norfolk; but he dying at Padua, in Italy, in 1678, unmarried, the Title deſcended to Henry his Brother, who, on the 27th of March 1669, 21 Car. II. was created Lord Howard of Caſtle-Riſing in the County of Norfolk; as on the 19th of October 1672, for his eminent Services to King Charles I. he was created Earl of Norwich, to him and to the Heirs Male of his Body; and alſo by the ſame Patent had granted to him the Office and Dignity of Earl Marſhal of England, with all Rights, Powers, Juriſdictions, Precedencies, and Authorities thereunto belonging, &c. to him, and the Heirs Male of his Body; and for default of ſuch Iſſue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Thomas Earl of Arundel, Surry and Norfolk, Grandfather of the ſaid Henry Lord Howard; and for default of ſuch Iſſue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Thomas, late Earl of Suffolk; and for default of ſuch Iſſue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of the Lord William Howard, of Naworth in the County of Cumberland, youngeſt Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, (who was beheaded 15 Eliz.) and for default of ſuch Iſſue, to Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham, and the Heirs Male of his Body.

Henry Howard, who in 1678, ſucceeded his Father Thomas in the Dukedom of Norfolk, as before mentioned, married to his firſt Wife, the Lady Anne Somerſet, eldeſt Daughter to Edward Marquiſs of Worceſter, by Elizabeth Dormer, his firſt Wife, and by her had two Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Jane, Daughter of Robert Bickerton, Eſq; he had firſt Lord George Howard, who married Arabella, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Edmund Allen, of Hatfield-Peverel in the County of Eſſex, Bart. Widow of Francis Thompſon of Humbleton in the County of York Eſq; 2d, Lord James Howard, who died a Batchelor, he being drowned in Auguſt, 1702, attempting to ride over Sutton-Waſh in Lincolnſhire; 3d, Lord Frederick-Henry Howard, who married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Francis Blake, of the County of Oxford, and Relict of Sir Richard Kennedy, of Mount Kennedy in Ireland, Bart. by whom ſhe had a Daughter Elizabeth, married

ried to Sir William Dudley of Northamptonſhire, Bart. to whom and to her Iſſue, by Sir William, ſhe left the Bulk of her Eſtate. This Lady died in January 1731. And the ſaid Lord Frederick died on the 16th of March, 1726-7. Lady Catharine and Lady Anne, both Nuns in Flanders; but the Lady Philippa, was married to William Standiſh, of Standiſh-Hall, in the County of Lancaſter, Eſq; and died in Jan. 1683.

Of the Daughters by the firſt Wife, which were, the Ladies Anne-Alathea, Elizabeth and Frances, the latter was married to the Marquiſs Valpareſa, a Spaniſh Count in Flanders; the 2d, to Alexander Gordon, Marquiſs of Huntly in Scotland, who was created Duke of Gordon in that Kingdom; and the eldeſt died in her Infancy: and of the Sons, which were Henry and Thomas, the eldeſt on the 27th of Jan. 1677, was ſummoned to Parliament by Writ, by the Title of Lord Mowbray; and in 1682, upon the Death of Prince Rupert, he was made Conſtable of Windſor-Caſtle, Warden of Windſor-Foreſt, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the Counties of Norfolk, Surry, and Berks.

On Jan. 11, 1683, he ſucceeded his Father in all his Honours; and on the 6th of May 1685, 1 Jac. II. being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtalled on the 22d of July following.

This Duke obtained a Commiſſion under the Great Seal, on the 13th of Auguſt 1687, 3 Jac. II. which bore date at Weſtminſter, whereby his Grace, as Earl Marſhal of England, ſhould revive and hold a Court of Chivalry, &c. But in 1688, upon the Landing of the Prince of Orange in England, his Grace being then in Norfolk, he immediately declared for him, and brought over that and ſome of the neighbouring Counties to his Intereſt; for which, ſoon after his Royal Highneſs had accepted of the Crowns of theſe Realms, he was ſworn one of his Privy Council.

Afterwards he was made Conſtable and Governor of his Majeſty's Royal Caſtle and Honour of Windſor, Lord Warden of Windſor Foreſt, Lord Lieutenant of the Coun-

ties of Norfolk, Surry, and Berks, of the City of Norwich, and County of the ſame; as alſo Cuſtos Rotulorum for the ſaid Counties of Norfolk and Berks, and Fellow of the Royal Society, and died at his Houſe in St. James's Square, London, on the 2d of April 1701.

He married the Lady Mary Mordaunt, Daughter and ſole Heir to Henry Earl of Peterborough, from whom (after he had been married near 20 Years) he procur'd a Divorce in Parliament, for Incontinency, which in the Year 1700, paſs'd both Houſes, and he (having no Iſſue by her) enabled to marry again; but dying as above, and leaving no Iſſue, we ſhall now ſpeak of his Brother, the Lord Thomas Howard.

In 1685, he was made Maſter of the Robes to King James II. and being of the Romiſh Religion, was in great Eſteem at Court at that Time; ſo that in the Year 1688, upon King James's withdrawing himſelf into France, this Lord accompany'd him thither, and ſoon after attended him from thence into Ireland; but in his Return to Breſt, was unhappily caſt away at Sea, in the Month of November 1689.

He (in October 1681) married Mary-Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir John Savile of Copley in the County of York, Bart. and by her, who died Dec. 10. 1732, left five Sons and a Daughter named Mary, which Daughter was married to Walter Aſton of Tixhall in the County of Stafford, Baron Aſton of Forfar in Scotland; but died in 1723: And of the Sons, which were Thomas, Henry, Edward, Richard, and Philip; Henry and Richard are dead; but Philip, on the 7th of January 1723-4, was married to Winifrid, Daughter of Thomas Stoner of Wattleton-Park in the County of Oxford, Eſq; (ſhe died in Feb. 1730-31) and by her had a Daughter of her Name, who was born on the 31ſt of Auguſt 1726, and a Son named Thomas, which Son was born on the 4th of February 1727-8. He afterwards was married to Harriot, Daughter of Edward Blount of Blagdon in the County of Devon, Eſq; and Widow to Peter Proli Eſq; of Antwerp, by whom he hath Iſſue, Anne, born on the 29th of Auguſt 1742, and Edward, born in January 1743-4.

On

On the 26th of November 1727, Edward Howard, Brother to the ſaid Philip, was married to Mary Daughter of Edward Blount of Blagdon near Torbay in the County of Devon Eſq; and Thomas the eldeſt of the ſaid five Sons, who was born December 7, 1683, in 1701, ſucceeding his Uncle Henry, was Duke of Norfolk, &c. and in 1709, was married to Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Nicholas Shirburne of Stonyhurſt in the County of Lancaſter, Bart. but died without Iſſue, December 23, 1732: So that the Honours and Eſtate deſcended to his Brother Edward, now Duke of Norfolk: And her Grace was married again in October 1733, to Piercy Widdrington, Eſq;

Note, His Grace the Duke of Norfolk hath Precedence of all other Dukes, not only by his Creation, but likewiſe in Reſpect of his Office, as Earl-Marſhal of England (which Office he holds by Inheritance, in Virtue of a Grant to Henry Duke of Norfolk, 24 Car. II. as before obſerv'd.) But his Grace being a Roman Catholick, this Office is executed by a Deputy, who is the Earl of Effingham.

ARMS.

Quarterly four Coats, firſt Ruby, a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſlets fitchy, Pearl, with an Augmentation, viz. on the upper Part of the Bend, an Inescutcheon Topaz, charg'd with a demi Lion rampant, pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Treſſure counter-flower'd with Fleurs de Lis, Ruby, and is the paternal Coat of the illuſtrious Family of Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions paſſant-guardant Paleways, Topaz, Label in Chief, of three Points, Pearl, for the Name of Brotherton. 3d, Cheque, Topaz and Saphire, for Warren, anciently Earls of Surry. 4th, Ruby, a Lion rampant, Pearl, arm'd and langu'd Saphire, for Mowbray, anciently Dukes of Norfolk. And behind the whole, two Truncheons, or Marſhals Staves in Saltire, Gold, enamell'd at each End Diamond, having the King's Arms engraven at the Upper, and his own at the lower End, the Badge of his high Office, given to Thomas Mowbray, and the Heirs of his Body.

CRESTS.

Firſt, On a Chapeau, Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion paſſant-guardant, with his Tail extended, Topaz, and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Pearl, as deſcended from Margaret, Daughter and Heir of Thomas of Brotherton.

The other is, within a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, ſurmounted by an Horſe paſſant Pearl, holding in his Mouth an Oak ſlip'd, fructed proper, as Earl of Arundel; but their proper Creſt is upon a Chapeau, as before, a Pair of Wings, each charg'd with the Arms of Howard.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side a Lion, and on the Sinifter an Horſe both Pearl, the latter holding a Slip of Oak, as the Creſt; but before their Match with the Heireſs of Arundel, the Sinifter was as the Dexter.

Motto. Sola virtus invicta.

Chief SEATS.

At Arundel-Caſtle in the County of Suſſex, 8 Miles from Chicheſter, and 56 from London; and at Worksop-Manor in the County of Nottingham, 1 Mile from Worksop, and 116 from London.

II. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Charles Seymour, Duke of Somerſet, Earl of Hertford, Viſcount and Baron Beauchamp of Hacche, Baron Seymour, and Baron Seymour of Troubridge, Lord of the Honour of Cockermouth and Petworth (in Right of Elizabeth his late Wife, who was Heir to the Baronies of Piercy, Lucy, Poinings, Fitz-Pain, Bryan, and Latimer, being Daughter and Heir to Joceline Piercy, the 11th and laſt Earl of Northumberland) Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, Knight of the Garter, Privy-Counſellor, and one of the Governors of the Charterhouſe.

Created Baron and Viſcount Beauchamp of Hacche in the County of Somerſet, June 5, 1536, the 27th of Henry VIII. Earl of the Town of Hertford, Oct. 18, 1537, the 28th of Henry VIII. Baron Seymour, Feb. 16, 1546-7, the 1ſt of Edward VI. and the next Day Duke of

of the County of Somerſet; Marquiſs of Hertford, Feb. 19, 1640, the 16th of Charles I. and Lord Seymour of Troubridge in the County of Wilts, 1642, the 18th of Charles I.

Among others who in 1066, enter'd England with William the Conqueror, or ſoon after, were thoſe of the Name of Seymour, anciently written St. Maur, deduced from a Place of the ſame Name in Normandy.

In the Reign of King John, Milo de St. Maur was one of the Barons of the Realm of England, as his Deſcendants were 'till the Reign of Henry V. when Richard de St. Maur, left an only Daughter and Heir, the Wife of Sir William le Zouch Kt. but there were ſeveral junior Branches of this Family, in the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I.

Nicholas de Semere is mentioned in a Charter of Neſta de Cokefield, in the Reign of King Henry III. and in the 25th of Edward I. one of the ſame Name was ſummon'd among the principal Perſons of Note, that held Lands to the Value of 20 l. or more, in the Counties of Somerſet and Dorſet, to attend the King at London, with Horſe and Arms, to go with him beyond the Seas.

William de St. Maur, (Progenitor of the Seymours now exiſting) by the Aid of Gilbert Lord Marſhal, Earl of Pembroke, recover'd Wendy and Penhow, (Parts of the County of Monmouth) from the Welch Nation, 1238, the 22d of Henry III. and was ſucceeded therein by Roger his Son and Heir; and to him ſucceeded Roger his Son, who was Lord of Penhow, the 8th of Edward II.

He had Iſſue two Sons, viz. John Lord of Penhow, and Sir Roger Seymour Kt. Lord of Wendy or Woundy, by the Gift of his Brother, and ſeated at Evinſwinden in the County of Wilts, who made a great Addition to his Paternal Eſtate, by marrying Cicely, ſecond Daughter of John Lord Beauchamp of Hacche, and Siſter and Coheir to John her Brother, who died the 35th of Edward III.

This Sir Roger Seymour had ſeveral Sons, whereof William inherited the Eſtate, and in the 30th of Edward III. attended the Prince of Wales into Gaſcoigny.

He married to his firſt Wife, Margaret Daughter and Heir to Simon de Brockburne, of the County of Hereford, by Joan his

his Wife, Siſter and Heir to Sir Peter de la Mare, Kt. and by her had Roger his Succeſſor.

He married Maud, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Eſturmi of Chadham in the County of Wilts, Kt. Lord of Woolphall in the ſame County; which Family of Eſturmi were Baiſiffs and Guardians of the Foreſt of Savernake, by Right of Inheritance, from the Time of King Henry II. in Remembrance whereof, their Hunter's Horn, of a mighty Bigneſs, and tip'd with Silver, is kept in the Family of the Duke of Somerſet, as a Monument of their Deſcent from ſuch worthy Anceſtors.

This Roger died the 8th of Henry V. and was ſucceeded by John his Son and Heir, who was a very noted and active Perſon, and Sheriff of ſeveral Counties.

In the 9th of Henry VI. he was Sheriff of the County of Southampton, and the Year following for the County of Wilts; as alſo in the 12th of Henry VI. he was the firſt in the Liſt of the Gentry of the County of Wilts, that was mentioned after the Knights, and was that Year Sheriff of the Counties of Dorſet and Somerſet; and before the 25th of Henry VI. he was knighted, when he was again Sheriff of the County of Southampton.

In the 29th of Henry VI. he was Knight of the Shire for the County of Wilts, and had Iſſue by Iſabel his Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Mac-Williams of the County of Glouceſter, John his Heir apparent, who the 36th of Henry VI. was Sheriff of the County of Wilts; but he dying the 3d of Edward IV. a Year before his Father, left Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Robert Coker of Laurence Lydiard, two Sons, John and Humphry; of which, John married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir George Darel, and by her had four Sons, and as many Daughters.

Of the Sons, William the youngeſt was made Knight of the Bath, at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, eldeſt Son to King Henry VII. Sir George the 3d Son was Sheriff of the County of Wilts, the 14th of Henry VII. The 2d Son was Sir Robert Seymour Kt. and John the eldeſt who ſucceeded, was one of the Commanders of the Forces that vanquiſhed the Lord Audley, and the Cornish Rebels at Blackheath in Kent, the 12th of Henry VII. and for his valiant

Department

Deportment in that Engagement, was knighted in the Field of Battle.

He ſerved King Henry VIII. in the Wars in France and Flanders, and in the 4th of that King's Reign, for his gallant Behaviour at the Siege of Therouenne, and the Battle that enſued, called by our Hiſtorians the Battle of Spurs, had the Honour of Knight Banneret conferr'd upon him.

In the 7th of Henry VIII. he was Sheriff of the Counties of Dorſet and Somerſet, and in the 9th of that Reign, one of the Knights of the Body to that King. Obtaining likewiſe a Grant of the Conſtable-wick of Briſtol-Caſtle to himſelf, and Edward his Son.

In the Year 1521, he attended King Henry VIII. at the great Interview with Francis the French King, between Guiſnes and Ardres, having in his Retinue a Chaplain, four Servants, and eight led Horſes.

When the Emperor Charles IV. came into England, the 14th of Henry VIII. 1523, he was appointed to attend the King at Canterbury, the 27th of May, in order to his Reception; and in the 22d of that Reign, was one of the five that were appointed to enquire into the Poſſeſſions of Cardinal Wolſey.

At the ſecond Interview with Francis the French King, at Bulloign, in the Year 1533, the 24th of Henry VIII. he was one of the Grooms of the Chamber, and waited on his Sovereign, and had the Honour of having his eldeſt Daughter Jane married to King Henry VIII.

This Sir John Seymour dying in 1536, left Iſſue, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Wentworth of Nettleſted in the County of Suffolk, ſix Sons and four Daughters; of which Daughters, Jane was married to King Henry as aforeſaid, and by him was Mother of King Edward VI.

Elizabeth the 2d Daughter, was firſt married to Sir Henry Ughtred, Kt. 2dly, to Gregory Lord Cromwell; and laſtly, to John Lord St. John of Baſing, afterwards Marquiſs of Wincheſter; and Dorothy, to Sir Clement Smith Kt. And of the Sons, John the eldeſt died unmarried, Edward the 2d, was Duke of Somerſet, Henry the 3d, was Knight of the Bath,

Bath, Sir Thomas the 4th, diſtinguiſhed himſelf in ſeveral military Commands; and in the 35th of Henry VIII. was Marſhal of the Forces under Sir John Wallop, that were ſent in Aid of Maximilian the Emperor, againſt the French King.

In the 1ſt of Edward VI. he was advanced to the Title of Lord Seymour of Sudley, made Knight of the Garter, and Lord High Admiral of England, and married the Lady Catharine Parr, Widow of King Henry VIII.

The other Sons, who were Anthony and John, died young; ſo that we return to Edward the Eldeſt, who was Duke of Somerſet.

On the 24th of Auguſt 1524, the 15th of Henry VIII. he landed at Calais with the Duke of Suffolk, and was at the taking of Bray, Roye, and Montdidier in France, where, for his Valour and Conduct, he was knighted by the Duke of Suffolk at Roye.

In the 24th of Henry VIII. he was Eſquire of the Body to his Majeſty, and was in that Train, which attended on their Sovereign at Bulloign, at his Interview with Francis the French King; and when his Siſter Jane was married to the ſaid King Henry VIII. he was created Viſcount Beauchamp, as alſo at the ſame Time, (with Sir Richard Buckley, Kt.) had a Grant of the Office of Chancellor and Chamberlain of North Wales for Life, and made Captain of the Iſle of Jerſey.

On the 18th of October 1538, (29 Henry VIII.) he was created Earl of Hertford, and three Years after, ſent over to France, to diſpute the Limits of the Engliſh Borders; as alſo on the 9th of January the ſame Year, he was elected a Knight of the Garter.

In the 33d of Henry VIII. the Scots denying their Homage, he accompanied the Duke of Norfolk in his Expedition into Scotland; and in the 34th, was made Lord Great Chamberlain of England for Life.

The ſame Year, being made Lieutenant-General of the North, he with an Army well furniſh'd, marched into Scotland, when Leith and Edinburgh were taken and plunder'd.

In

In the 36th of Henry VIII. the King being then at the Siege of Bulloign, he came to him with ſeveral Troops of Almains, French and others, and after taking thereof, routed an Army of 14000 French, who lay encamped hard by.

In the 37th of Henry VIII. the Scots making ſeveral Incurſions on the Borders, in Conjunction with 5000 Auxiliaries from France, he being ſent againſt them, deſtroyed all the Towns upon the middle Marches, and paſſing towards the Weſt, made great Spoil in thoſe Parts.

Soon after, the French endeavouring to regain Bulloign, he forced their Retreat; and purſuing the Enemy, beſides the Slaughter, gained ſeveral Trophies of his Succeſs.

The next Year, the Earl of Surry, Governor of Bulloign, being laid aſide, he was put in his ſtead, and ſent over with the Lord Admiral, and an Army of 9300 Men, to oppoſe the French then making Head.

In 1547, the King lying on his Death-Bed, he was appointed one of his Executors; and on the 1ſt of February 1547, was unanimouſly elected Protector of the Realm, and Governor of the King's Perſon, until he ſhould accompliſh the Age of 18 Years.

On the 10th of February following, he was choſen Lord Treaſurer of England, as alſo the 15th of the ſame Month, created a Baron, with Limitation to the Heirs Males of his Body, by Anne his 2d Wife, Remainder to Edward Seymour his Son, by Catharine his firſt Wife.

The next Day he was created Duke of Somerſet, and to the Heirs Males of his Body, by Anne his Wife, who was Daughter to Sir Edward Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham, and Heir to her Mother Elizabeth, Sifter to John Bourchier, Earl of Bath, and Great Grandaughter of William Bourchier, Earl of Ewe in Normandy, by Anne his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas of Woodſtock, Duke of Glouceſter, ſeventh and youngeſt Son to King Edward III.

The ſaid Edward Duke of Somerſet, on the 17th February, was created Earl Marſhal of England for Life, and in the Reign of Edward VI. made Chancellor of the Univerſity

ſity of Oxford; he had likewiſe a ſpecial Grant, that he ſhould ſit alone, and be placed at all times, as well in the King's Preſence in Parliament, as in his Abſence, on the Middle of the Bench or Stool, next on the right Hand the King's Royal Seat in Parliament.

In the firſt Year of his Adminiſtration, he prepared an Army, and invaded Scotland, fought the memorable Battle at Muſſelborough, wherein his undaunted Courage, as well as Conduct, were the principal Means of gaining that ſignal Victory, which put an end to the Scots ever making Head again (to any purpoſe) againſt the Engliſh.

He was afterwards ſent to view the Fortifications of Calais, where, with the hardy Approach of 7000 Engliſh, he beat up an Army of 21000 French, took their Baggage and Cannon, and all with the Loſs of but one Man.

He likewiſe invaded and ſpoiled Picardy, and having won the Caſtle called Red Pile, began the Forts of Newhaven, Blackneſs, and Ballingberge; and upon theſe and other like Succeſſes, his After-Fortunes were always eſteemed rather new than ſtrange, and his Preſence only was reputed ſufficient Surety for an Army: But this good Duke (for ſo he was commonly ſtiled) after all the great Services he had done his Country, fell by the Stroke of the Ax, thro' the Pride of his 2d Wife, who was Anne Stanhope.

The ſaid Anne Stanhope was Daughter to Sir Edward Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham, Knight: And Thomas Lord Sudley, Brother to this Great Duke, having married the Lady Catharine Parr, Queen Dowager to King Henry VIII. ſhe envy'd the Marriage, by reaſon the younger Brother's Wife claim'd Precedence before her, and poſſeſſed the Duke her Huſband, that his Brother ſtudied his Ruin, and alſo to get the Protectorſhip out of his hands; which by the Artifice of John Dudley, the ambitious Earl of Warwick, took place; and the Lord Sudley being arreſted, was impriſoned in the Tower of London, from whence he was brought to his Trial, and condemned by Act of Parliament; and on the 20th of March 1549, the 3d of Edward VI. beheaded, by a Warrant under his own Brother's Hand.

This

This great Duke, having thus ſigned his Brother's Death, created a great Hatred in the People againſt him, many of the Nobility calling him Blood-ſucker, Murderer, unfit to be the King's Protector: Beſides, another Thing helped to confirm the publick Hatred, his pulling down a Church and two Biſhop's Houſes in the Strand, to make way for Somerſet-Houſe, and ruining the Steeple, and moſt Part of the Church of St. John of Jeruſalem, to carry on the Building, &c. ſo that ſoon afterwards being charged with deſigning to murder the aforeſaid Earl of Warwick, and ſeveral of the Nobility, he was ſent to the Tower; after which he was tried and found guilty of Felony, and ſentenced to be hang'd; and two Months after, the Violence of his Enemies, notwithſtanding the King's Deſire to ſave him, drew him to Tower-hill, where, on the 22d of January 1552, (the 5th of Edward VI.) he loſt his Head.

This great Duke married to his firſt Wife, Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Fillol, of Woodland in the County of Dorſet, Kt. and by her had two Sons, Edward and John, which Edward was of Berrypomeric in the County of Devon, and from him is deſcended Francis now Lord Conway of Ragley in England, and Killultagh in Ireland. And

To his ſecond Wife, the ſaid Duke marrying Anne Stanhope, as before mentioned, by her had Edward his Heir, and ſix Daughters; whereof Anne, was firſt married to John Dudley, eldeſt Son to the before-mentioned Earl of Warwick, (which Earl was then Duke of Northumberland) and 2dly, to Sir Edward Upton, Knight of the Bath; Margaret and Jane died unmarried; Mary, was firſt married to Andrew Rogers, Son and Heir of Sir Richard Rogers, Kt. and 2dly to Sir Henry Peyton, Kt. Catharine died unmarried, and Elizabeth became the 2d Wife of Sir Richard Knightly of Fauſeley in the County of Northampton, Kt.

Edward, who ſucceeded, being diſpoſſeſſed of all Titles by the Attainder of his Father, in the 5th of Edward VI. ſo continued till 1559, the 1ſt of Elizabeth, when he was by

by Letters Patent advanced to the Title of Lord Beauchamp, and Earl of Hertford.

He married the Lady Catherine Grey, Daughter to Henry Duke of Suffolk; but ſhe being nearly allied to the Queen, and alſo diſcerned to be with Child, was, in the 5th of that Reign, committed to the Tower, though ſhe acknowledged herſelf to be his lawful Wife; and he returning from France, where he had gone with the Queen's Leave, and owning his Marriage, was likewiſe impriſoned with her, where ſhe was ſoon brought to Bed of a Son, for which, her Huſband was fined 5000 Pounds, and kept a Priſoner for nine Years, and ſhe till the Time of her Death.

This Earl lived to be an aged Man, and in the 3d of James I. was ſent Embaſſador to the Arch-Duke, for confirming a Peace; and by the Lady Catharine aforeſaid, his firſt Wife, he had Edward his Heir apparent, who was Lord Beauchamp; but by his 2d and 3d Wives, who were Frances, Siſter to Charles, Earl of Nottingham; and Frances, Daughter to Thomas Lord Viſcount Howard of Bindon; he had no Iſſue.

Edward, who was Lord Beauchamp, in the 6th of James I. obtained Letters Patent, granting that he and the Heirs Male of his Body, immediately after the Death of his Father, ſhould be Barons of Parliament, and have Place and Voice there; as alſo by other Letters Patent, for the Enjoyment of the Title of Earl of Hertford; but died in his Father's Life-time, Anno 1618.

He married Honora, Daughter to Sir Richard Rogers of Brainſton in the County of Dorſet, Kt. and by her had three Sons and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was married to Sir Ferdinand Dudley, Knight of the Bath, at that time Heir apparent to Edward Lord Dudley; and of the Sons, which were Edward, Sir William, and Sir Francis, the eldeſt who died in 1618, the ſame Year as his Father, married Anne, Daughter to Robert, Earl of Dorſet; but he leaving no Iſſue, we ſhall now ſpeak of Sir William Seymour, Kt. 2d Son of Edward Lord Beauchamp, which Sir William, upon the Death of his Grand-

father,

father, Edward Earl of Hertford, ſucceeded him in his Honours.

In 1640, the 16th of Charles I. he (in Conſideration of his eminent Merits) was created Marquiſs of Hertford, and made Knight of the Garter, as alſo Governor to Prince Charles (afterwards King Charles II.) and upon the grand Rebellion againſt that King, which began ſoon after, faithfully adhering to his Majeſty, was made Lieutenant General of all his Forces, in the Counties of Wilts, Southampton, and Dorſet.

In 1643, he was elected Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, and made Groom of the Stole to the King; and living to ſee the happy Reſtoration of King Charles II. Anno 1660, was reſtored to the Dignity of Duke of Somerſet; and died on the 24th of October following.

He married to his firſt Wife, Arabella, only Child of Charles Stewart, 3d Son of Matthew Earl of Lennox, (by Elizabeth his Wife, 2d Daughter to Sir William Cavendiſh of Chatſworth in the County of Derby, Kt.) but ſhe being Couſin German to King James I. and ſecretly married without his Privity or Conſent, they were both committed Priſoners to the Tower of London, where ſhe ended her Life without Iſſue, Sept. 27, Anno 1615. But

The ſaid Duke marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Frances Devereux, eldeſt of the two Daughters of Robert Earl of Eſſex, (that great Favourite of Queen Elizabeth, who was beheaded within the Tower of London, on the 25th of Feb. Anno 1600,) and Sifter and Coheir to Robert Earl of Eſſex, by her had five Sons and three Daughters, whereof Frances, was firſt married to Richard Molineux, Viſcount Molineux of Mary-Borough in Ireland; 2dly, to Thomas Wriotheſley, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treaſurer of England; and laſtly, to Coniers Darcy, Son and Heir to Coniers Lord Darcy and Coniers; Mary, to Heneage Finch, Earl of Winchelſea; and Jane, to Charles Boyle, Lord Clifford, Son and Heir to Richard Earl of Burlington. And

Of the Sons, which were William, Robert, Henry, Edward and John, the two eldeſt died unmarried, and the

4th in his Infancy, and Henry the 3d died in his Father's Life-time; but having married Mary, eldeſt Daughter to that valiant and loyal Nobleman, Arthur Lord Capel of Hadham, who in 1648, was beheaded by the Rebels, by her left Iſſue William, Succeſſor to his Grandfather, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Thomas Bruce, Earl of Ailesbury.

William, who on the 24th of Oct. 1660, ſucceeded his Grandfather, died on the 12th of Dec. 1671, unmarried; whereupon John his Uncle, the 5th and youngeſt Son of William Duke of Somerſet ſucceeded him, and married Sarah, Daughter to Sir Edward Alſton, Kt. but he dying on the 29th of April, 1675, without Iſſue; we come now to Sir Francis Seymour, Kt. 3d Son to Edward Lord Beauchamp, by Honora his Wife, Daughter to Sir Richard Rogers before mentioned; which Sir Francis in 1642, the 18th of Charles I. was created Lord Seymour of Troubridge.

He married to his 2d Wife, Catharine, Daughter to Sir Robert Lee of Bibſey in the County of Warwick, Kt. by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Frances, Daughter and Heir to Sir Gilbert Prinne of Allington in the County of Wilts, Kt. he had Charles his Heir, and a Daughter of her Name, who was married to Sir William Ducie of Tortworth in the County of Glouceſter, Knight of the Bath.

Charles, who in 1669, ſucceeded his Father, married to his 1ſt Wife, Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Smith of Soley, in the Pariſh of Chilton in the County of Wilts, by whom he had a Daughter named Frances, who was married to Sir George Hungerford of Cadenham in the ſame County; and by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to William Lord Allington, of Horſhet in the County of Cambridge, he had five Sons and two Daughters, whereof the three eldeſt Sons and the eldeſt Daughter died young; but the 2d Daughter, who was named Honora, was married to Sir Charles Gerrard, of the County of Middleſex, Bart. And died in May 1731.

Of

Of the Sons which ſurviv'd and were Francis and Charles, the eldeſt became Duke of Somerſet, as Succeſſor to John the laſt Duke, who died in 1675, (but not to the Title of Marquiſs of Hertford) and in the Year 1678, being baſely murdered in Italy, a Fleet of Ships were ſent from the King of England to demand Satisfaction for the Death of ſo great a Subject; and thereupon ſeveral Perſons were hanged in Effigy.

This great Duke dying unmarried, was ſucceeded by Charles his Brother, the preſent Duke, who on the 8th of April, 1684, 36 Car. II. was made Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and on his Demiſe was one of the Privy Council, who ſigned the Order at Whitehall, the 6th of February 1684-5, for proclaiming King James. Alſo at the Funeral of King Charles, on the 14th of Feb. was one of the Supporters to Prince George of Denmark, the Chief Mourner. In 1685, his Grace was at the Head of the Militia of the County of Somerſet to oppoſe the Duke of Monmouth. In 1687, he was removed from his Poſts of firſt Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to the King, and Colonel of Dragoons for refuſing to attend the Pope's Nuntio to his publick Audience; and upon the Advancement of King William and Queen Mary to theſe Realms, Anno 1689, he, at their Majeſties Coronation, carried the Queen's Orb; and on the 30th of May following, was made Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, which honourable Poſt he now enjoys. At Queen Mary's Funeral he was one of the Supporters of the Pall, and his Dutcheſs was Chief Mourner, ſupported by the Lord Privy-Seal and the Lord Preſident of the Council, and her Train ſupported by the Ducheſſes of St. Albans and Southampton.

On the 19th of June, 1701, he was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of England, whilſt his Majeſty went to Holland; as on the 28th of the ſame Month, he was ſworn one of his Privy Council; and on the 29th of Jan. 1701-2, made Preſident of the Council.

On the 9th of July, 1702, the 1ſt of Queen Anne, he was appointed Maſter of the Horſe; and in 1706, was one of

the Commiſſioners, who concluded the Union between England and Scotland.

Upon the Deceaſe of that Queen, Aug. 1, 1714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till he arrived from Hanover; after which, on the 17th of September, he was appointed Maſter of the Horſe; as alſo on the 1ſt of October, made one of the Privy Council; and on the 20th of the ſame Month, aſſiſting at his Majeſty's Coronation, there carried the Orb.

On the 15th of June 1727, he was appointed one of the Privy Council to his Majeſty K. George II. and his Grace marrying to his firſt Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Piercy, Widow and Relict of Henry Cavendiſh, Earl of Ogle, only Son and Heir to Henry Duke of Newcaſtle, ſole Daughter and Heir to Joceline Piercy, the 11th and laſt Earl of Northumberland, by her (who died on the 23d of Nov. 1722) had three Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies, Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne and Frances, the eldeſt is married to Henry O-Brien, Earl of Thomond in Ireland, and Viſcount of Tadcaſter in England; the 2d, was married July 21, 1708, to Sir William Windham, of Orchard-Windham in the County of Somerſet, Bart. but died in April 1731. the Lady Anne, who was married to Peregrine-Hide Oſborne, Marquiſs of Carmarthen, (late Duke of Leeds) died in Childbed three Days after her Mother, viz. on the 27th, aged 31. And Lady Frances died unmarried, May 10, 1720.

Of the Sons, which were Algernoon, called Earl of Hertford, (who is treated of among the Barons as Lord Piercy) the Lord Charles, and the Lord Piercy; the Lord Charles died on the 3d of Jan. 1710-11, aged 13. and the Lord Piercy on the 4th of July 1721, unmarried, aged 26; but the eldeſt, by the Death of his Mother, who was Heir to the Baronies of Piercy, Lucy, Poinings, Fitz-Pain, Bryan, and Latimer, has now a Seat in the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Piercy; he was lately promoted to the Poſt of Major-General.

On the 11th of Oct. 1727, his Grace the Duke of Somerſet, aſſiſting at the Coronation of King George II. there carried

ried the Orb; and on the 4th of Feb. 1725-6, marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Charlotte Finch, 2d Daughter to Daniel Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham, by her has two Daughters, the Lady Frances, born July 8, 1728; and the Lady Charlotte, born the 21ſt of September 1730.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th an Augmentation, viz. Topaz, on a Pile, Ruby, between ſix Fleurs de Lis, Saphire, three Lions (of England, viz.) paſſant-guardant, Topaz, given by King Henry VIII. 2d and 3d, the Paternal Coat of Seymour, viz. Ruby, two Wings conjoined in Lure, Topaz.

CREST.

Out of a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Phœnix iſſuant in Flames proper; but their Original Creſt was, on a Wreath a Pair of Wings conjoin'd in Lure, and crown'd, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Unicorn, Pearl, his Horn, Mane, Tufts, Hoofs, Ducal Collar and Chain, Gold. On the Siniſter, a Bull, or Buffalo, Saphire, his Horns, Collar, Chain, and Hoofs, as the Dexter.

MOTTO.

Foy pour Devoir.

Chief SEATS.

At Petworth in the County of Suſſex, 10 Miles from Chichester, and 53 from London; at Marlborough in the County of Wilts, 25 from the Bath, and 62 from London; and at Sion Houſe in the County of Middleſex, one Mile from Brentford, and 9 from London.

III. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble [Prince William Fitz-Roy, Duke of Cleveland, Duke and Earl of Southampton, Earl of Chicheſter, and Baron of Newberry and Nonſuch.

Created Baron of Newberry in the County of Berks, Earl of Chicheſter in the County of Suſſex, and Duke of the Town of Southampton, Sept. 10, 1675, the 27th of Charles II.

The firſt of this noble Family, was Charles Fitz-Roy, eldeſt natural Son of King Charles II. by Barbara, Daughter and Heir to William Villiers, Viſcount Grandiſon, and Wife of Roger Palmer, Earl of Caſtlemain in the Kingdom of Ireland; which Barbara, Counteſs of Caſtlemain, was on the 3d of Auguſt 1670, the 22d of King Charles the Second, created Baroneſs of Nonſuch in the County of Surry, Counteſs of the Town of Southampton, and Ducheſs of Cleveland in the County of York, during her natural Life; with Remainder to the ſaid Charles her Son, and his Heirs Male reſpectively.

This Duke, who was born in June 1662, was for ſome time a Nobleman, or Canon-Commoner of Chriſt-Church in Oxford, and on the 25th of January 1672-3, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd on the 1ſt of April following, he bearing then the Titles of Earl of Southampton, and Heir in Succeſſion to the Dutchy of Cleveland; but in 1675, (as above) he was created Baron of Newberry, Earl of Chicheſter, and Duke of Southampton, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

This Charles Duke of Cleveland, &c. (which Titles, upon the Death of his Mother, Oct. 9, 1709, he enjoy'd) married to his firſt Wife, Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Henry Wood, Kt. ſometime one of the Clerks of the Spicery, in the Reign of King Charles I. and afterwards one of the Clerks of the Greencloth to King Charles II. elder Brother to Dr. Thomas Wood, Biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry; but ſhe dying without Iſſue in 1680, his Grace in 1694, married to his 2d Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir William Pulteney of Miſterton, in the County of Leiceſter, Kt. ſince wedded to Philip Southcote, Eſq; and by her had Iſſue three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

1. William Earl of Chicheſter, born Feb. 19, 1697-8, who on Sept. 9, 1730, ſucceeded him, and is now Duke of Cleveland; he was married in 1731, to the Lady Henrietta Finch, Daughter to Daniel late Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham, who died in April 1742, leaving no Iſſue. 2. Lord Charles, born Feb. 23, 1698-9, and died in July 31, 1723.

1723. 3. Lord Henry, born Aug. 17, 1701, and died in 1708-9. Lady Barbara, born Feb. 7. 1695-6. Lady Grace, born March 28, 1697, (and in 1725, was married to the Honourable Henry Vane, Eſq; eldeſt Son to Gilbert Lord Barnard) and the Lady Anne, was born Nov. 12, 1702.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1ſt and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England; the 2d, Scotland, and the 3d, Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Baſton Sinifter, Counter-Compone, Ermine and Saphire.

CREST.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion paſſant-guardant, Topaz, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire, and gorg'd with a Collar Counter-Compone, as the Baſton in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Topaz, crown'd and gorg'd on the Creſt. On the Siniſter, a Greyhound, Pearl, collar'd as the Dexter.

Chief SEATS.

At Bayles in the County of Bucks, 3 Miles from Windſor, and 19 from London; and at Combe-Park, in the County of Surry.

IV. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, Earl of March and Darnley, Baron of Sittrington and Methuen, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Fellow of the Royal Society, one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, Maſter of the Horſe to his Majeſty, and one of his Privy-Council.

Created Baron of Sittrington in the County of York, Earl of March (a Title deriv'd from the Marches in South Wales) and Duke of Richmond in the County of York (Engliſh Honours) Aug. 9, 1675, the 27th of King Charles II. As alſo, at the ſame Time, created Baron of Methuen, Earl of Darnley, and Duke of Lennox, (Scotch Honours.)

The firſt of this noble Family was Charles, ſur-named Lennox, only natural Son of King Charles II. by Louiſa de Querouaille, a French Lady, who in 1670, came over into England, as an Attendant on the Princeſs Henrietta Maria, Ducheſs of Orleans, the ſaid King Charles II's Siſter, and by that King, on the 19th of Auguſt, 1673, was created a Peereſs of England for Life, by the Titles of Baroneſs of Petersfield, Counteſs of Fareham, and Ducheſs of Portſmouth, all in the County of Southampton.

The ſaid Charles who was ſurnamed Lennox, was born on the 29th of July 1672, and was created a Peer of England and Scotland, as above-mention'd, entailing the ſame Honours upon the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

On the 20th of April, 1681, he was made a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and upon the Removal of James Duke of Monmouth, was appointed Maſter of the Horſe to his Royal Father, in which Office he continued, till that King's Death, Feb. 6, 1684-5.

On the 18th of October, 1714, the 1ſt of King George I. he was appointed one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bed-chamber, and afterwards Governor of the Corporation of Copper-Miners, in the Principality of Wales, and died on the 27th of May, 1723, aged 51.

He married Anne, eldeſt Daughter of Francis Lord Brudenel, (who died before his Father Robert Earl of Cardigan) Widow of Henry Lord Bellaſſiſe, of Worlaby, Grandſon and Heir to John Lord Bellaſſiſe, and by her, (who died on the 9th of December, 1722) had Charles the preſent Duke, and two Daughters, the Ladies Louiſa and Anne, whereof, the youngeſt, in Feb. 1722-3, was married to William-Anne Keppel, Earl of Albemarle; but the eldeſt, who was married to James Earl of Berkley, died on the 15th of January 1716, aged 23.

Charles, the preſent Duke, on the 18th of Auguſt, 1722, being then Earl of March, was appointed Colonel of the Blue Regiment of Horſe, and in 1723, was elected Member of Parliament for the City of Chicheſter; but the ſame Year ſucceeded his Father in his Honours, and on the 27th of May, 1725, his Grace was elected a Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, as on the 26th of May, 1726, he was a Knight

Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and on the 16th of June following, was inſtall'd at Windſor, at which time he was Aid de Camp to his Majeſty.

On the 26th of September, 1726, he was appointed one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to King George I. as on the 2d of October, 1727, he was to his Majeſty King George II. at whoſe Coronation he was appointed Lord High Conſtable of England for the Day, and was alſo conſtituted his Aid de Camp.

On the 25th of April, 1728, he waiting upon his Majeſty to Cambridge, was there made Doctor of Phyſick; and in 1719, his Grace being married to the Lady Sarah Cadogan, eldeſt of the two Daughters, and Coheirs of William Earl Cadogan, by her (who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her late Majeſty Queen Caroline, and ſerv'd her in the ſame Poſt when Princeſs of Wales) has had ſeveral Sons and Daughters, viz. Lady Georgina-Carolina, born March 28, 1723, who, in 1744, was married to Henry Fox, Eſq; Surveyor of the Board of Works, ſecond Son of the late Sir Stephen Fox, Knt. and Brother to Lord Ilcheſter; Lady Louiſa, Lady Anne, who both died in their Infancies; Lady Amelia, Lady Margaret; Charles, commonly called Earl of March, who was born Feb. 22, 1734-5; Lord George, and another Daughter. His Grace was Heir Apparent to the Dukedom of Aubigny in France, which devolv'd to him by the Death of his Grandmother the Ducheſs of Portſmouth and Aubigny, Nov. 14, 1734. On the 8th of January following, he was conſtituted Maſter of the Horſe to his Majeſty; and next Day ſworn of his Moſt Honourable Privy Council. In Sept. 1735, his Grace was choſe Mayor of Chicheſter.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1ſt and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, the Arms of King Charles II. within a Border Gabonee or Compone, Pearl and Ruby, the 1ſt charg'd with Verdoy of Roſes of the 2d, barb'd and ſeeded proper.

CREST.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion paſſant-guardant, Topaz, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet Saphire, and gorg'd with a Collar, as the Border round the Coat.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Unicorn Pearl, his Horn, Mane, Tufts, and Hoofs, Gold. On the Sinister, an Antelope Silver, his Horns, and Hoofs as the Dexter, each Supporter gorg'd as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

En la Roſe je flurie.

Chief SEAT.

At Goodwood in the County of Suſſex, three Miles from Chicheſter, and 50 from London.

V. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince Charles Fitz-Roy, Duke of Grafton, Earl of Arlington and Euſton, Viſcount Thetford and Ipſwich, Baron Arlington of Arlington, and Baron of Sudbury, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Suffolk, and Vice-Admiral of the ſame, Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe.

Created Baron of Sudbury, Viſcount Ipſwich, and Earl of Euſton, all in the County of Suffolk, Auguſt 16, 1672, 24 Car. II. and Duke of Grafton in the County of Northampton, Sept. 11, 1675, the 27th of that Reign.

The firſt of this noble Family, was Henry Fitz-Roy, ſecond Natural Son of King Charles II. by Barbara Villiers, Ducheſs of Cleveland, which Henry was born on the 20th of Sept. 1663, and being of a brave and martial Spirit, he addicted himſelf firſt to the Experience of Maritime Affairs, and having been in ſeveral Naval Expeditions with Sir John Bury, Kt. Vice-Admiral of England, was, by Letters Patent, created Baron of Sudbury, Viſcount Ipſwich, Earl of Euſton, and Duke of Crafton, as above.

On the 31ſt of Auguſt, 1680, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; but being then at Sea with the aforeſaid Sir John Bury, he was inſtall'd at Windſor by his Proxy, Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. afterwards Earl of Jerſey, on the 30th of Sept. following.

On

On the 15th of Dec. 1681, he was choſe by the Corporation of the Trinity-Houſe, to be one of their Elder Brothers; as on the 30th of the ſame Month, he was conſtituted Colonel of the firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards.

On the 2d of December 1682, he was appointed Vice-Admiral of England: as on the 20th of October, 1684, he was ſworn Recorder of St. Edmund's-bury in Suffolk; and on the 23d of April, 1685, he, at the Coronation of King James II. performed the Office of Lord High Conſtable of England for the Day.

In 1687, (being then Vice-Admiral of England) he was appointed, with a Squadron of his Majeſty's Ships of War, to receive the new Queen of Portugal in Holland, and conduct her ſafe to Liſbon, which Service he perform'd.

He alſo commanded a Part of King James's Forces againſt the Duke of Monmouth in the Weſt, and behaved himſelf with great Gallantry in the Action of Philips-Norton-Lane; but in the Reign of King William and Queen Mary, being at the Siege of Cork in Ireland, at that Time attack'd by the Engliſh Forces, under the Conduct of John Churchill, Earl of Marlborough, as he was leading up a Party to an Aſſault, he there received a Wound with a Shot, which broke two of his Ribs, on the 21ſt of September, 1690; of which he died on the 9th of October following, and was buried at Euſton in Suffolk.

He married (on the 1ſt of Auguſt 1672,) the Lady Iſabella, only Child, and at length Heir to Henry Bennet, Earl of Arlington, Viſcount Thetford, &c. one of the Privy Council, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, (by the Lady Iſabella of Naſſau, his Wife, one of the Daughters of Lewis of Naſſau, Lord of Beverwaert, natural Son of Maurice Prince of Orange, and Count of Naſſau, and Siſter to Henry of Naſſau, Seignior de Auverquercue, Maſter of the Horſe to King William III. and in 1706, Veld-Marſhal General of the Land-Forces of the States-General of the United Provinces, Father of Henry now Earl of Grantham) and by her had Charles his only Child, now Duke of Grafton, born October 25, 1683; and in Right of his Mother, (who died

February

February 7, 1722-3, in the 56th Year of her Age) is Baron of Arlington and Viſcount Thetford, her Father being created Baron Arlington of Arlington in the County of Middleſex, March 14, 1663, 16 Car. II. and Viſcount Thetford in the County of Norfolk, and Earl of Arlington, April 22, 1672, with Limitation to the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten.

On the 9th of October 1714, his Grace was appointed Lord Lieutenant in the County of Suffolk, as on the 18th he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George I. at whoſe Coronation on the 20th of the ſame Month, he carried St. Edward's Crown.

On the 15th of Auguſt, 1713, his Grace, and Henry du Maſne, Earl of Gallway, were appointed Lords Juſtices of Ireland; as on the 31ſt of the ſame Month, he was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and in the ſame Year, was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, as on the 11th of June 1720, he was a ſecond Time.

On the 15th of June 1720, he was made choice of to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty King George I. went to Hanover; and on the 27th of March 1721, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd the 25th of April following.

On the 3d of June 1723, he was a 2d Time appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain; and on the 3d of April 1724, was made Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold.

On the 12th of May 1724, (in his Return from Ireland) he was ſworn Recorder for the City of Coventry, and preſented with the Freedom thereof.

On the 3d of June 1725, he was a 3d Time made one of the Lords Juſtices, as on the 31ſt of May 1727, he was a 4th Time, when his Majeſty died on his Journey; and on the 8th of November following, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Suffolk, and Vice-Admiral of the ſame: In Auguſt, 1734, his Grace was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe.

This

This Duke (in 1713) married the Lady Henrietta Somerſet, Daughter to Charles Marquiſs of Worceſter, (eldeſt Son of Henry Duke of Beaufort) by Rebecca his Wife, Daughter to Sir Joſiah Child, of Wanſted in the County of Eſſex, Bart. Father of Richard now Earl of Tilney, and by her, who died on the 9th of Auguſt 1726, his Grace has Iſſue now living three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

1. George Earl of Euſton, born Aug. 24, 1715, who was one of the four young Nobleman at the Coronation of King George II. that ſupported his Majeſty's Train. And is now Member in the preſent Parliament for the City of Coventry. He married in September 1741, the Lady Dorothy Boyle, Eldeſt Daughter to Richard Earl of Burlington, Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. She died in April 1742.

2. Lord Auguſtus, born Oct. 16, 1716. who in March 1733, married the Daughter of Col. Cosby, Lieutenant Governor of the Leeward Iſlands, (by whom in Oct. 1735, he had a Son named Charles, and in July 1737, another Son named Auguſtus) and who in Sept. 1736, was promoted to be Captain of his Majeſty's Ship the Kennington, and in November following, Captain of the Eltham Man of War.

3. Lord Charles, born April 28, 1718. who died in 1739. on his Travels.

4. Lady Carolina, born April 8, 1722.

5. Lady Harriot, born June 8, 1723.

6. Lady Iſabella, born July 19, 1726. married to Francis-Seymour-Conway, Lord Conway.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1ſt and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Baſton ſiniſter compone Pearl and Saphire.

CREST.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion paſſant guardant, Topaz, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire,

Saphire, and gorg'd with a Collar counter-compone Pearl and Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Gold, crown'd and gorg'd as the Creſt. On the Siniſter, a Greyhound, Pearl, gorg'd as the Lion.

MOTTO.

Et Decus & Pretium Recti.

Chief SEATS.

At Wakefield Lodge in Whittlebury Foreſt in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Towceſter, three from Stoney-Stratford, and 47 from London. At Livermore-Hall in the County of Suffolk, three Miles from Ixworth, and 64 from London; and at Euſton-Hall in the ſame County.

VI. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Henry Somerſet-Scudamore, Duke of Beaufort, Marquiſs and Earl of Worceſtor, Earl of Glamorgan, Viſcount Greſmont, Baron Herbert, Lord of Ragland, Chepſtow, and Gower, Baron Beaufort of Caldecot Caſtle in the County of Monmouth, and High Steward of the City of Hereford.

Summoned to Parliament by Writ, July 26. 1461, 1 Edw. 4. and created Baron Herbert of Ragland, Chepſtow and Gower, Nov. 26, 1506, 20 Hen. 7. Earl of Worceſter, Feb. 1, 1513, 5 Hen. 8. Marquiſs, Nov. 2. 1642, 18 Car. 1. Viſcount and Earl of Glamorgan, and Baron Beaufort of Caldecot-Caſtle in the County of Monmouth, 1645, 21 Car. 1. and Duke of Beaufort, (a Caſtle in the County of Anjou in France, which came to the Houſe of Lancaſter, by the Marriage of Blanch of Artois Queen of Navarre, with Edmund ſurnam'd Crouchback, Earl of Lancaſter, 2d Son of King Henry III.) Dec. 2, 1682, 34 Car. 2.

This great and illuſtrious Family derive their Genealogy, by the Male Line from Geofry Plantagenet, Earl of Anjou, Son of Foulk, King of Jeruſalem, and Grandſon

to

to Foulk Rechin, Earl of Anjou, Tourain and Maine, by Maud the Empreſs, his Wife, Daughter to Henry I. King of England, Son of William the Conqueror, 7th Duke of Normandy, in Deſcent from Rollo the Dane, (whence it is obſervable that their Progenitors have flouriſhed with the Titles of Kings, Dukes, Marquiſſes, and Earls, and have not deſcended to a lower Dignity for above theſe 700 years) and lineally ſprung from John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, King of Caſtile and Leon, 4th Son of King Edward III. which Duke cauſed all his Children by Catharine Swinford, Daughter of Sir Pain Roet, alias Guyen, King of Arms, and Widow of Sir Otes Swinford Kt. (afterwards his 3d Wife) to be called Beaufort from the ſaid Caſtle of Beaufort, it being the Place of their Nativity.

By the ſaid Catharine Swinford, he had three Sons and a Daughter named Joan, which Daughter was the 2d Wife of Ralph Nevil, the firſt Earl of Weſtmoreland; and of the Sons, which were John, Henry, and Thomas, the latter was Duke of Exeter and Earl of Dorſet; the 2d was Biſhop of Wincheſter; and John the Eldeſt was Earl of Somerſet.

He married Margaret, Siſter and Coheir to Edmund Holland, Earl of Kent, and by her had four Sons and two Daughters, whereof Joan the eldeſt was married to James I. King of Scots, and Margaret, to Thomas Courtney, the 7th Earl of Devonſhire.

Of the Sons, which were Henry, John, Edmund, and Thomas, there is no father Mention made of the latter than only his Name; and Henry the eldeſt dying unmarried, left his Inheritance to his Brother John, who ſucceeded him in the Earldom of Somerſet; and in 1443. the 21ſt of Henry VI. was created Duke of Somerſet.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Beauchamp of Bletſhoe in the County of Bedford Kt. and by her had an only Daughter of her Name, who was married to Edmund Tudor Earl of Richmond, (the Eldeſt Son of Owen ap Merideth ap Tudor, and Catharine of France, Queen of England,

England, Dowager to King Henry V.) and by him was Mother to King Henry VII.

John, who in 1443, was created Duke of Somerſet, dying without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by Edmund his next Brother, who was Earl of Moriton in Normandy, and Dorſet in England; and was afterwards created Duke of Somerſet.

He married Eleanor, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, and by her had four Sons and five Daughters; of which Eleanor the eldeſt, was the 2d Wife of James Butler Earl of Ormond and Wiltſhire; Joan the 2d, was firſt married to the Lord of Hoath in Ireland, and 2dly to Sir Richard Fry, Knt. Anne the 3d, was married to Sir William Paſton of the County of Norfolk, Knt. Margaret the 4th, was firſt married to Humphrey Stafford, Earl of Stafford, and 2dly to Sir—— Darel, Knt. by whom ſhe had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to James Touchet, Lord Audley, from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of Caſtlehaven; and Elizabeth the 5th Daughter, was married to Sir Henry Lewis, Knt.

Of the Sons of Edmund Duke of Somerſet, which were Henry, Edmund, John, and Thomas, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father in the Dukedom; but he having no lawful Iſſue, the Honour devolv'd upon Edmund his next Brother; but he dying without Iſſue, as did alſo John and Thomas his next Brothers, we ſhall now return to Henry the eldeſt.

This Henry among other Services perform'd in France, is remember'd for his deſperate Aſſault of the Caſtle of St. Anjou in Mayenne, in which he put to the Sword 300 Scots, and hang'd all the French he found therein; but being by King Henry VI. recall'd into England, to ſupply the Command of Duke Edmund his Father, who was ſlain in the Behalf of that King in the firſt Battle of St. Albans, May 22, 1455, againſt Richard Duke of York, was taken Priſoner at the Battle of Hexam in the County of Northumberland, by John Nevil, Marquiſs of Montacute, and there (on April 3, 1463, the 3d of Edward IV.) beheaded for his Adherence

Adherence to the Houſe of Lancaſter, leaving Iſſue by Joan Hill, or De la Montaign, an only natural Son named Charles, who aſſumed the Surname of Somerſet.

This Charles was one of the Privy-Council to King Henry VII. as alſo in his Reign made Conſtable of Helmſley-Caſtle in the County of York, Admiral of the Fleet, Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, Captain of the Guard, Knight of the Garter, and created a Banneret; and being alſo one of the Privy-Council, and Lord Chamberlain to Henry VIII. by him was created Earl of Worceſter, and died in 1526.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Herbert, Earl of Huntingdon, and Lord Herbert of Gower and Chepſtow, by which Appellation he was made Governor of Payne-Caſtle, and Montgomery-Caſtle in Wales, and had Summons to Parliament, Nov. 26, 1508, the 22d of Henry VII.

The 2d Wife of this Charles Earl of Worceſter, was Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Weſt, Lord La War, and his 3d, was Daughter to Edward Sutton, Lord Dudley, but by her he had no Iſſue; though by his 2d he had two Sons and a Daughter named Mary, which Daughter was married to William Lord Grey of Wilton; and of the Sons, which were Sir Charles and Sir George Somerſet, the latter married Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Bowlays of Penhow in the County of Monmouth, Knt. and the eldeſt was Captain of Riſe-bank, and Calais in France.

By his 1ſt Wife the ſaid Charles Earl of Worceſter had William his Heir and Succeſſor, and Henry, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Sir John Savage of Clifton, Knt. from whom is lineally deſcended the preſent Earl Rivers.

William who ſucceeded, was knighted in his Father's Life-time by the Duke of Suffolk, for his ſignal Exploits in the Wars of France; and after his Father's Death, appointed one of the Commiſſioners for concluding a Peace with that Kingdom.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Brown, Knt. Standard-Bearer to King Henry VII. (by Lucy his

Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to John Nevil, Marquiſs of Montacute) and by her had four Sons and four Daughters, whereof, Eleanor the eldeſt, was married to Sir Roger Vaughan of Tretour in the County of Brecknock, Knt Lucy to John Nevile, Lord Latimer; Anne to Thomas Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, and Jane to Sir Edward Manſel of Margam in the County of Glamorgan, Kt. from whom is deſcended the Lord Manſel.

Of the Sons, which were William, Thomas, Francis, and Charles, the latter was Standard-bearer to the Band of Gentlemen-Penſioners in the Time of Queen Elizabeth; Francis loſt his Life on Sept. 10, 1547, at Muſſelborough-Field againſt the Scots; Thomas died in the Tower of London, and William the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of Somerſet, &c. and by Edward VI. was made Knight of the Garter.

In the 6th of Elizabeth, he was by that Queen ſent into Scotland with a Font of pure Gold, for the chriſtening of a Daughter of King James V. as alſo to ſtand in the Queen's Stead as one of the Sureties; and in the 19th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers which ſate on the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots.

He married Chriſtian, Daughter to Edward Lord North of Carthledge in the County of Cambridge; and dying on Feb. 21, 1588, by her left Edward his Son and Heir and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth the eldeſt was married to William Windſor, Eſq; the 7th and youngeſt Son of William Lord Windſor of Stanwell and Bradenham, (by Margaret his firſt Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Sambourn of Southcot) and Lucy was married to Henry Herbert, Son and Heir to Sir Thomas Herbert, Kt.

Edward, who in 1588, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 4th Earl of Worceſter, was one of the Privy Council, and Maſter of the Horſe to Queen Elizabeth, by whom on the 26th of June, 1593, he was made Knight of the Garter; and by that Queen having been ſent Embaſſador to James VI. of Scotland, to congratulate his Marriage and ſafe Return from Denmark, he was afterwards by that King made one of his Privy Council, and Maſter of his Horſe,

Horſe, and appointed one of the Commiſſioners for exerciſing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of England.

In the 13th of James I. he was made Lord Privy Seal; and two Years after, had a new Grant of that Office, with the Fee of 1500 l. per Ann. for Life, and was one of the Privy Council to King Charles I. but died on March 3, 1627, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Francis Haſtings, Earl of Huntingdon, (by Catharine his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Pole, Lord Montague) eight Sons and ſeven Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth the eldeſt, was married to Sir Henry Guildford of Hemſted in the County of Kent, Kt. Catharine the 2d to William Lord Petre of Writtle; Anne the 3d to Sir Edward Winter of Lidney in the County of Glouceſter, Kt. Frances the 4th to Sir William Morgan, Son and Heir apparent to Edward Morgan of Lanternam in the County of Monmouth, Eſq; by whom ſhe was Mother of Sir Edward Morgan, Bart. Mary the 5th died an Infant; Blanch the 6th was married to Thomas, Son and Heir apparent to Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour; and Catharine the 7th and youngeſt was married to Thomas Lord Windſor of Bradenham, but died without Iſſue. And

Of the eight Sons of Edward the 4th Earl of Worceſter, Edward the youngeſt in 1610, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, eldeſt Son to King James I. but died without Iſſue.

Chriſtopher the 7th, died at about five Years old.

Charles the 6th, was made Knight of the Bath at the ſame Time with his Brother Edward, and died in Dec. 1665, having had Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Powel of Lhanpylt in the County of Monmouth, Kt. three Daughters, whereof Frances the youngeſt, was married to Henry Brown of Kiddington in the County of Oxford, Bart.

Francis the 5th, deceas'd very young, as did Charles the 4th; but Thomas the 3d, who was Maſter of the Horſe to Queen Anne, Wife to King James I. was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Prince Charles Son to King James I. and was afterwards created Viſcount Somerſet of

Caſhel in Ireland, where he married Eleanor, Relict of Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormond, and David Lord Barry, Viſcount Boutevant, (by Helena his Wife, Daughter to David Roch, Viſcount de Rupe and Fermoy in that Kingdom) and by her had Elizabeth his Daughter and Heir, who was never married; and William the eldeſt Son, dying in his Father's Life time, unmarried, Henry the 2d, in 1607, became Heir, and was the 5th Earl.

This noble Lord being a Perſon of great Piety, and of Loyalty to King Charles I. he, in 1641, obtained the Title of Earl of Glamorgan in South Wales, as by Letters Patent, bearing Date Nov. 2, 1642, he was created Marquiſs of Worceſter, he maintaining his Caſtle of Ragland in the County of Monmouth, with a Garriſon of 800 Men, during the Civil Wars, for that King, from 1642, till Aug. 19, 1646, without receiving any Contribution from the Country, and then yielded it to the Parliament's Generaliſſimo, Sir Thomas Fairfax, (who in Perſon beſieged it) upon very honourable Articles for all the Officers and Soldiers that were therein; and was the laſt Garriſon that held out againſt that victorious Army, in England: But after its being yielded, it was demoliſhed, and all the Timber in the three Parks, that lay to the Houſe, was cut down, and ſold by the Committees for Sequeſtration, the Offal of which (for there was no Coppice Wood in any of the Parks) amounted, according to the Sub Committees (who were not uſed to acknowledge the utmoſt of the Profits they made) to 37000 Cords of Wood, by which the Value of the Timber may be a little gueſs'd at. The Lead that cover'd the Caſtle, was ſold for 6000 Pound, and the Timber, a great part of it to Briſtol, to build up the Houſes upon the Bridge, which happen'd to have been lately burnt. The Loſs to this Family in the Houſe and Woods, has been modeſtly computed at 100,000 l. beſides at leaſt as great a Sum ſent to his then Majeſty, by the aforeſaid Marquiſs, and the maintaining the above mentioned Garriſon, and raiſing and maintaining two ſeveral Armies at his Expence, commanded by his Son Edward Earl of Glamorgan, and the Sequeſtration from 1646, and afterwards the

the Sale of that whole Eſtate by the Rump, which amounted, as appears by that Year's Audit, to about 20,000 l. per Annum, and was not reſtored till the Reſtoration of King Charles II. in 1660, when Edward, then Marquiſs of Worceſter, had the Poſſeſſion deliver'd him, of that Part of that Eſtate he had not, during that neceſſitous Time, ſold and paſſed away; and the ſaid noble Marquiſs, being, after the Surrender of the Garriſon, taken into the Cuſtody of the Parliament's Black-Rod, there died in Dec. 1646.

He married Anne, only Child of John Lord Ruſſel, (who died before his Father Francis Earl of Bedford) and by her had nine Sons and four Daughters; of which Iſſue, William the 3d Son, Henry the 4th, Thomas the 5th, and Charles the 6th, (who was Governor of Ragland-Caſtle under his Father, and died a Canon of Cambray in Flanders) Frederick the 7th, Francis the 8th, and James the 9th, all died very young, or unmarried; as did Elizabeth, Anne, and Mary, the three eldeſt Daughters, (whereof Anne died a Nun in the Monaſtery of Engliſh Carmelites at Antwerp in Brabant) but another Elizabeth, who was the 4th and youngeſt Daughter, was married to Francis Brown, Viſcount Montacute.

Of the two eldeſt Sons, which were Edward and John, the latter was knighted, and married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour, (by Anne, his 2d Wife, one of the Daughters of Miles Philipſon of Crook in the County of Weſtmorland, Eſq;) by whom he had three Sons, Henry Somerſet of Pauntley-Court in the County of Glouceſter, Grandfather of Edward Somerſet of the ſame Place, who died in 1711, without Iſſue; Thomas who died in 1676, and Charles.

Edward the eldeſt Son of Henry, Marquiſs of Worceſter, ſucceeding his Father (Anno 1646) in all his Honours, was the 2d Marquiſs of Worceſter, and by King Charles I. was conſtituted Lord Lieutenant of South Wales; which King alſo directed ſeveral Letters to this Edward, in the Life-time of the Marquiſs his Father, by the Title of Earl of Glamorgan; which Title he had conferred upon

him, as alſo that of Baron Beaufort of Caldicot-Caſtle, both in the County of Monmouth.

He married to his firſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Dormer, Kt. (who died in the Life-time of his Father Robert Lord Dormer of Wing) and Siſter to Robert Earl of Caernarvon, and by her (who died on the 31ſt of May 1665) had one Son and two Daughters; and his ſecond Wife was Margaret, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Henry O-Brien, Earl of Thomond in Ireland; but ſhe dying in 1681, I now return to his Iſſue by Elizabeth Dormer, his firſt Wife.

Of the Daughters, Anne the eldeſt, was married to Henry Howard, 2d Son to Henry Earl of Arundel, Surry, and Norfolk, and Earl-Marſhal of England, and Elizabeth to William Herbert, Marquiſs of Powis; and Henry their Brother, on the 3d of April, 1667, ſucceeding his Father in his Honours, was the 3d Marquiſs of Worceſter.

In 1672, the 24th of Charles II. he was made Preſident of the Council for the Principality of Wales; as on the 17th of April the ſame Year, he was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and on the 3d of June following, was made Knight of the Garter.

On the 2d of December, 1682, (being then one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Glouceſter, Hereford, Monmouth, and the City of Briſtol, &c.) he was created Duke of Beaufort, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body; and died on the 21ſt of January, 1699, in the 70th Year of his Age.

He married Mary, eldeſt Daughter of that loyal Nobleman, Arthur Lord Capel of Hadham, (beheaded and murdered by the Rebels on the 9th of March 1648) and Siſter to Arthur Earl of Eſſex, as alſo Widow of Henry Seymour, Lord Beauchamp, Son of William Marquiſs of Hertford, and by her (who died on the 7th of January 1714, in the 85th Year of her Age) had five Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth, Mary, Henrietta, and Anne, the latter was married to Thomas Coventry, Eſq; afterwards Earl of Coventry, and had a War-

rant

rant of Precedence, dated Nov. 30, 1699, the 11th of William III. to take Place as Daughter of Beaufort, notwithſtanding her Marriage.

Henrietta the 3d Daughter, was firſt married to Henry O-Brien, eldeſt Son by the 2d Venter, to Henry Earl of Thomond, by whom ſhe was Mother of the 1ſt Earl of that Name; and 2dly, to Henry Howard, Earl of Suffolk and Bindon, and died on the 10th of Auguſt 1715.

Mary the ſecond Daughter, died in Nov. 1733, (the Wife of James Butler, late Duke of Ormond) and the Lady Elizabeth, the eldeſt, died in her Infancy.

Of the Sons of Henry the firſt Duke of Beaufort and Mary Capel his Wife, Henry the eldeſt, Edward the 3d, and Henry the 4th, died young; whereupon Charles the 2d became Marquiſs of Worceſter, but died in his Father's Life-time; and Arthur the 5th, who was born on the 29th of September 1671, marrying Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir William Ruſſel of Langherne in the County of Carmarthen, Bart. (and Widow of John Cotton, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir Robert Cotton of Cumbermere in the County of Cheſter, Bart.) by her had a Son named Edward, who was born Jan. 27, 1692, and three Daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne; whereof Mary was married to Algernoon Grevile, 2d Son of Foulk Grevile, Lord Brock.

Charles, 2d Son to Henry the firſt Duke of Beaufort, was Godſon to King Charles II. and was a Perſon of great Parts and Learning; but was unhappily taken off: for in leaping out of his Coach, to avoid the Danger he was in from the Unrulineſs of his Horſes running down a ſteep Hill with him, he broke his Thigh-bone, of which he died three Days after, viz. on the 13th of July 1698, in the 38th Year of his Age.

This noble Lord, in the Year 1683, married Rebecca, 3d Daughter to Sir Joſiah Child of Wanſted in the County of Eſſex, Kt. and Bart. and Siſter to Richard now Lord Viſcount Caſtlemaine, and by her (who was afterwards married to John Lord Granvile, Baron of Potheridge, 2d

Son to John Earl of Bath, and died on the 27th of July, 1712, aged 44) had three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Mary, Elizabeth and Henrietta, the two eldeſt died young; but the Lady Henrietta, who was born on the 27th of Aug. 1690, was married to Charles Fitz-Roy, now Duke of Grafton, and died on the 9th of Aug. 1726.

Of the Sons, which were Henry, Charles, and John; the latter died on the 31ſt of December 1704; the 2d in his Travels at Rome, March 4, 1710, N. S. aged 21; and the eldeſt, who was born on the 2d of April 1684, and on the 21ſt of January 1699, ſucceeded his Grandfather in the Dukedom, was one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Southampton and Glouceſter; as alſo Lord Warden of New Foreſt, and Lord Lieutenant of the Cities of Glouceſter and Briſtol; and in 1710, was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners; as on the 3d of Auguſt 1713, he was inſtalled a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

He married (in 1702) to his firſt Wife, the Lady Mary Sackville, only Daughter of Charles Earl of Dorſet and Middleſex, and Siſter to Lionel now Duke of Dorſet; but ſhe dying in Childbed on the 18th of June 1705, and leaving no Iſſue, he on the 26th of February 1705-6, married to his 2d Wife the Lady Rachel Noel, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Wriotheſly Baptiſt Earl of Gainſborough, and by her had two Sons, Henry Marquiſs of Worceſter, born March 26, 1707, and Charles-Noel Somerſet, born Sept. 12, 1709, who is a Member of the preſent Parliament for Monmouth, of whom ſhe died the next Day; and to his 3d Wife the ſaid Duke married the Lady Bridget Oſborne, Daughter to Peregrine Duke of Leeds, but by her had no Iſſue; and dying on the 24th of May 1714, in the 30th Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by Henry his eldeſt Son, (born in 1707 as above) who is now Duke of Beaufort, &c. and on the 28th of June, 1729, was married to the Honourable Mrs. Frances Scudamore, only Child and Heir to Sir James Scudamore of Home-Lacy in the County

County of Hereford, Bart. alſo Viſcount Scudamore of Sligo, and Baron of Dromore in the Kingdom of Ireland, (who died Dec. 12, 1716) by Frances his Wife, (who died May 3, 1729, aged 44) only Daughter of Simon Lord Digby, by whom he hath no Iſſue.

Note, On the 16th of June, 1729, his Grace was elected High Steward of the City of Hereford, and in 1730 an Act was paſſed in Parliament for obliging his Grace, and his Dutcheſs, and her Children, to take the additional Surname and bear the Arms of Scudamore, purſuant to a Settlement made by her Grace's Father.

ARMS.

Quarterly, France and England, within a Border compone, Pearl and Sapphire: Anciently, Or, on a Feſs border'd gabone Argent and Azure, France and England Quarterly.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Portcullis Topaz, nail'd Saphire, Chains pendant thereto, Gold; which Creſt they bear in Memory of John of Gaunt's Caſtle of Beaufort in Normandy; his Son, from whom they are deſcended, being born there. Anciently, the Creſt was a Panther Pearl, diverſly ſpotted and gorg'd, with a Ducal Coronet Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side a Panther Silver, ſpotted of various Colours, having Fire iſſuing from his Mouth and Ears proper; his plain Collar and Chain Gold. On the Siniſter, a Wyvern Emerald, holding in his Mouth a Siniſter Hand, coup'd at the Wriſt Ruby.

MOTTO.

Mutare vel timere ſperno.

Chief SEATS.

At Badminton in the County of Glouceſter, three Miles from Sudbury, three from Wickwar, 15 from Glouceſter, and 85 from London; at Home-Lacy in the County of Hereford, three Miles from that City; at Chelſea in the County of Middleſex, two Miles from London;

London; and at Chepſtow-Caſtle in the County of Monmouth.

VII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Charles Beauclerk, Duke of St. Albans, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Fellow of the Royal Society, Hereditary Regiſter of the High Court of Chancery, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Berks, Governour of Windſor Caſtle, Keeper of the Parks and Foreſts there, alſo Lieutenant of the ſaid Caſtle and Foreſts, and High Steward of that Borough.

Created Baron Heddington of Heddington, and Earl of Burford, both in the County of Oxford, Dec. 27, 1676, 28 Car. 2. and Duke of St. Albans in the County of Hertford, Jan. 10, 1683-4. 35 Car. 2.

The firſt of this Noble Family was Charles Beauclerk, eldeſt natural Son of King Charles II. by Mrs. Eleanor Gwin, which Charles was born May 8, 1670, and created a Peer as above.

In 1693, upon the Death of John Lord Lovelace, he was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners, (which Poſt he held till 1710) and in 1697, (ſoon after the Peace at Ryſwick) was ſent over to France by King William, to congratulate the French King upon the Marriage of his Grandſon the Duke of Burgundy.

He was alſo by the ſaid King William made Regiſter of the High Court of Chancery, and was Maſter Falconer of England; which two laſt Offices he enjoy'd till his Death.

On September 17, 1714, the 1ſt of George I. he was again appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners, in the room of Henry Somerſet Duke of Beaufort, deceas'd, (who ſucceeded him in the ſaid Office in 1710) as on the 9th of October the ſame Year, he was made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Berks, and on the 16th of November following he was appointed Cuſtos Rotulorum for the ſaid County.

On

On the 31ſt of March 1718, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and was inſtall'd the 30th of April following, and was alſo High Steward of Ockingham in the County of Berks, and died on the 11th of May 1726, in the 56th Year of his Age.

On the 17th of April 1694, he was married to the Lady Diana Vere, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Aubrey de Vere, the 20th and laſt Earl of Oxford, of that Ancient and Noble Family, (and died without Iſſue Male, March 12, 1701) and by her had nine Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was born on the 10th of January 1696-7, and died within five Hours after.

Of the Sons, Charles the eldeſt, who was ſtiled Earl of Burford, and is now Duke of St. Albans, was born on the 6th of April 1696; William, May 22, 1698; Vere, July 14, 1699; Harry, Auguſt 11, 1701; Sidney, February 27, 1702-3; George, December 26, 1704; Seymour, June 24, 1706, (and died at ſeven Days old) James, in 1709; and Aubery, in 1711.

In 1714, the 1ſt of George I. Charles Earl of Burford was choſe Member of Parliament for the Borough of Bodmin in the County of Cornwall, as in 1722, he was for New Windſor in the County of Berks; and on the 27th of May 1725, was elected a Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath.

On the 11th of May 1726, he ſucceeded his Father in his Honours, as on the 22d of February 1726-7, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Berks; and in the ſame Month, had the Office of Regiſter of the High Court of Chancery renewed to him for Life.

On the 14th of Sept. 1727, the 1ſt of George II. he was again appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Berks; and on the 11th of October following, aſſiſting at his Majeſty's Coronation, there carried the Queen's Crown.

In May 1730, he was made Governor of Windſor-Caſtle, Keeper of the Parks and Foreſts of Windſor, and Lieute-

nant

nant of the ſaid Caſtle and Foreſts, in the room of the Earl of Carliſle.

On the 13th of December 1722, his Grace being married to Lucy, Daughter to Sir John Worden of Hollyport in the County of Berks, by her has Iſſue now living one Son and one Daughter, viz. the Lady Diana, born Oct. 20, 1725, and the Lord George commonly called Earl of Burford, born June 25, 1730.

At a Chapter of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, held at St. James's, March the 20th, he was Elected a Knt. Companion of that Order, and inveſted with the Enſigns, and was Inſtalled at the Caſtle of Windſor the 21ſt of April 1741 following.

On the 15th of November 1728, the Lord William Beauclerk, his Grace's next Brother, was appointed Vice-Chamberlain of her Majeſty's Houſhold; and was alſo Member of Parliament for the City of Chicheſter, he being elected on Jan. 23, 1723-4, in the room of the Duke of Richmond; and on the ſame Day that his Brother, the preſent Duke was married, he was likewiſe married to Charlotte (her Grace's Siſter) another Daughter of the ſaid Sir John Worden Bart. but he died at the Bath the 23d of February 1732-3, leaving iſſue William who died at Eaton School, and Charles Beauclerk Eſq; who in March 1739 was appointed one of the Pages of Honour to his Royal Highneſs the Duke of Cumberland. Alſo two Daughters, Charlot and Caroline.

On the 30th of May 1721, the Lord Vere Beauclerk was made a Captain in his Majeſty's Fleet; and on the 31ſt of May 1726, when he was Commander of the Lyme Galley, was choſe Member of Parliament for the Borough of New-Windſor, in the room of his Brother Charles Earl of Burford, who was then become Duke of St. Albans, being repreſented at the Election by his Brother William. In Feb. 1731, he was appointed Governor of a large Tract in New-England, and in this and the laſt Parliament, he was again choſe a Member for Windſor; and in May 1732, he was made a Commiſſioner of the Navy. And in March 1737 conſtituted one of the Lords Commiſſioners

ſioners of the Admiralty. He married in April 1736. Mary eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Coheirs of the late Thomas Chambers of Hanworth in Middleſex Eſq; by his Wife Lady Mary Berkley Siſter to the late Earl of Berkely who was a Knt. Companion of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, by whom he had iſſue 3 Sons Chambers, and Aubrey, now living, and Vere who died an Infant. In Decemb. 1744, he was again appointed a Lord Commiſſioner of the Admiralty.

In February 1727-8, the Lord Harry Beauclerk was made Lieutenant to the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners, in the room of Lieutenant-General Seymour, deceas'd; he being before Captain of a Company in the Earl of Londonderry's Regiment of Foot. In 1735 he was made Colonel of Sir Samuel Garrard's Company of Foot; in December 1738, he married Mary Siſter and Heir of Nevil, late Lord Lovelace, by whom he had a Son named George, who died an Infant.

In April 1740 the Lord Sidney was declared Vice Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and ſworn of the Honourable Privy Council the 15th of May following. On December the 9th, 1736, he was married to Mary Daughter of Thomas Norris of Speake in Lancaſhire Eſq; and died (a Member in this preſent Parliament for New-Windſor in Berkſhire) in November 1744, leaving iſſue a Son named Topham.

In September 1736, Lord George was a Colonel of a Company in the 1ſt Regiment of Foot Guards, in December 1744 he was Elected a Member in this Parliament for the Borough of New-Windſor in Berkſhire on the death of his Brother Lord Sidney.

In February 1732-3, Lord James was made a Prebendary of Windſor, and is Rector of Hodnet in Shropſhire.

In 1731, the Lord Aubrey was made Captain of his Majeſty's Ship the Ludlow Caſtle, and in 1736 was appointed Commander of the Dolphin, which Ship he alſo quitted in February 1739 for the Command of the Weymouth.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1ſt and 4th grand Quarter quarterly France and England; the 2d Scotland; and the 3d Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Baſton

Baſton Sinifter, Ruby, charg'd with three Roſes Pearl, barb'd and ſeeded proper.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion paſſant guardant Topaz, having a Ducal Coronet on his Head, party per pale Pearl and Ruby, and gorg'd with a plain Collar of the latter, charg'd with three Roſes as the Baſton in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Antelope, on the Sinifter a Grey-hound, both Pearl, the former arm'd and ungul'd Topaz, and both gorg'd as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Auſpicium melioris Ævi.

Chief SEATS.

At Frogmore near Windſor in the County of Berks; and at Crawley in Hampſhire.

VIII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Charles Paulet, Duke of Bolton, Marquiſs of Wincheſter, Earl of Wiltſhire, Baron St. John of Baſſing, and Baron of Paulet, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the Counties of Southampton and Dorſet, as alſo of the Towns of Southampton and Poole, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horſe, formerly the Lord of Oxford's, Governor of the Iſle of Wight, High Steward of the City of Wincheſter, Vice-Admiral of the County of Southampton, and South-Wales, Governor of Milford-Haven, Steward of the Manors in Carmarthen and Cardiganſhire, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Carmarthen and Glamorgan, Warden and Keeper of the New Foreſt and Duckoy in the County of Southampton, and of the Manor and Park of Lindhurſt, and the Hundred of Ruberg in the ſaid County.

Created Baron St. John of Baſſing in the County of Southampton, March 9, 1538, 30 Hen. VIII. Earl of the County of Wilts, January 19, 1549, 3 Edw. VI. Marquiſs of Wincheſter.

cheſter in the County of Southampton, October 12, 1553, 5 Edw. VI. and Duke of Bolton in the County of York, April 8, 1689, the 1ſt of William and Mary.

Of this ancient Family, which originally took its Surname from the Lordſhip of Paulet in the County of Somerſet, was Sir John Paulet Kt. who died in the Reign of King Richard II. leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Credi of Credi in the County of Devon, Eſq; two Sons, Sir Thomas Paulet, Kt. from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl Paulet, and William the Progenitor of this illuſtrious Houſe of whom we are ſpeaking.

This William married Eleanor, Siſter and Heir to Elias Delamere of Noney Caſtle in the County of Somerſet, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, who being knighted, was, the 8th of Henry VI. made Sheriff of the County of Wilts; and he marrying Conſtance, Daughter and Heir to Hugh Poynings, Lord St. John of Baſſing, Son and Heir to Sir Thomas Poynings, Kt. by her was Father of another John, who ſucceeded him.

He married Eleanor, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Roſs of Gedney in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; and by her had Sir John Paulet, Kt. one of the Commiſſioners for the Army employ'd for the ſubduing the Corniſh Men in the 7th of King Henry VII. under the Conduct of James Lord Audley; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Paulet of Hinton St. George in the County of Somerſet, by her had William his Son and Heir, which William being a Perſon of excellent Parts and Learning, was made Comptroller of the Houſhold to King Henry VIII.

In the 25th of Henry VIII. he was ſent with the Duke of Norfolk to attend Francis I. King of France, to his intended Interview with the Pope at Marſeilles; and in the 29th of Henry VIII. he was made Treaſurer of the Houſhold, and afterwards created Lord St. John of Baſſing, as alſo made Maſter of the Wards and Knight of the Garter.

In the 36th of Henry VIII. he accompanied that King at the taking of Bologne, and was one of the King's Executors, and one of the Council to Prince Edward, afterwards King Edw. VI. in the 1ſt of whoſe Reign he was made Keeper of the Great

Great Seal; in the 3d, created Earl of Wiltſhire; in the 4th, made Lord High Treaſurer of England; and in the 5th created Marquiſs of Wincheſter, in which Year he alſo ſat as Lord High Steward upon the Trial of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerſet.

By his Councils, 'twas in a great meaſure that the Duke of Northumberland's Deſign in ſetting the Lady Jane Grey on the Throne was prevented, for which the Queens Mary and Elizabeth continued him in the Treaſurer's Office, which he enjoyed for 30 Years; and being aſked, How he preſerved himſelf in that Place, thro' ſo many Changes of Government? He anſwer'd, by being a Willow, and not an Oak.

He built the beautiful and magnificent Seat call'd Baſſing, in the County of Southampton, and living to ſee 103 Perſons of the Iſſue of his own Body, died in the 14th of Elizabeth, Anno 1572, in the 97th Year of his Age.

He married to his 2d Wife, Winifride, Daughter to Sir John Brydges, Kt. and Widow of Sir Richard Sackville, Kt. by whom he had no Iſſue, but by his firſt Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Capel, Kt. who in 1509 was Lord Mayor of London, he had four Sons and four Daughters, of which the Lady Alice was married to Richard Stowell, Eſq; Margaret to Sir William Berkeley, Kt. Margery to Richard Waller, Eſq; and Eleanor to Sir Richard Peckſall, Kt. And of the Sons, which were John, commonly called Lord St. John; Thomas Paulet of Cuſſington in the County of Somerſet, who married Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Moor of Melpeſh in the County of Dorſet, Eſq; the Lord Chedick Paulet of Wade in the County of Southampton, and the Lord Giles Paulet; John, who was call'd Lord St. John, ſucceeded his Father, and was one of the Peers that in the 15th of Eliz. ſat on the Trial of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk.

He married Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Robert Willoughby Lord Brook, and by her had four Sons and two Daughters; Mary married to Henry Lord Cromwell Baron of Oakham, and Elizabeth firſt to Sir William Courtney, Kt. and afterwards to Sir Henry Oughtred, Kt.

Of

Of the Sons, which were William, George, Richard, and Thomas, the 2d was knighted, and the eldeſt, who in his Father's Life-time was ſummon'd to Parliament by the Title of Lord St. John of Baſſing, on Nov. 4, 1572, ſucceeded him in the Title of Wincheſter, &c. and he having married Anne, Daughter to William Lord Howard of Effingham, by her was Father of another William Paulet, his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; Anne married to Sir Thomas Dennis, Kt. and Catharine to Sir Giles Wroughton, Kt.

This William, who on Nov. 24, 1598, ſucceeded his Father, having married Lucy, Daughter to Sir Thomas Cecil Earl of Exeter, by her had ſix Sons, William, Thomas, John, Henry, Charles, and Edward; of which, William married Mary, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Viſcount Montacute, but died in his Father's Life-time without Iſſue; and Thomas the ſecond Son dying unmarried, John the 3d became Heir, and on the 4th of February 1628, ſucceeded his Father.

This John, in the Wars between King Charles I. and the Parliament, made a Garriſon for his Majeſty of his fine Seat of Baſſing; but on October 14, 1645, it being taken by the Rebels, and above 400 Perſons in it with himſelf, he from that Action call'd the Houſe Love-Loyalty, which Name he had cauſed to be written with a Diamond in every Window, as if he would have it a perpetual Monument of his Loyalty to his Prince; but this Name ſo provok'd the Enemy, that they burnt it to the Ground.

This John, Marquiſs of Wincheſter, who died on the 5th of March, 1674, married three Wives; 1ſt, Jane, Daughter to Thomas Lord Viſcount Savage of Rock-Savage in the County of Cheſter, and by her had Charles his Succeſſor. To his 2d Wife, the ſaid John Marquiſs of Wincheſter married Honora, only Daughter to Richard Bourk, Earl of Clanrickard in Ireland, and by her had two Sons John and Francis, and three Daughters; of which, Frances was married to a Frenchman; Anne to John Lord Bellaſſiſe; and Honora, who died unmarried. To his 3d Wife, the ſaid John Marquiſs of Wincheſter, married Iſabella, Daughter to William Howard, Lord Viſcount Stafford, but by

her had no Iſſue; ſo that we now return to Charles by the 1ſt Wife, who was created Duke of Bolton, March 9, 1689, 1 W. & M. and died on Feb. 26, 1698-9.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Chriſtiana, eldeſt Daughter to John Frecheville of Stavely in the County of Derby, Eſq; afterwards created Lord Frecheville, by whom he had an only Son named John, who died in his Infancy; but by his 2d Wife, who was Mary, one of the natural Daughters of Emanuel Scroop, Earl of Sunderland, and Lord Scroop of Bolton, and Widow of Henry, 2d Son of Henry Earl of Monmouth; he had two Sons, Charles and William, and three Daughters; of which, Jane the eldeſt, was married to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater; Mary died unmarried; and Elizabeth, the youngeſt, was married to Toby Jenkins of Grimſton in the County of York, Eſq;

Of the Sons of Charles the firſt Duke of Bolton, William the youngeſt, who was ſtiled the Lord William Paulet, was in 1715, the 1ſt of Geo. I. appointed 2d Teller of his Majeſty's Exchequer; being likewiſe a Member in ſeveral Parliaments for the City of Wincheſter in the County of Southampton; and was alſo a Juſtice of the Peace, and Commiſſioner of Lieutenancy for the Counties of Southampton and Middleſex, and the City and Liberty of Weſtminſter.

He was likewiſe Mayor of the Borough of Lymington in the County of Southampton and Recorder of the Borough of Great Grimſby in the County of Lincoln; but died on the 25th of September, 1729, in the 63d Year of his Age.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, the Lady Louiſa de Monpouilon, only Daughter to the Marquiſs of Monpouilon in Holland, who was a younger Son to the Duke de la Force in France, and by her had two Sons and two Daughters; and by his 2d Wife, who was Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Randolph Egerton of Beteley in the County of Stafford, Eſq; he had a Daughter named Henrietta, who is married to the Honourable William Townſhend, Eſq; 3d Son to Charles Lord Viſcount Townſhend: and of the Daughters by

by the 1ſt Wife, which were Mary and Jane; the eldeſt was married to Richard Parſons, Earl of Roſs, in the Kingdom of Ireland.

And of the Sons of the Lord William Paulet, which are William and Charles-Armand; the latter, who was Member of the laſt Parliament, for Newtown in the Iſle of Wight, and Lieutenant-Colonel to Brigadier Churchill's Dragoons, and was in May 1733, appointed Deputy-Governor of the Iſle of Wight, is as yet unmarried: but William his elder Brother, who is now Member of Parliament for the Borough of Lymington in the County of Southampton, and Recorder of Great Grimſby in the County of Lincoln, having married the Lady Annabella Bennet, Siſter to Charles Earl of Tankerville, by her, on the 9th of November, 1729, had a Son. Thus having done with this Branch, we return to Charles, who in 1699, ſucceeded his Father, and was elder Brother to the above-mentioned Lord William.

This Charles, at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, carried the Queen's Orb, to which Queen he was Lord Chamberlain; and in 1697, was one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Southampton, the Town of Southampton and County of the ſame, Lord Warden of the New Foreſt of Hampſhire, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot in the King's Service, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and in 1698, ſucceeded his Father.

In 1703, he was appointed Vice-Admiral of the County of Southampton and the Iſle of Wight; in April 1706, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; and in 1708, Governor of the Iſle of Wight, and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Dorſet and Southampton.

Upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Auguſt 1, 1714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, 'till his Majeſty arrived from Hanover.

On the 9th of Auguſt, 1714, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Southampton; as on the 1ſt

of October following, he was appointed one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and on the 9th, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Dorſet; and on the 16th of the ſame Month, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd on the 9th of December enſuing.

On the 29th of November, 1714, he was appointed Warden and Keeper of New Foreſt in Hampſhire; as alſo of the Duckoy there, the Manor and Park of Lindhurſt, and the Hundred of Rudsberg; and on the 22d of December, he was appointed Bailiff of Burley in New Foreſt, and Steward of the Manors in Carmarthen and Cardigan Shires.

On the 11th of January, 1714-15, he was appointed Cuſtos Rotulorum for the Counties of Southampton and Dorſet; as on the 19th he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Carmarthen and Glamorgan; and on the 8th of July following, he was appointed Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold.

On the 16th of April, 1717, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and on the 11th of May, 1719, was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; as on the 15th of June, 1720, he was a ſecond time; and died on 21ſt of January, 1721-2, having had Iſſue as follows.

By his firſt Wife, who was Margaret, only Daughter to George Lord Coventry, whom he married July 7, 1679, when he was but 18, and ſhe 15, he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, who was Frances, Daughter of William Ramſden of Byrom in the County of York, Eſq; Grandfather of Sir William Ramſden, Bart. he had two Sons and two Daughters; and in 1697, marrying at Dublin to his 3d Wife, the Lady Henrietta Crofts, Daughter to James Scot, Duke of Monmouth, by Eleanor, younger Daughter to Sir Robert Needham of Lambeth in the County of Surry, Kt. by her (who died on the 27th of February, 1729-30) he had a Son born June 23, 1698, who is named Naſſau; and on the 9th of October, 1723, was appointed Auditor General of the Kingdom of Ireland; as on the 27th of May, 1725, he

he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, and was afterwards choſe Member of Parliament for the Borough of Lymington in the County of Southampton, and Mayor of the ſaid Borough, being elected Sept. 28, 1730. In December 1731, he married the Lady Iſabella Tufton, youngeſt Daughter and Coheir of the late Earl of Thanet, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, Naſſau born June 1733, and who died in April 1741; Charles born in December 1735; and another Son, and a Daughter. His Lordſhip died in Auguſt 1741.

Of the Daughters of Charles the late Duke by his 2d Wife, the Lady Mary was married to Charles O-Neal of the Kingdom of Ireland, Eſq; and the Lady Frances, (who died July 30, 1715, aged 31) to John Lord Mordaunt, eldeſt Son to Charles Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth. And of the Sons, which are Charles the preſent Duke of Bolton, and Harry; the latter on the 28th of February, 1728-9, was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales, and is now Member of Parliament for the County of Southampton. In June 1733, he was made one of the Commiſſioners of the Admiralty, and his Seat in Parliament being thereby vacated, he was again elected for that County: He married Catharine, Daughter of Charles Parry of Oakfield in Berkſhire, Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue two Sons, Charles and Henry, and two Daughters, Henrietta and Catharine: And Charles, the eldeſt, in 1721, ſucceeding his Father, is now Duke of Bolton.

On the 13th of April, 1717, he was called up by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord St. John of Baſing in the County of Southampton, he being then Member of Parliament for the County of Carmarthen; and on the 10th of October 1722, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd on the 13th of November following.

On the 31ſt of May, 1725, he was appointed Conſtable of the Tower of London, and Lord Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets; as alſo at the ſame Time ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and on the 3d of June, was appointed

one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; and in October the ſame Year, he was made Commander of the Royal Regiment of Blue Guards.

On the 26th of Auguſt, 1726, he was appointed Governor of the Iſle of Wight, in the room of William Earl of Cadogan, deceas'd; and on the 31ſt of May, 1727, was a ſecond Time made one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, when his Majeſty King George I. died in his Way towards Hanover.

On the 1ſt of September, 1727, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Southampton and Dorſet, the Town and County of Pool, and the Town of Southampton and County of the ſame; as alſo Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Carmarthen, Warden and Keeper of the New Foreſt in Hampſhire, and Governor of Milford Haven in the County of Pembroke.

On the 26th of March, 1720, he was ſworn Lord Lieutenant of the County of Glamorgan, and was alſo High Steward of the City of Wincheſter; but in Auguſt 1733, his Grace reſign'd all his Places. In 1713, his Grace was married to the Lady Anne Vaughan, Daughter and ſole Heir to John Vaughan, Baron of Molingar, and Earl of Carbery in Ireland; as alſo Baron of Emlyn in the County of Carmarthen, Engliſh Honour, (and died Jan. 16, 1712, in the 74th Year of his Age) but has no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Swords in Pile, their Points towards the Baſe, Pearl, the Pomels and Hilts, Topaz, a Creſcent for Difference.

CREST.

On a Wreath a Mount Emerald, from whence is a Falcon riſing, Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Hinds purpure, Semi of Stars, Pearl, and each gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Aymez Loyaulte.

Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Hackwood Park near Baſingſtoke in the County of Southampton, 40 Miles from London; at Abbotſtone in the ſame County; at Golden Grove in the County of Carmarthen; at Bolton Hall in the County of York, and at Hook Park in the County of Dorſet.

IX. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Thomas Oſborne, Duke of Leeds, Marquiſs of Carmarthen, Earl of Danby, Viſcount Latimer, and Dumblaine, Baron Oſborne, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, July 13, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. Viſcount Dumblaine in the Kingdom of Scotland, June 19, 1673, 25 Car. 2. Baron Oſborne of Kiveton in the County of York, and Viſcount Latimer, Aug. 15, 1673; Earl of Danby in the County of York, June 27, 1674; Marquiſs of Carmarthen in the Principality of Wales, April 20, 1689; and Duke of Leeds in the County of York, May 4, 1694, the 6th of William and Mary.

This Family, which is of great Antiquity, was for ſome Time ſeated at Aſhford in the County of Kent, of which was John Oſborne, Eſq; who in the 12th of Henry VI. was return'd in the Liſt of the Gentry of the ſaid County, as alſo afterwards Richard Oſborne; which Richard married Jane, Siſter and Heir to Everard Broughton of the County of Weſtmorland, Eſq; and by her had Sir Edward Oſborne, Kt. who in the 17th of Elizabeth, was Sheriff of London, and in the 25th, Lord Mayor.

He married Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Hewet, alſo Lord Mayor of London in that Reign, and by her had a Son named Edward, who ſucceeded him; which Edward, in 1620, was created a Baronet, and was Vice-Preſident of the Council to King Charles I. for the North of England, and Lieutenant-General of the Forces rais'd in his Defence in that Part of the Country, upon the firſt breaking out of the Grand Rebellion in 1641; and he marrying Anne, Daughter to Thomas Walmſley of Dunkelhalgh in the County of Lancaſter, Eſq; (by Eleanor

his Wife, Daughter to John Danvers of Dantzey in the County of Wilts, by Elizabeth his Wife, youngeſt Daughter and Coheir of John Nevil, Lord Latimer) by her had Thomas Oſborne, his Son and Succeſſor.

This Thomas faithfully adhering to the Royal Intereſt, and co-operating with many others his Majeſty's loyal Subjects, in order to the happy Reſtoration of King Charles II. was afterwards by that King made Treaſurer of the Navy, one of the Privy Council, Lord High Treaſurer of England, Viſcount Dumblaine, Baron of Kiveton, Viſcount Latimer, Earl of Danby, and Knight of the Garter.

He was alſo in Favour with the Prince of Orange, being the principal Inſtrument (as own'd by King William himſelf) in procuring that prudent Match between him and the Princeſs Mary; as likewiſe for the great Zeal he ſhew'd for placing them on the Throne, who upon their happy Acceſſion thereto, did not fail to expreſs the great Senſe they always had of his undoubted Merit, and Affection for their Perſons, by conſtituting him Preſident of the Council, Lord Lieutenant of the Eaſt, Weſt, and North Ridings in the County of York, or the City of York and the County of the ſame, and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the Eaſt Riding of Yorkſhire, and the Liberties of Ripon and Cawood in the ſaid County, Governor of Kingſton upon Hull, and created him a Marquiſs and Duke.

He married the Lady Bridget, ſecond Daughter (by the 1ſt Wife) of Montague Bertie, Earl of Lindſey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, and by her had three Sons and ſix Daughters, and died at Eaſton in the County of Northampton, the Seat of his Grandſon the Lord Lemſter, as he was on his Journey to his Houſe in Yorkſhire, on July 26, 1712, and in the 81ſt Year of his Age.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth died unmarried; Anne the 2d, was firſt married to Robert Coke of Holkham in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; Anceſtor to the preſent Lord Lovel, and 2dly, to Horatio Walpole, Eſq; and died on the 5th of Auguſt, 1722, aged 64; Bridget the

3d

;d, firſt to Charles Fitz-Charles, Earl of Plymouth, natu-ral Son of King Charles II. by Mrs. Catharine Peg, (Daughter of Thomas Peg of Yelderſley in the County of Derby, Eſq;) but by him, who died on the 17th of Octo-ber, 1680, at Tangier, ſhe had no Iſſue; and 2dly, to Dr. Philip Biſs, Biſhop of Hereford: Catharine, to Tho-mas, Son and Heir apparent to James Herbert, a younger Son of Philip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery; Mar-tha, to Charles, Son and Heir to John Earl of Bath; and the Lady Sophia, the youngeſt, firſt to Donatus, Lord Obrien, Grandſon and Heir to Henry Earl of Thomond; and afterwards to William Farmer, Lord Lemſter. And of the Sons, which were Edward, Thomas, and Pere-grine; the 2d died an Infant, and the eldeſt, who was ſtiled Lord Latimer, married Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to Simon Bennet, of Beechampton in the County of Bucks, Eſq; and by her had two Sons; but they dying young, Peregrine his Brother, became Heir, and was the ſecond Duke.

This Peregrine Duke of Leeds, was, in his Father's Life-time, created Viſcount Dumblaine, on the Surrender of his Father's Patent; as on the 14th of March, 1690, the 2d of William and Mary, he was ſummoned to Parlia-ment, by the Title of Lord Osborne of Kiveton; and hav-ing experienced himſelf in maritime Affairs, and command-ing as an Admiral in ſeveral Expeditions at Sea, did, on many Occaſions, diſtinguiſh his gallant Behaviour, eſpeci-ally at the unfortunate Buſineſs of Cameret, where his Conduct and Bravery were very remarkable.

In 1697, he was made Rear-Admiral of the Red Squa-dron of his Majeſty's Royal Navy, and Colonel of the firſt Regiment of Marines, and died June 25, 1729, in the 71ſt Year of his Age.

He married Bridget, only Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Hyde, of North Mymms in the County of Hert-ford, Kt. (who ſurviv'd him, and died March 8, 1733-4) by whom he had two Sons and two Daughters; whereof the Lady Bridget is married to the Rev. Mr. Williams, a Prebendary of Chicheſter; and the Lady Mary was firſt married

married to Henry Somerset, Duke of Beaufort; and 2dly, viz. Oct. 15, 1715, to William Cochran, the 4th Earl of Dundonald, a Scotch Peer.

Of the Sons, which were William-Henry, and Peregrine-Hyde, the eldest who was born in July 1691, died of the Small-Pox at Utrecht, on the 9th of August 1711, aged 21; and the youngest (who in 1712, the 11th of Queen Anne, was summoned to Parliament, by the Title of Lord Osborne of Kiveton, and took Place according to his Ancestor's Patent of Creation, Aug. 15, 1673, the 25th of Charles II. on June 25, 1729, (as above) succeeded his Father.

This Duke married to his first Wife the Lady Elizabeth Harley, Daughter to Robert Earl of Oxford and Earl of Mortimer, Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain, and by her, who died November 20, 1713, aged 28, he had a Son named Thomas, commonly called Marquis of Carmarthen.

By his 2d Wife, the Lady Anne Seymour, (who died Nov. 27, 1722) 3d Daughter to Charles Duke of Somerset, he had a Son which is dead also; and in April 1725, his Grace married to his third Wife, Julian, Daughter to Roger Heale, of Harwell in the Parish of Poole in the County of Devon, Esq; but by her had no Issue; who surviving him, was in October 1732, married to Charles Earl of Portmore.

His Grace dying on the 9th of May 1731, was succeeded by his only Son Thomas, who returned from his Travels January 31, 1734.

Which Thomas, now Duke of Leeds, was on the 26th of June 1740, married to the Lady Mary, youngest of the two Daughters of Francis Earl Godolphin.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ermine and Saphire, a Cross, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath of his Colours, a Tyger passant, Pearl.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side, a Griphon, Topaz. On the Siniſter, a Tyger, Pearl. Each gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire.

MOTTO.

Pax in Bello.

Chief SEATS.

At North Mymms, in the County of Hertford, two Miles from Hatfield, and 15 from London. At Kiveton in the County of York, ſix Miles from Rotherham, and 150 from London; and at Harthill-Hall, Thorp-Hall, and Walker-Hall, all in the ſame County.

X. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, John Ruſſel, Duke and Earl of Bedford, Marquiſs of Taviſtoke, Baron Ruſſel of Cheneys, Baron Ruſſel of Thornhaugh, and Baron Howland of Streatham; Firſt Lord Commiſſioner of the Admiralty, and one of the Lords of his Majeſty's moſt honourable Privy Council.

Created Baron Ruſſel of Cheneys in the County of Bucks, March 9, 1538, 30 Hen. 8. Earl of the County of Bedford, Jan. 19, 1549, 3 Edw. 6. Baron Ruſſel of Thornhaugh in the County of Northampton, July 21, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Marquiſs of Taviſtoke in the County of Devon, and Duke of the County of Bedford, May 11, 1694, the 6th of W. and M. and Baron Howland of Streatham in the County of Surry, June 13, 1695, 7 W. 3.

This illuſtrious and ancient Family have been of long ſtanding in the County of Dorſet, where they were poſſeſſed of ſome fair Lordſhips for many Ages paſt, as is manifeſt from the Account of the Sheriff, the 3d of King John, Anno 1202, when John Ruſſel gave that Prince 50 Marks for Licence to marry the Siſter of a great Man, called Dun Bardolf.

This John was Conſtable of Corfe Caſtle in the County of Dorſet, Anno 1221, the 5th of Henry III. and had Iſſue Ralph his Son and Heir, whoſe Wife was Iſabel, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to James de Newmarch, one

of

of the Barons of that Age, and a Deſcendant of Bernard Newmarch, one of the Conqueror's Followers into England; ſince it appears he was Witneſs to one of his Charters granted to the Monks of Battel in Suſſex, upon his Foundation of that Abbey.

This Ralph, in the 8th of Henry III. had Livery given him of thoſe Lands, which fell to the ſhare of his Wife Iſabel, and lay in the Counties of Somerſet, Wilts, and Glouceſter; and in the ſame Reign, he had Reſpite of what was due from him to the King's Exchequer, upon the Collection of divers Scutages from the Moiety of the Honour of the ſame James de Newmarch, a Sign of the Prevalency of his Intereſt in that Prince's Court.

The Son and Succeſſor of this Ralph, was William Ruſſel, who, in 1284, the 12th of Edward I. obtained a Charter for a Market every Thurſday in the Week, and a Fair on the Eve, Day, and Morrow of St. Matthew, at his Mannor of Kingſton, commonly called Kingſton-Ruſſel, in the County of Dorſet, which Lordſhip is enjoy'd to this day by the chief Branch of this great Family; the ſame having been held by Sergeantry, viz. to be Cup-bearer to the King, at four principal Feaſts in the Year.

As to the Deſcendants of this William, ſeeing they did not ſtand in the Rank of Peerage, tho' a conſiderable Family, I ſhall not pretend to trace them, but come down to the Reign of Henry VII. in whoſe Time, John Ruſſel, Eſq; born at Kingſton-Ruſſel aforeſaid, reſided at Barwick, about four Miles from Eridport in the ſaid County of Dorſet, and (being a Gentleman of excellent Accompliſhments, as alſo one who had travelled, and been in divers Battles with the ſaid King Henry in France) became the Foundation of that Honour, which afterwards accrued to this Noble Family.

In 1498, the 12th of Henry VII. Philip, Archduke of Auſtria, only Son of the Emperor Maximilian, being bound for Spain, having married the Heireſs of that Kingdom, Joan, Daughter of Ferdinand and Iſabel, King and Queen of Caſtile and Arragon, and meeting with a violent Storm in his Paſſage from Flanders thitherward, he was

neceſſitated to put on ſhore at Weymouth; whereupon Sir Thomas Trenchard, Kt. who lived near that Port, accommodated him in the beſt manner he could; till ſuch time as he had ſent to Court to acquaint the King with his Arrival; and inviting this Mr. Ruſſel, who was his Neighbour and Relation, and then newly returned from his Travels, to wait upon him at his Houſe; the Archduke was ſo taken with his Converſation, that he deſired he might enjoy his Company at Court, then at Windſor, whither the King had invited that Prince to come: And the ſaid Mr. Ruſſel being recommended to the King by the Duke, as a Gentleman fitly qualified to ſerve him in ſome conſiderable Station; he was thereupon taken into great Favour, and made one of the Gentlemen of his Privy Chamber.

In the 8th of Henry VIII. he attended that King in his Expedition, and taking of Therouenne and Tournay, the ſaid King made him a Gentleman of his Privy Chamber, and gave him certain Lands in Tournay; after which he was knighted by the Earl of Surry, Admiral of the Engliſh Fleet, for his Service at the taking of Morlaix in Bretagne.

In the 15th of Henry VIII. he was made Knight-Marſhal; and afterwards employed in ſeveral Negotiations to the Emperor Charles V. the French King, Pope, and Duke of Lorrain; and was likewiſe at the Great Battle of Pavia, where Francis, King of France, was taken Priſoner by the Duke of Bourbon.

He alſo attended King Henry in 1532, at the magnificent Interview at Bologne, where he was moſt pompouſly entertained by Francis the ſaid French King, who, in his Return, received equal Entertainments from the King of England at Calais, where Sir John was alſo preſent.

In the 29th of Henry VIII. Anno 1538, he was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, and one of the Privy Council; and on the 9th of March the ſame Year was created a Baron of this Realm: And that he might the better ſupport the Honour conferred upon him, that Prince took the firſt Opportunity to augment his Fortune; and in 1540, the

the 31ſt of his Reign, upon that wonderful Diſſolution of the greater Monaſteries, made a Grant to him ſelf, and Anne his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies lawfully begotten, of the whole Scite and Circuit of the rich Abbey of Taveſtoke in the County of Devon, as alſo of the Borough and Town of Taveſtoke, and of the Manors of Hundewike, Morewell, and Morewellham, Milton-Abbot alias Melton-ſegh, Lamerton, Hole, Brentor, Wyke-Dabernon, Peterſtavye, Ottrew alias Otterye, Whitchurch, and Newton; with the Hundred of Hurdewyke, otherwiſe called the Hundred of Taveſtoke; as alſo the Rectory and Vicarage of Taveſtoke; likewiſe the Manor of Antony in the County of Cornwall, and the Borough of Denbury, with the Manors of Denbury, Plymſtoke, Worryngton, Cowyke, Enwyke, Burleigh, Olderidge, Cavelinch, Whimple, Wood-Marſhton, Chriſtenſtow, Boringtcn, and Cornewede, all in the County of Devon, and belonging to the ſame diſſolved Monaſtery of Taveſtoke: He had likewiſe divers other Lands given him in the Counties of Devon, Somerſet, and Bucks; among which was the Manor of Abbots Aſton in the County of Bucks, belonging to the diſſolved Abbey of St. Albans in the County of Hertford.

Beſides this vaſt Augmentation in Lands, he bore ſeveral great Offices in that Prince's Reign; as Lord Warden of the Stannaries in the Counties of Devon and Cornwall, and in the 32d of Henry VIII. was conſtituted Lord Admiral of England and Ireland, (he being before admitted into the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter) his Royal Maſter wiſely diſcerning, there were no Employments either at Home or Abroad, in Court or Camp, by Sea or Land, that he was not fitly qualified for; and his Majeſty having thought it expedient to eſtabliſh a Council, in and for the better Government of the Weſtern Parts of the Kingdom, his Lordſhip was made Preſident of the Counties of Devon, Cornwall, Somerſet, and Dorſet.

On the 3d of December 1543, 34 Hen. 8. he was appointed Lord Privy Seal; and two Years after, King Henry attacking

attacking Bologne in Perſon, the Lord Ruſſel was Captain-General of the Van-Guard of the King's Army.

That Great King, Henry VIII. drawing now towards the End of his Reign, and all his earthly Glory and Magnificence, he was pleaſed on his Death-bed, to appoint the Lord Ruſſel to be one of the 16 Counſellors to his Son Prince Edward, at whoſe Coronation, which was ſolemniz'd on the 20th of February 1547, the Lord Ruſſel was conſtituted Lord High Steward of England for the Day.

This Prince and his Council, being very intent upon promoting the Reformation, ordered the Images to be pull'd down, which occaſion'd divers Inſurrections; whereupon the Lord Privy Seal was diſpatch'd againſt the Devonſhire and Cornith Men, with a Body of Troops, with which he having defeated thoſe Rebels at Fenniton-Bridge, relieved Exon, kill'd 600, and took 4000 Priſoners; and for thoſe and other Services to the King's Father and himſelf, he was on the 19th of January 1549, 3d Edw. 6. created Earl of Bedford.

In the 4th of Edward VI. his Lordſhip with William Lord Paget, Sir William Petre, and Sir John Maſon, was ſent Embaſſador to Guiſnes in France, to treat of a Peace between the two Kingdoms, which they concluded; and having ſurvived the many Difficulties and Factions of King Edward's Reign, he, upon the Acceſſion of Queen Mary to the Throne, obtain'd a new Patent for that great Office of Lord Privy Seal; and tho' then pretty well in Years, was in the 2d Year of that Princeſs, ſent into Spain to attend King Philip into England, in order to his Nuptials with the ſaid Queen: And this was the more remarkable, that as this Prince's Grandfather, Philip Archduke of Auſtria, brought him firſt to Court, and was the Occaſion of his Riſe to that great Fortune and Honours he attain'd to, ſo his Lordſhip's laſt publick Office, was to bring his Grandſon over to lie in the Boſom of the Queen his Royal Miſtreſs, and to enjoy the Title of King of England.

This great Earl dying at his Houſe in the Strand, London, on the 14th of March 1554, was bury'd at Cheneys in

in the County of Bucks, an Eſtate his Lordſhip had in Right of his Lady, who was Anne, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Guy Sapcott, Kt. which Lady ſurviving the Earl, bequeath'd her Manor of Thornhaugh to her Grandſon the Lord Edward Ruſſel, and the Heirs Male of his Body.

John Earl of Bedford was ſucceeded in his Honours and Eſtate by his Son Francis, who, at the Coronation of King Edward VI. among others, was made Knight of the Bath; and upon that King's Deceaſe, this Earl Francis, together with Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir William Fitz-William, and Sir Henry Neville, Knts. proclaim'd the Lady Mary Queen of England; and put themſelves in Arms on her Behalf againſt the Lady Jane Grey, who conteſted for the Crown.

Queen Mary being reduc'd in the 4th Year of her Reign, to engage in her Huſband's Quarrel with France, her Forces were very inſtrumental, firſt in gaining the Battle of St. Quintin, and then in taking the Town, where the Earl of Bedford was preſent, and ſhar'd both in the Glory and Danger.

In the 1ſt of Elizabeth, he was ſworn one of the Privy Council, and afterwards ſent Ambaſſador to Scotland, where he aſſiſted at the Baptiſm of King James VI. as ſtanding Surety for the Queen, and carry'd with him a Font of pure Gold, as a Preſent from her Majeſty.

In the 2d of Elizabeth, he was ſent Ambaſſador to France; and having diſcharg'd that Truſt fully to her Majeſty's Satisfaction, he was ſent a 2d Time by her into that Kingdom about two Years after, to condole the Death of Francis II. and at the ſame Time to congratulate his Brother Charles IX. upon his Acceſſion to the Throne.

In the 6th of Elizabeth, he was conſtituted Governor of the Town and Caſtle of Berwick upon Tweed, as in the 15th of her Reign he was the 4th named among the Peers for the Trial of that great but unhappy Lord Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, and was afterwards made Knight of the Garter.

This great Earl (who was Godfather to that ever-famous

mous Navigator, Sir Francis Drake, who ſail'd round the World) founded a School at Woburne on the County of Bedford, and by his Will dated the 7th of April 1583, gave 20 l. per Ann. for the Maintenance of two poor Students of Divinity in Univerſity College in Oxford, call'd the Earl of Bedford's Scholars, to be nominated and appointed by his Heirs for ever; and was a Perſon of ſuch great Hoſpitality, that Queen Elizabeth was wont to ſay of him, that he made all the Beggars.

This Earl Francis, who died in 1584, and was bury'd at Cheneys in the County of Bucks, marrying to his 2d Wife Bridget, Daughter to John Lord Huſe, Widow of Sir Richard Morriſon, and of Henry Manners Earl of Rutland, by her had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Margaret, Daughter to Sir John St. John (and Siſter to Oliver Lord St. John of Bletſoe in the County of Bedford) he had four Sons, Edward, John, Francis, and William; and three Daughters, whereof Anne was married to Ambroſe Dudley, Earl of Warwick, Elizabeth to William Bourchier, Earl of Bath, Margaret to George Clifford, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, by whom ſhe had a Daughter nam'd Anne, who was married to Richard Sackville, the 3d Earl of Dorſet.

Of the Sons of Francis Earl of Bedford, Edward died without Iſſue; John married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Cook, Kt. Widow of Sir Thomas Holby, Kt. by whom he had two Daughters, Elizabeth, who died a Maiden, ſhe being ſaid to have bled to death by a Prick of a Needle in the fore Finger of her left Hand, as ſeems to be repreſented on her Tomb in Weſtminſter Abbey.

Anne, Siſter to the above mention'd Elizabeth, was married to Henry Somerſet, Lord Herbert, Son and Heir to Edward Earl of Worceſter; and the ſaid John her Father dying in the Year 1584, in his Father's Life-time, was bury'd in Weſtminſter Abbey, as was Francis his Infant Son, who died in 1580. So that now we come to Francis, 3d Son of Francis the 2d Earl of Bedford; which Francis was ſummon'd to Parliament, 7 Edw. 6. in the Life-time of his Father, and married Julian, Daughter to

Sir John Forſter, Kt. Warden of the Marches towards Scotland; by whom he had a Son named Edward: but the ſaid Francis being ſlain on a Day of Truce, by the Scots on the Borders, viz. June 27, 1585, and his Father dying on the 28th of July following, the ſaid Edward, the Son of Francis who was ſlain, ſucceeded his Grandfather, and was the 3d Earl of Bedford.

He married Lucy, eldeſt of the two Siſters and Coheirs to John Lord Harrington of Exton; but dying on the 3d of May 1627, without Iſſue, we now return to Sir William Ruſſel, Kt. the 4th and youngeſt Son of Francis Earl of Bedford, as before mentioned; which Sir William, having with his other Brethren been brought up in Magdalen College in Oxford, he afterwards accompliſh'd himſelf with Travels through France, Germany, Italy, Hungary, and other Foreign Countries.

Afterwards, he following the Wars in Hungary, France, and Ireland, was at length made General of the Engliſh Horſe in Flanders, and Governor of Fluſhing.

In Auguſt 1594. he was appointed Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he govern'd with Glory and Succeſs for three Years; and on the 2d of July 1603, 1 Jac. 1. (in Regard of his great Merit and faithful Services in Ireland) he was created a Peer of England, by the Title of Lord Ruſſel of Thornhaugh in the County of Northampton, and having married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Stengay Long of Shengay in the County of Cambridge, Eſq; by her left Francis his Son and Heir in his Honour; which Francis ſucceeding Edward his Couſin German in the Earldom of Bedford, became the fourth Earl thereof.

This Francis is that Earl of Bedford, who in 1630, 6 Car. 1. became the principal Undertaker in that great and chargeable Work of draining thoſe Fens, call'd the Great Level, and ſince Bedford Levels, which extend into the Counties of Northampton, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Norfolk and Lincoln; and in 1640, he (being one of the Privy Council) was the firſt Noble Lord in the King's Commiſſion to treat with the Scots, in order to compoſe the Differences between the two Nations.

This

This Earl having married Catharine, ſole Daughter of Giles Bridges, Lord Chandos, by her had four Sons, and as many Daughters; whereof, Catharine the eldeſt, was married to Robert Lord Brook; Anne, to George Earl of Briſtol; Margaret, to James Earl of Carliſle; and Diana, to Francis Lord Newport, Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Bradford.

Of the Sons, which were William, Francis, John, and Edward, the latter marrying Penelope, Daughter to Moſes Hill of Aileſbury in the Kingdom of Ireland, by her had a Son named Edward, and a Daughter Letitia; which Daughter was married to Thomas Cheek of Pergo in the County of Eſſex, Eſq; and by him had a Daughter named Anne, who was their Heir; and ſhe being married to Sir Thomas Tipping of Whitfield in the County of Oxford, Bart. and dying Jan. 21, 1727-8, by the ſaid Sir Thomas Tipping left two Daughters, one married to Thomas Archer of Umberſlade, in the County of Warwick, Eſq; and the other to Samuel Sandys, Eſq; of Ombersley Court in Worceſterſhire, who has ſerv'd for the City of that Name in ſeveral Parliaments.

Edward the Son of Edward Ruſſel, and Penelope Hill, before mention'd, in 1683, was one of the Number of Nobility and Gentry, that upon the fatal Appearance of the Extirpation of the Religion and Liberty of this Kingdom, quitted the ſame; and in King James IId's Time, went over to the Prince of Orange, in Holland, with whom he return'd the ſame Year; and upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne, was made one of his Privy Council.

In 1691, he (having been bred up in Naval Affairs) firſt became Admiral of the Blue Squadron, and then was advanced to the Command of the whole Navy, and made Treaſurer of the ſame; and the year following, gave a total Overthrow to the French Fleet, under the Command of Monſieur de Tourville, at La Hogue (it being the fineſt they ever had) by forcing them to fly; and in the Purſuit, (beſide ſix conſiderable Ships burnt by Vice-Admiral De La Val, near Cape de Wick) deſtroy'd 13 of

their Men of War, and ſeveral of their Tranſports, whereof ſix were three-deck Ships, and the reſt carried from 60 to 70 Guns; and for this noble Action, he had the Thanks of the Houſe of Commons, and was made Firſt Commiſſioner of the Admiralty.

In 1694, he ſailed with the Fleet for the Mediterranean, where he prevented the Deſign of the French againſt Barcelona; and the next Year, by his Diligence, alſo prevented the deſign'd Invaſion of King James, who lay with a French Army, ready to embark near Diepe: for ſailing over to the Coaſt of France with the Engliſh Fleet under his Command, he ſtruck ſuch a Terror to the Enemy, that that Expedition was laid aſide. And for theſe and other his ſignal Services, he was on the 7th of May, 1697, the 9th of William III. created Baron of Shingey in the County of Cambridge, Viſcount Barfleur in the Dutchy of Normandy, and Earl of Orford in the County of Suffolk.

He was alſo by King William made Vice-Admiral of England, and twice one of the Lords Juſtices, whilſt his Majeſty went to Holland; and by Queen Anne was appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, and made one of her Privy Council; and upon her Deceaſe, was made choice of by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices 'till he arrived from Hanover; after which, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, and again made Firſt Commiſſioner of the Admiralty.

He married the Lady Margaret, third and youngeſt Daughter to William the firſt Duke of Bedford, his Father's Brother; but having no Iſſue, and dying on November 26, 1727, in the 75th Year of his Age, left his fine Houſe in Covent-Garden, London, to Thomas Archer, and his fine Seat at Chipenham in the County of Cambridge, to Samuel Sandys, their two Wives (the Daughters of Sir Thomas Tipping above mentioned) being his Coheirs.

I now return to William, Francis, and John, the three eldeſt Sons of Francis Earl of Bedford, by Catharine Bridges, his Wife, before-mention'd; whereof John the youngeſt, was a Colonel in the Civil Wars for King Charles I. and after the

the Reſtoration of King Charles II. he was made Colonel of the Firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards.

Francis, the 2d Son, died unmarried; but William the eldeſt, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. on the 9th of May, 1641, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 5th Earl of Bedford.

This Earl, upon the breaking out of the Civil War, was conſtituted General of the Parliament's Horſe; and in the Battle of Edge-Hill, fought on the 23d of October 1642, commanded the Body of Reſerve in that Army with Conduct and Proweſs: But afterwards diſliking the Service, his Lordſhip the next Year, together with the Earl of Holland, left the Parliament, and went to the King at Oxford, and from thence attended him to the Siege of Glouceſter, and Battle of Newberry, and then to Oxford again; and during the Uſurpation that followed for ſeveral Years in the Kingdom, liv'd retir'd, but heartily concurring in the happy Reſtoration of King Charles II. he on the Solemnity of that King's Coronation, April 21, 1661, had the Honour to carry St. Edward's Scepter; and on the 29th of May, 1672, was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

Upon the Advancement of the Prince and Princeſs of Orange to the Throne, he was appointed one of their Privy Council, and, at their Coronation, carried the Queen's Scepter of the Dove; after which he was made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Bedford and Cambridge, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Middleſex, and the Liberties of Weſtminſter.

On the 11th of May, 1694, the 6th of W. & M. he was created Marquiſs of Taviſtock, and Duke of Bedford; the Reaſons for beſtowing thoſe Honours upon him, are in Part as follow, viz.

'That this was not the leaſt, that he was Father to the Lord 'Ruſſel, the Ornament of his Age, whoſe great Merit 'twas 'not enough to tranſmit by Hiſtory to Poſterity; but they 'were willing to record them in their Royal Patent, to re'main in the Family, as a Monument conſecrated to his 'conſummate Virtue, whoſe Name could never be forgot,

' ſo long as Men preſerved any Eſteem for Sanctity of Manners, Greatneſs of Mind, and a Love to their Country, conſtant even to Death: Therefore to ſolace his excellent Father for ſo great a Loſs, to celebrate the Memory of ſo noble a Son, and to excite his worthy Grandſon, the Heir of ſuch mighty Hopes, more cheerfully to emulate and follow the Example of his illuſtrious Father, they intail'd this High Dignity upon the Earl and his Poſterity.'

This Duke, in the Year 1695, having ſettled all Things in Reference to his Grandſon's marrying Madam Elizabeth Howland, a great Fortune, it was thought convenient for the Honour of that Alliance, to make his Grace Baron Howland of Streatham in Surry, on the 13th of June the ſame Year; and died on Sept. 7, Anno 1700.

He married Anne Daughter to Robert Earl of Somerſet, and by her had ſeven Sons and three Daughters; whereof Diana, the eldeſt, was firſt married to Sir Grevil Verney, of Compton Verney in the County of Warwick, Knight of the Bath, and afterwards to William Lord Allington; Anne the 2d, died young; and Margaret was married to Edward Ruſſel, Earl of Orford, before-mentioned. **And,**

Of the Sons, which were Francis, **John,** William, Edward, Robert, James, and George; the **Lord James,** who was ſeated at Maidwell in the County of **Northampton,** and died on the 22d of June, 1712, aged 67, left by Elizabeth his 2d Wife, an only Daughter named Trephema, [or Tryphano] who is the Wife of Thomas Scawen, Eſq; ſome time ſince Knight of the Shire for the County of Surry.

Edward the 4th Son, died on the 21ſt of **June,** 1714; Francis the eldeſt, died without Iſſue; and John the 2d, died in his Infancy; but the **Lord** William, the 3d Son, on the 21ſt of July, 1683, was beheaded in Lincoln's-Inn Fields, (in his Father's Life-time) for his inviolable Integrity to the Proteſtant Intereſt, and oppoſing a Popiſh Succeſſor, as follows:

In 1679, the Nation upon Diſcovery of the Popiſh Plot, grew into a very high Ferment, and King Charles II. was ſo far neceſſitated to yield to the Heat of the Times, as to order his Brother the Duke of York to depart the Kingdom;

dom; and to let the World ſee he was become a new Man, he, in April the ſame Year, diſſolv'd his Privy Council, and call'd a new one, of whom William Lord Ruſſel was appointed to be one.

He was alſo elected Member of Parliament for the County of Bedford, in that which began on the 21ſt of October, 1680, and by far the greateſt Part of that great and wiſe Aſſembly duly conſidering, that neither the Perſon of the King, nor the Proteſtant Religion, could poſſibly be preſerv'd, as long as there was Expectance of a Popiſh Succeſſor in the Kingdom; my Lord Ruſſel, on the 26th of the ſame Month, began the Debate, and propoſed to diſinherit the Duke of York. Whereupon the Houſe having by a great Majority reſolved to bring in a Bill accordingly, the ſame was paſſed in a ſhort Time; and the Lord Ruſſel being order'd by the Commons to carry it up to the Houſe of Lords, he did ſo on the 15th of November, attended by almoſt all the Members; but the Lords having rejected the Bill upon the firſt Reading, the Commons were not a little ruffled at it; and my Lord Ruſſel, in particular, ſaid, that if ever there ſhould happen in this Nation any ſuch Change, as that he ſhould not have Liberty to live a Proteſtant, he was reſolv'd to die one; and therefore would not willingly have the Hands of their Enemies ſtrengthened, and alſo deſired the Lords not to deſtroy themſelves by their own Hands; and if the Commons might not be ſo happy as to better the Condition of the Nation, he prayed the Lords would not make it worſe, by giving Money to the King, while they were ſure it muſt go to the Hands of the Duke's Creatures. But this and the like Speeches, being diſguſted by the Court, this Parliament was prorogued on the 10th of January, and diſſolved by Proclamation, on the 18th, 1681-2.

But the Neceſſity of the King's Affairs requiring the Meeting of another Parliament, he called one, which aſſembled at Oxford on the 21ſt of March following, in which my Lord Ruſſel ſerved again as Knight of the Shire for the County of Bedford. The Affair of the Bill

of Excluſion was taken into Conſideration by them, when Sir Robert Clayton, one of the Repreſentatives of the City of London, moved that a Bill might be brought in to exclude all Popiſh Succeſſors, and in particular James Duke of York.

He was ſeconded by my Lord Ruſſel, who ſaid he had been long of opinion, that nothing but this Bill can ſecure us from Popery; and therefore, I humbly move for it.

King Charles having ſoon after abruptly diſſolved this Parliament, and never called another during the Remainder of his Reign, the Popiſh Plot was not only diſcountenanced and exploded, but others ſet on foot, and laid to the Charge of Men of quite contrary Principles. The firſt Thing that the Favourers of Popery and a Popiſh Succeſſor laid hold on, was an Information given by Joſiah Keeling, of unadviſed and raſh Diſcourſes of a very ſmall Number of Men, (nine or ten at the moſt, all Strangers to the Perſons and honeſt Conſultations of my Lord Ruſſel and others) and they cunningly and maliciouſly patch'd and work'd it into one Piece, and emitted it to the World by their Declaration, read in all Churches, under the Name of a Preſbyterian Plot; and thereupon a Proclamation purſued the Duke of Monmouth, and ſome other, who choſe to ſtand aſide, out of the Reach of the Enemy: But the Earl of Eſſex, my Lord Ruſſel, and Col. Sidney, would not be overcome by the Perſuaſions of thoſe who invited them to ſafe Retirements, and ſo were clapp'd into the Tower.

On the 13th of July, 1683, the Lord Ruſſel was brought upon his Trial at the Old Bailey, at which Inſtant of entering upon it, News was brought of the Earl of Eſſex's Throat being cut in the Tower; and to facilitate the Diſpatch of the Lord then at the Bar, they immediately intimated by an Expreſs to the Old Baily, that the Earl of Eſſex had murder'd himſelf; from whence a wicked Inference was raiſed, of the Lord Ruſſel's Guilt.

The Jury (which were Tradeſmen and Shopkeepers, inſtead of Freeholders,) being called and ſworn, Mr. North, the King's Council, open'd the Indictment to this Effect; That

That the Priſoner ſtood charg'd with no leſs than conſpiring the Death of the King; and that in order to it, he with other Traytors, the 2d of November 1682, conſpired to raiſe War againſt him, and to maſſacre his Subjects, and to ſeize his Guards and Perſon.

The Sollicitor-General ſumm'd up the Evidence in this Manner, that the Priſoner ſtood indicted for High Treaſon, in conſpiring the Death of the King, &c. and the Jury having brought in their Verdict, that my Lord Ruſſel was guilty; and being condemned, he was beheaded, or rather baſely ſacrificed, in Lincoln's-Inn Fields, on July 21, 1683.

He married the Lady Rachel, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Wriotheſly, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treaſurer of England, and Widow of Francis Lord Vaughan, eldeſt Son of Richard Earl of Carbery, and by her, who died Sept. 29, 1723, aged 87, left Iſſue one Son, named Wriotheſly, and two Daughters; whereof, the Lady Rachel, the eldeſt, was married to William Cavendiſh, Duke of Devonſhire, and the Lady Catharine, to John Manners, Marquiſs of Granby, afterwards Duke of Rutland.

In May 23, 1695, the ſaid Wriotheſly, Son of the Lord William Ruſſel that was beheaded, was married to Elizabeth, only Daughter and Heir of John Howland of Streatham in the County of Surry, Eſq; (by Elizabeth his Wife, Siſter by the Half-Blood to Sir Richard Child, Bart. now Earl Tilney, of Caſtlemaine,) and was thereupon created Baron Howland of Streatham, June 13, 1695, 7 W. III. and on the 7th of September, Anno 1700, ſucceeding his Grandfather, became Duke of Bedford, &c. and was alſo Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Bedford, Cambridge, and Middleſex, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber.

Upon the Acceſſion of Queen Anne to the Throne, March 8, 1701-2, he was continued in his Poſts, and made one of the Privy Council; and being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd at Windſor, March 13, 1702-3; and died of the Small-Pox, May 26, 1711, in the 31ſt Year of his Age.

By

By the ſaid Mrs. Howland, his Wife, (who alſo died at Streatham of the Small Pox, June 29, 1724, aged 42) he had Iſſue three Sons and two Daughters, of which the Lady Rachel, the eldeſt, was married to Scroop Egerton, late Duke of Bridgewater; and the Lady Elizabeth, in 1726, to William Capel, Earl of Eſſex. And

Of the Sons, which were William, Wriotheſly and John; the eldeſt died in his Infancy; Wriotheſly, who was born in 1708, and ſucceeded his Father, was the late Duke of Bedford; and on the 30th of May 1729, was ſworn Governor of the Fenn Company.

On the 22d of April 1725, he was married to the Lady Anne Egerton, only Daughter of the before mention'd Scroop Duke of Bridgewater, by the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, third Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough; but died without Iſſue, in Spain, October 23, 1732; by which means the Honour deſcended to his only ſurviving Brother the Lord John Ruſſel, now Duke of Bedford, born September 30, 1710, who Oct. 11, 1731, married the Lady Diana Spencer, Grandaughter to the Dutcheſs Dowager of Marlborough, and youngeſt Daughter of Charles late Earl of Sunderland, by whom he had Iſſue a Son, who died the Day he was born, on the 6th of November 1732, and her Grace alſo died on the 27th of September 1735.

In April 1737, his Grace was married ſecondly to Gertrude, eldeſt Daughter of John Leveſon Gower, Lord Gower, by whom he has Iſſue now living, Francis, commonly called Marquiſs of Taviſtock, and a Daughter.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby; on a Chief Diamond, three Eſcallops of the firſt.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Goat paſſant, Silver, arm'd Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side a Lion, on the Sinifter an Antelope, both Ruby; the latter gorg'd with a Ducal Collar, and chain'd Topaz; as alſo horn'd, maned, tufted, and hoofed of the laſt.

MOTTO.

MOTTO.

Che Sara, Sara.

Chief SEATS.

At Woburne-Abbey in the County of Bedford, one Mile from Woburne, and 36 from London. At Cheynes in the County of Bucks, three Miles from Amerſham, and 25 from London. And at Bedford-Houſe in the City of Exeter, 150 Miles from London.

XI. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, William Cavendiſh, Duke and Earl of Devonſhire, Marquiſs of Hartington, Baron Cavendiſh of Hardwick, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Derby, Lord Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council.

Created Baron Cavendiſh of Hardwick in the County of Derby, May 4, 1605, 3 Jac. 1; Earl of the County of Devon, Auguſt 7, 1618, 16 Jac. 1; Marquiſs of Hartington in the County of Derby, and Duke of the County of Devon, May 12, 1694, 6 W. & M.

This great and illuſtrious Family was denominated from the Lordſhip of Cavendiſh in the County of Suffolk; which Robert, a younger Son of the ancient Family of the Gernons acquired by Marriage, and his Son (as was uſual in thoſe Times) took the Name of Cavendiſh, as will hereafter appear.

The Gernons, who took their Name from Gernon, a Caſtle in Normandy, were of great Note in the Counties of Norfolk and Eſſex, being lineally deſcended from Robert de Gernon, a famous Norman, who aſſiſted William the Conqueror in his Invaſion of this Realm; and in Reward of his Services, had Grants of ſeveral Lordſhips.

This Robert de Gernon gave the Church of St. Peter in Glouceſter, the Church of Winterbourne, the Church of Laverſtoke, and half the Lands thereunto belonging, to the Abbey of Glouceſter, which was confirm'd by King Henry I. in the Time of Peter the Abbot.

His

His Son and Heir Matthew de Gernon, married Hodierna, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Sackville, lineal Anceſtor to Lionel now Duke of Dorſet, and by her had Iſſue Ralph de Gernon; which Ralph, by his Wife, who was Siſter to Sir William Brews, Kt. had a Son of his Name, who was Founder of Lee's Priory in Eſſex.

He died in 1248, the 32d of Henry III. leaving Iſſue, William his Son and Heir, who died the 43d of that Reign, and left Iſſue by Eleanor his Wife, two Sons, Sir Ralph de Gernon, Kt. and Geoffrey; from which Geoffrey is deſcended the noble Family of Cavendiſh.

This Geoffrey, in the Reign of Edward I. was ſtil'd of More-Hall in the Peak in the County of Derby, and was ſucceeded by Roger his Son and Heir, who was ſeated at Grimſton-Hall in Suffolk, and died in 1318, the 11th of Edward II. having had to Wife, the Daughter and Heir of John Potton, Lord of Cavendiſh, by whom he left Iſſue, John, Roger, Stephen and Richard, who all took the Name of Cavendiſh.

Of theſe Sons, Roger the 2d married Alice, Daughter to Geoffrey de Stratton, with whom he had the Manor of Stratton, and from him deſcended Sir Richard Cavendiſh, Captain and Governor of Blackneſs, who was knighted in Scotland by the Earl of Hertford, September 23, 1546, the 37th of Henry VIII. and by Inquiſition the 6th of February, 1552, the 6th of Edward VI. after the Death of Henry Duke of Suffolk, (who died without Iſſue, July 14, the 5th of Edward VI.) was found to be 60 Years of Age, and was one of his Coheirs, viz. Son of Richard Cavendiſh, Son of Auguſtine Cavendiſh, who married Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter of Sir William Brandon, Kt. Grandfather of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk.

This Sir Richard Cavendiſh had Iſſue William Cavendiſh of Trimley St. Martin in the County of Suffolk; and dying in 1572, when he was alſo poſſeſſed of the ancient Inheritance of his Anceſtors, viz. Grimſton, Stratton, and other Manors, left Thomas his Son and Heir under Age; which Thomas married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Lord Wentworth of Nettleſted, and had Iſſue ſeveral Sons and Daughters,

Daughters, viz. William, Auguſtine, Thomas, Mary, Margaret, and Anne.

This Thomas was the famous Navigator mentioned by our Hiſtorians, who had good Poſſeſſions and a fine Seat at Trimley, where he was born; and out of a generous Inclination to make foreign Diſcoveries, for the Benefit as well as Honour of his Nation, furniſhed out three Ships at his own Charge, with a Deſign of ſailing round the World, which he performed after this manner.

He ſet out from Plymouth, July 21, 1586, and having a proſperous Wind, came to the South of Africa, Auguſt 26, when bending his Courſe South-Weſt, entered the Magellan Straits, January 7, which having paſſed with ſome Difficulties for want of Proviſion, for that reaſon named a Town where he had ſtaid, Port-Famine, and got into the South-Sea, the 24th of February. Here he had many Conflicts with the Spaniards, and loſt ſo many Men, that he purpoſely ſunk one of his Ships, for want of Hands to manage her; but to make ſome Amends for this Loſs, he took the Spaniſh Admiral of the South-Sea, worth in Gold 4800 l. beſides other rich Commodities. Surrounding the Eaſt-Indies, in order for his Return for England, one of his remaining Ships left him, and he never ſaw it after; but he proceeding on his Voyage, landed ſafely at Plymouth, Sept. 9, 1588, having ſailed round the whole Earth in little more than two Years.

He began another Voyage with the ſame Intent, Auguſt 26, 1591; but being caſually ſever'd from his Company in the Straits of Magellan, in November following, he was never ſeen nor heard of more; and was the third Perſon, and the ſecond Engliſhman, who ſailed round the Globe.

I now return to John Cavendiſh, eldeſt Son of Roger de Gernon; which John, in 1366, 39 Edward 3. was conſtituted Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, as alſo, in the 46th of that Reign, and on June 26, 1377, 1 R. 2. he had a Grant of 100 Marks per Ann. and his Patent for his honourable Office renew'd.

In

In the 4th of Richard II. he was elected Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge; but the next Year being commiſſion'd with Robert de Hales, Treaſurer of England, to ſuppreſs the Inſurrection in the City of York, and other Parts of the Kingdom; and having a Son named John, who was a Servant in Attendance upon the King, and killed Wat Tyler †, who then headed the Rebels in Middleſex; and the Commons in Suffolk, who roſe under John Raw, a Prieſt, and Robert Weſtbroom, hearing thereof, while the ſaid Judge Cavendiſh was in that County, they ſeized him, and dragged him with the Prior of Bury, to the Market-Place of that Town, and there beheaded them.

The Judge, who was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Cavendiſh, having had two Wives, Roſe, and Alice, left Iſſue two Sons, and a Daughter named Margaret; of which two Sons, Andrew the eldeſt, who in 1376, 50 Edw. III. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffolk; and in 1385, 8 Richard II. was High Sheriff of the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, ſucceeded him; but he dying without Iſſue in 1395, 18 Richard II. was buried in the Abbey called the New Abbey near the Tower of London, and Sir John his Brother, who killed Wat Tyler, became Heir.

This Sir John ſerved under King Henry V. in his Wars in France, and on the 24th of October 1415, was in the famous Battle of Agencourt; and he marrying Joan, Daughter

† Wat Tyler, *the Arch-Rebel, being at* London, *was angry with Sir* John Newton, *Kt. for approaching with leſs Reverence than he thought was due to him, as Knight of the Rabble: But Sir* William Walworth, *then Lord Mayor, being with the King in* Smithfield, *and ſeeing* Tyler's *Inſolence to his Majeſty's Servant, could not forbear arreſting him, in doing which, he wounded the Traytor (who furiouſly ſtruck at him with his Dagger) with his Baſclard; and Mr.* Cavendiſh *drew his Sword and diſpatch'd him; for which Service he was knighted by the King, who likewiſe gave him* 40 l. *per Ann. to him and his Heirs for ever.*

Daughter to Sir William Clopton, by her had three Sons, William, Robert, and Walter, of which, the eldeſt married Joan, Daughter to Staventon; and dying in 1433, 11 Hen. VI. left a Son named whoſe Wife was Catharine, Daughter and Heir to Scudamore, and by her he had a Son Thomas, who in the Reign of Henry VIII. was Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer.

This Thomas married to his firſt Wife, Agnes, Daughter and Coheir to John Smith of Podbrook, in the County of Suffolk, and by her had three Sons, George, William, and Thomas, and a Daughter named Mary; and dying in 1524, 15 Hen. VIII. was ſucceeded by George his eldeſt Son, who was ſeated at Glemsford in Suffolk; and was Father of William Cavendiſh of the ſame Place, Eſq; which William had two Sons, William and Ralph, but they dying without Iſſue, we return to Thomas Cavendiſh, youngeſt of the three Sons, of Thomas and Agnes Smith, above mention'd.

He was one of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, but dying unmarried, William his next Brother was chief Heir Male, and was Gentleman-Uſher of the Chamber to Cardinal Woolſey.

This Cardinal was, for a long Time, Prime Miniſter under King Henry VIII. and the ſaid Mr. Cavendiſh, being admitted to more Intimacy with his Lord, and let more into Secrets than any other Servant, he therefore would not deſert him in his Fall, but honourably waited on his old Maſter, when he had no Office, and no Salary to beſtow upon him.

He was with the Cardinal in his Chamber, when the Earl of Northumberland and Sir Walter Welſh arreſted him in the King's Name, and was the chief Perſon they ſuffered to be about him; Sir Walter Welſh telling Mr. Cavendiſh, that the King's Majeſty bore unto him his principal Favour, for the Love and diligent Service he had perform'd to his Lord; wherefore the King's Pleaſure was, that he ſhould be about him as Chief, in whom his Highneſs putteth great Confidence and Truſt.

When

When Mr. Cavendiſh had paid his laſt Reſpects to the Cardinal by ſeeing him interr'd in St. Mary's Chapel at Leiceſter, the 30th of November 1530, he ſet forward to wait on his Majeſty; and being introduced by Sir Henry Norris, Groom of the Stole, had a long Conference with the King; who was ſo well ſatisfied with the Anſwers he made, that in Concluſion he told him, for his Honeſty and Truſt, he ſhould be his Servant in his Chamber, as he was with his Maſter: 'Therefore go to Sir John Gage our Vice-Chamberlain, to 'whom we have ſpoken already to admit you our Servant in 'our Chamber; and then go to the Lord of Norfolk, and 'he ſhall pay you your whole Year's Wages, and a Reward 'beſides.

In 21 Hen. VIII. (1533) he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for viſiting and taking the Surrenders of divers Religious Houſes; as in the ſame Year he was made one of the Auditors of the Court of Augmentation, then newly erected (and ſo call'ed, becauſe the King's Revenue was much augmented, by the Acceſs of Monaſtery Lands at that Time to the Crown) and on the 26th of February following, had, in Conſideration of his Services, a Grant to him and his Heirs and Aſſigns, of the Lordſhips and Manors of Northaugh, Cuffeley, and Chyldewyke in the County of Hertford.

In the 37th of Henry VIII. he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the Chamber to the King, a Place of great Truſt and Honour; as on Eaſter-Day the ſame Year he was knighted by his Majeſty, and afterwards made one of his Privy Council.

He was likewiſe continued in the ſame Office of Treaſurer of the Chamber, both to King Edward VI. and Queen Mary; and was alſo of their Privy Council, and in the 6th of Edward VI. had a Grant of divers Manors and Lands belonging to ſeveral diſſolved Priories and Abbeys, in the Counties of Derby, Nottingham, Stafford, Dorſet, Cornwall, Kent, and Eſſex, in exchange with the King for his Manors of Northaugh, in Hertfordſhire, Northawberry in Lincolnſhire, the Scite of the Priory and Rectory of Cardigan in South-Wales; with other Lands in Cornwall, and elſewhere.

He

He married to his firſt Wife Anne, Daughter to Edward Boſtock of the County of Cheſter, Eſq; by whom he had a Son named John, who died young, and two Daughters, Anne married to Sir Henry Bainton, Kt. and Catharine to Thomas Brook, Eſq; Son of Thomas Lord Cobham.

By his 2d Wife, who was Margaret, Daughter to Thomas Parker of Poſlingford in the County of Suffolk, he had no Iſſue: But taking to his 3d Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to John Hardwick of Hardwick in the County of Derby Eſq; (by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Leak of Loaſland, Eſq;) and at length Coheir to John Hardwick her Brother, by that Match made a great Addition to his Fortunes; for ſhe being firſt married to Robert Barley of Barley in the County of Derby, Eſq; who died ſoon after, without Iſſue, ſhe got his large Eſtate ſettled on her, and her own Heirs, which, by the ſaid Sir William Cavendiſh her ſecond Huſband, were three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Frances, Elizabeth, and Mary, the latter was married to Gilbert Talbot, Earl of Shrewſbury, the 2d to Charles Steuart, Earl of Lennox, (younger Brother to Henry Lord Darnley, Father to King James I. and were Sons of Matthew Steuart, Earl of Lennox, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Archibald Douglas, Earl of Angus, and Margaret his Wife, Daughter to King Henry VII.) by whom ſhe was Mother of the Lady Arabella Steuart, who being married to William Seymour, 2d Son to the Duke of Somerſet, without the Privity or Conſent of King James I. that King cauſed them to be impriſoned in the Tower of London, where ſhe died Sept. 15, 1615, without Iſſue; but Frances the eldeſt, being married to Sir Henry Pierpoint of Holm-Pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, Kt. from them is deſcended the preſent Duke of Kingſton.

Of the Sons, which were Henry, William, and Charles, the youngeſt was ſeated at Welbeck in the County of Nottingham, and was knighted; and he marrying Catharine, Daughter and Heir to Cuthbert Baron Ogle, afterwards Heir of that Houſe, and in 1628, 4 Car. I. declared Ba-

toneſs Ogle; by her had William Cavendiſh, his Son and Heir, who in 1620, 18 Jac. I. was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales.

In the ſame Year he was advanced to the Degree of Baron Ogle, and Viſcount Mansfield, and on the 17th of March 1627, 3 Car. I. was created Baron Cavendiſh of Bolſover, and Earl of Newcaſtle upon Tyne; as in 1642, he was made Governor to Prince Charles, the King's eldeſt Son.

He alſo, in the Beginning of the Troubles in 1642, firſt mann'd and fortified the Town and Port of Newcaſtle, and Caſtle of Tinmouth, for his Majeſty's Service; and afterwards levying other Forces, took many Strong-Holds in the County of York..

He likewiſe gained the Victories of Gainſborough in the County of Lincoln, Cheſterfield in the County of Derby, and Pierbrig, Secroft, Tankerſley, Tadcaſter, Sheffield, Rotheram, Yarum, Beverley, Cawood, Selby, Halifax, Leeds, and Bradford, all in the County of York; in which laſt, having vanquiſhed the Rebels greateſt northern Army, he took 22 great Guns, and many Colours.

In 1642, he likewiſe received the Queen at her Landing at Burlington in the County of York, who brought with her Supplies of Arms and Ammunition, and conducted her ſafely to the King at Oxford; for which Services, he was by Letters Patent, bearing Date at Oxford, October 27, 1643, created Marquiſs of Newcaſtle; and by Charles II. made Knight of the Garter.

On the 16th of March, 1664, 16 Car. II. he was created Earl of Ogle, and Duke of Newcaſtle; and died in Jan. 1676, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to William Baſſet of Blore in the County of Stafford, Eſq; Henry his Succeſſor, and three Daughters; whereof, Jane was married to Charles Cheney of Chetham-Boys in the County of Bucks, Eſq; Elizabeth to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater, Anceſtor to the preſent Duke of that Name; and Frances to Oliver St. John, Eſq; afterwards Earl of Bolingbroke.

Henry,

Henry, who, in 1676, ſucceeded his Father as above, married Frances, eldeſt Daughter to William Pierpoint of Thoreſby, Eſq; 2d Son to Robert Earl of Kingſton, and by her had Henry his only Son, who was ſtiled Earl of Ogle, and he marrying Elizabeth, ſole Daughter and Heir to Joſceline Percy, Earl of Northumberland, he thereupon aſſumed her Name, and bore her Arms: but died in his Father's Life-time, Anno 1680, without Iſſue, and his Father dying on the 26th of July, 1691, without Iſſue Male, his Honours became extinct.

Note, by the ſaid Frances Pierpoint, his Wife, the ſaid Henry Duke of Newcaſtle, having alſo five Daughters, who became his Coheirs, Elizabeth was firſt married to Chriſtopher Monk, Duke of Albemarle, and afterwards to Ralph Lord Montagu, created Duke of Montagu; Frances to John Campbel, 2d Son to the Earl of Broadalbin in Scotland; Margaret to John Holles, Earl of Clare, afterwards created Duke of Newcaſtle; Catharine to Thomas Tufton, Earl of Thanet; and Arabella to Charles Spencer, Earl of Sunderland.

I now return to the two eldeſt Sons of Sir William Cavendiſh and Elizabeth Hardwick his 3d Wife, before-mentioned: of which Henry the eldeſt, in the 14th of Eliz. was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby, and ſerved for the ſame County, in five other ſucceeding Parliaments in that Reign.

In the latter Part of his Life, he reſided at Tetbury in the County of Stafford, and married the Lady Grace Talbot, youngeſt Daughter to George Earl of Shrewſbury; but his Father (who began the noble Pile at Chatſworth) dying in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary; and the ſaid Henry, without Iſſue on the 12th of October, 1616, William his Brother became Heir to the whole Eſtate.

But it muſt not be forgotten, that his Mother, marrying to her 3d Huſband, Sir William St. Lo, Captain of the Guard to Queen Elizabeth, Owner of a great Eſtate, which, in Articles of Marriage, ſhe took care ſhould be ſettled on her and her own Heirs, in default of Iſſue; and

accordingly having no Child by him, ſhe lived to enjoy his whole Eſtate, excluding his former Daughters and Brothers.

In this 3d Widowhood, ſhe had not ſurvived her Charms of Wit and Beauty, by which ſhe captivated the then greateſt Subject of the Realm, George Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, whom ſhe brought to Terms of the greateſt Honour and Advantage to herſelf and Children: for he not only yielded to a conſiderable Jointure, but to an Union of Families, by taking Mary her youngeſt Daughter to Wife of Gilbert his Son, and afterwards his Heir; and giving the Lady Grace, his youngeſt Daughter, to Henry her eldeſt Son, as before mentioned.

This beautiful Lady, who, on the 18th of November, 1590, was a 4th Time left a Widow, and continued ſo to her Death, had the Honour to be Keeper of Mary Queen of Scots, (committed Priſoner to the ſaid George Earl of Shrewſbury) for 17 Years; and her Chambers and Rooms of State, with her Arms and other Enſigns, are ſtill remaining at Hardwick, but her Bed was taken away for Plunder in the Civil Wars.

William, who became Heir as above, was returned to Parliament for the Borough of Newport in Cornwall, the 31ſt of Eliz. and being diſtinguiſhed for his eminent Abilities, King James I, by Letters Patent, dated May 4, 1605, in the 3d Year of his Reign, created him Baron Cavendiſh of Hardwick in the County of Derby; and his Lordſhip, who was one of the firſt Adventurers that ſettled a Colony and Plantation in Virginia; and on the firſt Diſcovery of the Bermudas Iſlands (with the Earls of Northampton and Pembroke, and the Lords Paget and Harrington, and others) had a Grant of them from the King, was, on the 7th of Auguſt, 1618, the 16th of Jac. I. created Earl of Devonſhire.

This noble Lord, married to his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Broughton of Cauſton in the County of Warwick, Eſq; Widow of Sir Richard Wortley of Wortley in the County of York, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, who was made Knight of the Bath at the

the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, Anno 1616, and died ſoon after; but the Earl, his Father, marrying to his 1ſt Wife, Anne, Daughter and Heir to Henry Kighly of Kighly in the County of York, Eſq; by her had three Sons and three Daughters; whereof Mary the 2d, and Elizabeth the 3d, died young; but Frances, the eldeſt, was married to Sir William Maynard, Kt.

Of the Sons, Gilbert the eldeſt, and James the 3d, dying young, William the 2d, on the 3d of March, 1625, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 2d Earl; and he having travelled into France and Italy, under the Tuition of Mr. Thomas Hobbs, was on his Return, knighted at Whitehall, March 7, 1608-9; and afterwards by the Policy of King James I. was married to Chriſtian only Daughter to his great Favourite Edward Lord Bruce of Kinloſs in Scotland, whoſe great Services (being the principal Inſtrument of his obtaining the Crown of England) were rewarded by this Match, into a rich and noble Engliſh Family. And for the better Grace, the King gave her with his own Hands, and made her Fortune Ten Thouſand Pounds.

This noble Earl was beloved and admired in both Houſes of Parliament, and a great Speaker in them; and departing this Life at his Houſe near Biſhopſgate, London (where Devonſhire Square is now built) on the 20th of June, 1628, 4 Car. 1. having had Iſſue by his ſaid Lady, three Sons and a Daughter named Anne, which Daughter was married to Robert Lord Rich, Son and Heir to Robert Earl of Warwick: And of the Sons, which were William, Charles, and Henry; the latter died young, and the 2d, who was a Lieutenant-General of Horſe, under his Couſin the Marquiſs of Newcaſtle, in the Civil Wars, was ſlain at Gainſborough in 1643, in the King's Service; but the eldeſt, who ſucceeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl, being but 9 Years of Age at his Father's Death, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles I. and afterwards, by his Mother, committed to his Father's Tutor, Mr. Hobbs, with whom in 1634, he travelled into France and Italy, and returned in 1637.

He married Elizabeth, 2d Daughter to William Cecil, Earl of Saliſbury, and by her (who died Nov. 1689) had two Sons, and a Daughter named Anne, who was firſt married to Charles Lord Rich, only Son to Charles Earl of Warwick; and 2dly, to John Cecil, Lord Burleigh, who was afterwards Earl of Exeter, with whom ſhe travelled twice to Rome, and died on the 18th of June, 1703.

Of the Sons, Charles the youngeſt, died on the third of March 1670, unmarried; but William the eldeſt, who was one of the four young Noblemen that bore up the Train of King Charles II. at his Coronation, April 23, 1661, was the ſame Year elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Derby, which was the firſt Parliament called by that King.

On the 28th of September, 1663, he was created Maſter of Arts in the Univerſity of Oxford; and in 1665, ſhewed his Bravery in going Voluntier in the Fleet, when he was in the midſt of that dangerous Sea-Fight with the Dutch, in Attendance on the Duke of York.

Whilſt he liv'd a Commoner, he was elected to ſerve for the County of Derby, in three other Parliaments without Intermiſſion, and was a very faithful and leading Member, diſtinguiſhing himſelf in every Debate, wherein the Service of his King and Country required his Attendance; and on the 25th of November 1684, ſucceeding his Father, was the 4th Earl of Devonſhire.

On the 14th of February, 1688-9, he was appointed one of the Privy Council to King William and Queen Mary, made Steward of the Houſhold, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Derby; and on the 3d of March, having been elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtalled on the 14th of May following.

At the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, April 11, 1689, he was made Lord High Steward of England for the Day, and carried the Regal Crown next to the Bible and the King's Perſon; and his Daughter aſſiſted in bearing up her Majeſty's Train.

On

On the 12th of May, 1694, he was created Marquiſs of Hartington, and Duke of Devonſhire; the Preamble to his Patent ſetting forth, that the King and Queen could do no leſs for one who had deſerv'd the beſt of them; one who, in a corrupted Age, and ſinking into the baſeſt Flattery, had conſtantly retain'd the Manners of the Ancients, and would never ſuffer himſelf to be mov'd, either by the Inſinuations, or the Threats of a deceitful Court: But equally deſpiſing both, like a true Aſſertor of Liberty, ſtood always for the Laws; and We adviſing with him how to ſhake off that Tyranny, he, with many other Peers, drawn over to us by his Example and Advice, gave us the greateſt Aſſiſtance towards gaining a moſt abſolute Victory without Blood; and ſo reſtoring the ancient Rights, Religion, &c.

This Dignity, with his Garter and White Staff, and Juſticeſhip in Eyre, and Lieutenancy, was as much Honour as an Engliſh Subject could well enjoy.

When after the Death of Queen Mary, the Adminiſtration of the Government in the King's Abſence, was to be truſted in the Hands of his honourable Subjects; the Duke was one of thoſe Lords Juſtices of England for ſeven ſucceſſive Years, a continual Honour that happen'd to no other Peer, ſave to him and the Archbiſhop of Canterbury.

At the Funeral of King William, his Grace, and the Duke of Somerſet, were the two Supporters to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Denmark, the Chief Mourner.

Upon the Acceſſion of Queen Anne to the Throne, he was continued in his High Office, and other Stations, and ſerv'd the Queen with a grateful Reverence to the Memory of the King; and at the ſplendid Coronation of her Majeſty, he was again Lord High Steward of England for that ſolemn Day, and bore the Crown between the Dukes of Richmond and Somerſet, till he preſented it at the Altar.

In April, 1705, he waited on the Queen to Cambridge, and was there created Doctor of Laws, (as was his Son the Marquiſs of Hartington) and in 1706, he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England

and Scotland, which he lived to ſee compleated; and after all his great and loyal Services, and deſerv'd Honours, died at Devonſhire-Houſe, in Piccadilly, Aug. 18, 1707, in the 67th Year of his Age.

He married Mary, 2d Daughter to James Butler Duke of Ormond, and by her (who died July 31, 1710) he had three Sons and a Daughter named Elizabeth; which Daughter was married to Sir John Wentworth of Broadſworth in the County of York, Bart. And

Of the Sons, which were William, Henry, and James; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and the youngeſt, who was elected Member of Parliament for the Town of Derby, 12 W. 3. as alſo in a new Parliament the Year following; and in two other Parliaments in the Reign of Queen Anne; was likewiſe choſe for the ſaid Borough, in the 1ſt of George I. for which Place he ſerv'd in 1727; and his Lordſhip marrying Anne, Daughter to Elihu Yale, Eſq; who was Governor of Fort St. George in the Eaſt-Indies, and by her (who died June 27, 1734.) has a Son named William, and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Richard Chandler, Eſq; Son to the Biſhop of Durham, in Feb. 1732.

Henry, 2d Son of William Duke of Devonſhire, was elected for the Town of Derby, to two ſeveral Parliaments, in the 7th and 10th of William III. and he marrying Rhoda, only ſurviving Daughter to William Cartwright of Ayno in the County of Northampton, Eſq; (by Urſula his 2d Wife, Daughter to Ferdinando Lord Fairfax of Cameron in Scotland) and dying on the 10th of May, 1700, by her (who died on the 24th of Jan. 1729-30) left a Daughter named Mary.

William, who ſucceeded his Father, and was the 2d Duke of Devonſhire, was train'd to the publick Service from his Youth; and in the 7th of William III. was elected one of the Knights for the County of Derby; as alſo in two other Parliaments in that Reign, and was choſe one of the Knights for Yorkſhire, in the two firſt Parliaments called by Queen Anne.

While he was Marquiſs of Hartington, her Majeſty conſtituted him Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and ſuc-

ceeding

ceeding his Father in his Honours (as above) her Majeſty likewiſe conferr'd on him, his Places of Dignity and Truſt, with this moſt gracious Expreſſion, That ſhe had loſt a loyal Subject and a good Friend in his Father, but did not doubt to find them both again in the Son.

On the 8th of September, 1707, he was declar'd and ſworn Lord Steward of the Houſhold, and one of the Privy Council; and on the 29th of October, conſtituted Warden and Chief Juſtice in Eyre, of all her Majeſty's Foreſts, Parks, Chaſes, and Warrens, North of Trent; as alſo made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Derby.

On the 10th of May, 1708, he was again ſworn one of the Privy Council, according to an Act of Parliament on the Union with Scotland, and on the Change of the Miniſtry in 1710, he reſign'd his Places; but having been elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, he was inſtall'd on the 22d of December, the ſame Year.

On the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till he arriv'd from Hanover; and on the 24th of September following, being four Days after his Majeſty's Royal Entry through his City of London, he was declar'd Lord Steward of the Houſhold; as on the 1ſt of October following, he was ſworn one of his Privy Council; and on the 9th, appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Derby.

In 1716, he reſigning his Office of Lord Steward of the Houſhold, was the next Day declar'd Lord Preſident of the Council, from which honourable Poſt he retir'd on the 16th of April, 1717, when ſeveral of the Nobility and Perſons of Honour reſign'd their Places.

On the 11th of June, 1720, he was a 2d Time appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover, as he was a 3d Time, June 3, 1723; and on the 27th of March, 1725, was declar'd Preſident of the Council.

On the 3d of June, 1725, he was a 4th Time appointed one of the Lords Juſtices during his Majeſty's Abſence; as

on

on the 31ſt of May, 1727, he was a fifth Time, when on the 11th of June, his Majeſty died at Oſnabrug.

On the 10th of September, 1727, he was by his Majeſty King George II. again made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Derby; as on the 20th of the ſame Month, he was declar'd Preſident of the Council; and on the 13th of November following, was appointed one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe.

He married Rachel, eldeſt of the two Daughters to William Lord Ruſſel, that was beheaded in 1683, 3d Son of William the 1ſt Duke of Bedford, and by her (who died Dec. 28, 1725,) he had four Sons and ſix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies, Mary, Rachel, Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne, and Diana, the eldeſt died on the 15th of June, 1719, and the youngeſt on the 12th of February, 1721-2; but on the 14th of May, 1723, the Lady Catharine was married to William Morgan of Tredegar in the County of Monmouth, Eſq; who on the 27th of May, 1725, was made Knight of the Bath; and on the 2d of July, 1723, the Lady Elizabeth was married to Sir Thomas Lowther of Hooker in the County of Lancaſter, Bart.

Of the Sons, which were the Lords, William, James, Charles, and John; the latter died on the 10th of May, 1720; but the Lord James (whoſe only Son in Mar. 1731, was married to Miſs Chandler Daughter to the Biſhop of Durham, as his Daughter was in Feb. 1732, to that Biſhop's Son) was in April, 1734, made Captain of a Company in the Third Regiment of Guards; and the Lord Charles, who is Fellow of the Royal Society, was on the 15th of April, 1725, elected Member of Parliament for the Borough of Heyteſbury in the County of Wilts; as in 1727, he was for the City of Weſtminſter; being likewiſe in 1728, appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales; and on the 9th of January, 1728-9, his Lordſhip was married to the Lady Anne de Grey, 3d Daughter to Henry Duke of Kent, who died at Puckeridge in Hertfordſhire, the

20th

20th of Sept. 1733, having had a Son born in June that Year.

William the eldeſt Son, who was ſtiled Marquiſs of Hartington, and was born A. D. 1698, was on the 27th of January, 1723-4, elected a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Grampound in the County of Cornwall; as on the 23d of May, 1726, he was appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners.

In 1727, he was choſe Member of Parliament for the County of Huntingdon; but his Father dying on the 4th of June, 1729, he ſucceeded him in his Honours, and is now Duke of Devonſhire.

On the 13th of June, 1729, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Derby; as on the 9th of November following, he was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, in the room of his Father, deceas'd; in June 1731, his Grace was appointed Lord Privy Seal, and in May 1733, he was made Lord Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and next Month he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, together with his moſt Serene Highneſs the Prince of Orange, and the Earl of Wilmington; and his Grace, being married on the 27th of March, 1718, to Catharine, ſole Daughter and Heir to John Hoſkins of the County of Middleſex, Eſq; by her hath Iſſue now living, four Sons and three Daughters, viz. William, ſtiled Marquiſs of Hartington; George, to whom his Majeſty King George II. was Godfather; Frederick, to whom his Royal Highneſs the Prince of Wales was Godfather; and John: the Lady Carolina, who was married to William Ponſonby, commonly called Lord Duncannon, Son and Heir of Brabazon Earl of Beſsborough of the Kingdom of Ireland; and the Ladies Elizabeth and Rachel.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Harts Heads caboſh'd, Pearl, attir'd, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Snake now'd in Frette, covering his Head with his Tail, proper.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

Two Harts, each gorg'd with a Garland or Sprig of Roſes, proper, attir'd, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Cavendo Tutus.

Note: Sometimes they bore for a Creſt, an Hart's Head coup'd proper, gorg'd with a Chaplet of Roſes, Argent and Azure; and ſometimes on a Mount, Vert, a Buck tripping, proper, collar'd with Roſes, Argent and Azure.

Chief SEATS.

At Chatſworth in the County of Derby, ſix Miles from Cheſterfield, and 114 from London; and at Hardwick in the ſame County, 10 Miles from Derby, and 108 from London.

XII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince Charles Spencer, Duke of Marlborough, Marquiſs of Blandford, Earl of Sunderland, and Marlborough, Baron Spencer of Wormleighton, and Baron Churchill of Sandridge, one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Moſt Honourable Privy Council, and Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Oxford and Buckingham, and Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

In the 18th of William the Conqueror, lived Robert le Diſpencer (that was Steward to that King) who amongſt other of the Barons, was a Witneſs to his Majeſty's Charter, relating to the Canons of Durham, Anno 1083, and was Brother to Urſo de Abetot, then Sheriff of the County of Worceſter; and being a powerful Man in thoſe Days, he took the Lordſhip of Elmeleigh from the Monks of Worceſter, which they could never regain.

He alſo, at the Time of the general Survey, held four Lordſhips in the County of Warwick, 15 in the County of Lincoln, and 17 in that of Leiceſter; and in the Reign of Henry I. William le Diſpencer his Son, was Steward to that King, and to him ſucceeded Thurſtan, whoſe Son Almaric was Sheriff of the County of Rutland, in the Reigns of Henry II. and Richard I. and having two Sons, Thurſtan and

and Thomas, the ſaid Sons were both in Arms againſt King John, who gave the Lands of Almaric, their Father, to Oſbert Gifford, one of their natural Sons; and Cotemporary with theſe, was Hugh le Diſpencer, who in the Reign of Henry III. was Sheriff of the Counties of Stafford, Salop, and Berks, and Governor of ſeveral Caſtles.

To him ſucceeded Hugh his Grandſon, who in the 40th of the aforeſaid Reign, was made Governor of Harſtan-Caſtle in the County of Derby; and in the 44th, the Barons taking Arms, he was by them advanced to the great Office of Juſtice of England; and after the fatal Battle of Lewes, was made Governor of ſeveral Caſtles for them; as alſo one of the 24, whom they appointed to manage the Realm.

To him ſucceeded Hugh his Son, called Hugh Deſpencer Senior, to diſtinguiſh him from Hugh his Son, who had always the Addition of Junior, the two great Favourites of King Edward II. the one Earl of Wincheſter, and the other Earl of Glouceſter; and from a younger Branch of thoſe great Barons, deſcended John Spencer of Hodenhul in the County of Warwick, Eſq; whoſe Son, named John, in the 22d of Henry VII. purchaſed the great Manor of Wormleighton, ſituate in the South Parts of that County, where he built a very fair Manſion-Houſe, and was knighted by Henry VIII. after which, he rebuilt the Church of Wormleighton in the County of Warwick, and thoſe of Brinton and Stanton in the County of Northampton; and dying in 1522, left Iſſue by Iſabel his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Walter Graunt of Snitterfield in the County of Warwick, Eſq; William his Son and Heir, who was alſo knighted by Henry VIII. and he marrying Suſan, Daughter to Sir Richard Knightly of Fawſly in the County of Northampton, by her had Sir John Spencer, Kt. his Succeſſor.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Kitſon of Hengrave in the County of Suffolk, Kt. and by her had five Sons and ſix Daughters; of which, Elizabeth, was married to George Cary, Lord Hunſdon; Catharine, to Sir Thomas Leigh of Stoneleigh in the County of Warwick,

wick, Kt. Mary, to Sir Edward Aſton of Tixall in the County of Stafford, Knt. Anne, to Henry Lord Compton; and Alice, to Ferdinando Stanley, Earl of Derby: And of the Sons, John the eldeſt, who ſucceeded, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, Anno 1588, the memorable Year of the Spaniſh Invaſion; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir Robert Catlyn, Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, by her had Robert his Heir, who was alſo knighted by the ſaid Queen, and being a very worthy Perſon, was by James I. created Lord Spencer of Wormleighton; and afterwards ſent to Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg, with the Enſigns of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Francis Willoughby of Woolaton in the County of Nottingham, by whom he had four Sons and two Daughters; Mary, married to Sir Richard Anderſon, Kt. and Elizabeth, to Sir George Vane, Kt. And of the Sons, which were John, William, Richard, and Edward; the eldeſt, who was Knight of the Bath, dying before his Father, William, the 2d ſucceeded; and he marrying Penelope, Daughter to Henry Earl of Southampton, by her had three Sons and four Daughters; of which Elizabeth, was firſt married to John Lord Craven of Ryton, 2dly to Henry, 3d Son of Thomas Earl of Berkſhire, and laſtly to William Lord Crofts; Anne, to Sir Robert Townſhend; Alice, to the Earl of Drogheda of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Margaret, to Anthony-Aſhley Cooper, Earl of Shaftſbury.

To William laſt named, who died in 1636, ſucceeded Henry, the eldeſt of the three Sons; which Henry, in reſpect of his Loyalty in the Civil Wars, and for lending his Majeſty 15000 Pounds, was raiſed to the Dignity of Earl of Sunderland; but upon the 20th of September the ſame Year, Anno 1643, the 19th of Charles I. he was ſlain at the Battle of Newberry, in the 23d Year of his Age.

He married Dorothy, Daughter to Robert Earl of Leiceſter, by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who

was

was married to George Savile, Marquiſs of Hallifax; and having likewiſe an only Son, who was named Robert; the ſaid Robert, in 1643, ſucceeded him in his Honours; and by King Charles II. was made one of the Privy Council, Principal Secretary of State, and Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

He was alſo in great Favour with King James II. who, in the firſt Year of his Reign, made him Preſident of the Council, and continu'd him in his Secretary's Office, which he held 'till the Time of the Revolution; and after King William aſcended the Throne, viz. in April, 1697, he was made Lord Chamberlain of his Houſhold, and was five Years ſucceſſively one of the Lords Juſtices in his Majeſty's Abſence.

He was alſo ſaid to be the greateſt Politician of the Age; and dying on the 28th of Sept. 1702, left Iſſue by Anne his Wife, 2d Daughter to George Digby, Earl of Briſtol, two Sons, viz. Robert Lord Spencer who died in France unmarried, and Charles his Heir, and two Daughters; of which the Lady Anne, was married to James Earl of Arran, and afterwards Duke of Hamilton in Scotland; and Elizabeth, to Donagh Maccarty, Earl of Clancarty in Ireland; but died at Copenhagen in Denmark, as did the Earl her Huſband in Oct. 1734.

Charles, who ſucceeded, being a Peer of excellent Parts and Learning, was in 1705, ſent Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to Germany, and in 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, made one of the Privy Council, Secretary of State, and in 1707, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union with the Scots; and at the Queen's Death, was one of the Regents, 'till King George I. arrived from Hanover: after which, he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, twice Secretary of State, one of the Privy Council, Firſt Gentleman of the Bedchamber and Groom of the Stole, firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, Lord Privy Seal, one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, twice one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain whilſt his Majeſty went beyond Sea, and Vice-Treaſurer of Ireland for Life.

This

This Earl, who died on the 19th of April, 1722, in the 47th Year of his Age, married to his 1ſt Wife, the Lady Arabella Cavendiſh, 5th Daughter and Coheir to Henry Duke of Newcaſtle, and by her had an only Daughter named Frances; who, on the 27th of November, 1717, was married to Henry Howard, Viſcount Morpeth, Son and Heir apparent to Charles Earl of Carliſle.

By his 2d, who was the Lady Anne Churchill, 2d Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, (and died April, 15, 1716) he had four Sons, (viz. Robert Lord Spencer, who died in his Infancy; Robert late Earl, Charles now Duke of Marlborough, born Nov. 22. 1706, and the Honourable John Spencer, born May, 13. 1708, and married February 14, 1733-4, to Lady Georgina, 3d Daughter to the preſent Earl Granville, by whom he hath Iſſue one Son, John born Dec. 6, 1734, and a Daughter born in May, 1736:) And two Daughters, Anne and Diana; whereof the eldeſt was Wife of William late Viſcount Bateman of the Kingdom of Ireland; and the youngeſt, was married in Oct. 1731, to his Grace John Duke of Bedford, but died in 1736: and the ſaid Earl of Sunderland, marrying to his 3d Wife Judith, Daughter to Benjamin Tichbourn, Eſq; younger Brother to Henry Lord Farrard in Ireland, by her had a Son named William, who died April 21, 1722, and a Daughter Margaret, who alſo died in her Infancy; and the Earl dying as before mention'd, left his Lady with Child of another Son, of which ſhe was deliver'd on the 11th of September: but he, who was named George, dying on the 23d of March, 1722-3, we now return to the three Sons by the 2d Wife, which were Robert his Heir, Charles and John.

Robert, who ſucceeded his Father, dying on the 15th of September, 1729, unmarried, Charles his next Brother, became Earl of Sunderland, &c. and by the Death of Henrietta Godolphin Ducheſs of Marlborough (who was his Aunt) the Daughter of John Duke of Marlborough, the 24th of Oct. 1733, without Iſſue Male, the Title of Duke of Marlborough, &c. devolv'd to him. His Grace on the 23d of May 1732 married Elizabeth Daughter of Thomas

Lord

Lord Trevor, by whom he hath Iſſue Lady Diana, born the 24th of March 1734; Lady Elizabeth, born the 29th December 1737. George, commonly called Marquiſs of Blandford, born 26 January 1738; and Lord Charles, born 31ſt March 1739.

In April 1738, his Grace was appointed Colonel of a Regiment of Foot then in the Leeward Iſlands, and was ſworn of his Majeſty's Honourable Privy Council, and afterwards Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons. On the 26th of January 1738-9, he was made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Oxford and Buckingham, and in May 1740, was appointed Captain and Colonel of the 2d Troop of Horſe-Guards. On the 20th of March 1740-1, his Grace was knighted, and elected a Knight Companion of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and was inſtalled at Windſor on the 21ſt of April following.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Pearl and Ruby, in the 2d and 3d a Fret Topaz; over all, on a Bend Diamond, three Eſcallop Shells Silver.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Griphon's Head between two Wings erect, Pearl, gorg'd with a plain Collar, Ruby, and beak'd Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon party per Feſs, Pearl and Topaz; on the Siniſter a Wyvern Pearl, their Wings expanded, each having a plain Collar and Chain Diamond, and their Collar charg'd with three Eſcallop Shells, as in the Coat.

MOTTO.

Dieu defend le Droit.

Chief SEAT.

At Althorp in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Northampton, and 57 from London.

XIII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, John Manners, Duke and Earl of Rutland, Marquiſs of Granby, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Truſbut, and Belvoir, and Baron Manners of Haddon; Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Leiceſter, Knight of the Garter, one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Manners of Haddon in the County of Derby, April the 29th, in 1679. the 31ſt of Charles II. Baron Roos of Hamlake in the County of York, by Deſcent and Summons, November the 12th, in 1515, 7 Hen. 8. taking place as Roos, 1295, 23 Edw. I. and by the firſt Summons in 1294, 22 Edw. 1. by ſpecial Patent, July 22, in 1616, 14 Jac. 1. created Earl of the County of Rutland, June the 28th, in 1525, 17 Hen. 8. Marquiſs of Granby in the County of Nottingham, and Duke of the County of Rutland, May 29, 1703, the 2d of Queen Anne.

This Noble Family has been of great Repute for many Ages in the County of Northumberland, as appears by Henry de Manners, who in the 25th of Henry II. paid eighty Marks for Livery of his Father's Lands in that County; and from him deſcended Robert de Manners of Ethale in the ſaid County, who, in the 15th of Edward III. obtain'd a Licence to fortify his Manor-Houſe there.

From Robert deſcended John de Manners, who in the firſt of Henry V. was Sheriff of the County aforeſaid, and died ſeized of the Lordſhip of Ethale, leaving Thomas his Son and Heir; which Thomas, in the 23d of Henry VI. ſucceeded him in his Sheriff-ſhip, as alſo in the 3d of Edward IV. at which time he was a Knight, and the next Year made Deputy to Richard Duke of Glouceſter, then Admiral of England, Ireland and Aquitain.

He married Eleanor, Daughter to Thomas, and eldeſt of the three Siſters and Coheirs to Edmund Lord Roos, lineally deſcended from Robert Lord Roos of Hamlake in the

the County of York, by Iſabel his Wife, only Child and Heir to William de Albini Lord of Belvoir, who was deſcended in a direct Male Line from Robert de Todeni, a noble Norman; the Builder of Belvoir-Caſtle in the County of Leiceſter, his Seat, in the Reign of William the Conqueror) and by her had George his Son and Heir, who in Right of his Mother was Lord Roos.

In the 4th of Henry VIII. Anno 1513, he accompanied that King in the Sieges of Therouenne and Tournay; but falling ſick, died the next Year.

He married Anne, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas St. Leger, Kt. by Anne his Wife, eldeſt Siſter to King Edward IV. and Widow of Henry Holland Duke of Exeter, and by her (beſides a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Thomas Lord Sands of the Vine in Hampſhire) had Thomas Manners Lord Roos, who in the 14th of Henry VIII. was Warden of the Eaſt Marches toward Scotland; as in the 16th of that Reign, he had ſpecial Livery of all the Manors, Caſtles, and Lands deſcended to him from the Lady Eleanor his Grandmother, Siſter and Heir to Edmund Lord Roos.

This Thomas, in conſideration of his high Deſcent by his Mother, was on the 28th of June, 1525, the 17th of Henry VIII. created Earl of Rutland, (a Title which had belong'd to Edmund, younger Brother to King Edward IV.) in Tail to him and the Heirs Male of his Body lawfully begotten, and had thereupon an Augmentation to his ancient Arms, by reaſon of his Deſcent from the Siſter of King Edward IV. which Augmentation has been conſtantly born with their Arms ever ſince, and is a Chief quarterly, firſt Saphire, two Fleurs-de-Lis, Topaz, 2d Ruby, a Lion paſſant-guardant, Gold, the 3d as the 2d, the 4th as the 1ſt: their Arms before being Or, two Bars, Azure, a Chief Gules.

This Thomas Earl of Rutland, was one of thoſe who, in the 22d of Henry VIII. ſubſcribed the Letter to Pope Clement VII. about King Henry's Divorce from Queen Catharine; and that Prince having an entire Confidence in his Fidelity, upon the Inſurrection of the Lincolnſhire Re-

bels, in the 28th Year of his Reign, about Innovations made in Religion, he gave him Command with the Earls of Shrewſbury and Huntingdon, to require them by Proclamation, to lay down their Arms and return to their Obedience.

About four Years after, he was made Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all the King's Foreſts North of Trent; and accompanying Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, General of an Army of 20,000 Men in his Invaſion of Scotland, they there in eight Days burnt twenty Towns and Villages; and being much in the King's Favour, he in the 33d Year of his Reign, got thereby a large Share of the Lands and Lordſhips of divers diſſolv'd Monaſteries in the Counties of Leiceſter, Norfolk, Suffolk, Northumberland, and York, and was made Knight of the Garter.

In the 34th of Henry VIII. he was made Warden of the Eaſt Marches towards Scotland; and having married two Wives, by the firſt who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Robert Lovel, he had no Iſſue; but by the 2d, who was Eleanor, Daughter to Sir William Paſton of Paſton in the County of Norfolk, Kt. he had five Sons and ſix Daughters, and died on the 20th of September, 1543.

Of the Daughters, Gertrude, was married to George Talbot, Earl of Shrewſbury; Anne, to Henry Nevil, Earl of Weſtmorland; Frances, to Henry Nevil, Lord Bergavenny; Catharine, to Henry Capel, Eſq; Elizabeth, to Sir John Savage, Kt. and Iſabella died young. And of the Sons, which were Henry, John, Roger, Thomas, and Oliver; the 4th was a Knight, the 3d, who was ſeated at Uffington in the County of Lincoln, was one of the Equerries of the Body to Queen Elizabeth: John the 2d, was ſeated at Wyverton in the County of Nottingham, but afterwards taking to Wife Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Vernon of Haddon in the County of Derby Kt (who by the Vulgar, for his Magnificency and Hoſpitality, was call'd King of the Peak) he became poſſeſſed of that Manor; and Henry the eldeſt, ſucceeding his Father, was the 2d Earl of Rutland.

In

In 1547, the firſt of Edward VI. he with three thouſand Men took and ſack'd Haddington in Scotland, for which Service he was the next Year made Conſtable of the Caſtle of Nottingham, and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of Sherwood-Foreſt; as alſo Warden of the Eaſt and Middle Marches toward Scotland; and in the 3d and 4th of Philip and Mary, was made Captain General of all the Forces then deſigned to be tranſported into France, and had likewiſe the chief Command of the whole Fleet, but ſerved only as General of the Horſe at the Siege of St. Quintin in Picardy.

In 1559, the 1ſt of Elizabeth, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Nottingham and Rutland; as in the 3d of that Reign, he was made Preſident of the Council of the North Part of the Realm, and afterwards Knight of the Garter.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Margaret, Daughter to Ralph Nevile, Earl of Weſtmorland, and by her had two Sons, Edward and John, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Sir William Courtney of Pouderham in the County of Devon; but by his ſecond Wife, who was Bridget, Daughter to John Lord Huſſey of Sleford in the County of Lincoln, the ſaid Earl had no Iſſue; ſo that of the Sons by the firſt Wife, Edward the eldeſt, on September 27, 1563, ſucceeding his Father, was the 3d Earl of Rutland.

In 1569, he was ſent into the North Parts againſt the Earls of Northumberland and Weſtmorland, then in Rebellion, and was made Lieutenant to Thomas Earl of Eſſex, then Lieutenant General of her Majeſty's Forces; as alſo Colonel of the Foot, and one of the Council in that Service, being then but 20 Years of Age, and in Ward to her Majeſty.

In 1582, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln; as in 1584, he was made Knight of the Garter; and in 1586, as chief Commiſſioner to her Majeſty, concluded a Peace with the Scottiſh King's Commiſſioners at Berwick upon Tweed.

He married Iſabel, Daughter to Sir Thomas Holecraft of Vale-Royal in the County of Cheſter, Kt. and by her had a Daughter named Elizabeth, (who was married to Sir William Cecil, Kt. commonly called Lord Burleigh, afterwards Earl of Exeter) but dying on the 14th of April, 1587, without Iſſue Male, John his Brother, who was a Colonel of Foot in the Iriſh Wars, became Heir, and was the 4th Earl.

In the 29th of Elizabeth, he was conſtituted Conſtable of the Caſtle of Nottingham, as the next Year he was made Lord Lieutenant of that County; and laſtly, was ſent an Ambaſſador into Denmark, to the Chriſtening of that King's eldeſt Son; but died on February 15, 1587-8, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Francis Charlton of Appley in the County of Salop, Eſq; four Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Bridget, Frances, Elizabeth, and Mary; the eldeſt was married to Robert Tirwhit of Kettelby in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; the 2d, to William Lord Willoughby of Parham; and the 3d, to Emanuel Lord Scroop of Bolton. And

Of the Sons, who were Roger, Francis, George, and Oliver; the two latter were knighted, and the oldeſt ſucceeding his Father, was the 5th Earl of Rutland; and in the 42d of Elizabeth, was made Conſtable of Nottingham Caſtle, and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of Sherwood Foreſt.

At the Coronation of King James I. he was made a Knight of the Bath; as alſo in the firſt Year of his Reign, made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln, Steward of the Manor of Stoke of Grantham, and ſent Ambaſſador into Denmark, to inveſt his Daniſh Majeſty with the Enſigns of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to the famous Sir Philip Sidney, Kt. but dying on the 26th of June, 1612, without Iſſue, Francis his Brother became Heir, and was the 6th Earl of Rutland.

In 1588, when he was but ten Years of Age, he began his Travels into France, Lorrain, and divers Parts of Italy, where he was honourably received by the Princes themſelves,

ſelves, and nobly entertained in their Courts; and in his Return through Germany, he had the like Honour done him by Ferdinand Arch-Duke of Auſtria, the Emperor Matthias, and all the other German Princes.

In 1604, he was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. as alſo ſoon after, appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln, and made Juſtice in Eyre of the King's Foreſts and Chaces North of Trent.

On the 17th of July, 1616, he was made a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; as in the ſame Year, he was one of thoſe Lords who attended his Majeſty, by his ſpecial Appointment, in his Journey to Scotland; and in 1623, being intruſted with the King's Fleet, to convoy Charles Prince of Wales out of Spain, he happily performed that Service.

He married to his firſt Wife, Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevit of Charleton in the County of Wilts, Kt. by whom he had one only Child named Catharine: and by his ſecond Wife, who was Cicely, Daughter to Sir John Tufton of Hothfield in the County of Kent, Kt. and Bart. and Siſter to Nicholas Earl of Thanet, he had two Sons, Henry and Francis; but they both dying in their Childhood, we return to Catharine his Daughter by his firſt Wife, which Daughter was firſt married to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, and afterwards to Randolph Mackdonnel, Earl (afterwards) Marquiſs of Antrim in Ireland; and the ſaid Earl Francis, her Father, dying on December 17, 1632, without Iſſue Male, George Manners, his next Brother, ſucceeded him in his Honour and Eſtate, and was the 7th Earl of Rutland.

He married Frances, 2d Daughter to Sir Edward Carey of Adenham in the County of Hertford, Kt. Siſter to Henry Viſcount Falkland, Lord Deputy of Ireland; and dying without Iſſue alſo on the 29th of March, 1641, I now return to John Manners, Eſq; 2d Son of Thomas the firſt Earl of Rutland of this Family; which John marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Vernon of Haddon in the County of Derby, as mentioned be-

fore, by her had Sir George Manners, Kt. whoſe Wife was Grace, 2d Daughter to Sir Henry Pierpoint of Holm-Pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, Kt. and by her he had a Son named John, who ſucceeding George Earl of Rutland, became the 8th Earl thereof.

He married Frances, Daughter to Edward Lord Montagu of Boughton in the County of Northampton, and by her had three Sons George and Edward, who both died young, John Manners his Heir, and ſeven Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Frances was married to John Cecil, Earl of Exeter; Sarah, to Patrick Viſcount Chaworth of the Kingdom of Ireland; Dorothy, to Anthony Lord Aſhley, Son and Heir of Anthony Earl of Shafteſbury; Elizabeth, to James Anneſley, Earl of Angleſea; Margaret, to James Cecil, Earl of Salisbury; Anne, to Scroop, Lord Viſcount How of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Mary, who died young.

John, who was Heir to the 8th Earl, was ſummoned to Parliament by Writ, April 29, 1679, by the Title of John Lord Manners of Haddon; but his Father dying on the 29th of September the ſame Year, he then became the 9th Earl of Rutland.

In the Reign of King William III. he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Leiceſter, as he was by Queen Anne; who on the 9th of March 1703, was pleaſed to create him Marquiſs of Granby in the County of Nottingham, and Duke of Rutland, entailing the ſame on him and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

He married to his firſt Wife the Lady Anne Pierpoint, eldeſt Daughter to Henry Marquiſs of Dorcheſter, by whom he had two Sons: but from her being lawfully divorced by Sentence of the Court Chriſtian or Spiritual Court, and her Iſſue diſabled by Act of Parliament to inherit any of his Lands or Honours, and he alſo enabled to marry again: He next wedded the Lady Diana Bruce, Daughter to Robert Earl of Aileſbury, and Widow of Sir Seymour Shirley of Stanton-Harold in the County of Leiceſter, Bart. and ſurviving her, and having no Iſſue by her, on the 8th of January, 1673, took to his 3d Wife Catharine, Daughter to Baptiſt Noel, Viſcount Campden, and by her who died Jan. 24, 1732-3, had two Sons and two Daughters.

Of

Of the Daughters, the Lady Catharine, was married to John Lord Gower; and Dorothy, to Baptiſt Noel, Earl of Gainſborough: And of the Sons, which were John, and Thomas-Baptiſt Manners; the latter died on the 29th of June, 1705, unmarried; and the eldeſt, on the 10th of January, 1710-11, ſucceeding his Father, was the 2d Duke of Rutland.

On the 19th of November, 1714, the 1 Geo. 1. he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Leiceſter; as on the 9th of December following, he was inſtall'd a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and he marrying to his firſt Wife Catharine, 2d Daughter to William Lord Ruſſel, who was beheaded in 1683, (3d Son of William the 1ſt Duke of Bedford) by her (who died on the 31ſt of October, 1711) had four Sons and four Daughters; and on the 1ſt of January, 1712-13, marrying to his 2d Wife Lucinda, Siſter to Bennet Sherard, Earl of Harborough, by her had ſeven more Children, and died on the 22d of February, 1720-21. The ſaid Children were Lord Sherrard Manners, who died in Jan. 1741-2, he was Member for Taviſtoke in Devonſhire; Lord Robert Manners, Lord Henry and Charles, Twins, Lord James, and the Ladies Caroline and Lucy. Lady Caroline was married Sept. 16, 1734, to Henry Harpur, Eſq; eldeſt Son and Heir to Sir John Harpur, Bart. and Lady Lucy was married in October, 1742, to William Graham Duke of Montroſe in Scotland, and Earl Graham. Lord Robert was made one of the Gentlemen-Uſhers to the King in July, 1735.

Of the Daughters by the firſt Wife, which were the Ladies Catharine, Rachel, Frances, and Elizabeth; the eldeſt, on the 17th of October, 1726, was married to Henry Pelham, Eſq; Brother to the preſent Duke of Newcaſtle; the 2d died on March 6, 1720-21, in the 9th Year of her Age; the 3d was married in Sept. 1732, to Richard Arundel, Eſq; Surveyor-General of the Works, and the youngeſt, who was married to John Monkton, Viſcount Gallway of the Kingdom of Ireland, died March 22, 1729-30, in the 21ſt Year of her Age.

Of

Of the Sons, which were John, William, Thomas, and Edward; the latter, who was born March 25, 1699, died young; the 3d, on the 11th of June, 1723, in the 25th Year of his Age; and the Lord William, the 2d, who ſerv'd in ſeveral Parliaments for the County of Leiceſter, and on the 24th of July, 1727, was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, he having ſerv'd him in the ſame Poſt when Prince of Wales, died in March, 1731.

John, the eldeſt Son, who was born Oct. 21, 1696, on the 22d of February, 1720-21, ſucceeded his Father, (who then died in the 44th Year of his Age) and is now Duke of Rutland; and on the 10th of October, 1722, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd at Windſor, on the 13th of November following.

On the 17th of July, 1727, he was ſworn one of the Privy Council to his Majeſty King George II. as alſo at the ſame Time made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, which Office he reſign'd in 1736.

On the 30th of September the ſame Year, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Leiceſter; and on the 11th of October enſuing, aſſiſting at his Majeſty's Coronation, there carry'd the Scepter with the Croſs: In May 1734, his Grace was appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners.

His Grace, who was alſo one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, marrying Bridget, only Daughter and Heir to Robert Sutton, Lord Lexington, (who died on Sept. 9, 1723) by her had Iſſue ſeven Sons and ſix Daughters, of whom are living, 1ſt John, commonly call'd Marquiſs of Granby, born Jan. 2, 1720-21, a Member in this preſent Parliament for Grantham in Lincolnſhire; 2d, Lord Robert-Sutton, born Feb. 21, 1721-22; 3d, Lord George, born March 8, 1722-23; 4th, Lady Leonora; 5th, Lady Frances.

Her Grace after a long Illneſs died at Kelham near Newark, June 16, 1734, in the 35th Year of her Age.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Topaz, two Bars Saphire, a Chief quarterly of the 2d and Ruby, the 1ſt and 4th Parts charged each with two Fleurs de lis of France, and the 2d and 3d with a Lion of England, the ſaid Chief being an honorary Augmentation, ſhewing his Deſcent from the Blood Royal of King Edward IV.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Peacock in Pride, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Unicorns Pearl, their Horns, Manes, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Pour y parvenir.

Chief SEATS.

At Haddon-Hall in the County of Derby, one Mile from Bankewell, eight from Cheſterfield, and 114 from London; at Belvoir Caſtle in the County of Leiceſter, four Miles from Grantham, and 85 from London; and at Ancaſter in the County of Lincoln.

XIV. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, John Montagu, Duke and Earl of Montagu, Marquiſs and Viſcount Monthermer, and Baron Montagu of Boughton, Maſter of the King's Great Wardrobe, Maſter-General of the Ordnance, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Northampton and Warwick, Maſter Foreſter and Warden of Rockingham Bailiwick, and Geddington Woods, within the Foreſt of Rockingham in the County of Northampton, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Knight of the Bath, as alſo Great Maſter of that Moſt Honourable Order, a Member of the Privy Council, a Major-General, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Created Baron Montagu of Boughton in the County of Northampton [illegible] 29th of June, 1621, 19 Jac. I. Viſcount Monthermer and Earl of Montagu in the County of Somerſet,

Somerſet, April 9, 1689, 1ſt of William and Mary, and Marquiſs of Monthermer and Duke of Montagu, April 12, 1705, the 4th of Queen Anne.

The Pedigree of this Great and Illuſtrious Family is deduced as follows.

Charles the Great, Emperor of the Weſt, had a Son named Lewis Debonair, who was King of France; and he marrying Judith, Daughter to Wolf Earl of Bavaria, by her had Charles the Bald, King of France, whoſe Wife was Ermentrude, Daughter to Eudes Earl of Orleans, and by her he had a Daughter named Judith, which Daughter being married to Baldwin I. Earl of Flanders, by him had Baldwin II. Earl of Flanders.

Baldwin II. married Eſtrude, Daughter to Elfred, King of England, and by her had Arnold I. Earl of Flanders, whoſe Wife was Alix, Daughter to Herbert Earl of Vermandois, and by her he had Baldwin III. Earl of Flanders, which Baldwin married Matilda, Daughter to Herman, Duke of Saxony, and by her had Arnold II.

Arnold II. Earl of Flanders, married Roſale, Daughter to Berengarius III. King of Italy, by whom he had Baldwin IV. (call'd Le Barbu, or with the long Beard) Earl of Flanders, whoſe Wife was Ogive, Daughter to Theodoric of Thierry, Duke of Luxembourgh, and by her he had Baldwin V. Earl of Flanders.

Baldwin V. married Adelade, Daughter to Robert King of France, by whom he had a Daughter named Matilda; which Daughter was married to William the Conqueror, and by him had Henry I. King of England; whoſe Wife was Maud, Daughter to Malcolm III. King of Scotland, and by her he had Maud the Empreſs, Queen of England; which Maud was married to Jeffery Plantagenet, Earl of Anjou, and by him had Henry II. King of England.

He married Eleanor, Daughter to William V. Duke of Aquitaine, by whom he had King John of England; whoſe Wife was Iſabella, Daughter to Aimer, Earl of Angouleſme, and by her he had Henry III. of England; which Henry marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Raymond Earl of Provence, by her had Edward I. of England.

He

He married Eleanor, Daughter to Ferdinand III. King of Caſtile, and by her had Joan of Acon or Acres, which Joan was married to Ralph Monthermer, Earl of Glouceſter, Hereford, and Athole, and by him had Thomas Lord Monthermer, who was kill'd at Sea at the Fight of Sluſe, leaving Iſſue a Daughter named Margaret, who was his Heir, and was married to Sir John Lord Montagu, whoſe Deſcent is as follows:

The firſt of this Noble Family, (who took their Surname from a ſharp-pointed Mountain in the County of Somerſet) was one Drogo de Montagu, whoſe Arms were, Azure, a Griphon ſegreiant, Or.

To him ſucceeded William de Montagu, and to him Richard, who was ſucceeded by Drogo, and Drogo by William, and he by another William, who all bore the Arms as above; but Simon the Son of the laſt William, changed them to Argent, three Fuſils in Feſs, Gules.

Simon who thus chang'd the Arms, married Alfrica, Daughter to Olaus, King of the Iſle of Man, by whom he had a Son named William, whoſe Wife was Elizabeth Montford, and by her he had William Montagu, Earl of Saliſbury, King of the Iſle of Man, and Marſhal of England.

He married Catharine, Daughter of William and Siſter to Otho Lord Grandiſon, Couſin German to the Emperor of Conſtantinople, King of Hungary, and Duke of Bavaria, and by her had Sir John Lord Montagu before mention'd, who married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Lord Monthermer.

By the ſaid Margaret his Wife, the ſaid Sir John Lord Montagu had three Sons, John, Simon, and William; of which Simon became ſeated at Houghton in the County of Northampton, and John the eldeſt was Earl of Saliſbury, Marſhal of England, and Lord of the Iſle of Wight, and was beheaded at Cirenceſter in the County of Glouceſter.

He married Maud, Daughter to Sir Adam Francis, by whom he had Thomas Montagu, Earl of Saliſbury, who was called the good Earl, and was Knight of the Garter, but

but was ſlain at Orleans, leaving Iſſue by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, Siſter and Coheir to Edmund Earl of Kent, a Daughter named Alice, who was Counteſs of Saliſbury.

She married Sir Richard Nevil, Knight of the Garter, who in her Right became Earl of Saliſbury, and by her had two Sons, John and Richard, who were both Knights of the Garter; and John became Marquiſs of Montagu, and married Iſabella, Daughter to Sir Edmund Inglethorp, but was ſlain at Barnet, and died without Iſſue.

To him ſucceeded Richard his Brother, which Richard was Earl of Saliſbury and Warwick, and was called the Great Earl of Warwick; and he married Anne, Daughter to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, but was likewiſe ſlain at Barnet, and died without Iſſue alſo.

Having done with this Line, we now return to Simon Montagu of Houghton in the County of Northampton before mention'd; which Simon married Elizabeth, Heireſs of William Houghton, and by her had Thomas Montagu of Houghton, whoſe Wife was Chriſtian, Daughter to Thomas Baſſet, and by her he had John Montagu of Houghton, his Son and Heir.

He married Alice, Daughter to William Holcot, by whom he had William Montagu, which William married Margaret, Daughter to Chriſtopher Butlin, and by her had Richard Montagu, whoſe Wife was Agnes, Daughter to William Snelling, and by her he had Thomas Montagu of Hemmington in the County of Northampton.

He married Agnes, Daughter to William Dudley of Clopton in the County of Northampton, Eſq; by whom he had Edward Montagu of Brigſtock in that County, Eſq; who was bred in the Inner-Temple, London, and in 1539, the 30th of Henry VIII. was knighted, and made Lord Chief Juſtice of England.

This Sir Edward, who was alſo one of the Executors to the ſaid King Henry, having purchaſed the Lordſhip of Weekly in the County of Northampton, in which ſtands their fine Seat call'd Boughton, died in 1556, the 3d of Queen

Queen Mary, and was bury'd in the Church of Weekly, where his Tome is ſtill entire.

He married to his firſt Wife, Elizabeth Daughter of William Lane, by whom he had three Daughters, viz. Anna, married to John Rouſe; Ann, to George Linn; and Dorothy, to Edward Watſon, Eſqs; (of the Earl of Rockingham's Family:) and by his 2d, who was Eleanor, Daughter to John Roper of Eltham in the County of Kent, Eſq; he had five Sons and ſix Daughters, viz. Elizabeth, 1ſt married to Richard Cave, Eſq; and ſecondly to William Markham, Eſq; Eleanor, to George Tirell, Eſq; Iſabella, to Bryan Laſſels, Eſq; Mary, to William Watts, Eſq; Agnes, to John Lane, Eſq; and Margaret, to Robert Wood, Eſq;

Of the five Sons by Eleanor Roper, which were 1ſt, Edward, 2d, Roger, 3d, Simon, 4th, Thomas, and 5th, William, the latter was Lord of the Manor of little Oakley in the County of Northampton, and Patron of that Church; and he dying a Batchelor on the 28th of September, 1619, in the 73d Year of his Age, was bury'd in the ſaid Church of Oakley, and left his Eſtate to his Nephew Sir Edward Montagu, Knight of the Bath, as afterward will be mention'd.

Of the other Sons, Simon was married to ——— Wartlin, and Edward the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and was alſo a Knight, and died at Boughton, January 26, 1701.

He married Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to Sir James Harrington of Exton in the County of Rutland, Kt. and by her he had eight Sons and four Daughters; of which, Lucy was married to Sir William Wray, Son and Heir of Sir Chriſtopher Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench; Suſan, to Sir Richard Sondes, Son and Heir of Sir Michael Sondes of Throwley in the County of Kent; Elizabeth died in her Nonage; and Theodoſia was married to Sir Henry Capel, Son and Heir to Sir Arthur Capel of Hadham in the County of Hertford, Kt.

Of the eight Sons by Elizabeth Harrington, Henry the eldeſt, and Thomas the youngeſt, died in their Infancy; and of the ſurviving, which were Edward, Walter, Henry,

ry, Charles, James, and Sir Sidney, from the latter, who was knighted, is deſcended the preſent Earl of Sandwich; James, who was bred in Chriſt-College in Cambridge, was, in 1608, made Biſhop of Bath and Wells, as in 1616, he was Biſhop of Wincheſter; and dying in 1618, in the 49th Year of his Age, was buried in the Cathedral of Bath, a great Part of which was built at his own Charge.

Sir Charles married 1ſt Lettice, one of the Daughters of Henry Clifford, Kt. but by her had no iſſue; and ſecondly Mary Daughter of Sir William Whitmore of London Knt. by whom he had iſſue 3 Daughters his Coheirs; 1ſt, Elizabeth Wife of Chriſtopher Lord Hatton, 2d Anne Wife of Dudley Lord North, 3d Mary Wife of Sir Edward Byſhe of Stanſtead in Eſſex, Knt.

From Sir Henry, who married Catharine, one of the Daughters of Sir William Spencer of Yarnton in the County of Oxford, Kt. is deſcended the preſent Duke of Mancheſter, and the Earl of Halifax.

Walter, who was knighted by King James I. married Anne, Daughter to Henry Morgan, Eſq; and Heir to Sir William Morgan of Pennecodie in the County of Monmouth, Kt. and died without Iſſue: And Edward, who was Heir to his Father, and his Uncle William at Oakley before mentioned, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I.

He was a Bountiful Benefactor to Sidney College in Cambridge, and in 1611, founded and endowed an Almshouſe at Weekly in the County of Northampton, for ſeven poor Men and two Women.

On the 29th of June 1621, the 19th of James I. he was created Lord Montagu of Boughton, and died on the 15th of June 1644, in the 82d Year of his Age.

He married to his firſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir John Jefferys of Chitting-leigh in the County of Suſſex, Kt. at that Time Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had one only Daughter of her Name, who was married to Robert Bertie, Lord Willoughby of Eresby, afterwards Earl of Lindſey; by his 2d Wife, who was Frances, 2d Daughter of Thomas Cotton of Conington in

in the County of Huntingdon, Eſq; and died January 7, 1625, in the 70th Year of her Age, he had Edward the 2d Lord Montagu of Boughton, William, who was Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, (and died in 1707, in the 89th Year of his Age) having married Mary, Daughter of Sir John Aubrey, Kt. and Bart. by whom he had Iſſue William Montagu, Eſq; his Son and Heir, who married Anne ſole Daughter and Heir of Richard Evelyn of Woodcot in Surrey, Eſq; alſo a Daughter —— 1ſt married to ——Drake, Eſq; and 2dly to Samuel Trotman of Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; and Chriſtopher, who died unmarried; and a Daughter named Frances, who was married to John Manners, the 8th Earl of Rutland; but by his 3d Wife, who was Anne, Daughter to John Crouch of Buntingford in the County of Hertford, Eſq; and Widow of Sir Ralph Hare of Stow in the County of Norfolk, Kt. he had no Iſſue.

Edward, who was the 2d Lord Montagu, married Anne, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir Ralph Winwood of Ditton-Park in the County of Bucks, Kt. Principal Secretary of State to King James I. by whom he had Ralph his Succeſſor, and a Daughter Elizabeth, which Daughter was married to Sir Daniel Harvey, Kt. (about that Time Ambaſſador at Conſtantinople.)

Ralph, who was the 3d Lord, was in 1669, ſent Ambaſſador from King Charles II. to the Court of France; and after his Return, was made Maſter of the King's great Wardrobe, and Maſter of the Horſe to the Queen; and for his Zeal in the Great Work of the Revolution, was, upon the Acceſſion of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, created Viſcount Monthermer, and Earl of Montagu.

On the 12th of April, 1705, the 4th of Queen Anne, he was created Marquiſs of Monthermer, and Duke of Montagu; and having married two Wives, by the firſt, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Wriotheſly, Earl of Southampton, and Widow of Joceline Piercy, the 11th and laſt Earl of Northumberland, he had three Sons and one Daughter; but by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Henry Cavendiſh, Duke of Newcaſtle, and Widow of Chriſtopher Monk,

Duke of Albemarle, he had no Child. This Lady died superannuated at Newcaſtle Houſe in Clerkenwell, the 28th of Auguſt 1734, and was buried near her Conſort in King Henry the Seventh's Chapel in Weſtminſter-Abbey.

Of the Iſſue by his 1ſt Wife, the Lady Anne, his Daughter, was firſt married to Alexander Popham of Littlecote in the County of Wilts, Eſq; by whom he had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Edward Montagu, Viſcount Hinchinbroke, eldeſt Son to Edward Earl of Sandwich; and the ſecond Huſband of the ſaid Lady Anne Montagu, was Lieutenant General Harvey, who died in September 1732.

Of the Sons of Ralph Duke of Montagu, which were Ralph, Wriſwood, and John; the eldeſt died at 12 Years of Age, and the 2d about 20: but the youngeſt, who on the 9th of March 1709, ſucceeded his Father, is now Duke of Montagu, &c. This Grace was Lord High Conſtable of England, at the Coronation of his late Majeſty.

In 1714, the firſt of George I. he was made Colonel and Captain of the firſt Troop of Horſe-Guards; as alſo Maſter Forreſter and Warden of Rockingham Bailiwick, and Geddington Woods within the Foreſt of Rockingham in the County of Northampton. And he ſucceeded his Father, as Maſter of the Great Wardrobe.

On the 31ſt of March 1718, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and was inſtall'd on the 30th of April following.

On the 13th of June 1723, a Patent paſſed the Seals, for granting him the Government and Property of the Iſlands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America; and on the 27th of May 1725, he was created a Knight of the Bath, and made Firſt Great Maſter of that Moſt Honourable Order.

On the 11th of October 1727, his Grace aſſiſting at the Coronation of King George II. there carried the Scepter with the Croſs: in 1705, he married the Lady Mary Churchill, 4th and youngeſt Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, and by her had ſeveral Sons and Daughters; whereof only two Daughters are now living, viz. the Lady Iſabella, who on the 16th of April 1723, was married to his

his Grace William Montagu, Duke of Manchester; and the Lady Mary, on the 7th of July 1730, to George the present Earl of Cardigan.

His Grace is Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Northampton and Warwick, and was appointed Governor of the Isle of Wight the 27th of August 1733: and in June 1734, was constituted Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners. In January 1736, his Grace was sworn a Member of the Privy Council. In June 1737, on being appointed Colonel of the First Troop of Guards, he resigned his Post of Captain of the Band of Pensioners; but in September following quitted this also, and was again Captain of the Band of Pensioners. He having in 1735 been constituted Major-General of the Horse, he was July 17, 1739, declared Lieutenant-General. On the 12th of May 1740, he was appointed Master-General of the Ordnance, and Colonel of the Queen's Regiment of Horse, and was nominated one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Absence.

ARMS.

Quarterly, two Coats, the 1st and 4th Pearl, three Fusils conjoin'd in Fess, Ruby, within a Border Diamond, for Montagu, 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle display'd, Emerald, beak'd and member'd, Ruby, for Montbermer.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz with Wings indors'd and beak'd Diamond.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Griphons, Topaz, Beak'd, Wing'd and Member'd, Diamond.

MOTTO.

Spectamur Agendo: sometimes, Equitas actionum regula.

Chief SEATS.

At Boughton in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Kettring, and 58 from London: at Ditton Park in the County of Bucks, one Mile from Colnbroke, two from Windsor, and 16 from London: at New-Hall in the County of Essex, two Miles from Chelmsford, and 27 from London;

don: at Beauley in the County of Southampton, and at Montagu-Houſe in London.

XV. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Charles Douglaſs, Duke of Dover and Queenſbury, Marquiſs of Beverley and Queenſbury, Earl of Queenſbury and Solloway, Viſcount Drumlanrig, and Baron of Rippon.

Created Baron of Rippon, and Marquiſs of Beverly in the County of York, and Duke of Dover in the County of Kent, May 26, 1708, the 7th of Queen Anne.

The Deſcent of this Great and Noble Family, with all their Poſts, &c. being ſet forth at large in the ſecond Volume of this Work, containing the Nobility of Scotland, we ſhall here only take notice of his Grace's Marriages, Arms, and Seats.

In 1719, his Grace was married to the Lady Catharine Hyde, Daughter to Henry Earl of Clarendon and Rochester, and by her has Iſſue two Sons, viz. Henry, Marquiſs of Beverly, born October 30, 1722, and the Lord Charles born July 17, 1726. His Grace was one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his late Majeſty. Alſo in 1738, he accepted of the Place of Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales. His Grace's Siſter, Lady Anne, was married in 1732-3, to the Honourable William Finch, Eſq; Brother to the Earl of Winchelſea.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, an human Heart imperially crown'd, proper, on a Chief, Saphire, three Mullets of the firſt, for Douglaſs; 2d and 3d Saphire, a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſlets, fitchy, Topaz, for the Earldom of Mar; the whole within a Border, Gold, charg'd with a double Treſſure, counterflower'd with Fleurs de Lis, Ruby, being an Augmentation, as is alſo the Heart in the 1ſt and 4th Quarters, the latter being uſed in Memory of the Pilgrimage made by Sir James Douglaſs, Anceſtor of his Grace, to the Holy-Land, with the Heart of King Robert Bruce, which was therein interr'd, at the ſpecial Requeſt of that King,

King, in the Year 1330; and the double Treſſure was added by King Charles II. when he honour'd the Family with the Marquiſate of Queenſbury, they bearing the Border before only plain.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Heart as in the Coat, between two Wings diſplay'd, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Pegaſus's, or Flying Horſes, Pearl, their Manes Wings, Tails, and Hoofs, Gold.

MOTTO.

Forward.

Chief SEAT.

At Drumlanrig in the County of Dumfrieze, a ſtately Palace, with noble Gardens, Avenues, and Terras-walks, 14 Miles from Dumfrieze, and 52 from Edinburgh.

XVI. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, James Hamilton, Duke of Brandon in Suffolk, Marquiſs and Duke of Hamilton, Baron of Dutton, Knight of the Moſt Ancient and Noble Order of the Thiſtle, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber.

Created Baron, and Duke of Brandon in the County of Suffolk, Sept. 10, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

Of this Great and Illuſtrious Family, which is the firſt of Peerage in Scotland next to the Blood Royal, and has been eſtabliſhed by an uninterrupted Succeſſion of four hundred Years; the Reader may find a full Account in the Second Volume of this Work, which contains the Nobility of North Britain; ſo that we ſhall here only inſert the Preamble to his Father's Patent when created Duke of Brandon, and his Grace's Marriages, Iſſue, Arms and Seats.

The Preamble to his GRACE's Patent, when created Duke of Brandon.

"WHereas the Anceſtors of our very faithful and entirely beloved Couſin and Counſellor, James Duke of Hamilton, Marquiſs of Cliddiſdale, Earl of Ar-

" ran and Lanerk, Lord of Polmont, Aven, Marchin-
" ſhire, and Innerdale, have very much recommended them-
" ſelves to our Royal Predeceſſors of moſt glorious Me-
" mory, by the Nobleneſs of their Birth, eminent Ser-
" vices, and by their unſpotted Loyalty, even unto Death,
" and alſo their Proximity in Blood: We taking Notice,
" that the ſaid James Duke of Hamilton, treading in the
" Steps of his Moſt Noble Family, and by his Virtue,
" unſhaken Conſtancy and Fidelity, has continued to illu-
" ſtrate that Affinity, by which he is related to our
" Royal Lineage: That both himſelf may have ſome
" Monument of ſingular Benevolence, and that his Poſte-
" rity may be excited by His Grandeur and Dignity, to
" perform things worthy of ſo great a Name, we have
" decreed to adorn and advance with new Titles the an-
" cient Honour deſcended to him from his Noble An-
" ceſtors. Now know ye, &c.

His Grace the late Duke, married to his firſt Wife, Daughter to John Cochran, Earl of Dondonald, in Scotland, and by her (who died on the 14th of Auguſt, 1724, in the 18th Year of her Age) he had an only Son named James, Marquiſs of Cliddiſdale; and on the 12th of Auguſt, 1727, his Grace married to his ſecond Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Strangways of Melbury-Sampford, in the County of Dorſet, Eſq; but by her (who died the 3d of November 1729) he had no Iſſue. In September 1736, his Grace married to his third Wife, Miſs Spencer, an Heireſs worth 70,000 l. He dying in March 1742-3, is ſucceeded in Honours and Eſtate by his only Son James, now Duke of Brandon and Hamilton.

ARMS.

Four Grand Quarters: 1ſt quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Ruby, three Cinquefoils pierc'd, Ermine, for Hamilton; 2d and 3d, Pearl, a Ship with its Sails furl'd up, Diamond, for the Earldom of Arran. The 2d grand Quarter is Pearl, an human Heart imperially crowned, proper, on a Chief, Saphire, three Mullets Silver, for the Name of Douglaſs; 3d Grand Quarter as the 2d; the 4th as the 1ſt.

CREST.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, an Oak fructed and penetrated tranſverſly in the main Stem, by a Frame-Saw, proper, the Frame Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Antelopes, Pearl, their Horns, Ducal Collars, Chains, and Hoofs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Through.

Chief SEATS.

At Hamilton, in the County of Lanerk, 12 Miles from Glaſgow, and 34 from Edinburgh; and at Kennel in the County of Stirling; but the former is the Chief, and is a noble Palace, with a Park 7 Miles round, and the River running through it.

XVII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Peregrine Bertie, Duke of Ancaſter and Keſteven, Marquiſs and Earl of Lindſey, Baron Willoughby of Ereſby, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, (by Inheritance by Virtue of a Grant the 1ſt of James I. Anno 1603) Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Lincoln, one of his Majeſty's Moſt Honourable Privy Council, and Keeper of Waltham Foreſt, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Summoned to Parliament by Writ as Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, in the County of Lincoln, January the 16th, in 1581, the 23d of Elizabeth; by Deſcent original y the 26th of July, in 1314, 7 Edward 2. and again by Writ the 19th of April 1690, 2 W. & M. Created Earl of Lindſey (a Diviſion) in the County of Lincoln, November 2, 1626, 2 Car. 1. Marquiſs of the ſame Place, the 29th of December 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, and Duke of Ancaſter and Keſteven in that County, June 29, 1715, the 1ſt of George I.

This Noble and Illuſtrious Family is ſaid to come into England with the Saxons, from a Place called Bertiland, on the Borders of Pruſſia, and of it was Leopold de Bertie,

who, in the Reign of King Etheldred, was Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle, as alſo Owner of a Town in Kent, called Berſted, which Town was ſo named from himſelf; but he having a Quarrel with the Monks of Canterbury about their Tythe (wherein his eldeſt Son was killed) he complained to the King in hopes of Redreſs, the which Alphegus the Archbiſhop preventing, he ſollicited Suene, King of Denmark, to invade the Realm; which King he aſſiſting therein, he beſieged and took Canterbury, making Priſoner the Archbiſhop, &c. And the Death of his Son was revenged (in the Year 1014) by murdering every tenth Monk in the Abbey; but Etheldred afterwards prevailing over the Danes, Barbacian, the only Son of Leopold, was forced to fly to Robert, King of France, for Sanctuary, where his Poſterity remained till the Year 1154, in which, Philip de Bertie coming over with King Henry II. that King, for his Valour, reſtored him to his ancient Patrimony of Berſted.

From him deſcended Jeremy Bertie, of the ſame Place, who liv'd in the Reign of Henry V. 1415, and was Grandfather of Thomas Bertie, Eſq; which Thomas, in the Time of Henry VII. was Conſtable of Hurſt-Caſtle, in the Iſle of Weight, and had a Son named Richard, whoſe Wife was Catharine, only Daughter and Heir to William, the laſt Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, (which Title became extinct in 1526, the 17th of Henry VIII.) and Widow of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk; but this great Dutcheſs his Wife, being a Lady moſt zealous for the Reformation begun in the Reign of Edward VI. drew both herſelf and her Huſband into Danger, through the Malice of Stephen Gardiner, Biſhop of Wincheſter, reſtored to his Biſhoprick by Queen Mary: ſo that they were forced to fly together beyond Sea, and went through many Difficulties and Dangers, ſettling in Poland till the Death of the ſaid Queen, and then returned to England.

During the time of their Travels, this Lady brought forth a Son, whom, by reaſon of his being born abroad, he chriſtened Peregrine; and having alſo a Daughter named Suſannah, whom he carried with him, the ſaid Daughter

Daughter was firſt married to Reginald Grey, Earl of Kent, and afterwards to Sir John Wingfield, Kt.

This Peregrine, in the Parliament of the 1ſt of Elizabeth, 1559, was made Free Denizen; and upon the Death of Catharine his Mother, Anno 1580, was ſummoned to Parliament, as Lord Willoughby of Ereſby; and two Years after, he, with the Earl of Leiceſter, and other Nobles, attended the Duke of Anjou to Antwerp, at the Queen's Command, and was afterwards ſent to Frederick, King of Denmark, with the Enſigns of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

He afterwards did many ſignal Services in the Wars in Flanders; and in the 32d of Elizabeth, was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel, and was the ſame Year ſent with 4000 Auxiliaries into France, in Aid of the King of Navarre.

He married Mary, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, by Margaret his 2d Wife, Siſter and Heir of the Half Blood to Earl Edward; and dying in 1601, by her left five Sons, and a Daughter named Catharine; which Daughter was married to Sir Lewis Watſon of Rockingham-Caſtle, in the County of Northampton, afterwards Lord Rockingham; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Peregrine, Henry, Vere, and Roger; Robert, the eldeſt, ſucceeded his Father.

This Robert, in the 1ſt of James I. making his Claim to the Earldom of Oxford, as alſo, to the Title of Lord Bulbeck, Standford, and Badleſmere, and to the Office of Lord High Chamberlain of England, as Son and Heir to Mary, the ſole Daughter of that great Family (as has before been noted) after much Diſpute, had Judgment on his behalf, for the Office of Lord High Chamberlain; and the ſame Year took his Seat above all the Barons.

In the 2d of Charles I. he was advanced to the Dignity of Earl of Lindſey; as four Years after, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and the next Year, being the 7th of Charles I. he was made Conſtable of England, for the Trial of the Lord Rea, and

David

David Ramſay, in the Court military, which Patent was revoked.

In the 11th of Charles I. he was conſtituted Lord High Admiral of England; and on Auguſt 22, 1642, being choſen General of the King's Forces at the breaking out of the Civil War, he, on the 23d of October following, received his Death-Wound in his Majeſty's Service, at the Battle of Edge-hill, in the County of Warwick, and his Character given by the Earl of Clarendon, is as follows: 'He was (ſays he) a Man of great Honour, 'and ſpent the Youth and Vigour of his Age in military Actions, and Commands abroad; and albeit 'he indulged himſelf to great Liberties of Life, yet he 'ſtill preſerved a good Reputation with all Men, and a very 'great Intereſt in his Country, as appears by the Supplies 'he and his Son brought to the King's Army; the Companies of his own Regiment of Foot, being commanded by 'the principal Knights and Gentlemen of Lincolnſhire, who 'engaged themſelves in the Service, principally out of their 'perſonal Affection to him. He was of a very generous 'Nature, and punctual in what he undertook, and in exacting what was due to him; which made him bear that 'Reſtriction ſo heavily, which was put upon him by the 'Commiſſion granted to Prince Rupert, and by the King's 'preferring the Prince's Opinion in all Matters relating to 'the War, before his. Nor did he conceal his Reſentment; for the Day before the Battle, he ſaid to ſome 'Friends, with whom he uſed Freedom, That he did not 'look upon himſelf as General, and therefore he was reſolved, when the Day of Battle ſhould come, that he 'would be at the Head of his own Regiment, as a private 'Colonel, where he would die. He was carried out of the 'Field to the next Village, (and if there could have been 'a Surgeon procur'd, it was thought his Wound would not 'have proved mortal) and as ſoon as the other Army was 'compoſed by the coming on of the Night, the Earl of 'Eſſex, about Midnight, ſent Sir William Belfour, and 'ſome other Officers, to ſee him, and went himſelf to have 'viſited him. They found him upon a little Straw, in a

'poor

'poor Houſe, where they had laid him. He ſaid, he was 'ſorry to ſee ſo many Gentlemen (ſome whereof were his 'old Friends) engaged in ſo foul a Rebellion; wiſhing them 'to tell the Earl of Eſſex, that he ought to throw himſelf 'at the King's Feet, to beg his Pardon; which, if he did 'not ſpeedily do, his Memory would be odious to the Na-'tion: and continued this kind of Diſcourſe with ſuch Ve-'hemence, that the Officers by degrees withdrew them-'ſelves, and prevented the Viſit the Earl of Eſſex intended 'him, who only ſent him the beſt Surgeons; but in the very 'opening of his Wounds, he died before Morning, by the 'Loſs of Blood.'

He married Elizabeth, only Child of Edward the 1ſt Lord Montagu of Boughton, by Elizabeth his 1ſt Wife, Daughter to Sir John Jefferies, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and by her, who died Nov. 30, 1654, had eight Sons, of which Montagu and Roger were made Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles I. and the latter was married to the Daughter and Heir of Sir Edward Lawley of the County of Salop, Kt. Peregrine and Francis killed on that King's Part, at the Battle of Newberry, the former having married the Daughter and Coheir of Mr. Daniel Harvey of Evendon in Lincolnſhire; and the other Sons, were Robert, Henry, Vere, and Edward.

And having alſo five Daughters, Catharine was married to Sir William Paſton of Oxnead in the County of Norfolk, Bart. Elizabeth, to Sir Miles Stapleton, Bart. Anne, died unmarried; Sophia, was married to Sir Richard Chaworth, Kt. and Mary, was firſt married to John Hewit, D. D. who was beheaded for his Loyalty to King Charles I. and after to Sir Abraham Shipman, Kt.

Sir Montagu, his eldeſt Son, was with him in that fatal Battle of Edge-hill, where he commanded the King's Royal Regiment of Guards; and being near his valiant Father, and ſeeing him wounded and taken Priſoner, voluntarily yielded himſelf to a Commander of Horſe on the Rebels Side, that he might be near and attend him.

Being afterwards exchanged, he reſolutely perſiſted in the King's Service, and ſerved in ſeveral other Battles, eſpecially that

that of Naſeby in the County of Northampton, where he was wounded, and had a Share in all the Misfortunes of that King; but living to ſee the joyful Reſtoration of King Charles II. Anno 1660, he received ſome Part of Amends, being reſtored to his Office of Lord High Chamberlain of England, and elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

This Earl married to his 1ſt Wife, Martha, Daughter to Sir William Cockain of the City of London, Kt. and Alderman, (Anceſtor to the preſent Lord Viſcount Cullen) Widow of John Ramſey, Earl of Holderneſs, and by her had five Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Bridget, Daughter and ſole Heir to Edward Wray, Eſq; Groom of the Bedchamber to King James I. (3d Son of Sir William Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and Bart.) by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Francis Lord Norris, Earl of Berkſhire, by her had two Sons and a Daughter named Mary, who was married to Charles Dormer, Earl of Caernarvon: And of the Sons by the 2d Wife, which were James and Henry; the latter married Philadelphia, Daughter to Sir Edward Norris of Weſton in the County of Oxford; and having lived to a very advanced Age, died at Cheſterton in Oxfordſhire, in December, 1734; and the eldeſt, who was Lord Norris, by Deſcent, was created Earl of Abingdon, and was Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of that Name.

Of the Daughters of Montagu Earl of Lindſey, by his 1ſt Wife, which were Elizabeth, Bridget, and Catharine; the eldeſt was married to Baptiſt Noel, Viſcount Campden; the 2d, to Sir Thomas Oſborne, Kt. afterwards Duke of Leeds; and Catharine, the youngeſt, to Robert Dormer of the County of Oxford, Eſq; And,

Of the five Sons, which were Robert, Peregrine, Richard, Vere, and Charles; the latter, who was ſeated at Uffington in the County of Lincoln, married Mary, Daughter to Peter Tryon of Haringworth in the County of Northampton, Eſq; Widow of Sir Samuel Jones of Cottenhall in the ſame County, Kt. and by her had two Sons and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth, the eldeſt, was married to Charles Mildmay,

Mildmay, Lord Fitz-Walter; but Maria, died young: And of the ſaid two Sons, Thomas the eldeſt, alſo died young; but Charles, was married to Mary, Daughter and Heir to John Narbonne of Great Stewkly in the County of Huntingdon, Eſq;

Vere, 4th Son of Montagu Earl of Lindſey, was one of the Barons of the Exchequer, in the Reign of King Charles II. and died unmarried, as did Richard the 3d Son; but Peregrine, the 2d, marrying Suſan, Daughter to Sir Edward Monins of Walderſhare in the County of Kent, Bart. by her had two Daughters, Bridget, Wife of John Earl Paulet, and Mary, who was married to Anthony Henley, Eſq;

To Montagu, the 2d Earl of Lindſey, who died July 25, 1666, ſucceeded Robert his 1ſt Son; which Robert, on the 12th of December the ſame Year, was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and he marrying Mary, 2d Daughter and Coheir to John Maſſingberd of the City of London, Merchant, of the Eaſt-India Company, (deſcended of an ancient and worſhipful Family of that Name in the County of Lincoln) by her had only one Daughter named Arabella, who was married to Thomas Savage, Earl Rivers; but the ſaid Robert, Earl of Lindſey, taking to his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Philip Lord Wharton, by her had five Sons; and by his 3d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Pope, Earl of Downe in the Kingdom of Ireland, he had one Son, and one Daughter, Charles and Elizabeth. But now we return to the five Sons by the 2d Wife.

Of the ſaid Sons, which were, Robert, Peregrine, Philip, Norris, and Albemarle; the latter, was Auditor of the Duchy of Cornwall; Norris, is dead; as is alſo Philip, who died April 15, 1728, aged 64; and Peregrine, who in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, was Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, died on the 10th of July, 1711, aged 48; but Robert, the eldeſt Son, on the 8th of May, 1701, ſucceeding his Father, was the 4th Earl of Lindſey, and was one of the Privy Council to King William III. and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Lincoln.

On

On the 29th of December, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, he was created Marquiſs of Lindſey; and upon her Deceaſe, Auguſt 1, 1714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till his Majeſty arrived from Hanover, when on the 1ſt of October the ſame Year, he was ſworn one of his Privy Council; and in the ſame Month, made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Lincoln, being likewiſe on the 29th of July, 1717, created Duke of Ancaſter and Keſteven.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Wynn, of Gwedir in the County of Caernarvon, by whom he had two Sons, and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Albina, Daughter to Major-General Farrington, he had four Sons and one Daughter; whereof Lord Vere, in 1729, was made an Enſign in the 2d Regiment of Guards, and in 1736, was married to a Daughter of ——Caſey of Braunſton in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; Niece to Sir Cecil Wray, Bart. 2d, Lord Montagu, Captain of a Man of War, who in 1736, was married to Anne Daughter of William Piers, Eſq; Member for Wells in Somerſetſhire; 3d, Lord Robert; 4th, Lord Thomas: and a Daughter Lady Louiſa, married to Thomas Bloodworth, Eſq; Gentleman of the Horſe to the Prince of Wales.

Of the Iſſue by the firſt Wife, which were, Robert, Peregrine, Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Mary, the latter died young, and the eldeſt Son dying at Wolfembuttel, in his Travels, Peregrine his Brother, (who was born April 29, 1686, and on the 16th of March 1714-15, was ſummoned by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Willoughby of Ereſby) on the 26th of July, 1723, ſucceeded his Father, and was Duke of Ancaſter, &c.

On the 23d of January, 1723-4, he was ſworn one of the Privy Council to King George I. as on the 3d of February following, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Lincoln, in which Poſts (on the 30th of September, 1727) he was continued by his Majeſty King George II. and on the 25th of June, 1734, he was appointed Lord Warden and Juſtice in Eyre, of all his Majeſty's Parks,

Parks, Chaces, Foreſts, &c. North of Trent; his Grace marrying Jane, one of the four Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Brownlow of Belton in the County of Lincoln, Bart. by her had Iſſue three Sons and five Daughters, viz.

1. Peregrine, ſtil'd Marquiſs of Lindſey.
2. Lady Mary.
3. Lady Albina.
4. Lord Albemarle.
5. Lady Jane.
6. Lady Carolina.
7. Lord Brownlow.
8. Lady Anne.

His Grace dying on the 1ſt of January, 1741, is ſucceeded in his Honours and Eſtate by his eldeſt Son, Peregrine, now Duke of Ancaſter, &c. who, on the 22d of May, 1735, was married to Elizabeth Daughter and ſole Heir to William Blunden of Baſingſtoke in the County of Southampton, Eſq; Relict of Sir Charles-Gunter Nichol, Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath. She died in December, 1742.

ARMS.

Quarterly; 1ſt and 4th Pearl, three Battering-Rams barways, proper, headed Saphire, and hoop'd Topaz, for Bertie; 2d and 3d Topaz, fretty Saphire, for Willoughby.

CREST.

On a Wreath, the Buſt of a King (named Cann) coup'd and affrontee, proper, crown'd ducally, Topaz, being the Creſt of the Barons Willoughby; their Creſt as Bertie, is a Pine-Tree proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side, a Pilgrim or Fryar, veſted in Ruſſet, with his Staff and Pater-noſter, Gold. On the Sinifter, a Savage or Woodman, wreath'd about the Temples and Middle with Ivy, all proper.

MOTTO.

Loyaulte me oblige.

Chief SEATS.

At Crimſthorpe in the County of Lincoln, eight Miles from Grantham, and 80 from London; and at Chelſea in the County of Middleſex, two Miles from London.

XVIII.

XVIII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince Evelyn Pierpont, Duke and Earl of Kingſton, Marquiſs of Dorcheſter, Viſcount Newark, and Baron Pierpont of Holme-Pierpont, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

Created Baron Pierpont of Holme-Pierpont in the County of Nottingham, and Viſcount Newark in the ſame County, June 29, 1627, the 3d of Charles I. Earl of Kingſton-upon-Hull in the County of York, July 25, 1628, Marquiſs of Dorcheſter in the County of Dorſet, Dec. 29, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; and Duke of Kingſton, July 20, 1715, 1 Geo. I.

Of this ancient and eminent Family was Robert de Pierpont, of French Extraction; which Robert came into England with William the Conqueror, and at the Time of the General Survey, Anno 1078, was poſſeſſed of the Lordſhips of Heneſtede and Wretham in the County of Suffolk; and from him deſcended Simon de Pierpont, a Perſon remarkable for his great Fidelity to King Henry III. as well as for the Largeneſs of his Eſtate; and Robert his Son fought valiantly for that King, at the Battle of Lewes in Suſſex, where he was made Priſoner, and afterwards ranſomed out of the King's Treaſury for 700 Marks, which was a very great Sum in thoſe Days.

To him ſucceeded Henry his Grandſon, which Henry lived in the Time of Edward I. and he marrying Annora, Daughter and Heir to Nicholas de Manvers, Lord of Holme in the County of Nottingham, by her had Sir Robert Pierpont; which Sir Robert, in the 9th of Edward II. obtain'd a Charter of Free Warren in all his Demeſne Lands within his Lordſhips in the County of Nottingham, of which, Holme is placed firſt.

This Sir Robert married Sarah, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Herriz, Kt. and by her had Sir Henry Pierpont, and a Daughter named Margaret, which Daughter was married to Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Kt. and the ſaid Sir Henry her Brother, who ſucceeded his Father, marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir William Fitz-William, Kt. by her had Sir Edmund Pierpont, his Son and Heir.

He

He married Frances, Daughter to Sir William Franks, Kt. and by her had Sir Henry Pierpont, and a Daughter named Elizabeth: which Daughter was married to Sir Richard Streely, Kt. and the ſaid Sir Henry Pierpont her Brother, marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Nicholas Longford, by her had two Sons, Francis and Henry; which Francis was Father of Sir William Pierpont, Kt.

This Sir William, married to his firſt Wife, Joan, Daughter to Sir Bryan Stapleton, Kt. by whom he had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was firſt married to John Sackville, and 2dly to Edward Ferrers Eſq; and the ſaid Sir William taking to his 2d Wife, Jane, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Richard Empſon, Kt. by her had George Pierpont, his Son and Heir.

This George, who was ſeated at Clipſton in the County of Nottingham, upon the Diſſolution of Monaſteries in the Reign of King Henry VIII. purchaſed to himſelf many Manors; and having received the Honour of Knighthood, in the 1ſt of Edward VI. died on the 21ſt of March 1564, being at that Time poſſeſſed of the Manor of Holme-Pierpont in the County of Nottingham, and nine others.

This Sir George having three Sons, and a Daughter named Anne, the ſaid Daughter was married to Thomas Thorold; and of the Sons, which were Henry, Gervaſe, and William, the eldeſt (who was knighted) ſucceeded his Father.

He married Frances, eldeſt Daughter to Sir William Cavendiſh of Chatſworth in the County of Derby, (Siſter to William Earl of Devonſhire) and by her had Robert his Heir, and three Daughters; whereof, Grace was married to Sir George Maners, Kt. Mary to Fulk Cartwright of Oſſington in the County of Nottingham, Eſq; and died March 8, 1670, and Frances was married to Thomas Earl of Kelly in the Kingdom of Scotland.

Robert, who ſucceeded his Father, was educated at Oriel-College in Oxford; and being a Perſon of excellent Parts, and ample Fortune, was by King Charles I. in the 3d Year of his Reign, created Baron Pierpont of Holme-Pierpont, and Viſcount Newark, as above, and the next

Year Earl of Kingſton, bearing likewiſe the Titles of Baron Manvers and Herriz.

This Earl giving many Teſtimonies of his Loyalty to the ſaid King Charles I. againſt the Rebels, had firſt a Commiſſion to levy 1200 Men, and was conſtituted Lieutenant General of all his Forces within the Counties of Lincoln, Rutland, Huntingdon, Cambridge, and Norfolk; and brought his Majeſty 4000 Men, and 24000 Pounds in Money; and with his near Relation, the Duke of Newcaſtle, was Guardian of the King's Cauſe in thoſe Parts, his Majeſty uſually calling him the Good Earl of Kingſton. But upon the Aſſault of Gainſborough, being taken Priſoner by the Lord Willoughby of Parham, Anno 1643, who was ſending him by Barge toward Hull, was purſu'd by Sir Charles Cavendiſh, with ſome of the King's Party, who endeavour'd his Reſcue, when on their firſt Diſcharge at the Veſſel, they had the Misfortune to kill him and his Servant.

He married Gertrude, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Talbot, 3d Son to George Earl of Shrewſbury, and by her had ſix Sons, and two Daughters, Frances and Elizabeth; of which, the eldeſt was married to Phillip Rowlſton, Eſq;

Of the Sons, which were, Henry, William, Francis, Robert, Gervaſe, and George; Francis was ſeated at Nottingham; and he marrying Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to ——— Bray, Eſq; by her had Robert Pierpont, who married the Daughter of Henry Murray Eſq; and a Daughter Frances, married to William Lord Paget.

William Pierpont the 2d Son of Robert Earl of Kingſton, was ſeated at Thoreſby in the County of Nottingham, of whom more by and by; and Henry the eldeſt, ſucceeding his Father, was the 2d Earl.

This Henry was one of the Privy Council to King Charles I. and attended him with the utmoſt Loyalty thro' all his Troubles, was by that King, on the 25th of March 1645, created Marquiſs of Dorcheſter.

He married to his firſt Wife Cecilia, Daughter to Paul Viſcount Banning, by whom he had two Daughters, Anne and

and Grace, whereof, Grace died March 25, 1703, and was buried in St. Anne's Church in Weſtminſter; and Anne the eldeſt, was married to John Manners, Earl of Rutland, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife, and divorced by Law; and the ſaid Henry Marquiſs of Dorcheſter, marrying to his 2d Wife, Catharine, Daughter to James Stanley, Earl of Derby, by her had a Son called Henry; but he dying in his Infancy, in 1680, the Title of Marquiſs became extinct, but the Earldom deſcended to the Poſterity of Robert Earl of Kingſton.

Whoſe 2d Son, William Pierpont of Thowerſby before mention'd, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Harris of Tong-Caſtle in the County of Salop, Bart. by her had five Sons and five Daughters; whereof Eleanor and Margaret died young; but of thoſe that ſurvived, Frances the eldeſt, was married to Henry Cavendiſh, Earl of Ogle, afterwards Duke of Newcaſtle; Grace the 2d, to Gilbert Holles, Earl of Clare; and Gertrude the youngeſt, to George Savile, Viſcount, and afterwards Marquiſs of Halifax. And,

Of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, George and Gervaſe; the latter, who married Lucy, Daughter to Sir John Pelham of Laughton, in the County of Suſſex, Bart. was in 1703, the 2d of Queen Anne, created Baron Pierpont of Ardglaſs in the Kingdom of Ireland; as on October 19, 1714, the 1ſt of George I. he was created Baron Pierpont of Hanſlope, in the County of Bucks, in England; but dying on the 22d of May 1715, without Iſſue, aged 66, thoſe Titles became extinct.

Of the other Sons of William Pierpont of Thowersby, George, Henry, and William died unmarried; but Robert the eldeſt, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Evelyn of Weſt-Deane, in the County of Wilts, Kt. and dying in the Life-time of his Father, by her left three Sons, and a Daughter named Gertrude; which Daughter was married to William Lord Cheny, Viſcount Newhaven in Scotland. And died on the 11th of June 1734. And,

Of the Sons, which were Robert, William, and Evelyn, the eldeſt, on the Death of Henry, Marquiſs of Dorcheſter, ſucceeded him in the Earldom of Kingſton; but he dying unmarried, in 1682, at Diepe in France, as he was on his Travels, was ſucceeded by William his next Brother, who was the 4th Earl.

He married Anne, eldeſt Daughter to Robert Grevil, Lord Brook; but by her having no Iſſue, and dying in 1690, Evelyn his next Brother, became Heir to the Honour; and on the 23d of December 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, was created Marquiſs of Dorcheſter, as on the 20th of July 1715, 1 Geo. 1. he was created Duke of Kingſton.

On December 14, 1716, he was appointed Lord Privy Seal; as on the 6th of February 1718-19, he was made Preſident of the Council; and on the 11th of May following, was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover.

On the 29th of April 1719, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and was inſtall'd on the 24th of June following; and on the 13th of June 1720, he was a 2d time appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; as he was a third time, June 3, 1723; and a fourth time, June 3, 1725.

He married to his 1ſt Wife the Lady Mary Fielding, Daughter to William, and Siſter to Baſil Earl of Denbigh, by whom he had an only Son named William, and three Daughters; and marrying to his 2d Wife the Lady Iſabella Bentinck, 5th and youngeſt Daughter to William Earl of Portland, (by his firſt Wife) and Siſter to Henry Duke of Portland, by her (who died at Paris on the 23d of February 1727-8) had two Daughters, the Ladies Carolina and Anne, who are now living.

Of the ſaid three Daughters by his 1ſt Wife, the Lady Mary was married to Wortley Montagu, Eſq; (Son and Heir of Sidney-Wortley Montagu, 2d Son of Edward, the firſt Earl of Sandwich;) the Lady Evelyn to John Lord Gower; and the Lady Frances to John Erſkine, late Earl of

of Marr; and the ſaid William their Brother, dying on the 1ſt of July 1713, aged 21, and leaving Iſſue by Rachael his Wife, (who died in Auguſt 1722,) Daughter to Thomas Baynton, Eſq; a Son named Evelyn, and a Daughter Frances, who are now living, the ſaid Son, who is about 25 Years of Age, (his Grandfather dying March 5, 1725-6) became Heir, and is now Duke of Kingſton, and is lately returned from his Travels. The Lady Frances, his Grace's Siſter, is married to Philip Meadows, Eſq; Son to Sir Philip Meadows, Knight Marſhal, by whom ſhe had a Daughter born in December 1734.

His Grace, on the 20th of March 1740-1, was knighted by his Majeſty at St. James's, and elected a Knight Companion of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and on the 21ſt of April following, was inſtalled at the Caſtle at Windſor.

ARMS.

Pearl, Semee of Cinquefoils Ruby, a Lion rampant, Diamond. Anciently, Azure, a Chief checque Or and Gules.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion, as in the Coat, between two Wings erect, Pearl: And ſometimes, on a Wreath, a Fox paſſant, proper. Anciently, ſometimes an Urchin Or, from Herris's Arms. Anciently alſo, a Lion rampant, Sable, holding a Trefoile; and as their proper Creſt, as at firſt.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Diamond, langu'd and arm'd Gules.

MOTTO.

Pie Repone Te.

Chief SEATS.

At Acton in the County of Middleſex, two Miles from Brentford, and ſix from London; at Hanſlope in the County of Bucks, three Miles from Newport-Pagnel, and 47 from London; and at Holme-Pierpont, in the County of Nottingham, 3 Miles from Newark, and 98 from London.

XIX. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Thomas Holles-Pelham, Duke of Newcaſtle, Marquiſs and Earl of Clare, Viſcount Haughton and Baron Pelham of Laughton, and Baronet, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Middleſex, Weſtminſter, and Nottingham; Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Foreſt of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood, in the County of Nottingham, one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and one of his Majeſty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Created Baronet May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suſſex, Decem. 29, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; Viſcount Pelham of Haughton, in the County of Nottingham, and Earl of Clare, in the County of Suffolk, Oct. 26, 1714, 1 G. 1. as alſo Marquiſs of Clare aforeſaid, and Duke of Newcaſtle, in the County of Northumberland, Aug. 2. 1715.

This Family, which came over into England with William the Conqueror, Anno 1066, or ſoon after, took its Name from the Lordſhip of Pelham, in the County of Hertford, which is recorded to be part of the Poſſeſſion of Walter de Pelham, who died ſeized thereof, Anno 1292, 21 Edw. 1.

The ſaid Walter was alſo poſſeſſed of the Manor of Cotenham in Kent, and the Manor of Twinſted in Eſſex, and left Iſſue two Sons, William his Heir, and Walter; which Walter became ſeated at Heyleſham in Suſſex, where he had Poſſeſſion of many Lands, in which he was ſucceeded by Thomas his Son, whoſe Grandſon John de Pelham, was a Perſon of great Fame in the Reign of King Edward III.

He attended that victorious Monarch in his Wars with the French, and was a Competitor with the Lord Roger de la War, in taking John King of France Priſoner, at the Battle of Poictiers, on Monday, Sept. 19, 1356.

This John (who was afterwards knighted) had the Buckle of the Belt, as a Mark of the Honour of taking the

the ſaid French King Priſoner, which ſometimes was uſed as a Seal Manual, and at other times uſed on each Side of a Cage, as a Creſt, being an Emblem of the Captivity of the ſaid King of France.

The Buckles, three Pelicans, &c. were likewiſe uſed by his Deſcendants in their great Seals, as is evident from ſeveral of them appendant to old Deeds.

The ſaid John de Pelham, was ſo well eſteemed by John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, one of the greateſt Peers of the Land, (who was alſo at the Battle of Poictiers) that he conſtituted him one of his Executors: and for his Prudence, Valour, and Fidelity, John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, (4th Son of King Edward III. and Father of King Henry IV.) made him one of his Eſquires; and attending him in his Wars, he received the Honour of Knighthood.

He married Joan, Daughter to Vincent Herbert, alias Finch, Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham, with whom he had certain Lands and Houſes in Winchelſea, in the County of Suſſex, and by the ſaid Joan his Wife, had John de Pelham, his Son and Heir.

To this John, who was no leſs famous than his Father, for many great Atchievements, and honourable Exploits, being from his Youth in the Service of Henry of Bolingbroke, Earl of Derby, (Son to John Duke of Lancaſter) the ſaid Duke made him Conſtable of his Caſtle of Pevenſey during Life.

He was alſo Eſquire to the ſaid John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, as appears by Indenture made between them, bearing Date at London the 16th of February, 1397, 20 R. 2. wherein he had a Grant from the ſaid Duke of all his Lands, in the Marches of Pevenſey, with all the Lands, Tenements, Meſſuages, &c. thereunto belonging.

This John, who was ſeated at Laughton, in the County of Suſſex, bore for his Arms, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Azure, three Pelicans Argent; 2d and 3d Ermine, on a Feſs —— three open Crowns ——; and at the Coronation of King Henry IV. was made Knight of the Bath.

He was alſo in 1400, 1 Hen. IV. Knight of the Shire for the County of Suſſex, and by Patent, dated at Weſtminſter, Feb. 12, the ſame Year, was made Conſtable of the Caſtle of Pevenſey with the Honour of the Eagle, and all thoſe his Majeſties Lands, Tenements, Rents, Services, Fees, Chaſes, Parks, Warrens, Mills, Rivers, Fiſheries, &c. which was ratified and confirmed to him and his Heirs, by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 21ſt of July following, he having took the ſaid Caſtle by a ſtrong Hand, at the King's laſt Arrival in England, and held the ſame for his Uſe; and to the ſaid Charter is appendant the Seal of Arms, and Creſt of the Family, as now born; and on each Side of the Helmet, the Buckles of a Belt.

To this Sir John, King Henry IV. in the 1ſt Year of his Reign, likewiſe granted for Term of Life by Patent, dated at Weſtminſter Oct. 24. the Honour of bearing the Royal Sword before him in all Places, and at all times requiſite; and in Commemoration of the Action of his Father, in taking the King of France Priſoner, he uſed for a Sign Manual, the Buckle of a Belt, having on each Side thereof the Letters J. P.

In the 2d of Henry IV. he was High Sheriff of the Counties of Surry and Suſſex, which, in thoſe Days, was a Poſt of great Power and Truſt; and in the 3d, 5th, and 6th of that Reign, being a Knight of the Shire for the County of Suſſex, he had 14 l. 4 s. allowed him for 71 Days Attendance in Parliament; and as a further Reward for his many Services, he obtained a Grant of the Manor of Caundiſh-Grey, in that County.

In the 6th of Henry IV. he was likewiſe in Commiſſion to array all Men at Arms, Archers, and other defenſible Men in Suſſex, to attend the King into Picardy againſt the French; and the Year following, with Thomas Lord Furneval, was by Aſſent of Parliament, aſſigned Treaſurer of War, and Paymaſter of the Forces, as well within as without the Realm.

In the 9th of Henry IV. he was conſtituted Chief Butler of the Port of Chicheſter, and of all and ſingular the Ports

Ports in the County of Suſſex; and the ſame Year was again returned a Member to Parliament for that County.

In the 11th of Henry IV. the King committed to him the keeping of Edmund Earl of March, and his Brother, Sons of Roger Earl of March, who was declared Heir apparent to the Crown; and in the 13th of Henry IV. being Treaſurer of England, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, he the next Year (in conſideration of his good and faithful Services) had a Grant of the Manors of Crowehurſt, Burwaſh, and Benylham, with the Appurtenances.

He was likewiſe one of the Executors and Adminiſtrators to the Laſt Will and Teſtament of the ſaid King Henry IV. and being ſummoned to attend at the Coronation of King Henry V. had Robes of Scarlet aſſigned him out of the Royal Wardrobe.

In 1413, the 1ſt of Henry V. he was one of his Majeſty's Ambaſſadors ſent to treat of a Peace, and conclude a Marriage between him and the Princeſs Catharine, Daughter to Charles the French King; and the next Year he had the Guardianſhip of James King of Scots, with an Allowance of 700 l. per Annum, the ſaid King of Scots being taken on the Seas, when he was about nine Years of Age, and then going to France, to be inſtructed in the French Language.

In the third of Henry V. this John Pelham and Sir William Eſturmy, were appointed by the King to borrow certain Sums of Money, to enable him to go beyond the Seas, for Recovery of his Right; and in the 4th of Henry V. John King of Portugal, ſtiling the ſaid Sir John Noble and Prudent, deſired him (by Letter dated Sept. 16.) to ſhew the Lady Beatrix his Daughter, (being deprived of her Huſband, the Earl of Arundel) the ſame Favour and Affection he had before ſhewn to her, which he ſhould always gratefully acknowledge.

In 1417, the 6th of Henry V. he waited on his Majeſty in his Expedition into France, where, whilſt he was at the Siege of Roan, which was begun the 30th of July, 1418, the King committed to his Cuſtody, Queen Joan, the

the laſt Wife of King Henry IV. and Mother-in-Law to the ſaid Henry V. which ſaid Queen Joan was arreſted by the Duke of Bedford, the King's Lieutenant in his Abſence, and committed to the Caſtle of Leeds, there to abide the King's Pleaſure, ſhe being accuſed of conſpiring his Death; and being ordered into this Sir John Pelham's Cuſtody, he appointed nine Servants to attend her, and to bring her to his Caſtle of Pevenſey.

In the 8th of Henry V. he was again choſe Member of Parliament for the County of Suſſex, and was alſo one of the Adminiſtrators of that King's Will; and in 1422, the 1ſt of Henry VI. being again choſe Member of Parliament for Suſſex, he in the next Year, was one of the Ambaſſadors ſent to treat with William, Biſhop of Glaſgow, and other Ambaſſadors and Governors of Scotland, for concluding and ſettling a Peace between the two Realms, which they confirmed on the 5th of April, 1424.

In the 5th of Henry VI. he was again choſe Member of Parliament for Suſſex; and dying on the 12th of February, 1428, full of Honour, having been in the higheſt Favour with two of the greateſt Monarchs of this Realm, left Iſſue John his Heir, and a Daughter named Joan, which Daughter was married to John Colbrond.

John, who ſucceeded his Father, and was alſo a Knight, married to his 1ſt Wife, Joan, Daughter and Coheir to John de Eſcures; but taking to his 2d, Joan de Courcy, an Attendant on Queen Catharine, the beloved Conſort of King Henry V. was Chamberlain of the Houſhold to that Queen, and in her ſpecial Favour.

In the 3d of Henry VI. the ſaid Catharine Queen of England, and Daughter to Charles King of France, of her ſpecial Grace and free Will, and for the good and agreeable Service of her beſt beloved Knight, Sir John Pelham, and Joan de Courcy his Wife, grants to them, for their better Maintenance in her Service, 50 Marks per Ann. out of her Manors, &c. in England and Wales; and in 1434, ſent him to France with Owen Tudor, Eſq; her then Huſband, with full Power and Authority to remove and diſplace the Biſhop of Liſieux, her Chancellor in France, and to take from him her

her Seal; as alſo to ſurvey and repair all her Towns, Caſtles, &c.

This Sir John Pelham dying the 36th of Henry VI. left Iſſue by the ſaid Joan de Courcy, his 2d Wife, three Sons and as many Daughters; whereof, Joan the youngeſt, was firſt married to John Covert of Slaugham, and 2dly, to William Aſhburnham of Aſhburnham, Eſq; Cicely the 2d, to William Lunsford of Hotheley, in the County of Suſſex, Eſq; and Catharine, the eldeſt, was firſt married to John Bramſhot, Eſq; (by whom ſhe had a Daughter named Elizabeth, married to John Dudley, Grandfather to John Duke of Northumberland) and 2dly, to Sir Thomas Lewknor, Kt. And,

Of the Sons, which were John, William, and Thomas; the eldeſt, who was knighted, was ſeated at Laughton in Suſſex; and he marrying Alice, Daughter to Sir Thomas Lewknor, Kt. by her had an only Daughter named Iſabella, who was married to John Covert, 2d Son of William Covert of Sullynton, in the County of Suſſex, Eſq; but the ſaid Sir John Pelham, Kt. dying without Iſſue Male, William his next Brother became Heir,

This William, who was ſeated at Sandherſt and Laughton, married Emelin, Daughter to Nicholas Carrell of Bentone, in the County of Suffolk, Eſq; but he dying without Iſſue about the 18th of Henry VII. Anno 1503, was ſucceeded by Thomas Pelham of Buxted in Suſſex, his next Brother.

This Thomas, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to had four Sons and two Daughters, Catharine and Joan; whereof, Catharine was married to Thomas Morley, of Glyne in Suſſex, Eſq; And of the Sons, which were John, Thomas, William, and Anthony; Thomas died unmarried; but Anthony, who was ſeated at Buxſtepe in Suſſex, marrying Margaret by her had Herbert Pelham, whoſe Wife was Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Weſt, Lord de la War; and dying the laſt of July, 1625, the 1ſt of Charles I. left the Manor of Swinſhed and Wigtoff, with other Lands, to Herbert Pelham, his Son, from whom the Pelhams of Swinſhed deſcended;

deſcended; and from Thomas the Brother of Herbert, thoſe of the Name at Compton-Valens, in the County of Dorſet.

John Pelham, Eſq; Son of Thomas, by Margaret his Wife, married Anne, Daughter to Sir Thomas Fynes, Kt. and dying before his Father without Iſſue, the Eſtate deſcended to his Brother William, who was knighted by Henry VIII. and was among thoſe Knights who (in 1538, the 30th of that Reign) attended that Monarch, at his Interview with the French King, at Sandingfield.

This Sir William married to his 1ſt Wife, Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Carew of Beddington in the County of Surrey, Kt. by whom he had three Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Mary, Daughter to William Lord Sands of the Vine in Hampſhire, Chamberlain to King Henry VIII. he had three Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Sons by the 2d Wife, which were William, Francis, and Edward; the latter, being brought up to the Study of the Laws, at Gray's-Inn, was, in the 30th of Elizabeth, choſe Autumn Reader of that Society; as in the 43d of her Reign, he was called to the Degree of Serjeant at Law, and afterwards was knighted by the ſaid Queen, and conſtituted Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Ireland; but died on the 4th of July, 1606, the 4th of James I. when he was poſſeſſed of the Manor of Cattesford, and was ſucceeded by Herbert his Son.

Of the Daughters of Sir William Pelham, by Mary Carew, his firſt Wife; Margaret the eldeſt, was married to Hawkins; Anne, to Sir Edward Capel, Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Eſſex; and Jane the youngeſt, to Richard Dryland of Bobbing, in the County of Kent, Eſq; And,

Of the Sons, which were Nicholas, Edward, and William; the latter was one of the moſt famous Men of his Time, being from his Youth in the Service of his Country; and having by his Courage and Conduct gained the Reputation of an experienced Martial Officer, had ſeveral gre

great Commands in the Army; firſt, againſt the Scots, in whoſe Country he built a Fort, which was called Mount Pelham; 2dly, in France, where in 1562, he was at the taking of Caen in Normandy; and afterwards upon the Surrender of Newhaven in that County, which had endured a long Siege, and where he was wounded, was one of the four Hoſtages, for the Performance of the Articles agreed on.

In 1579, he was appointed Lord Juſtice to govern in Ireland, (in the Interval between the Death of Sir William Drury, and the Arrival of Sir Arthur Gray as Lord Lieutenant) where he did the Queen this ſignal Service, that he broke the Forces of Deſmond's Rebellion, though he could not totally prevent it, and delivered the Kingdom up to the Lord Gray, after but one Year's Government, much better than he found it, or it had been 60 Years before; for by his Care and Diligence, the People were eaſy, the Nobility contented, Feuds much abated, the Revenue ſettled, the Sea-Ports ſecured, the Soldiers well diſciplined, and the Magazines well furniſhed; a great Work done in a ſmall time: And thereupon the Lord Deputy, by whom he was knighted, dying in September the ſame Year, he was on the 11th of October following, made Deputy in his ſtead.

In 1585, he was ſworn one of her Majeſty's Privy Council, having before been made Maſter of the Ordnance, and afterwards was made Field-Marſhal; and by the Queen's Command, ſerved in the Low-Countries.

In 1586, having the Command of the Engliſh Horſe, he ranged all over Brabant, performing many gallant Acts, and after many ſignal Services, died at Flushing, November 24, 1587, leaving Iſſue by Eleanor his firſt Wife, Daughter to Henry Nevil, Earl of Weſtmorland, William his Son and Heir, (who was knighted at Newmarket, November 20, 1616; and dying in 1629, left Iſſue by Anne his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to Charles Lord Willoughby of Parham, a Son named Henry, who was Burgeſs for Grantham, and Recorder of Lincoln; and from him is deſcended Charles Pelham of Brokleſby, in that County, Eſq;

a

a Member in the preſent Parliament for the Borough of Great Grimſby) and the ſaid Sir William Pelham, having taken to his 2d Wife, Dorothy, Daughter to Henry Cateſby of Whiſton in the County of Northampton, and Widow of Sir Robert Dormer of Aſcot, in the County of Bucks, Kt. by her left one Son and one Daughter, Peregrine and Anne.

I now return to Nicholas Pelham, eldeſt Son of Sir William, by Mrs. Mary Carew, his firſt Wife; which Nicholas was elected to Parliament for the Borough of Arundel in Suſſex, the 1ſt of Edward VI. as in the 3d of that Reign he was Sheriff of the Counties of Surry and Suſſex; and on the 17th of November the ſame Year, was knighted at Weſtminſter.

He had the greateſt Intereſt of any Commoner in the County of Suſſex; and when the French attempted to land at Seaford, he gathered ſuch a Force as fruſtrated their Deſign, and obliged them to return to their Ships.

This Sir Nicholas, who died on the 15th of December, 1559, in the 44th Year of his Age, married Anne, Daughter to John Sackville, Eſq; Grandaughter to Thomas Earl of Dorſet, and by her had ſix Sons and four Daughters; whereof, Mary was married to John Thatcher of Prieſthaws, in Suſſex, Eſq; and Anne to Thomas Shirley of Iſfield, in the ſame County, Eſq; And,

Of the Sons, which were John, Thomas, Anthony, Edward, Robert, and Nicholas; the eldeſt, who ſucceeded his Father, was Member of Parliament for the County of Suſſex, the 13th of Elizabeth, and on the 12th of Auguſt, 1573, was knighted at Rye, by the ſaid Queen.

He married Judith, Daughter to Oliver Lord St. John of Bletſhoe, in the County of Bedford; and dying on the 13th of October, 1580, by her left Oliver Pelham, his Son and Heir: which Oliver, dying on the 19th of Jan. 1584, was ſucceeded in his Eſtate at Laughton &c. by Thomas Pelham, his Uncle, his Father's next Brother: which Thomas, in the 28th of Elizabeth, was returned Member of Parliament for Suſſex, and in the 31ſt of that Reign, was Sheriff of the Counties of Suſſex and Surrey.

On

On the 22d of May, 1611, 9 Jac. I. he was created a Baronet, being the 7th in order of Precedency; and having married Mary, Daughter to Sir Thomas Walſingham of Scadbury, in Kent, and dying on the 2d of December, 1624, by her he left Sir Thomas his Son and Heir, and a Daughter named Judith; which Daughter was married to Henry Carey, Lord Hunſdon, and Earl of Dover.

Sir Thomas, who ſucceeded his Father, and was the 2d Baronet, was, in 21 Jac. I. elected to Parliament for the County of Suſſex, for which Place he alſo ſerved in the 1ſt Parliament called by King Charles I. and in that held the 15th of that Reign, as likewiſe in that which met at Weſtminſter, Nov. 2, 1640; but liv'd retir'd during Oliver's Uſurpation, and died in Auguſt 1654.

This Sir Thomas marrying to his firſt Wife, Mary, 3d Daughter and Coheir to Sir Tho. Wilbraham, Kt. one of the Maſters of Requeſts to King James I. by her had two Sons and four Daughters; and taking to his 2d, Judith, Daughter to ——— Shirley, by her had no Iſſue; but by his 3d, who was Margaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Fane of Fairlaune, in Kent, Kt. he had ſeveral Children; whereof, Philadelphia was married to Francis Lord Howard of Effingham; and the eldeſt ſurviving Son, who was named Nicholas, and in his Youth was knighted by King Charles II. and took the Degree of Maſter of Arts in Oxford Sept. 8, 1665, was ſeated at Catsfield-Place, in the County of Suſſex.

This Sir Nicholas, and his Brother, Sir John Pelham, were elected to ſerve for the County of Suſſex, in that Parliament which met at Weſtminſter, March 6, 1678-9; and the ſaid Sir Nicholas having married Jane, Daughter to James Huxley, of the County of Oxford, Eſq; by her hath Iſſue now living, Thomas Pelham, Eſq; a Member in the laſt and preſent Parliaments for the Borough of Lewis, and hath married Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Pelham, Eſq; hereafter mentioned.

James

James Pelham, 2d Son, who is Secretary to his Grace the Duke of Grafton, as Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold, was a Member of the laſt Parliament of King George I. for Bridport in the County of Dorſet, and the Town of Newark upon Trent, for which Town of Newark he now ſerves; as on the 29th of January, 1728-9, he kiſs'd their Majeſties Hands, on his being appointed Secretary to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales; and Margaret their Siſter, is married to Sir William Aſhburnham of Bromham in Suſſex, Bart.

Of the Daughters of Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. by Mary Wilbraham his firſt Wife, which were Judith, Anne, Jane, and Elizabeth; the latter was married to ——— Pelham, of the County of Lincoln, Eſq; and the eldeſt to Sir John Monſon, Knight of the Bath, Son and Heir to Sir John Monſon, Bart. And of the two Sons of Sir Thomas, and Mary Wilbraham his firſt Wife, Thomas the youngeſt died at ſeven Years old; and John the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father, was the 3d Bart.

This Sir John was elected one of the Knights for the County of Suſſex, in the Parliament that met at Weſtminſter, April 25, 1660, which Parliament voted the Reſtoration of King Charles II. as he was likewiſe choſe Knight of the Shire in four ſucceeding Parliaments in that Reign; and being near 80 Years of Age, died at his Seat at Halland in the Pariſh of Eaſt ———, Hoadley and Laughton, and was buried in the Chancel with his Anceſtors, Jan. 26, 1702-3.

He married Lucy, 2d Daughter to Robert Sidney, Earl of Leiceſter, and by her had three Sons, and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Lucy, whereof, the latter was married to Gervaſe Lord Pierpont, and was buried at Laughton, July 16, 1721; and the eldeſt being firſt married to Edward Montagu of Horton in the County of Northampton, Eſq; by him was Mother to George now Earl of Halifax; and her 2d Huſband was Thomas Woodcock, Eſq;

Of the Sons of Sir John Pelham, and the Lady Lucy Sidney, which were, Thomas, John, and Henry, the latter, who was Clerk of the Office of Pells in the Exchequer,

chequer, died on the 1ſt of April 1721; and having married Frances, Daughter and Coheir to John Bine of Rowdel in Suſſex, Eſq; by her had three Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were, Elizabeth, Grace, Frances, and Lucy, the eldeſt was married to Thomas Pelham, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir Nicholas Pelham before mentioned; Frances, to Francis Pool, Son and Heir to Sir James Pool of Pool in Wirral in the County of Cheſter, Bart. and Lucy, to Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Suſſex. And

Of the Sons, which were Henry, John, and Thomas, the eldeſt was Member of Parliament for the Borough of Haſtings, in the 1ſt Parliament of King George I. as in the 2d he was for the Borough of Lewis. But now I return to the two eldeſt Sons of Sir John Pelham, Bart. and the Lady Lucy Sidney; whereof, John died unmarried; but Thomas the eldeſt, on the 26th of January 1702-3, as above, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 4th Baronet.

This Sir Thomas, who was elected for the Borough of Lewis in Suſſex, to that Parliament which met at Weſtminſter, March 6, 1678-9, was alſo elected for the ſame Borough in all the Parliaments after, during the Reign of King Charles II. as alſo that of King James II. and the Convention Parliament, wherein he promoted the Succeſſion of King William and Queen Mary, to the Throne of theſe Realms.

On their Majeſties Acceſſion, he was firſt made one of the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms, as on the 19th of March 1689, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, and was elected one of the Knights for the County of Suſſex, in three ſeveral Parliaments in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, and for the Borough of Lewis, in all other Parliaments whilſt he continued a Commoner.

In March 1701, he was by King William again made Firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury; as by Queen Anne, on the 29th of December 1706, he was created Baron Pelham of Laughton; and dying on the 13th of February 1711-12, was buried at Laughton on the eighth

of March following, and his Character is thus ſet forth: 'He was a Man of a ſteady and virtuous Life, very regular 'in his Conduct, and of great Sincerity and Firmneſs of 'Mind; and was ſo much a true Engliſhman, as not to 'deſert the Duty and Service he ow'd his Country, the 'Safety and Liberties of which had ever been dear to him 'and his Family. He was in his Temper reſerved, yet 'very obliging to all whom it was in his power to ſerve: 'A kind Huſband, a fond and indulgent Father, and a 'good and worthy Maſter to his Servants.'

He married to his firſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Jones, Attorney-General to King Charles II. and by her, who died Oct. 13, 1681, had two Daughters; whereof, Lucy was buried by her Mother, May 2, 1689; and Elizabeth was the firſt Wife of Charles Lord Viſcount Townſhend. But,

The ſaid Thomas Lord Pelham, marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Grace Holles, 4th and youngeſt Daughter to Gilbert Earl of Clare, and Siſter to John Duke of Newcaſtle, by her, who died in September, Anno 1700, he had two Sons and five Daughters.

Of the ſaid Daughters, which were Grace, Frances, Garthwright, Lucy, and Margaret; the eldeſt was married to George Naylor of Hurſt-Monceaux in Suſſex, Eſq; and died in April 1710; Frances, was married to Chriſtopher Wandesford, Viſcount Caſtlecomer of the Kingdom of Ireland, and is Mother of the preſent Lord of that Name; Garthwright, was married to David Polhil of Otford in the County of Kent, Eſq; and is dead; Lucy was married to Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, and is Mother of the preſent Earl of that Name; and Margaret, the youngeſt, is now the Wife of Sir John Shelley of Michael-Grove in the County of Suſſex, Bart. who in Oct. 1733, was deliver'd of a Son and Daughter.

Of the Sons of Thomas Lord Pelham, and the Lady Grace Holles his 2d Wife, which are Thomas and Henry; the latter, who was elected to Parliament as ſoon as he came of Age, viz. the 1ſt of George I. for the Borough of

Seaſor

Staford in the County of Suſſex, was in the 2d Parliament of that King elected for the ſaid County; as on the 25th of May 1720, he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the Chamber to his Majeſty, and made one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, April 4, 1721; and on the 1ſt of April 1724, was appointed Secretary of War.

On the 1ſt of June 1725, he was ſworn one of the Privy Council to King George I. as on the 24th of July, 1727, he was appointed Secretary at War to his Majeſty King George II. to whom he is alſo one of the Privy Council; and in the ſame Year was choſe Member of Parliament for the County of Suſſex.

On the 8th of May, 1730, he was appointed Pay-maſter General of all his Majeſty's Guards, Gariſons, and Forces in Great Britain, in the room of Spencer Compton, Earl of Wilmington, upon which he reſigned his Place in Parliament; but on the 21ſt of the ſame Month, he was re-choſen, and is now a Member for the ſaid County. In 1744 he was made Firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and Chancellor and Under Treaſurer of the Exchequer.

On the 17th of October 1726, he being married to the Lady Catharine Manners, eldeſt Daughter to John Duke of Rutland, by her has had two Sons and four Daughters, viz. Catharine, born on the 24th of July, 1727, and in 1744, was married to Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln; Frances, born on the 18th of Auguſt 1728; Thomas, born on the 25th of October 1729. Henry, born in April 1736; the two Sons both died in December 1739; Grace, born in January 1734, Mary born in September 1739.

Thomas, eldeſt Son of Thomas Lord Pelham, being born July 21, 1694, and on Feb. 13, 1711-12, ſucceeding his Father in his Honours; alſo by the Laſt Will and Teſtament of his Uncle, John Holles Duke of Newcaſtle, who died July 15, 1711, became poſſeſſed of the Bulk of his great Eſtate, on Condition that he and his Heirs ſhould bear the Name and Arms of Holles.

On the 10th of October, 1714, the 1ſt of George I. his Lordſhip was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Coun-

ties of Middleſex and Nottingham, as alſo made Vice-Admiral of the County of Suſſex; and on the 22d of the ſame Month, appointed Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Foreſt of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood in the County of Nottingham.

On the 26th of October 1714, he was created Viſcount Pelham of Houghton, and Earl of Clare, with Remainder to Henry Pelham his Brother, and his Heirs Male; and his Majeſty further conſidering his great Merits and Zeal to his Service, was graciouſly pleaſed on the 2d of Auguſt 1715, to create him Marquiſs of Clare and Duke of Newcaſtle, with Remainder as before.

On the 13th of April, 1717, his Grace was declared Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold, as on the 16th, he was ſworn one of his Privy Council; and on the 31ſt of March 1718, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd at Windſor, on the 30th of April following.

On the 11th of May 1719, he was declared to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover, as he was again on the 15th of June 1720; and on the 27ſt of December 1721, he was ſworn one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe.

On the 3d of June 1723, he was a third Time declared to be one of the Lords Juſtices, during his Majeſty's going beyond Sea; and on the 2d of April 1724, his Grace reſigning his Poſt of Lord Chamberlain, was made Principal Secretary of State on the 8th of the ſame Month.

On the 3d of June 1725, he was a 4th Time declared to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover, and in April 1726, was conſtituted Recorder of Nottingham.

On the 31ſt of May 1727, he was a 5th Time declar'd to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain; and his Majeſty dying on his Way towards Hanover, on the 11th of June following, his Grace on the 29th of July, was ſworn Principal Secretary of State to his preſent Majeſty King George II.

On

On the 3d of September, 1727, he was a ſecond Time appointed Steward, Keeper and Guardian of the Foreſt of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood in the County of Nottingham; as on the 2d of November following, he was ſworn Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Middleſex and Nottingham, together with the Town of Nottingham and County of the ſame, and the City and Liberty of Weſtminſter.

On the 2d of April 1717, his Grace was married to the Lady Henrietta, only Daughter to Francis Earl of Godolphin, by the Lady Henrietta his Wife, eldeſt of the four Daughters and Coheirs to John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough; but hath as yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Saphire, thre Pelicans Pearl, wounding themſelves in the Breaſt, Ruby, for Pelham; 2d and 3d Ermine, two Piles, their Points meeting in Baſe, Diamond, for Holles.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Peacock in Pride, Pearl: And ſometimes, on a Wreath, an Heart Buckle, Pearl, in Memory of Sir John Pelham's taking John King of France Priſoner.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Bay Horſe; on the Siniſter, a Bear, proper; each collar'd or gorg'd with a Belt, Pearl; Buckle and Studs, Gold.

MOTTO.

Vincit Amor Patriæ.

Chief SEATS.

At Claremont in the County of Surrey, four Miles from Kingſton, and 14 from London; at Nottingham Caſtle in the County of Nottingham, 87 Miles from London; at Houghton in the ſame County, two Miles from Tuxford, and 108 from London; and at Howland, Biſhopſtone and Heald in the County of Suſſex.

XX. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, William Bentinck, Duke and Earl of Portland, Marquiſs of Tichfield, Viſcount Woodſtock, and Baron of Cirenceſter, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

Created Baron of Cirenceſter in the County of Glouceſter, Viſcount Woodſtock in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Portland in the County of Dorſet, April 9, 1689, 1 W. & M. and Marquiſs of Tichfield in the County of Southampton and Duke of Portland, July 6, 1716, 2 Geo. 1.

This Duke is deſcended of a very Ancient and Noble Family in the United Provinces of Holland, of which was William Bentinck, Eſq; who in his Youth was Page of Honour to William Prince of Orange, and afterwards made Gentleman of his Bedchamber.

In 1677, he was ſent into England, by that Prince, to ſolicite a Match with the Lady Mary, eldeſt Daughter to James (then) Duke of York; and on the 4th of November enſuing, they being married, the ſaid Mr. Bentinck, was on their Majeſty's Acceſſion to the Throne of theſe Realms, made Groom of the Stole, and Privy Purſe to his Royal Maſter, one of the Lieutenant Generals of his Majeſty's Army, Colonel and Captain of a Regiment of Dutch Horſe, one of his Privy Council, Gentleman of the Horſe, Baron of Cirenceſter, Viſcount Woodſtock, and Earl of Portland.

On the 19th of February, 1696-7, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and was inſtall'd at Windſor on the 25th of March following; and the next Year, being appointed his Majeſty's Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Court of France, he fulfilled that Employment with equal Honour to the King, and the Britiſh Nation, and himſelf out-ſhone the Magnificence and Pomp of all the moſt ſplendid Embaſſies ever beheld at that gaudy Court, and was one of the moſt celebrated Stateſmen of his Time.

He married to his firſt Wife, Anne, Daughter of Sir Edward Villiers, Knight-Marſhal, (as alſo Siſter to Edward

ward Earl of Jerſey) at that time Maid of Honour to Mary Princeſs of Orange, Royal Conſort to William III. and by her had Henry his Succeſſor, and five Daughters; of which, the Lady Mary was married to Algernoon Capel, Earl of Eſſex; the Lady Anna-Margaretta, to Monſieur Duyvenvorde, a Nobleman of Holland; the Lady Frances, to William Lord Byron, (and died March 3, 1712) the Lady Eleonora died unmarried; and the Lady Iſabella the youngeſt, was married to Evelyn Pierpont, Duke of Kingſton, but died on Feb. 23, 1727-8.

To his 2d Wife, the ſaid William Earl of Portland, married Jane, 6th Daughter to Sir John Temple of Eaſt-Sheen in the County of Surrey, Kt. Siſter to Henry now Lord Viſcount Palmerſton, and Widow of John Lord Berkeley of Stratton, and by her (who in 1726, was Governeſs of the three young Princeſſes, eldeſt Daughters of his Majeſty King George II.) had two Sons, William now one of the States of Holland, who in May 1733, married a Dutch Lady of great Fortune, and Charles-John; as alſo four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Sophia, Elizabeth, Harriot, and Barbara; the eldeſt on the 24th of March 1728-9, was married to his Grace Henry Grey, Duke of Kent; the 2d, is married to Dr. Henry Egerton, Biſhop of Hereford, (Brother to his Grace, Scroop Duke of Bridgewater) the 3d, to James Hamilton, Viſcount Limerick of the Kingdom of Ireland; and the Lady Barbara, was married the 18th of Feb. 1733-4, to William Godolphin, Eſq; Son of the late Dr. Godolphin, Dean of St. Paul's, but died the 1ſt of April 1736.

William, the 1ſt Earl of Portland, dying on the 23d of Novemb. 1709, in the 62d Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by Henry his Son, by Anne his 1ſt Wife; which Henry, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George I, and by him was created Marquiſs and Duke as before, made Captain-General and Governor in Chief of the Iſland of Jamaica, where he died (at St. Iago) on July 4, 1726, in the 45th Year of his Age.

He married the Lady Elizabeth Noel, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Wriotheſly-Baptiſt, Earl of Gainſborough, by whom he had ſeveral Children, and left Iſſue two Sons and 3 Daughters. William, preſent Duke of Portland, and George; the latter, to whom King George I. was Godfather, was born Decem. 27, 1715; Lady Anne, married to Capt. Paul; Lady Iſabella, to Henry Monk, Eſq; of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Lady Emilia. Which William, now Duke of Portland, after three Years Travel in France and Italy, return'd to England in 1733, and in July 1734, his Grace was married to the Lady Henrietta-Cavendiſh-Holles Harley, only Daughter and Heir of Edward late Earl of Oxford and Earl Mortimer, by whom he hath Iſſue Lady Elizabeth-Cavendiſh Bentinck, Lady Henrietta-Cavendiſh, William-Henry-Cavendiſh, called Marquiſs of Tichfield, who was born on the 14th of April 1738, Lady Margaret-Cavendiſh, Lady Frances-Cavendiſh, who died in March 1742-3. His Grace was on March the 20th 1740-1, elected a Knight Companion of the Moſt Noble Order of the Carter, and was inſtalled at the Caſtle of Windſor the 21ſt of April 1741.

ARMS.

Saphire, a croſs Moline, Pearl.

CREST.

Out of a Marquiſs's Coronet, proper, two Arms counterly embow'd and veſted Ruby, Giov'd, Topaz, and holding each an Oſtrich Feather, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions double queuee; the dexter, Or, the other, Diamond.

MOTTO.

Craignez honte.

Chief SEAT.

At Bulſtrode, near Gerrard's-Croſs, in the County of Bucks, five Miles from Uxbridge, and 20 from London.

THE

XXI. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Robert Montagu, Duke and Earl of Mancheſter, Viſcount Mandeville, Baron Montagu of Kimbolton, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber.

Created Baron Montagu of Kimbolton, in the County of Huntingdon, and Viſcount Mandeville December 19, 1620, 18 Jac. I. Earl of Mancheſter in the County of Lancaſter, February 5, 1625, 1 Car. I. Duke of the ſame Place, April 6, 1719, 5 Geo. I.

Deſcended from Sir Henry Montagu, Kt. which Sir Henry was 3d Brother to Edward the firſt Lord Montagu of Boughton, Anceſtor to his Grace John, now Duke of Montagu, under which Title his original Deſcent being ſet forth, we ſhall here only add, that the ſaid Sir Henry, who was born at Boughton, being bred in the Middle-Temple, London, he was firſt made Serjeant at Law, and Autumn Reader in that Honourable Society. In the 43d of Elizabeth, he was a Member of Parliament for Higham-Ferrers; and on the 22d of July 1603, was knighted by King James I. at his Coronation; after which he was choſe Recorder of the City of London, and made one of his Majeſty's Counſel learned in the Law.

In 1609, the 7th of James I. he was called to be Barriſter at Law to the King; as on the 18th of November 1616, he was made Lord Chief Juſtice of England; and on the 14th of December 1620, the 18th of that Reign, he was made Lord High Treaſurer of England.

On the 19th of December 1620, he was created Baron of Kimbolton and Viſcount Mandeville, by reaſon he was in Poſſeſſion of the Caſtle and Lordſhip of Kimbolton, which had been many Ages ſince belonging to the Family of Mandeville.

On the 29th of September 1621, he was made Preſident of the Council, and at the Coronation of King Charles the Firſt, Anno 1625, was created Earl of Mancheſter, being the firſt Earl of that King's making; and was afterwards

terwards Lord Privy Seal, in which Poſt he died, having brought the Court of Requeſts into ſuch Repute, that what was formerly called the Alms-Baſket of the Chancery, had in his Time well nigh as many Suits and Clients as the Chancery itſelf.

He married Catharine, one of the Daughters of Sir William Spence of Yarnton, in the County of Oxford, Kt. and by her had four Sons and two Daughters, of which Elizabeth the eldeſt, was firſt married to Sir Lewis Manſel of Margam, in the County of Glamorgan, Kt. and Bart. Anceſtor to Thomas now Lord Manſel, and 2dly, to Sir Edward Seabright, Kt. and Lucy the youngeſt, was married to Henry Hare, Eſq; afterwards created Baron of Coleraine, in the Realm of Ireland.

His 2d Wife was Anne, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of William Wincoll of Langham, in the County of Suffolk, Eſq; and Widow of Sir Leonard Holiday, Kt. Alderman of the City of London, by whom he had no Iſſue: but by his third Wife, who was Margaret, one of the Daughters of John Crouch of Buntingford, in the County of Hertford, Eſq; and Widow of John Hare of Totteridge, in the County of Middleſex, Eſq; he had a Son named George, (from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of Halifax) as likewiſe a Daughter Suſan, which Daughter was married to George Lord Chandos.

Of the Sons by the firſt Wife, which were Edward, Walter, James and Henry, the eldeſt (who was called up by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, in his Father's Lifetime, 1626, 2 Car. 1.) in Novem. 1642, ſucceeded him, and was the 2d Earl.

He was alſo Knight of the Garter, and by King Charles II. made Chamberlain of his Houſhold, one of his Privy Council, and Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge; and on the 2d of July, 1666, had the Honour of entertaining his Majeſty, and his Royal Highneſs Prince Rupert, at a Dinner at his Houſe at Waltham, and died on the 5th of May, 1671.

He married to his firſt Wife, Suſan, Daughter to John Hill of Honiley, in the County of Warwick, Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue.

His

His 2d Wife was Anne, Daughter to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, and by her, who died February 14, 1641, he had Robert his Son and Heir, and two Daughters, Frances married to Henry, Son to Dr. Anderſon Biſhop of Lincoln; and Anne, to Robert Rich, Earl of Holland.

By his 3d Wife, who was Eſſex, Daughter to Sir Thomas Cheek of Pergo, in the County of Eſſex, Kt. and died Sept. 28, 1658, he had ſix Sons, Edward, Henry, Charles, Thomas, Sidney, and George, and two Daughters, Eſſex and Lucy, ſeven of which Children ſhe nurſed with her own Breaſt: and Eſſex, the eldeſt Daughter was married to Henry Ingram, Viſcount Irwin of the Kingdom of Scotland.

His 4th Wife was Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Richard Wortley, Kt. and his 5th, Margaret, Daughter to Francis Ruſſel, Earl of Bedford, but by neither of the laſt had any Iſſue.

Robert, who in 1671, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl, married Anne, Daughter to Sir Chriſtopher Yelverton of Eaſton-Mauduit, in the County of Northampton, Knight of the Bath, and by her had five Sons and four Daughters, Anne, Elizabeth, Catharine, and Eleanor; whereof, Anne was married to James Howard, Earl of Suffolk; and Catharine to Samuel, Son of Sir Hump. Edwin, but died a Widow in Decemb. 29, 1731; and Lady Elizabeth to Lord Chief Baron Montagu, to whom ſhe was 2d Wife, and died in Jan. 1734-5. And of the Sons, which were Edward, Henry, Charles, Robert, and Heneage, the two eldeſt died young, and Charles, on the 14th of March, 1682, ſucceeding his Father, was the 4th Earl.

This Earl, ſoon after the Revolution, attended King William into Ireland, after which he was on the 14th of April, 1697, appointed his Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Republick of Venice, (at which time he was Captain of the Yeomen of his Majeſty's Guards, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon) as on the 14th of May, 1699, he was to the French Court; and on the 4th of January, 1701-2, was made Principal Secretary of State.

He was likewiſe by Queen Anne, continued Principal Secretary of State, and the 6th of her Reign ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary

Extraordinary to the Court of Vienna; from whence he ſet out for Italy, having the ſame Character to treat of Matters of the higheſt Importance with ſeveral Italian Princes, and finiſhed his Embaſſy at Venice, where he particularly aſſerted the Honour of the Engliſh Nation, by demanding and vigorouſly inſiſting on Satisfaction, for the Indignity offered to his Character, in the Perſons of his Domeſticks.

On the 9th of October 1714, the 1ſt of George I. he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon; as on the 18th of the ſame Month, he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber; and on the 16th of November following, was ſworn one of his Privy Council.

On the 30th of April 1719, he was created Duke of Mancheſter, and his Grace having married Dodington, youngeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Robert Greville, Lord Brook, by her, who died February 6, 1720, had two Sons, William and Robert, and four Daughters, the Ladies Anne, Dodington, Elizabeth and Charlotte; whereof the latter, on the 11th of June, 1724, was married to the Honourable Patty Byng, Eſq; now Lord Viſcount Torrington.

Of the Sons, William, who was born in April, 1700, on the 20th of January 1721-2, ſucceeded his Father, (who then died in the ſixtieth Year of his Age) as Duke of Mancheſter, alſo in his Poſt of Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his late Majeſty King George the Firſt.

On the 27th of May 1725, he was created a Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, and by his Majeſty King George II. on the 29th of September 1727, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon.

On the 2d of October 1727, he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, and on the 16th of April 1723, his Grace was married to the Lady Iſabella Montagu, eldeſt of the two Daughters of John Duke of Montagu: and dying without Iſſue at Bath, the 21ſt of October, 1739, he was ſucceeded by his only Brother Robert, now Duke of Mancheſter, who was Knight of the Shire for Huntingdon; and in May, 1735, was married to Harriot, Daughter

Daughter of Edmund Dunch, Eſq; Maſter of the Houſhold to Queen Anne, by whom he hath Iſſue now living, George, commonly called Lord Mandeville, Lady Caroline, and Lady Louiſa.

His Grace was, on the Death of his Brother, conſtituted Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, and made one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bed-chamber.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, three Fuſils conjoin'd in Feſs, Ruby, within a Border Diamond, for Montagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle diſplay'd Emerald, beak'd and member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz, Wings indorſee, Diamond, gorg'd with a plain Collar, Pearl, charg'd with three Fuſils Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, an Antelope, Topaz, his Horns, Mane, Tufts, and Hoofs, Pearl; on the Siniſter, a Griphon Gold, collar'd as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Diſponendo me, non mutando me.

Chief SEAT.

At Kimbolton-Caſtle in the County of Huntingdon, 7 Miles from that Town, and 47 from London.

XXII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Henry Bridges, Duke and Baron of Chandos, Viſcount Wilton, Marquiſs and Earl of Caernarvon, Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, Clerk of the Hanaper, Keeper and Ranger of Enfield Chace, and Baronet.

Created Baron Chandos of Sudley Caſtle in the County of Glouceſter, April 8, 1553, the 1ſt of Queen Mary: Baronet, May 17, 1627, 3 Car. 1. Viſcount Wilton in the County of Hereford and Earl of the County of Caernarvon, Octob. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. I. and Marquiſs of Caernarvon, and

and Duke of Chandos in the County of Hereford, April 30, 1719, 5 Geo. I.

Deſcended from Sir John Bridges of Coberly in the County of Glouceſter, Kt. who was lineally deſcended from Giles Bridges, Eſq; Son of Alice one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Chandos, that died in 1430, the 8th of Henry VI.

The ſaid Sir John Bridges of Coberly, was Knight of the Body to King Henry VIII. as alſo in his Reign made Conſtable of Sudley Caſtle, and by Queen Mary was created Baron Chandos as above, but died the ſame Year.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Lord Grey of Wilton, and by her had four Sons, Edmund his Succeſſor, Charles Bridges of Wilton in the County of Hereford, Anthony and Richard, and two Daughters; of which, Mary was married to Henry Tracy of Alderton, and Catharine to Edward Lord Dudley.

Edmund, who ſucceeded, was one of the Eſquires of the Body to King Henry VIII. as his Father had been; and in 1547, 1 Edw. 6. for his good Service in Scotland, was made a Banneret in the Camp near Roxburgh.

In the 1ſt of Queen Mary, he was appointed Lieutenant of the Tower of London; and in the 4th of that Reign, ſerved at the Siege of St. Quintin in Picardy.

In 1573, the 15th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers that ſat upon the Trial of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, being likewiſe at that time Knight of the Garter; and he marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Edmund Lord Bray, by her had Giles his Succeſſor, and William, and two Daughters, Eleanor, married to George Gifford, Eſq; and Catharine to William Lord Sands.

Giles, who ſucceeded, married the Lady Frances, Daughter to Edward Earl of Lincoln, and by her had two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was married to Sir John Kennida, Kt. and Catharine to Francis Lord Ruſſel of Thornhaugh; but the ſaid Giles having no Iſſue Male, William his Brother became Heir.

He married Mary, Daughter to Sir Owen Hopton, Kt. Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and by her had Giles

Bridges,

Bridges his Son and Heir, and three Daughters; whereof, Frances was married to Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter; and the ſaid Giles her Brother, who in his Father's Life-time had been created a Baronet, ſucceeded him.

This Giles, by reaſon of his great Intereſt in the County of Glouceſter, and numerous Attendance when he came to Court, was generally call'd, The King of Cotſwould; and he marrying the Lady Anne, eldeſt of the three Daughters and Coheirs of Ferdinando Stanley, Earl of Derby (by Alice his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Althorpe in the County of Northampton, Kt.) by her (who, in 1622, 20 Jac. I. had a ſpecial Grant of Precedency, to take place as the Daughter of an Earl, notwithſtanding her inferior Marriage) had two Sons, George his Succeſſor, and William; and a Daughter Elizabeth; which Daughter was married to James Touchet, Earl of Caſtlehaven in the Kingdom of Ireland.

George, who ſucceeded, being in Arms for King Charles I. had three Horſes killed under him at the Battle of Newberry; for which, and his Valour in that Day's Fight, he had an Offer from the King to be made Earl of Newberry, but generouſly refuſed it.

He married to his firſt Wife, Suſan, Daughter to Henry Montagu, Earl of Marcheſter, by whom he had two Daughters, Margaret, married to William Brownlow, Eſq; and Elizabeth, to Edward Lord Herbert of Cherbury; and by his 2d Wife, who was Jane, Daughter to John Earl Rivers, he had a Daughter named Lucy, which Daughter was married to Adam Loftus of Rathfernam in Ireland; but having no Iſſue Male, he gave the Manor of Sudley to his ſaid Wife Jane, who carried it to George Pitt of Stratfieldſea in Hampſhire, her 2d Huſband.

William, who ſucceeded his Brother George, had three Daughters, Mary, Frances and Rebecca; but having no Son, we return to Charles Bridges of Wilton, in the County of Hereford, 2d Son of John the firſt Lord Chandos; which Charles became Cup-bearer to King Philip, and was Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower, to his Brother Edmund Lord Chandos, when the Warrant came for executing the Princeſs

Princeſs Elizabeth; but he refuſing to obey that Warrant, till he had received perſonal Orders from the King and Queen therein, it was a means of ſaving the Princeſs's Life; for the Order being diſowned at Court, put a ſtop to the Execution.

To him ſucceeded Giles his Son, which Giles was knighted, and had a Son named John, who, by Mary his Wife, only Daughter and Heir to John Pearl of Acconbury, in the County of Hereford, Eſq; had James his Heir, and ſix Daughters.

James, (who on the 26th of April 1680, was appointed his Majeſty's Ambaſſador to Turkey, and died on the 16th of October, 1714) married Elizabeth, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Sir Henry Bernard, Kt. a Turkey Merchant, by whom he had 22 Children; of which Number eight only lived to Maturity, whoſe Names were as follow, viz.

Firſt, the Hon. James Bridges, Eſq; 2d, the Rev. Henry Bridges of Addelſthorpe, in the County of Glouceſter, who was Archdeacon of Rocheſter, and Rector of Agmondeſham, in the County of Bucks; and died on May 9, 1728, in the 54th Year of his Age, leaving two Sons, and ſeveral Daughters; whereof the eldeſt was married in Jan. 1729-30, to Sir Robert Walters, Bart. who died without Iſſue by her, Nov. 10, 1731; and the 2d Daughter is now the Wife of Colonel Inwood of Stanmore, in Middleſex.

Francis, 3d Son of James Lord Chandos, was Receiver-General of the Duties upon Salt; and died in that Office, Sept. 25, 1714. And,

Of the Daughters of the ſaid James Lord Chandos; Mary, the eldeſt, was married to Captain Theophilus Leigh; Elizabeth, to Alexander Jacob, a Turkey Merchant; Emma, to Edmund Chamberlain of Stow, in the County of Glouceſter, Eſq; Anne, to Charles Walcot of Walcot, in the County of Salop, Eſq; and Catharine, the youngeſt, to Brereton Bourchier, of Barnſley-Court, in the County of Glouceſter, Eſq; whoſe Daughter was married to Henry Perrot,

Perrot, of Northleigh in Oxfordſhire, and of Barnſley-Court aforeſaid in the County of Glouceſter, Eſq;

James, eldeſt Son, and then the only one ſurviving of James Lord Chandos, was in the Reign of Queen Anne, made Paymaſter General of her Majeſty's Foreign Forces; as on Oct. 19, 1714, the 1ſt of George I. he was created Viſcount Wilton and Earl of Caernarvon; and in November following, a Patent paſſed the Seals, granting to his Lordſhip, and his two Sons, John and Henry, the Reverſion of the Office of Clerk of the Hanaper in Chancery, a Place worth 1500 l. per Annum; and on the 30th of April, 1719, being created Duke of Chandos, the Preamble to his Grace's Patent, is as follows:

'WE are ſenſible that our Favours have been very 'well beſtowed, when we find the very ſame Per'ſons lately raiſed by us to high Honours, purſuing con'ſtantly the right Method to deſerve greater. In that 'View it is, that we have thought proper to raiſe to a 'higher Rank our well-beloved and truſty Couſin, James 'Earl of Caernarvon, one of thoſe Noblemen, on whom, 'at the Beginning of our Reign, we conferr'd new Titles. 'This young noble Lord, deſcended of an ancient and illu'ſtrious Family, devoted the firſt Year of his Manhood to 'the Service of the Nation, and when a Member of the 'Houſe of Commons, gained both Honour and Friends by 'his being no leſs ſkilled in ſpeaking upon, than capable of 'managing Affairs, and was judged a fit Perſon to be ap'pointed of that Council, to inſpect the Publick Accounts, 'and to prevent, by his Vigilance and Integrity, the com'mitting of Frauds in the ſame. After having for ſome 'time diſcharged that Truſt, he was made one of the 'Lords Commiſſioners of the Admiralty; and after having 'honourably behaved himſelf in the Affairs of the Marine, 'was made Paymaſter to the Army; which Office was 'attended with very great Difficulties, both by reaſon of 'the Multiplicity of Affairs, and the Diſtance of the Ar'mies; notwithſtanding which, he ſo prudently regulated 'it, that the Troops were punctually paid, both in Ger-

'many and Spain. When his Time was moſt taken up in 'the Management of the Affairs of State, he never abated 'any Thing of his Piety towards his MAKER; did 'all good Offices poſſible to every body; ſpent ſome of 'his Hours in noble Studies; and being an Encourager of 'Liberal Arts, the Greatneſs of his Soul was always ſupe-'rior to his great Fortune. This may be added to the 'Praiſe he well deſerves by his other Virtues, that being 'born with high Titles, he ſome time ſince had higher 'conferr'd on him by us: And now let him enjoy the 'higheſt, both by virtue of our ſpecial Favour, and of 'his Deſerts, &c. Know ye therefore, &c.'

In April, 1721, he was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe; and in November following ſworn one of the Privy Council to King George I.

On the 14th of September, 1727, he was by his Majeſty King George II. appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Hereford and Radnor, into which Office he was ſworn on the 2d of November following; and in March, 1728, he was appointed Keeper and Ranger of Enfield-Chace.

On Feb. 27, 1696-7, he married to his 1ſt Wife, Mary, only ſurviving Daughter to Sir Thomas Lake of Cannons in the County of Middleſex, Kt. by Rebecca his Wife, Daughter of Sir John Langham, Bart. of Northamptonſhire, and by her, who died in December, 1712, he had ſix Sons and two Daughters, viz. 1ſt, James, 2d, Thomas, 3d, Lancelot, who died young; 4th, John, who was called Marquiſs of Caernarvon, and on the 25th of Jan. 1725-6, was elected a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Steyning in Suſſex.

On the 21ſt of September, 1724, he was married to the Lady Catharine Talmaſh, one of the Daughters to Lionel Earl of Dyſart, by whom he had a Daughter, Catharine; but the ſaid Marquiſs dying of the Small Pox, April 8, 1727, left his Lady with Child of another Daughter, who was born on the 27th of July following, and is named Jane.

Charles

Charles, the 5th, died young; as did alſo two Daughters, Mary and Rebecca.

Henry, the 6th, on the Death of his Brother, became ſole Heir, and was called Marquiſs of Caernarvon.

His Grace married to his 2d Wife, Caſſandra, Siſter to Thomas Willoughby Lord Middleton, and Half-Siſter to Sir Richard Child, now Earl Tilney, of Ireland; but by her (who died in July, 1735,) he had no Iſſue. His Grace, in April 1736, married Lydia-Catharine Van-Hatten, Widow of Sir Thomas Daval, Kt. and dying at his Seat called Cannons, in 1744, is ſucceeded by Henry his only ſurviving Son, who was called Marquiſs of Caernarvon, now Duke of Chandos; who, in the Beginning of December, 1728, was appointed firſt Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales; as on the 21ſt of the ſame Month, he was married to Mrs. Mary Bruce, eldeſt Daughter of Charles Lord Bruce, only Son and Heir apparent to Thomas Earl of Aileſbury, &c. (by whom he has a Daughter named Caroline, born March 19, 1729-30, to whom his Royal Highneſs the Prince of Wales was Godfather, and he had a Son born in December 1731,) and in November 1730, Member of Parliament for the City of Hereford. In January 1732-3, he was created Knight of the Bath, and in the laſt Parliament, he was one of the Repreſentatives for Steyning. In October, 1735, he was made Maſter of the Horſe to the Prince of Wales.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Croſs Diamond, a Leopard's Face, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, the Buſt of an old Man ſide-fac'd, proper, wreath'd about the Temples, Pearl and Saphire, veſted pally, Pearl and Ruby, and Semi of Roundles counterchang'd, the Cape, Ermine; and on his Head is a Cap, Topaz, lin'd with white Fur.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Otters, Pearl.

MOTTO.

Main Tien le Droit.

Chief SEATS.

At Cannons in the County of Middleſex, near Edgeworth, 10 Miles from London; at Wilton-Caſtle in the County of Hereford, one Mile from Roſs, and 94 from London; and at Acconbury in the ſame County, three Miles from Hereford.

XXIII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Lionel-Cranfield Sackville, Duke and Earl of Dorſet, Earl of Middleſex, Baron Buckhurſt, and Baron Cranfield, Lord Warden and Admiral of the Cinque-Ports, Governor of Dover-Caſtle, Lord Preſident of his Majeſty's Moſt Honourable Privy Council, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Vice-Admiral and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Kent and City of Canterbury, High Steward of Stratford upon Avon, and the Borough of Tamworth, and one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe.

Created Baron Buckhurſt of Buckhurſt, in the County of Suſſex, June 8, 1567, 9 Eliz. Earl of the County of Dorſet, March 13, 1603, 1 Jac. I. Baron Cranfield of Cranfield, in the County of Bedford, and Earl of the County of Middleſex, April 4, 1675, 27 Car. II. and Duke of the County of Dorſet, June 13, 1720, 6 Geo. I.

Of this Noble Family, which is of French Extraction, and were Lords of the Town of Sackville in Normandy, from whence they took their Surname, was Herbran or Herdebrand de Sackville of the ſame Place, who, in 1066, accompanied William the Conqueror in his Invaſion of England, and had Iſſue three Sons, Jordan, William, and Robert, and a Daughter named Avice; which Daughter was mareied to Walter Lord Alſage and Hughville, in Normandy.

Of the Sons, Jordan was made Sewer of England, and lived and died in Normandy; but William, the 2d Son, who was knighted, reſiding in England, held many Lands in the County of Eſſex, and others in the County of Bucks; and by Albreda, his Wife, had three Daughters

his

his Coheirs; whereof, Hodierna, was married to Matthew de Gernon; Agnes, to Richard de Aneſtye; and Beatrix, to William de Glanville, Lord of Bromholme, and Founder of the Church there, in the Reign of King Henry I.

Robert, the 3d Son of Herdebrand, being knighted, and afterwards in Attendance with many others, had the good Fortune to go on ſhore in France, with the Earl of Morteign, who was not well, out of that unfortunate Ship, in which King Henry I's eldeſt Son, and a vaſt number of the Nobility were ſhipwreck'd and drown'd.

In 1119, the 20th of Henry I. the ſaid Sir Robert held three Manors in the County of Eſſex, and fourteen in Suffolk, beſides the Honour of Eyre, by the Service of one Knight's Fee; but was ſo uneaſy at the Perfidiouſneſs of the Nation in forſaking Maud, the Empreſs, and ſetting up King Stephen, that he turned religious, and went into the Abbey of Colcheſter, to which he gave the Manor of Wickham in Suffolk; and dying in the ſaid Abbey, was buried there, leaving Iſſue by Lettice, his Wife, Daughter to Sir Henry Woodville, Kt. four Sons.

Of the ſaid Sons, which were Jordan, Stephen, Nigell, and Helias; the latter was Witneſs to the Charter of Gilbert Earl of Clare, by which he gave the Church of Tunbridge, to the Abbey of Lewis in Suſſex; Nigell was Parſon of the Church of Barges, and on the 18th of Henry II. was anathematiſed by Thomas Becket, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, for curtailing his Grace's Horſe; and Jordan, ſucceeded his Father, and was knighted, and was one of the Aſſiſtants to 25 Peers, appointed to ſee the Liberties of Magna Charta performed.

He married Ela, Daughter and Coheir to Ralph de Dene, Lord of the Manor of Buckhurſt in Suſſex, with whom he had the ſaid Manor, together with thoſe of Chalvington, Claverham, Buggeley, Horſey, and Ombeford, all in that County, and by her (who in her Widowhood founded the Abbey of Begham, or Beyham, lying between Suſſex and Kent) had ſix Sons, which were Jordan, Richard, Jeffery, Ralph, Guy, and Warren,

and thereof Sir Jordan was a Baron in the Reign of King Richard I. and in the 2d of King John, Anno 1200, obtained for himſelf and his Heirs, a Weekly Market on Friday, and once a Year a Fair, on the Feaſt of St. John Baptiſt, in his Town of Sackville in Normandy; but he having married Clementia, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; and dying in the 9th of King John without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by Richard his next Brother, who was alſo a Baron, but he dying without Iſſue likewiſe, the Eſtate devolved on Jeffery, the 3d Son of Jordan and Ela his Wife before-mentioned; which Jeffery, with Ralph his Brother, who was called Ralph de Marſey, living both in the Reign of King John, and incurring the ſaid King's Diſpleaſure, paid a Fine of a thouſand Marks to regain their Eſtate, which that King had ſeized; and in the 5th of Henry III. the ſaid Ralph was poſſeſs'd of Thorpe-Sackville, in the County of Leiceſter, ſo called from his Anceſtors, who held it by Gift of the Conqueror.

Jeffery, who became Heir as before obſerved, and was knighted, and had the Manor of Buckhurſt, married Conſtance, Daughter to Sir Edmund Brook, Kt. and by her had two Sons, and a Daughter named Joan, which Daughter was married to Sir William St. Leger; and of the Sons, which were Jordan and Guy, the eldeſt became Heir to his Father.

This Jordan, who was a Baron, unhappily engaging with others of that Rank, againſt King John, loſt his Lands of Clanelly, Clanbog, Ardglaſs, and others in Ireland; but was reſtored to them again by Henry III. and he marrying Maud, Daughter to ——— Nomanville, by her had two Sons, William his Heir, and Bartholomew.

William, who ſucceeded his Father, marrying Clara, Daughter to Matthew de Haſtings, by her had a Son named Jordan, who, in the 40th Year of Henry III. was ſummoned to take the Degree of Knighthood; but in the 49th of that Reign, he joining with the Barons againſt the ſaid King Henry, was taken Priſoner at the Battle of Eveſham, Anno 1265, and died in the 1ſt of Edward I. 1272.

He

He married Margery, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert d'Aguillon, Sheriff of Suſſex, and by her had Andrew Sackville his Son and Heir; which Andrew eſpouſing (as 'tis ſuppoſed) the ſame Cauſe which his Father had done, was impriſoned by King Henry III. in Dover-Caſtle; and though by Friends, he got his Liberty, yet he was was forced by the King into other Bonds, and made to marry, without any Dower, the Lady Ermyntrude, of the Houſhold to Queen Eleanor, and Daughter of Sir Roger Malyns, and by this he regained not only the King's Favour, but alſo a good Part of his Father's Eſtate.

By the ſaid Ermyntrude, he was Father of another Andrew Sackville, who, in the 25th of Edward I. had Summons to attend that King beyond the Seas, and in the 34th of his Reign was knighted; and having ſerved him alſo in his Wars in Scotland, he was for that, and other his good Services, rewarded with a Charter of Free Warren for his Lands in Oxfordſhire, and died in the 9th of Edward II.

He married Joan, Daughter to —— Mortimer, and by her left Sir Andrew Sackville, Kt. his Son and Heir, who attended the Black Prince in his Wars in France; and in the 34th of Edward III. was elected one of the Knights for the County of Suſſex; as in the 42d of that Reign, he was High Sheriff of Suſſex and Surrey, and died three Years after.

He married to his firſt Wife, Joan, Siſter and Heir to John de la Beeche, and by her had three Sons, Andrew, John, and Thomas; whereof the eldeſt was knighted, and died before his Father, without Iſſue; and John who was ſeated at Debenham-Sackville, in the County of Suffolk, marrying Agnes, Daughter to Sir Thomas Hoo, Kt. and dying without Iſſue alſo, Thomas the youngeſt became Heir at Debenham.

Sir Andrew, by Maud his 3d Wife, had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, who was Joan, Daughter to —— Burgeis, he had a Daughter named Alice, who was married to John de la Zouch of Sidenham, in the County of Oxford, and a

Son named Thomas Sackville, who was knighted, and ſucceeded to the Eſtate of his Anceſtors.

He ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments for the County of Bucks, as alſo for the County of Suſſex, for which laſt, in the 7th of Henry IV. he was High Sheriff; as in the 11th of Henry the Sixth, he was abroad in the Wars of France, and dying in December 1432, the 10th of that Reign, was buried in Beyham-Abbey.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Edward Dalingruge of Bodgiham, in Suſſex, Kt. and by her had five Sons and four Daughters, Joan, Catharine, Alice, and Elizabeth, which Elizabeth was married to William St. John of the County of Suſſex; and Alice to Reginald Malyns of Cheynor, in the County of Oxford, Eſq; And,

Of the Sons, which were Andrew, Richard, William, Edward and John, the eldeſt dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Agnes his Wife, Daughter to ——, a Son of his Name, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; but he dying without Iſſue, Edward his Uncle, his Father's Brother, became Heir to his Eſtate.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Richard Wakehurſt of Wakehurſt, in Eſſex, Eſq; and dying the 29th of Henry VI. by her left Humphry Sackville his Son and Heir, whoſe Wife was Catharine, Daughter to Sir Tho. Brown, Kt. Treaſurer to the Houſhold of the ſaid King Henry VI. and dying the 24th of January 1488, by her left ſix Sons and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Catharine.

Of the Sons, which were Richard, William, John, Edward, ——, and ——, Edward was ſeated at Darking, in Surrey, where, by Joan his Wife, Daughter to Sir Roger Kinaſton, Kt. he had William Sackville his Son and Heir, who died the 19th of May 1556, leaving a Son named John, who was then ſeized of the Manor of Poleſden-Lacy, in the County of Surrey.

Richard Sackville, eldeſt Son and Heir of Humphry, was Sheriff of the Counties of Suſſex and Surrey, the 13th of Henry VII. as he was again the 20th of that Reign, and in the 13th of Henry VIII. was Treaſurer of the Army in France.

He

He married Iſabel, one of the Daughters of John Diggs of Barham in Kent, Eſq; and by her had four Sons and ſix Daughters, and died on the 18th of July 1524.

Of the Daugthers, Joan the eldeſt was married to John Parker of Willingdon in Suſſex, Eſq; from whom deſcended Robert Parker of the ſame Place, who, on the 22d of May 1674, was created a Baronet.

Mildred, the 2d Daughter, was married to Sir William Fitz-William of Gainſpark-Hall, in Eſſex, Kt. Mary, to Robert Roberts of Glaſtenbury in Kent, Eſq; Catharine the 4th, to Sir John Baker; Margaret, to Sir Thomas Palmer; and Iſabella the youngeſt, was the laſt Prioreſs of St. Mary's Clerkenwell. And,

Of the Sons, which were John, Richard, John, and Edward, the 2d John was a Prieſt, Richard married a Daughter of Thomas Thatcher of the County of Suſſex, Eſq; by whom he left Anne Sackville his only Child and Heir, who was married to Henry Shelley of Warminghurſt in Suſſex, and the eldeſt John Sackville, who ſucceeded his Father, was Sheriff of the Counties of Surry and Suſſex, the 19th, 32d, and 38th of Henry VIII.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir William Bullen of Blickling in Norfolk, (Siſter to Thomas Earl of Wiltſhire and Ormond, Father of Queen Anne Bullen, 2d Wife of King Henry VIII. and Mother of Queen Elizabeth) and by her had ſeveral Sons and Daughters, whereof Anne was married to Sir Nicholas Pelham, Anceſtor to his Grace Thomas, now Duke of Newcaſtle; Iſabel, to John Aſhburnham, Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Aſhburnham; and Mary was married to John Lunsford of Hothely in the County of Suſſex, Eſq;

The Sons that lived to Maturity, were Richard and Chriſtopher; which Chriſtopher marrying Conſtance, Daughter to Thomas Colepeper of Bedgbury in Kent, Eſq; by her had John Sackville, Eſq; whoſe Wife was Jean, Daughter and Heir to John Downton of Sedleſcomb in Suſſex, and from that Match deſcended Sir John Sackville of the ſame Place, Knight of the Bath, and others.

Richard

Richard Sackville, eldeſt Son of John and Margaret Bullen his Wife, was diſtinguiſhed for his eminent Abilities; for in the 20th of Henry VIII. being choſen Lent Reader at Gray's-Inn, London, as he was afterwards of the Society of the Inner-Temple, he on the 23d of Auguſt 1548, the 2d of Edward VI. was conſtituted Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, and the ſame Year was knighted at Weſtminſter, and made one of that King's Privy Council.

On the Acceſſion of Queen Mary, Anno 1553, he had his Patent renew'd of Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation; as he was likewiſe ſworn one of the Privy Council, and on the 5th of October 1557, he ſucceeded his Father in his Eſtate.

In 1559, the firſt of Elizabeth, he was elected to Parliament for the County of Kent, and ſerved in all others whilſt he lived, for the County of Suſſex; and beſides being one of the Privy Council to that Queen, he was conſtituted Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer, which Office he held till the Time of his Death.

In the 5th of Elizabeth, Margaret Counteſs of Lennox, Niece to King Henry VIII. was committed to his Cuſtody; being accuſed of ſecret Practices againſt the Government, and from the firſt to the 6th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Governors of the Inner-Temple, London.

He married Winifred, Daughter to Sir John Bruges, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, and by her had Thomas Sackville his Son and Heir, and a Daughter named Agnes, which Daughter was married to Gregory Fines, Lord Dacres of the South.

Thomas, who in 1566, ſucceeded his Father, was bred in Oxford, where he became an excellent Poet, leaving both Latin and Engliſh Poems of his compoſing to Poſterity.

In the 4th of Philip and Mary, he was elected a Knight of the Shire for Weſtmoreland, as in the 1ſt of Elizabeth, he was choſe for the County of Suſſex, at the time his Father was elected for Kent, and in the 5th of Elizabeth, when his Father was choſe for Suſſex, he was returned for the County of Bucks.

This Thomas Sackville being employed abroad, he thereby became well verſed in Foreign Languages and

States,

States, and was ſome time a Priſoner at Rome, but in 1566, being releaſed and ſent for home by Queen Elizabeth, to whom he was ally'd in Blood, he was on the 8th of June the next Year, which was the 9th of Elizabeth, firſt knighted by the Duke of Norfolk, in her Majeſty's Preſence, and the ſame Day created Baron of Bucknurſt.

In 1570, the 12th of Elizabeth, he was ſent Ambaſſador to congratulate the Marriage of Charles IX. King of France with the Emperor Maximilian's Daughter; which King on his Return to England, preſented him with a Chain of Gold, weighing 1000 French Crowns.

In the 15th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers that ſate on the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk; as on the 29th he was nominated one of the Commiſſioners for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; and the next Year was ſent Ambaſſador to the States of the United Provinces of Holland.

On the 18th of December, 1590, the 32d of Elizabeth, he was inſtalled a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and the ſame Year, he was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel.

In 1591, the 33d of Elizabeth, he was for ſome time one of the Commiſſioners of the Great Seal; as in the ſame Year, he was made Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, where he entertained the Queen with a ſumptuous Feaſt; and on the 15th of May 1599, he was made Lord High Treaſurer of England.

In 1602, the 44th of Elizabeth, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for exerciſing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of England; and after that Queen's Death, his Lordſhip being concern'd in taking the neceſſary Meaſures for the Peace and Security of the Nation, the Adminiſtration of the Kingdom being devolved on him and other Counſellors, who unanimouſly proclaim'd King James, that King, before his Arrival in England, ordered the Renewal of his Patent of Lord Treaſurer of England for Life, which paſs'd the Seals the 17th of April, before his Lordſhip waited on his Majeſty.

On

On the 13th of March, 1603, he was created Earl of Dorſet, being afterwards conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl Marſhal of England, and was alſo the firſt of the four Commiſſioners, who concluded a Peace with Spain, which was ſigned at London, the 18th of Auguſt, 1604; but after having been at the Head of Affairs of the greateſt Importance for 30 Years, died ſuddenly as he ſat at the Council-Table at White-Hall, Queen Anne being preſent, April 19, 1608, aged 72, and was buried in Weſtminſter-Abbey, having been much commended for his Elocution, but much more for the Excellency of his Pen.

He married Cecilia, Daughter to Sir John Baker, of Siſinghurſt in Kent, Kt. (one of the Privy Council to King Henry VIII. Edward VI. and Queen Mary) and by her had four Sons and three Daughters; whereof, Anne the eldeſt, was married to Sir Henry Glenham of Glenham in Suffolk; Jane, to Anthony Brown, Viſcount Montacute; and Mary, the youngeſt, to Sir Henry Nevil, Son and Heir to Edward Lord Abergavenny. And,

Of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, and Thomas; the latter, in the Year 1595, diſtinguiſhed himſelf againſt the Turks; William, at the Age of 18, was knighted in France by King Henry IV. Oct. — 1589, but loſt his Life in the Wars of that Country, Anno 1591; and Robert, the eldeſt, ſucceeding his Father in 1608, as above, was the 2d Earl of Dorſet.

In the 31ſt of Elizabeth, he was elected a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Lewes; but in all other Parliaments, whilſt he continued a Commoner, he was choſe for the County of Suſſex, in which County, at Eaſt-Grimſtead, he founded an Hoſpital for 31 poor People, endowing it with 330 Pounds per Annum for ever; and died on the 23d of February, 1608-9.

He married to his 2d Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Spencer, and Widow of Henry Lord Compton, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Margaret, only Daughter to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, he had three Sons and three Daughters.

Of

Of the Daughters, Winifrid the eldeſt, died in her Infancy: Cecilia the 2d, was married to Sir Henry Compton, Knight of the Bath, 3d Son to Henry Lord Compton; and Anne, the youngeſt, was firſt married to Edward Seymour, Lord Beauchamp, Grandſon to Edward Earl of Hertford, and afterwards to Sir Edward Lewis, Kt.

Of the Sons of Robert, the 2d Earl of Dorſet, which were Thomas, Richard, and Edward; the eldeſt dying in his Infancy, Richard on the 23d of February, 1608-9, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl; and he marrying the Lady Anne Clifford, ſole Daughter and Heir to George, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, (by the Lady Margaret, his Wife, youngeſt Child to Francis Ruſſel, the 2d Earl of Bedford) by her had two Daughters, Margaret, married to John Tufton, Earl of Thanet; and Iſabella, to James Compton, Earl of Northampton; but dying on the 28th of March, 1624, without Iſſue Male, Sir Edward Sackville his younger Brother, ſucceeded him in his Honours, and was the 4th Earl of Dorſet.

On the 3d of November, 1616, at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, he was made one of the Knights of the Bath; and in 1620, he was one of the principal Commanders of thoſe which were ſent to aſſiſt Frederick King of Bohemia, at the Battle of Prague.

In July 1621, he ſucceeded Edward Lord Herbert of Cherbury, as Ambaſſador to the French King; and having diſcharged that Truſt with Honour and Fidelity, King James made him one of his Privy Council.

On the 23d of November 1625, the 1ſt of Charles I. he was inſtalled a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and at the Coronation of that King, bore the firſt Sword, Part of the Regalia; as afterwards he was appointed one of his Privy Council, and made Lord Chamberlain to Mary, his Queen.

In Jan. 1626-7, he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners for managing the Affairs of Ireland; as he was alſo one of the Commiſſioners about a Marriage between the Princeſs Mary eldeſt Daughter to King Charles I. which they concluded, whereby ſhe became Mother of King William III.

In 1642, he having ſupplied the King with Money, attended him in the Field at the Battle of Edge-hill, where he

he behaved himſelf with the greateſt Bravery, leading on the Troops that retook the Royal Standard, which the Enemy had taken when Sir Edmund Verney was killed, and was afterwards made Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold.

He married Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir George Curzon of Croxall, in the County of Derby, Kt. (by Mary, his Wife, Siſter and ſole Heir to Sir Richard Leviſon of Lilleſhul, in the County of Salop, Kt.) and dying on the 17th of July, 1652, by her left two Sons, Richard his Heir, and Edward; which Edward, married Bridget, Baroneſs Norris, Daughter and ſole Heir to Edward Wray, Eſq; (2d Son to Sir William Wray, of Glentworth, in the County of Lincoln, Kt.) but in 1645, being with a Party of the King's Forces at Kidlington three Miles from Oxford, he was taken Priſoner by the Parliament Forces, and afterwards barbarouſly murdered, leaving no Iſſue.

His Brother Richard, who was the 5th Earl, was made Lord High Conſtable of England for the Day, at the Coronation of King Charles II. and was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Suſſex; and he marrying the Lady Frances Cranfield, eldeſt of the two Daughters of Lionel Earl of Middleſex, Lord High Treaſurer of England, by Anne his 2d Wife, Daughter to James Bret of Howby, in the County of Leiceſter, Eſq; (by Anne his Wife, Siſter to Mary Counteſs of Buckingham) and at length ſole Heir to Lionel Earl of Middleſex, her Brother, by her had ſeven Sons and ſix Daughters; and died on Aug. 27, 1677.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, and Catharine, died young; Mary was firſt married to Roger Boyle Lord Broghill, Son and Heir to the Earl of Orrery; and 2dly, to Richard Boyle, Viſcount Shannon, both of the Kingdom of Ireland; Anne, to Alexander Hume, Earl of Hume, in Scotland; and Frances, 1ſt to Sir George Lane, Kt. and Bart. created Viſcount Laneſborough in Ireland; and 2dly, to Henry Powle, Eſq; And,

Of the Sons, Edward the 2d, who was of Sedleſcomb in Suſſex, died unmarried; Richard the 4th, lived to Man's Eſtate, and died in Auguſt, 1712, without Iſſue; and all the

the reſt, but Charles the eldeſt, dying young, the ſaid Charles, in 1677, ſucceeded his Father, as above, and was the 6th Earl.

This Charles, Earl of Dorſet, was a Man in his Perſon, beautiful, vigorous, and graceful; of Wit ſo pleaſant, ſparkling and ſublime, and his other Parts of Learning and Language of that Luſtre, that he was the Wonder of the Age he lived in, and was much eſteemed by his Sovereign King Charles II. to whom he was one of the Gentlemen of his Bedchamber.

In 1665, he was a Voluntier under his Royal Highneſs James Duke of York, in the Dutch War, when the Dutch Admiral Opdam was blown up, and above 30 Capital Ships taken and deſtroyed; and being poſſeſs'd of the Eſtate of his Uncle, Lionel Earl of Middleſex, who died in 1674; he was on the 4th of April, 1675, the 27th of Charles II. created Earl of that County, and Baron of Cranfield, in the County of Bedford; and in 1677, ſucceeded his Father as Earl of Dorſet.

He was a bountiful Patron to Poets and Men of Parts, having a particular Character for his Generoſity and Goodneſs to all Mankind, and his conſtant and firm Adherence to the Proteſtant Intereſt, for which he ſhew'd his Concern, by conveying the Princeſs of Denmark (afterwards Queen Anne) into Derbyſhire, from the Danger and Tumult of thoſe Times, and the great Share he had in bringing about the happy Revolution in 1688, juſtly entitled him to the Favours that were conferr'd upon him, by King William and Queen Mary.

The next Day after their Majeſties had accepted the Crown of theſe Realms, his Lordſhip was ſworn one of their Privy Council, and declar'd Lord Chamberlain of their Houſhold; and on the 27th of July, 1689, had the Honour to ſtand Godfather with King William, to a Son of their Royal Highneſſes, George and Anne, Prince and Princeſs of Denmark; which Son was named William, and by his Majeſty declared Duke of Glouceſter.

On the 2d of February, 1691, he being elected a Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was Inſtall'd the 24th

24th of the ſame Month, and had the Honour and Truſt of being one of the Lords Juſtices of England in his Majeſty's Abſence, four Years ſucceſſively, viz. in 1695, 96, 97, and 98; and was alſo Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Suſſex, and High Steward of the Borough of Stratford upon Avon.

He married to his firſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Harvey Bagot of Pipe-Hall in the County of Warwick, Eſq; (a younger Son to Sir Harvey Bagot of Blithfield in the County of Stafford, Bart.) Widow of Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, who was the Lady Mary Compton, (one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to Queen Mary, and died Aug. 6. 1691) 2d and younger Daughter to James Earl of Northampton, (by his 2d Wife Mary, eldeſt Daughter to Baptiſt Viſcount Campden) he had Lionel-Cranfield Sackville, Earl of Dorſet and Middleſex, his Son and Heir, now Duke of Dorſet, and a Daughter named Mary; which Daughter in 1702, was married to Henry Somerſet, Duke of Beaufort; and died on June 18, 1705.

His Grace Lionel now Duke of Dorſet, who was born on the 18th of January, 1687-8; on the 29th of January, 1705-6, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldoms of Dorſet and Middleſex; and on the 8th of December, 1708, the 7th of Queen Anne, he was made Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle, and Warden and Admiral of the Cinque-Ports, then vacant by the Death of his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Denmark, which Poſts he reſign'd in 1713.

On the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, his Lordſhip was commiſſioned by the Regency, to go to Hanover, to notify in Form, the Death of the Queen, and congratulate his Majeſty's Acceſſion to the Crown, and was receiv'd with diſtinguiſhing Marks of Favour, his Majeſty before his leaving the Yacht that brought him to England, being pleas'd to appoint him the firſt Gentleman of his Bedchamber.

On the 7th of October, 1714, he was made Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle, in the room of James Butler, Duke of Ormond, having before

been

been ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and on the 16th of the ſame Month, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd at Windſor on the 9th of December following.

On the 20th of October, 1714, his Lordſhip aſſiſting at the Coronation of King George I. bore the Scepter with the Croſs; and on the 30th of April, 1718, being commiſſion'd by the Sovereign, with his Grace Henry Grey, Duke of Kent, they inſtall'd at Windſor (by their Proxies) his Royal Highneſs Frederick-Lewis, Prince of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, now Prince of Wales, and his Royal Highneſs Erneſt-Auguſtus, Duke of York and Albany, Brother to King George I. Knights Companions of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; as alſo the Dukes of St. Albans, Montagu, Newcaſtle, and the Earl of Berkeley, who were perſonally preſent.

On the 13th of June, 1720, his Majeſty was pleas'd to advance him to the Dignity of Duke of Dorſet; as on the 30th of May, 1725, he was appointed Lord Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold; and on the 3d of June following was declar'd to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; as he was again, May 31, 1727, when his Majeſty died on his Journey at Oſnabrug, the 11th of June, 1727.

At the Coronation of King George II. he was Lord High Steward, and carried St. Edward's Crown; as on the 4th of January, 1727-28, he was made Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle; and on the 12th of April, 1729, was choſen High Steward of the Borough of Tamworth, in the room of Thomas Willoughby, Lord Middleton, deceas'd; and being likewiſe on the 19th of June, 1730, declar'd Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, in the room of John Lord Carteret, his Commiſſion paſs'd the Great Seal on the 26th of the ſame Month; and on the 27th of November following, he was choſe one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe, in the room of the Biſhop of Durham, deceas'd.

In January, 1708-9, his Lordſhip married Elizabeth, Daughter to Lieutenant General Walter-Philip Collier,

Brother to David then Earl of Portmore in Scotland, and by her (who was Maid of Honour to Queen Anne, and afterwards firſt Lady of the Bedchamber, and Miſtreſs of the Robes to her Majeſty Queen Caroline, whom her Grace ſerved in thoſe Poſts when Princeſs of Wales, and repreſented the Queen of Bohemia, as Godmother to the young Prince-William-Auguſtus, Duke of Cumberland) his Grace hath had Iſſue as follows.

1. Lady Anne, (ſo named by Queen Annee her Godmother) who died on the 23d of March, 1720-21, in the 11th Year of her Age.

2. Charles, commonly call'd Earl of Middleſex, born on the 25th of February 1710-11, who in Septem. 1734, was made Governor of Walmer Caſtle, in the room of Mr. Furneſe who reſigned; and in July 1735, he was made Lord of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales. In 1743 he was married to Miſs —— Boyle, only Daughter and Heir of Richard Lord Viſcount Shannon of the Kingdom of Ireland.

3. Lady Elizabeth, who on the 6th of December 1726, was married to Thomas Thynne, Viſcount Weymouth, and died on June, 29, 1729.

4. Lord John-Philip Sackville, born June 22, 1713, who in July 1734, was made Deputy Lieutenant of Deal-Caſtle, and in September 1736, Equerry to her Majeſty. In Jan. 1744-5, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs the Prince of Wales.

5. Lord George, born Jan. 26, 1715-16, who had his Name from King George I. his Godfather, and in June 1734, was made Clerk of the Privy Council in Ireland.

6. Lady Carolina, whoſe Godfather was his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Wales, now his Majeſty King George the Second, was married in Auguſt 1742, to Joſeph Damer, Eſq; Member in Parliament for Weymouth.

A R M S.

Quarterly, Topaz and Ruby, over all a Bend vair.

C R E S T.

Out of a Ducal Coronet, Gold, an Eſtoile of eight Points, Pearl: Anciently on a Wreath, a Ram's Head eraz'd, Sable, arm'd Or.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

Two Ounces guardant, Silver, ſpotted Diamond.

MOTTO.

Aut nunquam tentes, aut perfice: And ſometimes, Tout jours Loyal.

Chief SEATS.

At Knowle in the County of Kent, five Miles from Tunbridge, and 23 from London: at Buckhurſt in the County of Suſſex, five Miles from Eaſt-Grinſted, and 26 from London: and at Croxhall, in the County of Derby, ſeven Miles from Litchfield, and 126 from London.

XXIV. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, John Egerton, Duke and Earl of Bridgewater, Marqueſs and Viſcount Brackley, Baron of Elleſmere.

Created Baron Elleſmere of Elleſmere in the County of Salop, July 17, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Viſcount of Brackley in the County of Northampton, Nov. 7, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. Earl of Bridgewater in the County of Somerſet, May 17, 15 Jac. 1. Marqueſs of Brackley, and Duke of Bridgewater, June 13, 1720, 6 Geo. 1.

In the Reign of William the Conqueror, Robert Fitz-Hugh was Baron of Malpas, and held above 30 Manors under Hugh Lupus, Earl of Cheſter, as appears by Doomſday-Book; but leaving no Iſſue Male, this Barony came at length by Marriage of the Heir Female, into this famous and knightly Family, (as Mr. Camden ſtiles it) of which was John le Belward de Malpas, who lived in the Time of William Rufus.

To him ſucceeded William his Son, who was living the 12th of Henry I. and was Father of another William le Belward de Malpas, who lived in the Reigns of King Stephen and Henry II. and (according to Mr. Erdeſwick in his Survey of Staffordſhire) was Baron of Malpas in Right of his Mother, who was Lætitia, Daughter and Heir to

Robert Fitz-Hugh, and bore for Arms, three Pheons or Dart-Heads, as the ſaid Mr. Erdeſwick proves by ancient Deeds and Records, and particularly by a Grant of one 8th Part of Duckenton, to Richard, youngeſt Son of this William, ſealed therewith.

The laſt mentioned William married Beatrix, Daughter, and at length Heir to Ranulph Earl of Cheſter, and by her had three Sons, viz. David, Baron of Malpas, Robert, from whom the preſent Earl of Cholmondeley is lineally deſcended, and Richard, who had Part of Duckenton as above.

David, who was ſtil'd Dan-David de Malpas, and ſometimes Le Clerc, from his being Secretary to the Earl of Cheſter, married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Ralph ap Eynion, (a Perſon of great Note and large Poſſeſſions in Wales and Cheſhire) whereby he became poſſeſſed of the entire Barony of Malpas, viz. one half by Deſcent, and the Remainder in Right of his Wife.

He was alſo Juſtice of Cheſter, and held three Knights Fees in the Reign of Henry III. and his Sons were, William, Baron of Malpas, Philip, Peter, ſurnamed Thorneton, and David, Lord of Golbourne.

William, who was Baron of Malpas, left no legitimate Iſſue; but Philip his next Brother, who was High Sheriff of Cheſhire in the Reign of Edward I. and then poſſeſſed of the Manor of Egerton near Malpas, had (according to the Cuſtom of that Age) the Surname of Egerton, from the Place of his Reſidence, which was derived to his Poſterity in a lineal Succeſſion, and ſpread into many eminent and flouriſhing Branches.

This Philip de Egerton, dying before his Brother William, the Baron of Malpas, left a Son named David de Malpas, alias d'Egerton, which David continued the chief Line, as next Heir to his ſaid Uncle William; but being then very young, one David, Baſtard Son to the ſaid William Baron of Malpas, took the Advantage of his Minority, and intruded himſelf into the Barony and Lands of Malpas, great Part whereof paſs'd with his two Daughters and Coheirs by Marriage to William Patrick, and Sir Urian St. Peter;

Peter; and by the Heir Female of Patrick, his Share being transferred to the Suttons, afterwards Lords Dudley, was by them, in the time of Henry VII. ſold to Sir Randal Brereton, Kt.) but, according to Camden, David the Nephew and rightful Heir, recovered, by a Writ of Recognizance, a Moiety of that Town or Barony.

He married Cicely, Daughter and Heir of Randal de Thorneton, and by her had Philip his Son and Heir, who in the 2d of Edward II. was Sheriff of Cheſhire, and he having ſix Sons, David, Urian, Bryan, John, Richard, and Philip; Bryan was Knight of the Order of St. John of Jeruſalem, and Urian the 2d, was Progenitor to the Egertons of Caldecot in Cheſhire, of Walgrange and Bettley in Staffordſhire, of Dynham in Norfolk, of Willoughby in Lincolnſhire, and Knockfergus in Ireland, diſtinguiſhing their Arms from thoſe of the chief Houſe, (the three Silver Pheons in a Red Field) by the Interpoſitions of Feſſes and Chevrons.

David de Malpas, alias Egerton, eldeſt Son of Philip, eldeſt Brother of Urian, was Sheriff of Cheſhire the 5th of Edward II. and 7th of Edward III. and he marrying Iſabel, Daughter to Richard Foulſhurſt of Crew, by her had Iſſue, Philip, Urian, David, and Robert Egerton of Bickerton.

Philip, who ſucceeded his Father, married Ellen, Daughter to Sir John St. Peter, and by her had a Son named David; but the ſaid David leaving no Iſſue Male, his Uncle Urian ſucceeded, as Lord of Egerton, and altered the Bearing of his Anceſtors, by changing the Tincture, and adding to his three Pheons, a Lion rampant Gules, as now uſed.

He married Amelia, Daughter to John Warburton of Warburton, Eſq; and by her had a Son named John Egerton; which Son was Father of Sir John Egerton, Kt. who, with many of the Knights and chief Gentlemen of Cheſhire, was ſlain at the memorable Battle of Bloore-Heath, in Staffordſhire, September 23, 1459, between the Lord Audley, General for King Henry VI. and Richard Nevil, Earl of Saliſbury, on the Side of Richard Plantagenet, Duke of York.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Fitton, Kt. and by her left Iſſue, Philip, William, Ralph, Hugh, and Peter; whereof Philip ſucceeded him, and was Father of John Egerton (Anceſtor to Sir John Egerton of Egerton in the County of Cheſter Bart.) and Sir Ralph Egerton, Kt. which Sir Ralph diſtinguiſhed the Lion in his Arms, by a Creſcent on the Shoulder, Or.

This Sir Ralph, who was a Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Henry VIII. and Eſcheator of Cheſhire, and Ranger of Delamere Foreſt for Life, married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Ralph Baſſet of Bloore; and from that Match deſcended Sir Richard Egerton of Ridſey in the County of Cheſter, Kt. whoſe natural Son, Thomas Egerton, became ſo famous for his Knowledge in the Laws, that Queen Elizabeth, in the 23d Year of her Reign, made him her Solicitor-General; as in her 34th, he was made Attorney-General, and Maſter of the Rolls.

In 1596, the 38th of Elizabeth, he was made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, in which eminent Office he continued the Remainder of her Life; and by King James I. in the 1ſt Year of his Reign, was created Baron Ellesmere, and made Lord High Chancellor of England; as in the 14th he was created Viſcount Brackley, and died in 1617, aged 70.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Ravenſcroft of Bretton in the County of Flint, Eſq; and by her had two Sons, Thomas and John, and a Daughter named Mary; which Daughter was married to Sir Francis Leigh of Newham-Regis in the County of Warwick, Knight of the Bath.

Thomas, the eldeſt of the two Sons, was knighted; but in the Year 1599, died in Ireland, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Venables, Baron of Kinderton in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; three Daughters, Elizabeth, Vere, and Mary; of which, Elizabeth was married to Thomas Dutton of Dutton in the County of Cheſter; Vere, to William Booth, Son and Heir of Sir George Booth of Dunham in the ſaid County, Kt. and Bart.

Bart. and Mary, to Thomas Leigh, eldeſt Son to Sir John Leigh, Kt. at that time Heir apparent to Sir Thomas Leigh of Stonely in the County of Warwick, Bart.

Thomas the eldeſt Son, dying, as before noted, John his Brother ſucceeded his Father, and was a Perſon endowed with incomparable Parts, both natural and acquir'd, a profound Scholar, an able Stateſman, and a loyal Subject to his Sovereign, in the worſt of Times, when it was accounted Treaſon not to be a Traytor.

In 1617, the 15th of James I. he was created Earl of Bridgewater; and having married the Lady Frances Stanley, 2d of the three Daughters and Coheirs to Ferdinando Earl of Derby (by Alice his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Althorpe in the County of Northampton, Kt.) by her had John his Heir, and eleven Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Frances the eldeſt, was married to Sir John Hobart, Kt. Arabella, to Oliver Lord St. John, Son and Heir to Oliver Earl of Bolingbroke; Elizabeth, to David Cecil, Eſq; Mary, to Richard Herbert, Son and Heir to Edward Lord Herbert of Cherbury; Penelope, to Sir Robert Napier, Kt. and Bart. Alice, to Richard Vaughan, Earl of Carbery; Catharine, to William Corten, Eſq; and Magdalen, to Sir Gervaſe Cuttler, Kt.

John, who on the 4th of December, 1649, ſucceeded his Father, and was the ſecond Earl, married Elizabeth, Daughter to William Cavendiſh, Duke of Newcaſtle, and by her had a Daughter of her Name, and four Sons; of which, John his Heir, and William, were made Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. and Elizabeth the Daughter, was married to Robert Sidney, Viſcount Liſle, eldeſt Son of Robert Earl of Leiceſter.

Sir William the 2d Son, who with his Brother John was made Knight of the Bath, married Honora, Siſter to Thomas Lord Leigh of Stonely, by whom he had Iſſue, John and Honora, and died in 1691.

Thomas the 3d Son, married Eſther, Daughter to Sir John Buſbey of Harrington in the County of Bucks, Kt. and had Iſſue John, Thomas, and William, and a Daughter named Elizabeth. And,

Charles the 4th Son, married Elizabeth eldeſt Daughter to Henry Murray, Eſq; (one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to King Charles I.) by Anne his Wife, Viſcounteſs Banning of Sudbury; which ſaid Elizabeth was 1ſt married to Randolph Egerton, Eſq; and 2dly to this Charles, and died Jan. 30, 1712.

Sir John the eldeſt Son, on the 26th of October, 1686, ſucceeding his Father, was the 3d Earl, and was likewiſe one of the Privy Council to King Charles II. firſt Commiſſioner of the Admiralty, in the Reign of King James II. and in that of King William, was continued in his Office; alſo made one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Bucks, and thrice one of the Lords Juſtices of England in his Majeſty's Abſence.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to James Earl of Middleſex, by whom he had only one Son, John, who died in his Infancy; but by his 2d, who was Jane, eldeſt Daughter to Charles Paulet, the 1ſt Duke of Bolton, he had ſix Sons and two Daughters, Mary and Elizabeth; whereof the eldeſt was born March 4, 1676, married to William Lord Byron, and died on the 12th of April, 1703; and the youngeſt was married May 3, 1718, to Thomas Lord Paget, Son and Heir to the Earl of Uxbridge.

Of the ſix Sons, Charles Lord Viſcount Brackley, and Thomas, were both unfortunately burnt in their Beds at Bridgewater-houſe, in Barbican, London; Scroop, the 3d, on the 16th of March, Anno 1700-1, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom, and was lately Duke of Bridgewater; William, who was a Colonel of an Iriſh Regiment, and married Anna-Maria, Daughter of Sir George Saunders, ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments for the Town of Brackley in the County of Northampton, and died July 15, 1732, leaving Iſſue three Daughters, Jane, Henrietta, and Anne; Henry, who is Biſhop of Hereford, married on the 18th of Dec. 1720, the Lady Elizabeth-Ariane, Daughter of William Earl of Portland, by whom he hath Iſſue five Sons and a Daughter, viz. John, William, Henry, Charles, James, and Anne; John, the 6th Son, who was Page to the Duke of Glouceſter, died unmarried; and Charles, who was the youngeſt, died on the 7th of November, 1725, when he

he was Member of Parliament for Chipping Wicomb in the County of Bucks, he married Catharine, Sister to William Lord Brook, by whom he had Iſſue Scroop, Catharine and Doddington; but ſhe died in July, 1735.

Scroop, the 3d Son, who in 1700, ſucceeded his Father as above, was born Aug. 11, 1685. In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was made Maſter of the Horſe to Prince George of Denmark; and on the 30th of Sept. 1714, the 1ſt of George I. made Chamberlain to the Prince and Princeſs of Wales, which he reſign'd Feb. 22, 1716-17; and on the 19th of October, appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Bucks: On the 13th of June 1720, the 6th of George I. he was created Marqueſs of Brackley and Duke of Bridgewater, and was one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, as he was alſo to his preſent Majeſty King George II. by whom, on the 10th of November 1727, he was again made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Bucks, as he had been in the two preceding Reigns.

This Noble Duke, married to his 1ſt Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, 3d Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, and by her (who died on the 22d of March, 1713-14, in the 27th Year of her Age) had John Lord Viſcount Brackley, (who was born February 3d, 1704, and died on the 30th of January, 1718-19) and one Daughter, the Lady Anne Egerton, who on the 22d of April, 1725, was married to Wriotheſly Ruſſel, Duke of Bedford, and 2dly to William Earl of Jerſey. On the 4th of Auguſt, 1722, his Grace the Duke of Bridgewater, marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Rachel Ruſſel, Siſter to the ſaid Wriotheſly Duke of Bedford; had by her Louiſa, born April 30, 1723, Carolina, born May 21, 1724, Charles Marqueſs of Brackley, born June 27, 1725, who died May 2, 1731; John Marqueſs of Brackley, born April 29, 1727; Lord William Egerton, born January 15, 1728-9, and died next Month; Lord Thomas Egerton, born April 18, 1730, and died in a Fortnight; the Lady Diana Egerton, born March 3, 1731-2; and Lord Francis born 21ſt of May, 1736.

His Grace dying on the 11th of January, 1744-5, is ſucceeded by his Son John Marqueſs of Brackley, mentioned above.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby, between three Pheons, Diamond, for Egerton. 2d Topaz, three Piles, their Points meeting in Baſe, Ruby, on a Canton, Pearl, a Gryphon ſegreant, Diamond, for Baſſet. 3d Pearl, on a Bend, Saphire, three Bucks Heads caboſs'd, Topaz, for Stanley. 4th as the 1ſt.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion, as in the Coat, ſuſtaining a Pheon, Gold, headed and feathered, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Horſe, Silver, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire. On the Siniſter, a Griphon, Topaz, his plain Collar and Chain, Saphire.

MOTTO.

Sic Donec.

Chief SEATS.

At Aſhridge in the County of Bucks and Hertford, (it ſtanding in both) two Miles from Barkhamſted, and 29 from London; at Newborough in the County of Stafford, five Miles from Litchfield, and 99 from London; and at Elleſmere in the County of Salop, 12 Miles from Shrewſbury, and 139 from London.

OF MARQUESSES.

THE Dignity of a Marqueſs, which by the Saxons, is called Marken-Reve, and by the Germans, Marckgrave, took its Original from Mark or March, which in the Language of the Northern Nations, is a Limit or Bound; wherefore, their Office was to govern the Marches or Frontiers of a Province, as appears from the Normans, who placed them upon the Confines of the Britons, to oppoſe the Inroads of thoſe unconquered People; but from ſuch Offices they were only called Lords Marchers, not Marqueſſes.

This Title, which hath the next Place of Honour to a Duke, came to us but of late Years, the firſt that any of our Kings created, being Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, whom King Richard II. in Parliament, in 1386, the 9th of his Reign, raiſed to an higher Engliſh Dignity, by the Stile and Title of Marqueſs of Dublin, and ſeated him in the Houſe of Lords between the Dukes and Earls.

This Marqueſs, as appears from the Rolls, was created by girding him with the Sword, and a Circle of Gold put on his Head by the King.

In the 21ſt of that Reign, John Beaufort, Earl of Somerſet, was created Marqueſs of Dorſet, by a Circle of Gold,

Gold, and Marqueſs of Somerſet, by girding with the Sword; but in 1475, the 15th of Edward IV. Thomas Grey was created Marqueſs of Dorſet, by inveſting him with the Sword, and putting on his Head a Cap of Honour under a Coronet of Gold.

After this were introduced, the Surcoat, Mantle and Hood, with much Ceremony, as being led by a Marqueſs, and the Sword and Cap borne by Earls, &c. which Ceremonies are now laid aſide, and the ancient Forms which are various, are now regulated to one Method, which is only by Patent, under the Great Seal; but he wears a Robe, Cap, and Coronet in Parliament, as follows:

His Robe, which is called his Creation or Parliament-Robe, is made of fine Scarlet Cloth, lined with white Taffata, and has four Guards of Ermine on the Right Side, and three on the Left, (whereas a Duke has four on both Sides) ſet at equal Diſtance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard, and is tied up on the Left Shoulder, with a Ribband, as in the 5th and 7th Pages of the Iriſh Compendium, are exactly depicted. His Cap is of Crimſon Velvet, lined with Ermine, having a Gold Button and Taſſel on the Top, and his Coronet, which is of Gold alſo, is part flower'd, and part pyramidal, with the Points (having Pearls on the Top) and Leaves or Flowers of equal Height, whereas a Duke's Coronet has only Leaves.

The Mantle and Surcoat, which a Marqueſs wears at the Coronation of a King or Queen, are of Crimſon Velvet, lined with white Taffata, and the Mantle is doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, having four Rows of Spots on the Right Shoulder, and three on the Left; but a Duke has four Rows on each.

This Honour of Marqueſs is Hereditary, and his Title is Moſt Noble, and Puiſſant Prince.

The eldeſt Son of a Marqueſs, by the Courteſy of England, is called Earl or Lord of a Place; but the younger Sons are only ſtiled Lords, by their Chriſtian Names, as Lord John, Lord James, &c. And his Daughters are ſtiled Ladies.

Of

Of this Dignity of Marqueſs, we have in England only two, who bear it as their principal Title, though many of the Dukes have that ſubſequent Honour.

I. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Prince, William Herbert, Marqueſs and Earl of Powis, Viſcount Montgomery, Baron Powis of Powis, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, Nov. 16, 1622, 20 Jac. I. Baron Powis of Powis-Caſtle in the County of Montgomery, April 2, 1629, 5 Car. I. Earl, April 4, 1674, 26 Car. II. Viſcount Montgomery of the Town of Montgomery; and Marqueſs of Powis, March 24, 1686-7, 3 Jac. II.

This Noble Family is, by ſome derived from Henry the Son of Herbert, Chamberlain to King Henry I. but according to the Welch Heralds, it is deduced from Henry Fitz-Roy, one of the natural Sons of that King, which they at the Command of Edward IV. did make out, upon William Herbert, Lord of Ragland-Caſtle in the County of Monmouth, being created Earl of Pembroke.

This William, who was alſo Lord Herbert of Gower, enjoying the Lordſhip of Ragland, from Maud his Grandmother, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Morley, the hereditary Owner thereof; and in the 1ſt of Edward IV. being a ſtout Adherer to the Houſe of York, againſt that of Lancaſter, he then obtained from that King, a Grant of the Office of Chief Juſtice and Chamberlain of South-Wales, and the next Year had Summons to Parliament.

In 1468, the 8th of Edward IV. he was created Earl of Pembroke, as above-mention'd, and was alſo Knight of the Garter; but the Year enſuing, upon the Inſurrection in the North, in Behalf of the Lancaſtrians, he was ſent by King Edward, with 18000 Welchmen, with whom he adventuring to charge the Northern Men at a Diſadvantage, was by them taken Priſoner at the Battle of Edgecote, three Miles from Banbury; and a few Days after, he and his younger Brother Sir Richard were beheaded at Northampton, by Command of the King's Brother, George Duke

Duke of Clarence, and Richard Nevill, Earl of Warwick, who had revolted from the King.

He married to his firſt Wife, Anne, Siſter to Sir Walter Devereux, Kt. Lord Ferrers of Chartley, and by her had five Sons and ſix Daughters; whereof Cecilia was married to the Lord Greyſtock; Maud, to Henry Piercy, Earl of Northumberland; Catharine, to George Grey, Earl of Kent; Anne, to John Grey, Lord Powis; Elizabeth, to Sir Thomas Cookſey, Kt. and Margaret, 1ſt to Thomas Talbot, Viſcount Liſle, and 2dly, to Sir Henry Bedringham, Kt. And of the Sons, which were William, Sir Walter, Sir George, John, and Philip; Sir George was of St. Julians, and the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father; and the ſaid William Earl of Pembroke, taking to his ſecond Wife Maud, Daughter and Heir to Adam ap Howel-Grant, by her had Richard Herbert of Ewyas, who was Father of Sir George Herbert of Swanſey, Kt. and of William Earl of Pembroke. But now we return to William his Succeſſor, who was the 2d Earl.

This Earl was retain'd to ſerve the King in his Wars of France and Normandy; but the ſaid King having a deſire to dignify his own Son Prince Edward, with the Title of this Earldom, procured a Reſignation of the ſame, from the ſaid William Herbert, and in lieu thereof, on the 4th of July, in the 19th of his Reign, created him Earl of Huntingdon.

In 1483, 1 Ric. 3. he was made Chief Juſtice of South-Wales; and he marrying Mary, 5th Daughter and Coheir to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers; and dying July 16, the 6th of Henry VII. by her left a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Charles Somerſet, the firſt Earl of Worceſter; but having no Iſſue Male, we return to Richard Herbert of Ewyas, who had a Son named William.

This William was a Perſon in ſuch Favour with King Henry VIII. that he made him one of his Executors, and appointed him to be of the Council to his Son Prince Edward, by whom he was afterwards made Maſter of the Horſe,

Knight

Knight of the Garter, and Preſident of the Marches of Wales.

On the 10th of October 1551, 5 Edw. 6. he was advanced from the Title of Sir William Herbert, to the Dignity of Lord Herbert of Cardiff, and the very next Day was created Earl of Pembroke.

Upon the Death of King Edward VI. he was one of the firſt that appeared for Queen Mary, and by her was made General of her Forces againſt the Kentiſh Rebels; which Inſurrection he ſuppreſſing, ſerved afterwards in the Siege of St. Quintin, where he was Captain-General, and was twice Governor of Calais: and upon the Death of Queen Mary, he was made choice of by Queen Elizabeth, for one of her Privy Council, and Great Maſter of her Houſhold.

He married to his 2d Wife, Anne, Daughter to George Talbot, the 4th Earl of Shrewſbury, and Widow of Peter Compton, Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue; but by Anne his firſt Wife, Daughter to Thomas Lord Parr of Kendal, Siſter to Catharine the 6th Wife of King Henry VIII. and Siſter and Coheir to William Parr, Marqueſs of Northampton, Earl of Eſſex, Lord Parr, Roſs of Kendal, Fitz-hugh, Marmyon, and St. Quintin, by her had two Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was married to Francis Lord Talbot, Son and Heir to George, the 6th Earl of Shrewſbury; and of the Sons, which were Henry and Edward, from the eldeſt, who on the 17th of March, 1569, ſucceeded him, is deſcended the preſent Earl of Pembroke; and from the youngeſt, who was knighted, and was ſeated at Pool-Caſtle, now called Red-Caſtle, in the County of Montgomery, is deſcended the Lord of whom we are ſpeaking.

This Sir Edward married Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Stanley of Standon, in the County of Hertford, Eſq; Maſter of the Mint, and by her had Sir William Herbert his Son and Heir, made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. and on the 2d of April, 1629, 5 Car. I. was created Baron of Powis.

He married Eleanor, youngeſt Daughter to Henry Piercy, the 8th Earl of Northumberland of that Moſt Noble Family;

Family; and dying on the 7th of March, 1655, by her left Piercy Herbert, his Heir in his Honour; which Piercy, in his Father's Life-time, had been created a Baronet, by King James I. and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Craven, Kt. Alderman of London, and Sifter to William Earl of Craven, by her had William Herbert, the 3d Lord Powis, and a Daughter named Mary, which Daughter was married to George, Lord Talbot, eldeſt Son of John Earl of Shrewſbury.

William, who on the 19th of January, 1666, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 3d Baron, was on the 4th of April 1674, 26 Car. II. in conſideration of his Loyalty to King Charles I. created Earl of Powis, and the ſame Honour entailed on the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

Upon the Advancement of King James II. to the Throne, he (firmly adhering to his Intereſt) was by him on the 17th of July 1686, made one of his Privy Council; and on the 24th of March following, created Viſcount Montgomery, and Marqueſs of Powis, to him and his Heirs Male. But,

In the Year 1688, before King James withdrew himſelf, he went over by his Order, to attend the Queen in her Journey to France, where the King ſoon followed, and advanced him immediately on his Arrival there, to the Titles of Marqueſs of Montgomery, and Duke of Powis, which Titles (he being outlaw'd) were never allow'd in England.

In 1690, he was appointed Steward and Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold to that unfortunate Prince; and dying at St. Germains en Lay, on the 2d of June 1696, lies depoſited in the Pariſh Church there.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Somerſet, Marqueſs of Worceſter, and by her (who died on the 11th of March 169[illegible]) left Iſſue William his only Son, and five Daughters; whereof, Mary the eldeſt, was firſt married to Richard Molineux, Eſq; eldeſt Son of Carril, Lord Viſcount Molineux of Marybcrough in Ireland; and 2dly to Francis Browne, Lord Viſcount Montacute in England.

Frances

Frances the 2d Daughter, was married to Kenneth Mackenzie, Earl of Seaforth, in Scotland; Anne the 3d, to Francis Smith, Viſcount Carrington in Ireland, and Baron Carrington in England; the 4th was Lucy; and the 5th, who was named Winifred, was married to William Maxwel, Earl of Nithſdale in Scotland.

William Herbert, (only Son of William Duke of Powis, who was outlaw'd, and died in 1696, as above) being reſtored to the Titles of Marqueſs and Earl of Powis, Viſcount Montgomery, and Baron Powis of Powis-Caſtle, on the 11th of April, 1722, 8 Geo. I. (when his Father's Attainder was reverſed) now enjoys thoſe Honours; and his Lordſhip marrying Mary, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Sir Thomas Preſton of Furneſe, in the County of Lancaſter, Bart. by her (who died on the 8th of January, 1723-4) had two Sons, William and Edward (who married July 7, 1734, the Lady Henrietta, Daughter to the Earl Waldegrave, and died in November following, leaving her with Child of a Daughter, of whom ſhe was delivered in June, 1735) and ſix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Mary, Elizabeth, Anne, Henrietta, Tereſa, and Charlotte, the 5th was married to Sir Robert Throgmorton of Weſton-Underwood, in the County of Bucks, Bart. on the 25th of Feb. 1719-20, but died in June, 1723. And the youngeſt was married firſt to Edward Maurice of Penabout, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; and to her 2d Huſband ſhe married Edward William of Yeſtyn Colwyn, in Montgomeryſhire, Eſq;

ARMS.

Party per Pale, Saphire and Ruby, three Lions rampant, Pearl.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Wyvern with Wings expanded, Emerald, its Ducal Collar and Chain Topaz, and in its Mouth a ſiniſter, coup'd at the Wriſt, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Panther guardant, Pearl ſpotted of various Colours, with Fire iſſuing out of his Mouth and

Ears, proper; and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire. On the Sinifter, a Lion guardant, Pearl; gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Ruby.

MOTTO.

Ung je ſerviray.

Chief SEATS.

At Powis-Caſtle and Buttington-Hall, both in the County of Montgomery; and at Powis-Houſe in London.

II. THE Moſt Noble Princeſs Jemima Campbell, Marchioneſs Grey, and Baroneſs Lucas of Crudwell.

Created Baroneſs Lucas of Crudwell in the County of Wilts, 7 May 1663, 15 Car. 2. Marchioneſs Grey by Letters Patent 1740.

This Noble Family is deſcended from Rollo or Fulbert, who was Chamberlain to Robert, Duke of Normandy, and of his Gift had the Caſtle and Honour of Croy in Picardy, from whence his Poſterity aſſumed their Surname, which was afterwards written de Grey.

Rollo alſo, had a Daughter named Arletta, who was Mother of William the Conqueror, and a Son named John, which John was ſtiled Lord de Croy; and he marrying Adela, Daughter and one of the Heirs of William, ſurnamed Fitz-Ober, as being Son of Oſbert, by Surname Creſpen, the Son of Herfact, whoſe Father was a Noble Knight of Daniſh Extraction; the ſaid John by her had Sir Arnold de Grey, Kt. Lord of Walter-Eton, Stoke and Rotherfield; which Sir Arnold, marrying Joanna de Pontdelarche, by her had Anſchetil de Grey, who (in the 20th of William the Conqueror, when the general Survey was made) was poſſeſſed of divers Lands in the Counties of Oxford and Bucks.

He left a Son named Richard, who was Father of Anſchetil, whoſe Wife was Eva, Daughter and Heir to Baldwin, Earl of Devon, and by her he had John de Grey his Heir, and another Son; who, in the Reign of King John, was conſecrated Biſhop of Norwich, and elected Archbi-

ſhop

bop of Canterbury, and was Uncle to Walter Archbiſhop of York.

John, elder Brother to the ſaid Archbiſhop of Canterbury, married Hawis, and by her had Robert, his Heir, Walter de Grey, Biſhop of Worceſter, and Henry, and two Daughters; Eva, married to William Briton; and Agnes was Mother of John D'Oyly of Stoke-D'Oyly in the County of Northampton.

Robert, the eldeſt Son, who was knighted, married Beatrix, Daughter and Heir to William de St. Luke, and by her had Walter de Grey, Lord of Rotherfield in the County of Oxford, by the Gift of his Uncle, Walter de Grey, Archbiſhop of York, 1246, the 30th of Henry III.

To Henry de Grey, 3d and youngeſt Son of John and Hawis his Wife, King Richard I. in the 6th Year of his Reign, gave the Manor of Thurrock in Eſſex; and in the 1ſt of Henry III. he had alſo a Grant of the Manor of Grimſton in the County of Nottingham, for his Support in the King's Service.

He married Iſolda, Daughter and Heir to Hugh, and Niece and Coheir to Robert Bardolf, and ſhared the Inheritance of all his Lands; and by the ſaid Iſolda his Wife, had ſix Sons, viz. Richard Grey of Codnore in the County of Derby; John, ſometime Juſtice of Cheſter, and Progenitor of the Lords Grey of Wilton in the County of Hereford, and of Ruthin in the County of Denbigh; William de Grey of Landford in the County of Nottingham, and of Sandacre in the County of Derby; Robert, Lord of Rotherfield in the County of Oxford; Walter, Archbiſhop of York, and Henry.

Richard, the eldeſt Son who was of Codnore, ſtanding firm to King John, in the troubleſome Times towards the latter End of his Reign, had for his Loyalty, the Lands of Simon de Cancy, in the County of Leiceſter, and John de Humez, in the County of Lincoln, which were ſeized for their Rebellion againſt the King.

In the 10th of Henry III. he was made Governor of the Iſles of Jerſey, Guernſey, Sarke, and Alderney; as in the 12th, he had the Cuſtody of the Caſtle and Honour of

the Devizes in the County of Wilts, committed to his Truſt; and in the 20th, was conſtituted Sheriff of Northumberland.

In the 26th of Henry III. he received Command to attend the King into France, with Horſe and Arms; and upon the Death of Iſolda his Mother, enjoyed the Lands ſhe poſſeſſed in Nottingham and Derbyſhire.

In the 42d of Henry III. he was made Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and had a Son named John; which Son dying the 56th of Henry III. left Henry de Grey, his Son and Heir.

Which Henry, in 1282, the 10th of Edward I. was in the King's Army in Wales, and had Scutage of all his Tenants that held of him by military Service; and in the 22d of that Reign, had Summons among the great Men of that Time to a Grand Council then held; as alſo ſoon after to attend the King into Gaſcoigne.

In the 29th of Edward I. he was in the Wars of Scotland, and of the Retinue of Prince Edward; ſo likewiſe in the 31ſt and 34th of Edward I. and in the 1ſt of Edward II. was one of thoſe Barons, who by a ſpecial Inſtrument under their Hands and Seals, oblig'd themſelves, with their Lives and Eſtates, to defend the King, his Crown and Dignity, againſt all Powers whatſoever; and died the next Year, leaving Iſſue two Sons, Richard and Nicholas, whereof, Richard in the 4th of Edward II. was employ'd in the King's Service in Scotland, and two Years after was Seneſchal of Gaſcoigne.

In the 12th and 13th of Edward II. he was again in the Wars of Scotland; and in the 17th of that Reign, was conſtituted Steward of the Dutchy of Aquitaine; as in the 19th, he was made Conſtable of the Caſtle of Nottingham, and ſo again in 1327, the 1ſt of Edward III.

In the 7th of Edward III. he had Summons to attend the King at Newcaſtle, with Horſe and Arms, to march againſt the Scots; and died the 9th, leaving Iſſue John his Heir, and another Son named Robert, who had the Manor of Charlton-Grey, in the County of Somerſet.

John,

John, who ſucceeded his Father, and in his Father's Life-time, the 7th of Edward III. was in the King's Service in Scotland, was in the 12th and 14th of that Reign, in the King's Army in Flanders, and the 15th and 19th again in the Wars in Scotland.

In the 20th of Edward III. he attended the King in that Expedition then made into France, being of the Retinue of Henry Earl of Lancaſter; as in the 22d, he went again, and in the 26th, was joined in Commiſſion with the Lord D'Eincourt, to arm the People of Nottingham and Derbyſhire, upon an Invaſion then threatened by the French.

In the 29th of Edward III. he was again in the Wars of France; ſo alſo in the 33d of that Reign, and the ſame Year was made Governor of the Town and Caſtle of Rocheſter for Life; and he having two Sons, Henry and John, and a Daughter named Alice, the ſaid Daughter was married to William, Son of Sir Adam de Everingham; and the ſaid Sons being both in that Expedition made into France, the 43d of Edward III. were of the Retinue of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter.

Henry dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue a Son named Richard, whoſe Wife was one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Ralph, Lord Baſſet of Sapcote; and in the 17th and 21ſt of Richard II. the ſaid Richard Grey was in the Wars of France.

In the 2d of Henry IV. he was firſt made Admiral of the King's Fleet Northward, and afterwards conſtituted jointly with Sir Richard le Scrope, Governor of the Caſtle of Roxburgh in Scotland; and the next Year was ſent into France upon the King's Service.

In the 5th of Henry IV. he was conſtituted Juſtice of South Wales; and in the 8th, was made Conſtable of Nottingham-Caſtle, and Chief Ranger of the Foreſt of Sherwood, for Life.

In the 14th of Henry IV. he was made Governor of the Caſtle of Frounſack in the Dutchy of Aquitaine; and the ſame Year being Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſ-

hold, he was joined in Commiſſion with Thomas Biſhop of Durham, and others, to treat with the Ambaſſadors of John Duke of Burgundy, for a Marriage betwixt Prince Henry, and the Lady Anne, Daughter of that Duke. And after, when that Prince attained the Crown, he was again commiſſioned with the Biſhop of Durham, to treat with the French King, about a Marriage betwixt Catharine his Daughter, and King Henry V.

In the ſame Year, he was likewiſe employ'd to treat with the Scots about a Truce both by Sea and Land; and in the 4th of Henry V. he was made Warden of the Eaſt Marches.

In the 5th of Henry V. he was made Governor of the Caſtle of Argentine, in the Duchy of Normandy, and died the Year following, leaving Iſſue John his Son and Heir, who died the 9th of Henry VI. leaving Henry his Brother to ſucceed him in Honour and Eſtate.

This Henry married Margaret, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Henry Lord Piercy of Athol, and in her Right ſhared the Inheritance of Piercy's Lands; and he dying in 1434, the 22d of Henry VI. left Henry his Son in Minority; which Henry, for his many Services to the King, obtained a Grant from King Edward IV. of all thoſe Lands in the North of Ireland, called Lecale, and other Lands in that Kingdom.

In 1483, the 1ſt of Richard III. he obtained a Grant of the Manors of Okeham, Langham, and Eggeſton, in the County of Rutland, with others in the County of Suffolk; but died in the 11th of Henry VII. without lawful Iſſue, giving to Richard Grey his natural Son, his Manor of Ratcliffe upon Trent; and alſo appointed that Henry, another natural Son, by Catharine Findorne, ſhould marry Cecily Charleton; but his Manor and Caſtle of Codnore, with ſome other of his Lands, came to Elizabeth his Aunt, and Heir, the Wife of Sir John Zouch, Kt. a younger Son to William Lord Zouch of Harringworth, from whom the Zouches of Codnore deſcended; as from Henry, the latter of his natural Sons, the

the Greys of Langley in the County of Leceiſter, are ſprung.

Having done with Richard, the eldeſt Son of Henry de Grey of Wreſt, in the County of Bedford, to whom King Richard I. gave the Manor of Thurrock in Eſſex, we ſhall now ſpeak of John the ſecond Son of the ſaid Henry; which John, in the 23d of Henry III. was Sheriff of the Counties of Bucks and Bedford; and afterwards had Summons to attend the King in his Wars in France.

In the 30th of Henry III. he was made Captain of the Caſtle of Gannock in North Wales; and in the 33d, being then Juſtice of Cheſter, had a Grant of all the King's Lands in Cheſhire and North Wales, to hold for one whole Year, rendering the King 580 Marks for the ſame.

In the 37th of Henry III. he was made Governor of Northampton-Caſtle, and the next Year conſtituted Steward of all Gaſcoigne; as in the 40th, he was one of the King's Council; and the next Year was made Governor of the Caſtle of Shrewſbury.

In the 42d of Henry III. he was Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle; in the 47th, Sheriff of Herefordſhire, and Governor of Hereford-Caſtle; and the next Year was one of the Barons, who undertook, that King Henry ſhould ſtand to the Determination of Lewis King of France, in relation to the Differences then on foot, and ſtanding loyal to the King, when he had that ſharp War with the Barons; he was after the Battle of Eveſham (1265, the 49th of Henry III.) made Sheriff of the Counties of Derby and Nottingham.

This John dying in the 5th of Edward I. left Iſſue, by Emma his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Geoffrey de Glanvile, a Son named Reginald, and a Daughter married to Robert de Tatſhall; and the ſaid Reginald, the ſame Year of his Father's Death, was appointed Sheriff of the County of Nottingham, and Governor of Nottingham-Caſtle, as the next Year he was Governor of the Caſtle of Northampton; and in 9th of Edward I. he was Juſtice of Cheſter, as his Father had formerly been, and merited ſo well from the King, that he gave him Part of the

Honour of Monmouth; and in further Conſideration of his Services, the ſaid King gave him the Caſtle of Ruthin in the County of Denbigh, with other Lands.

This Reginald married Maud, Daughter and Heir to Henry de Longchamp, a great Baron, whoſe principal Seat was at Wilton-Caſtle, in the County of Hereford; and having been Aſſiſtant to Prince Edward in the Government of the Realm, during the King's Abſence; and in the 31ſt of Edward I. in the King's Army in Scotland; died the 1ſt of Edward II. leaving John his Son and Heir.

This John, who was an active Man in the King's Service, (in his Father's Life-time) in the 4th of Edward II. received Command to march into Scotland, War being then declared againſt the Scots; as alſo in the 7th and 8th of that Reign; and in the 10th, was made Juſtice of North Wales, and Governor of Caernarvon-Caſtle.

This John, who died the 17th of Edward II. left Iſſue by Maud his Wife, Daughter to Ralph Lord Baſſet of Draiton, two Sons, Henry his Heir, and Roger, from which Henry deſcended the Lords Grey of Wilton, and from Roger the Lords Grey of Ruthin.

Henry, who in the 17th of Edward II. was in the King's Service in the Wars of Gaſcoigne, and could not come to claim his Inheritance, King Edward III. in the firſt of his Reign, in regard of his eminent Service, remitted him a Debt he owed to the Exchequer, he being then in the Wars of Scotland.

In the 16th of Edward III. he was ſummoned to attend the King into France, and died the ſame Year, being ſucceeded by Reginald his Son and Heir, who was a Banneret; and in the 19th of Edward III. attended the King into France, and had Summons to the ſeveral Parliaments, from the 17th to the 34th of Edward III. and died in the 44th of that Reign.

To him ſucceeded Henry his Son, who in the 40th of Edward III. had been one of the Retinue to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, in that Expedition he made into Gaſcoigne; and in the 5th of Edward III. was ſummoned to Parliament by the name of Henry de Grey de Shirland,

Shireland, Chevalier; and died the 19th of Richard II. leaving Iſſue Richard his Son and Heir, then about three Years of Age; which Richard, in the 3d of Henry V. was of the Retinue of Thomas Earl of Dorſet, Uncle to the King, and Lieutenant of Normandy, and died the 20th of Henry VI.

To him ſucceeded Reginald his Son, who had Iſſue John, which John was retained to ſerve King Edward IV. in his Wars of France; and in the 11th of Henry VII. fought ſtoutly at Black-heath againſt the Corniſh Rebels, under the Leading of the Lord Audley; and in the 12th of that Reign, was retained to attend the King in his Wars of Scotland.

To him ſucceeded Edmund his Son, who had four Sons, George, Thomas, Richard, and William; which William, in regard his three Brothers died ſucceſſively without Iſſue, became Heir to the Eſtate and Honour; and in the 36th of Henry VIII. was in that Expedition then made into France, and a Commander under John Lord Ruſſel, at the Siege of Montreuil; and upon the taking of Bologne, by the King himſelf, the ſame Year, was made principal Commander of that Place.

In 1547, the 1ſt of Edward VI. being Marſhal of the Field, and Captain-General of the Horſe, to thoſe Forces ſent into Scotland; he marched in the Van thereof, and gave the firſt Charge to the Enemy.

The next Year he fortified Haddington, fired Dalkeith, and took the Caſtle, waſting the Country round about; and afterwards returning to England, he was ſent againſt the Rebels into Oxfordſhire, whom he immediately diſperſed.

In the 5th of Edward VI. he was attach'd as a Favourer of the Duke of Somerſet, and committed to the Tower: yet this Storm, after Somerſet had loſt his Head, ſoon paſs'd over; and the next Year he was made Deputy of Calais, and Governor of the Caſtle of Guiſnes in Picardy.

In 1554, the 1ſt of Queen Mary, he attended John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, with thoſe Forces, when he marched from London on behalf of the Lady Jane

Grey,

Grey, whom he had caus'd to be proclaim'd, (ſhe being married to Galfrid that Duke's 4th Son, and by the Will of King Edward VI. appointed to be his Succeſſor) but for that Attempt, Queen Mary brought Northumberland and the ſaid Jane Grey to the Block: and 'tis very probable, that the Attainder of this Edmund might have been on the ſame Account; for in 1559, the 1ſt of Elizabeth, I find he is reſtor'd in Blood.

In the 2d of Elizabeth, being then Knight of the Garter, and having ſo valiantly before defended the Caſtle of Guiſnes, againſt the French Forces that reſign'd it under the Duke of Guiſe, whilſt he had been Governor there, he was now made Governor of the Town and Caſtle of Berwick, and Warden of the Eaſt and Middle Marches towards Scotland.

Afterwards he was General of the Engliſh Forces, ſent in Aid of the Scots, againſt the French, (who had made an Invaſion into that Kingdom, with Deſign to annex the ſame to the Crown of France) where beſieging Leith, he ſoon oblig'd the French to retire home.

This Edmund dying in the 5th of Eliz. left Iſſue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Charles Earl of Worceſter, two Sons, Arthur and William, and a Daughter named Honora; which Daughter was married to Henry Denny, Eſq; and the ſaid Arthur her Brother, who was with his Father at the Siege of Leith, was Knight of the Garter, and one of the Peers, who in the 15th of Eliz. ſat on the Tryal of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk.

In the 23d of Elizabeth, 1581, he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, where he marched againſt the Arch-Rebel, O Conner, and reduc'd him to Obedience, as alſo ſuppreſs'd the Invaſion of the Italians, under San Joſeph, whom the Pope ſent to join with the Iriſh in their Revolt, and propagate the Roman Religion by Force.

In the 29th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Commiſſioners for the Tryal of Mary Queen of Scots; and the next Year, when Secretary Davilon was queſtioned in the Star-Chamber, for delivering the Warrant for her Execution, without the Queen's Knowledge; this Lord Grey made

made a Speech in Defence of Daviſon, and to juſtify the Expedient of her Death.

Upon the threatned Invaſion of the Spaniards, in 1588, having the Reputation of an excellent Soldier, he was one of the chief Perſons conſulted for the Defence of the Realm, eſpecially the Sea-Ports and Havens; and dying Auguſt, 14, 1593, the 35th of Eliz. left Thomas his Son and Heir, who, in the 40th of her Reign, upon another Invaſion threatned by the Spaniards againſt Ireland, ſerved in the Queen's Fleet to prevent their Landing.

In the 43d of Elizabeth, he was one of the Lords ſent to the Earl of Eſſex, when he began his Inſurrection; but in 1604, the 2d of Jac. 1. being one of the Conſpirators with the Lord Cobham, Sir Walter Raleigh, and others, in their Deſign of ſeizing the King and Prince, and to take them firſt to the Tower, and thence to Dover-Caſtle, thereby to obtain a Toleration of Religion, was attainted of Treaſon, and remained a Priſoner in the Tower to his Death, July 6, 1614.

This being the laſt Lord Grey of Wilton, his Eſtate at Whaddon in the County of Bucks, was given to Sir George Villiers, who was made Baron of Whaddon; ſo that we now return to Robert Grey, 4th Son of Henry Grey of Wreſt, to whom King Richard I. gave the Manor of Thirrock in Eſſex.

Which Robert, had by the Gift of his Brother Walter, Archbiſhop of York, a great Part of the Lordſhip of Rotherfield in the County of Oxford, and he marrying Beatrix, Daughter and Heir to William de St. Luke, by her had Walter de Grey, Lord of Rotherfield; to which Walter the ſaid Archbiſhop his Uncle, gave divers other Lands in the Counties of Oxford, Kent, and Suffolk; and he dying in 1268, in the 52d of Henry III. was ſucceeded therein by Robert his Son, whoſe Wife was Alice, Daughter to William de St. Lice, and by her left John his Heir, who in the 25th of Edward I. had Summons to Parliament, and in the 27th was in the Wars of Scotland.

This John dying in 1312, the 5th of Edward II. was ſucceeded by John his Son, who, in the 4th of Edward III.

was

was in the Wars of Scotland; as in the 9th he went again, being of the Retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaſter, and in the 15th was in that Expedition made into Flanders.

In the 16th of Edward III. he had Summons to attend the King in Perſon into France; and was again in the Wars of France and Flanders, the 18th, 19th and 20th of Edward III. and afterwards for his Service, obtained Licence to fortify his Houſes of Rotherfield-Grey in the County of Oxford, and Soulecotes in the County of York.

In 1347, the 21ſt of Edward III. he was again in the Wars of France, being then of the Retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon; as in the 27th he was Steward of the King's Houſhold, and had Summons to Parliament from the 1ſt of Edward III. to the 29th inclusive.

He married to his firſt Wife, Catharine, Daughter and Coheir of Bryan Fitz-Alan of Bedall, and by her had John his Heir, and a Daughter named Maud, which Daughter was married to John de Botetourt, and 2dly, to Thomas de Harcourt; and by his 2d Wife, Daughter to John Marmion, he had two Sons, John and Robert, who both aſſumed their Mother's Surname; ſo that I ſhall now ſpeak of John, by Catharine his firſt Wife.

This John, in the 35th of Edward III. upon the Marriage of John his Son and Heir, with Elizabeth, the Daughter of Sir Michael de Poinings, Kt. ſettled upon him a good Part of his Eſtate in his Life-time; which laſt John, in the 4th of Edward III. was in that Expedition made into France.

He had alſo Summons to Parliament from the 31ſt of Edward III. to the 47th of that Reign, and dying the 49th, left Iſſue three Sons, Bartholomew, Robert, and Richard; which Bartholomew dying without Iſſue, Robert his next Brother became Heir, and had Summons to Parliament in 1378, the 1ſt of Richard II. but not after.

In the 8th of Richard II. he was retained to ſerve the King in his Wars of Scotland; but dying the 11th of that Reign, left Joan his Daughter and Heir, then about two Years of Age; which Joan became Wife of John d'Eincourt, Kt. and in the 2d of Henry IV. upon the Death of Sir

Sir Richard Grey, her Uncle, without Iſſue, had Livery of the Manor of Olton, in the County of Warwick, which was of her Inheritance, and wherein he had only an Eſtate for Life; and by the ſaid Sir John d'Eincourt having only two Daughters, who were their Heirs, Alice, Wife of William Lord Lovel, and Margaret Wife of Ralph Lord Cromwell of Tatſhall; this Branch of the Greys became extinct; ſo that we now return to Roger de Grey, 2d Son to John Lord Grey of Wilton, before-mentioned.

Which Roger lived in the Time of Edward II. and was famous in the Wars of Scotland; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to John Lord Haſtings of Bergavenny, by Iſabel his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to William Valence Earl of Pembroke, his Poſterity became Heirs to John de Haſtings, Earl of Pembroke.

John his Son and Heir, he contracted to Anne, Daughter to Sir William Montagu, (afterwards Earl of Saliſbury;) and the ſaid John, after many ſignal Services in the Wars, and being one of the Ambaſſadors from King Edward III. to treat with Philip de Valois, or his Agents, in preſence of the Pope, concerning Peace, &c. dying in the Life-time of his Father, and the ſaid Roger his Father dying in the 27th of Edward III. Reginald his 2d Son ſucceeded him.

This Reginald ſerved in the Wars of France, and from the 27th of Edward III. to the 11th of Richard II. inclusive, had Summons to all the Parliaments of thoſe two Kings, and died the 12th of Richard II. ſeized of many Manors, amongſt the reſt the Caſtle of Ruthyn.

He married Eleanor, Daughter to John Lord Strange of Blackmere, and by her had Reginald his Son and Succeſſor, who was famous for his Diſputes with Owen Glendour concerning the Situation of their Lands, by whom being at length overpower'd, he became Priſoner to the ſaid Owen, and paid a great Sum for his Redemption.

He ſerved King Henry IV. and V. in their Wars both by Sea and Land, and died the 19th of Henry VI. having had two Wives, 1ſt, Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Roos, by whom he had a Son named John, who was Knight of the

the Garter; and by his 2d, who was Joan, Daughter and Heir to William Lord Aſtley, he had three Sons; of which, Edward the eldeſt, married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Henry, Son of William Lord Ferrers of Groby, whereby he became next Heir to the ſaid Lord Ferrers, and bore the Title of Lord Ferrers of Groby, afterwards Grey of Groby, and his Deſcendants became Earls of Stamford, as under that Title will appear.

John, by the 1ſt Wife, who was Knight of the Garter, as above, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Conſtance, his Wife, only Daughter to John Holland, Duke of Exeter and Earl of Huntingdon, Widow of Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolk, two Sons, Edmund and Thomas; which Thomas, in the 28th of Henry VI. was created Lord Grey of Rugemont, in the County of Bedford, and was a Perſon very loyal to the Houſe of Lancaſter, for which, in 1461, the 1ſt of Edward IV. he was (with many others) attainted in Parliament, and died without Iſſue.

Edmund, elder Brother of the ſaid Thomas Lord Grey of Rugemont, in 1441, the 19th of Henry VI. ſucceeded his Grandfather, and in the 3d of Edward IV. was Lord High Treaſurer of England.

In the 5th of Edward IV. he (uſing then the Titles of Lord and Baron Haſtings of Weysford and Ruthyn) was created Earl of Kent; and died in 1489, the 3d of Henry VII.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Henry Piercy, 2d Earl of Northumberland, and by her had four Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, George the eldeſt (ſurviving) ſucceeded him, and was one of the principal Perſons in the Army ſent into France, under the Leading of Gaſpar Duke of Bedford, and John Earl of Oxford; as alſo in the 11th of Henry VII. upon the Rebellion of the Corniſh Men, under James Lord Audley, was Chief of the Engliſh Nobility that appeared againſt them, and by his Valour they were overcome at Black-heath in Kent.

This

This George married to his firſt Wife, Anne, Daughter to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers, by whom he had a Son named Richard; and by his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughter to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, he had Sir Henry Grey of Wreſt in the County of Bedford, George, and Anthony Grey of Branſpeth in the Biſhoprick of Durham, as alſo two Daughters; but dying in 1506, Richard, by his 1ſt Wife, ſucceeded him.

This Richard attending King Henry VIII. at the Siege of Therouenne, was by him made Knight of the Garter; but he, who married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Huſſe, Kt. Chief Juſtice of the King's-Bench, having much waſted his Eſtate by Gaming, and dying on the 3d of May 1524, without Iſſue, the Earldom came to Sir Henry Grey of Wreſt, his Brother by the half Blood, which ſaid Sir Henry (whoſe Mother was Anne, Daughter to John Blanorhaſſet) having but a ſlender Income, declined to take upon him the Title of Earl, as did alſo Henry his Son; but this laſt Henry having married Margaret, Siſter to Oliver St. John of Bletſhoe, in the County of Bedford, by her had three Sons, Reginald, Henry, and Charles; of which, Reginald the eldeſt, having by his Frugality much recovered his Eſtate, he, in the 13th of Eliz. 1571, re-aſſumed the Title of Earl of Kent, and in the 15th of that Reign was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk.

This Earl (who married Suſan, Daughter to Richard Bertie, Eſq; by Catharine his Wife, Dutcheſs of Suffolk) dying on the 17th of March, 1572-3, without Iſſue, Henry, his next Brother, became Heir, and was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; but he (who was Lord Lieutenant for the County of Bedford, and married Mary, one of the Daughters of Sir George Cotton of Cumbermere, in the County of Cheſter, Kt. and Widow of Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby) dying on the firſt of January 1614-15, without Iſſue alſo, Charles his next Brother became Heir to the Honour, and ſucceeded him.

He married Suſan, Daughter to Sir Richard Cotton, of the County of Southampton, and by her had a Son named

named Henry, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was married to Sir Michael Longueville, of the County of Bucks, Kt. and the ſaid Charles Earl of Kent, dying on the 26th of September 1623, at his Manor of Blonham, was ſucceeded by Henry his Son, who was the 7th Earl.

He married Elizabeth, 2d of the three Daughters and Coheirs of Gilbert Talbot, Earl of Shrewſbury, and dying at his Houſe in White-Friars, London, on the 21ſt of November, 1639, having no Iſſue, the Title of Earl (by reaſon of the Entail on the Heirs Male) deſcended to Anthony Grey, then Rector of the Church of Burbache, in the County of Leiceſter, Son of George, Son of Anthony Grey of Branſpeth, 3d Son to George, the 2d Earl of Kent, as before noted; but upon Claim made unto the Dignity of Lord Grey (commonly called Lord Grey of Ruthyn) by Charles Longueville, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir Michael Longueville, Kt. by Suſan his Wife, Siſter and Heir to Henry the laſt Earl of Kent, who died without Iſſue, as hath been obſerved) after a great and long Diſpute in Parliament, Anno 1640, the 16th of Charles I. it was at length clearly adjudged to Longueville, from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of Suſſex, as under that Title will appear.

This Anthony, to whom the Earldom of Kent ſo deſcended, married Magdalen, Daughter to William Purefoy of Caldecote, in the County of Warwick, Eſq; and by her had five Sons, and as many Daughters, viz. Henry, John, Theophilus, Job, Nathaniel, Grace, Magdalen, Chriſtian, Patience, and Priſcilla; whereof, Theophilus died unmarried, March 29, 1679, aged 74; and Henry the eldeſt, in 1643, ſucceeded his Father.

He married Annabella, Daughter and Heir to Sir Anthony Benn, of the County of Surrey, Kt. (by Jane his Wife, Daughter to John Evelyn of Godſton, in the ſaid County, Eſq;) and by her (who ſurvived her Monument 45 Years, and died on the 17th of Auguſt, 1698, aged 92) had Iſſue Henry, who died in 1644, Anthony his Heir, and a Daughter named Elizabeth; which Daughter was married

married to Baniſter Lord Maynard, and died September 23, 1714, aged 68.

Anthony, who in the Month of April 1651, ſucceeded his Father, married Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to John Lord Lucas, Baron of Shenfield in the County of Eſſex; which Mary, on the 7th of May 1663, the 15th of Charles II. was by the Procurement of her Father, created Baroneſs Lucas of Crudwell, in the County of Wilts, and to her Heirs Male and Female by the Earl of Kent; and by her, who died Nov. 1, 1702, the ſaid Anthony Earl of Kent, had Henry his Heir, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter died Nov. 26, 1702.

Henry, who on the 19th of Auguſt, 1702, ſucceeded his Father, was in 1704, made Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold to Queen Anne; as alſo Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hereford, and one of her Majeſty's Privy Council.

On Dec. 14, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, he was created Viſcount Goodrich, Earl of Harold, and Marqueſs of Kent; as on April 28, 1710, he was created Duke of Kent; and in 1711, was conſtituted Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Bedford.

On the 25th of October 1712, he being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd on the 4th of Auguſt, 1713; and upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Aug. 1. 1714, he was by King George I. appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till his Majeſty arrived from Hanover.

On the 1ſt of October, 1714, he was made one of the Privy Council; as on the 9th, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Hereford and Bedford; and on the 18th, was made Gentleman of his Majeſty's Bedchamber.

On the 21ſt of the ſame Month, he was appointed Conſtable of Windſor-Caſtle, Keeper of the Parks, Foreſt, and Warrens there, and Lord Lieutenant of the ſaid Caſtle and Foreſt.

On the 6th of July 1716, he was appointed Steward of the Houſhold to King George I. as on the 6th of Fe-

bruary, 1718-19, he was made Lord Privy Seal; and on the 11th of May following, was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover.

On the 18th of September, 1727, he was by King George II. appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Bedford, as on the 11th of October the ſame Year, aſſiſting at his Majeſty's Coronation, he there carried St. Edward's Staff; and his Grace marrying to his firſt Wife, Jemima, eldeſt of the two Daughters of Thomas Lord Crew of Steane, (by Anne his 2d Wife, Daughter to Sir William Armime of Oſgodſby, in the County of Lincoln, Kt.) by her (who died July 27, 1728) had four Sons and ſeven Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Annabella, Jemima, Henrietta, Anne, and Mary; the eldeſt was married to John Campbel, Lord Glenorchy, Son and Heir apparent to John Earl of Brodalbin in Scotland, and died on the 2d of March, 1726-7; the 2d, is married to John Earl of Aſſiburnham; the 3d, who was born Oct. 20, 1703, died Jan. 4, 1716-17; the 4th, is married to the Lord Charles Cavendiſh, Brother to his Grace William, now Duke of Devonſhire; the 5th, viz. the Lady Mary, is ſtill living, unmarried; but the Ladies Jane and Caroline died in their Infancy.

Of the Sons of his Grace the Duke of Kent, by his ſaid 1ſt Wife, which were Anthony, Henry, George, and Lucas; the eldeſt, who was born Feb. 21, 1695-6, and commonly called Earl of Harold, was on the 6th of November 1719, called up by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Lucas of Crudwell in the County of Wilts; as in July 1720, he was appointed one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to King George I. but his Lordſhip, who, in April 1718, was married to the Lady Mary Tufton, 4th Daughter to Thomas Earl of Thanet, died on the 21ſt of July, 1723, without Iſſue; as Henry his next Brother, who was born April 1, 1697, died Dec. 4, 1717, in the 21ſt Year of his Age; and the Lords George and Lucas, his other Brothers, died young.

On

On the 24th of March 1728-9, his Grace Henry late Duke of Kent, marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Sophia Bentinck, Daughter to William Earl of Portland, (by his 2d Wife, Jane, 6th Daughter to Sir John Temple of Eaſt-Sheen, in the County of Surrey, Kt. Widow of John Lord Berkeley of Stratton, and Siſter to Henry Lord Viſcount Palmerſton) by her has one Daughter, the Lady Anne-Sophia, born January 17, 1729-30, to whom his Royal Highneſs the Prince of Wales, and the Princeſs Royal, ſtood Sureties; as they did to his Son born in September 1732, and named George, for whom their Majeſties alſo ſtood Sureties; but he died in February following.

His Grace was on the 19th Day of May 1740, created Marqueſs Grey to him and the Heirs Male of his Body, and in Default of ſuch Iſſue, the Dignity of Marchioneſs Grey to Jemima Campbell, Grandaughter of the ſaid Duke, by the Lady Annabella Grey deceas'd, his Grace's eldeſt Daughter, who was the late Wife of John Campbell, called Lord Viſcount Glenorchy, Knight of the Bath, and eldeſt Son of the Earl of Broadalbin, of the Kingdom of Scotland.

His Grace dying on the 5th of June, 1740, without Iſſue Male, the Title of Duke of Kent, &c. is extinct, and the ſaid Jemima is now Marchioneſs Grey (and Wife of Philip Yorke, Eſq; eldeſt Son and Heir of Philip Lord Hardwick, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain) and alſo Baroneſs Lucas of Crudwell.

ARMS.

Barry of ſix Pieces, Pearl and Saphire, in Chief three Torteauxes, which being a Difference, are of late omitted.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Wyvern Sejant, Gold, laying his Dexter Talon on the Stock of a Tree, erected Diamond.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Wyverns, Topaz; their Wings diſcloſed.

MOTTO.

Stat Referre parentem.

Chief SEATS.

At Wreſt-Houſe in the County of Bedford, 3 Miles from Ampthill, and 34 from London; and at Burbache in the County of Leiceſter, 2 Miles from Hinckley, and 77 from London.

OF EARLS.

THE Dignity of Earl, which came from the Saxons, (and in the ancient Engliſh Saxon Government ſignified not only a Title of Honour, but an Office of Juſtice, he having the Charge and Cuſtody of the County whereof he was Earl, and was wont to wait upon the King from time to time for Orders) was the greateſt Dignity in England (next to the Blood Royal) from William I. to Edward III. (when his Son, the Black Prince, was created Duke of Cornwall) which was near 300 Years; for the Conqueror in the 2d Year of his Reign, Anno 1067, advanced many to that Honour, both to reward them for their Service, and engage them to him: And as Hugh Lupus, who was Earl of Cheſter, was the firſt, and was Nephew to the Conqueror, being the Son of his Siſter, by the Viſcount Averenches in Normandy, our Kings, even to this Day, ſtile them in all publick Writings, Our Moſt Dear Couſin.

In England, all Earls are denominated from ſome Shire, Town, or Place, except nine, whereof one is perſonal, as the Earl-Marſhal of England, who is not only Honorary as well as the reſt, but alſo Officiary. The others are nominal, viz. the Earls Rivers, Paulet, Ferrers, Cowper, Sunhope, Waldgrave, Fitz-walter, and Grandville, who take their Denomination from illuſtrious Families.

The firſt formal Charter now in being, by which an Earl was made, was that of Maud the Empreſs, (Daughter to King Henry I.) given to Geoffrey of Mandeville, by which ſhe creates him Earl of Eſſex; it runs thus: 'I Maud, Daughter to King Henry, Queen of the Engliſh, do give and grant to Geoffrey of Mandeville, for his Service, and to his Heirs after him ſucceſſively, the Earldom of Eſſex.' Whence it appears, they were anciently created without any other Ceremony, than that of delivering to them the Charter; the firſt that was inveſted by girding with the Sword, being Hugh de Plaiz, Biſhop of Durham, whom King Richard I. created Earl of Northumberland; and that Cuſtom continued till the Reign of King Edward VI. in which was added a Cap with a golden Circle (which is now changed into a Coronet) and a Robe of Eſtate. Theſe three, i. e. the Sword with a Belt, the Cap with a Coronet, and the Robe, were then carried by ſo many Earls in their Robes, before him who was to be created Earl, who (being attired in his Surcoat, and led between two Earls robed as the former) was conducted to the King ſitting on his Throne, where kneeling down while his Patent was read, at theſe Words (the ſame R. we advance, create, prefer to, and conſtitute Earl of O. and M. and accordingly give, grant, and by the girding of a Sword, really inveſt him in the Name, Title, State, Stile, Honour, Authority and Dignity of Earl of O. and M.) the King put on him the Robe, hung a Sword at his Neck, cover'd his Head with a Cap and Coronet, and deliver'd into his Hands the Inſtrument of his Creation as ſoon as 'twas read; but theſe Ceremonies are laid aſide, they being now created only by Patent, having a Robe, Cap and Coronet, which they wear in Parliament, as follows:

His Mantle, which is call'd his Parliament or Creation-Robe, is the ſame as that of a Marqueſs and Duke, with only this Difference, a Duke's Robe has four Guards and a Lace quite round, a Marqueſs's three and a half, and this but three, as in Page 5, 7, and 9, of the Iriſh Compendium, are exactly depicted.

His

His Cap is alſo the ſame as that of a Duke and Marquefs, but his Coronet differs from both, that of a Duke having only Leaves, that of a Marquefs Leaves and Pearls of equal Height, and his has the Pearls much higher than the Leaves; where the Surcoat and Mantle which they wear at the Coronation of a King or Queen, and are of Crimſon Velvet, lined with white Taffata, and doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, are exactly delineated; but the Robe of an Earl differs from that of a Duke and Marquefs, the Duke having four Rows of Spots, the Marquefs three and an half, and the Earl but three.

An Earl's eldeſt Son (by the Courteſy of England) is dignify'd by his Father's 2d Title; all his Daughters are Ladies, but his younger Sons are only Eſquires.

Earls (whoſe Honour is hereditary) have the Title of Lordſhip, and being writ to, are ſtiled Moſt Potent, Noble, and Right Honourable; but by the King or Queen, they are uſually ſtiled our Right trufty and entirely beloved Couſin; and if of the Privy Council, then with the Addition of Counſellors.

Of this Order of Nobility we have in England 79, whoſe Titles and Dignities (Deſcents, Marriages, Iſſue, Poſts, Arms and Seats) here follow according to the Seniority of their Creation.

1. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord George Talbot, Earl of Shrewſbury, and Baron Talbot in England; and Earl of Waterford and Wexford in Ireland.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Talbot, June 5, 1330, in the 4th of Edward III. and created Earl of Shrewſbury in the County of Salop (Engliſh Honours) May 20, 1442, 20 Hen. 6. and Earl of the Towns of Waterford and Wexford, (Iriſh Honours) July 17, 1446, 24 Hen. 6. and again in 1661, 13 Car. 2.

The 1ſt of this Name mention'd by Sir William Dugdale, is one Richard Talbot, who lived in the Reign of William the Conqueror; and the next was Geoffrey Talbot, which Geoffrey in the Time of Henry I. held twenty

Knights Fees of that King, and gave Half his Lordſhip of Wroteham in Kent, to the Monks of Rocheſter.

In the 3d of King Stephen, he held out the Caſtle of Hereford, againſt that King, for Maud the Empreſs, and was ſucceeded by Hugh his Brother, which Hugh took a Monk's Habit in the Monaſtery of Beaubeck in Normandy, to which he had been a great Benefactor, and was ſucceeded by Richard his Son, who was Father of Gilbert; which Gilbert, in the 5th of Richard I. was Governor of the Caſtle of Ludlow, and was ſucceeded by Richard his Son.

He married Aliva, Siſter to Philip Baſſet of Wicomb in the County of Bucks, Chief Juſtice of England, and by her was Father of another Gilbert, who was Governor of the Caſtles of Groſmund, Skenfrith, and Blackminſter; and he marrying Gundalina, Daughter to Rheeſe ap Griffith, Prince of South-Wales, changed his Arms, which were Bendy of ten Pieces, Argent and Gules, and bore the Lion rampant, Topaz, in a Field, Ruby, with a Border ingrail'd of the firſt, it being the Arms of the ſaid Prince.

To him in 1274, ſucceeded Richard his Son, whoſe Wife was Sarah, Daughter to William Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and by her he had Gilbert, who was Chamberlain to King Edward II. and Juſtice of South Wales, and from the 4th to the 18th of Edward III. had Summons to Parliament; but died the 20th, and was ſucceeded by Richard his Son.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to John Comyn of Badenhaugh in Scotland, and by her had a Son named Gilbert, who in the 30th of Edward III. ſucceeded him, and was Knight of the Garter, and had Summons to Parliament from the 4th of Edward III. to the 10th of Richard II, when he died; and he marrying to his firſt Wife, Patronill, Daughter to James Butler, Earl of Ormond, and 2dly, Joan, Daughter to Ralph Earl of Stafford, had a Son named Richard, who ſucceeded him; but by which of his Wives is not ſaid.

He married Ankaret, Daughter to John L'Eſtrange of Blackmere, and by her had three Sons; Gilbert, who died without ſurviving Iſſue; Richard who in 1417, was conſecrated

ſecrated Archbiſhop of Dublin, being alſo one of the Privy Council to Henry V. and VI. thrice Chief Juſtice, and once Chancellor of Ireland; and dying in 1449, was buried in St. Patrick's Church in Dublin.

John, the youngeſt Son, who continued the Line, was in 1414, one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland, and afterwards Lord Lieutenant, when he took Donald Macmurghe, a great Rebel, and brought him to the Tower of London.

On the 20th of May, 1442, he was created Earl of Shrewſbury, at which time he was Lord Furnival, Verdon, and Blackmere, Governor of Anjou and Mayne in France; and on the 17th of July, in 1446, he was created Earl of Waterford and Wexford in Ireland.

He was likewiſe Steward of England, and Marſhal of France, and was ſo famous and renowned for his Victories there, that his Name was even feared with other Nations, and had engraven on his Sword on one Side the Words, Sum Talboti, and on the Reverſe, Pro vincere Inimicos meos.

In 1452, he was made Admiral of the Engliſh Fleet, and next Year Lieutenant of Aquitaine, where he took the garriſon'd Town of Bourdeaux, upon which ſeveral other Cities ſubmitted; but marching to relieve Chatillon, he was killed by a Cannon Ball, and his Army routed July, 20, 1453, after he had preſerved that Kingdom to Henry VI. 24 Years, and his Son Sir John, who was then Viſcount Liſle, was ſlain with him.

Upon this Battle, the whole Duchy of Aquitaine, containing four Archbiſhopricks, 24 Biſhopricks, 15 Earldoms, 202 Baronies, 1000 Captainaries and Bailiwicks, revolted to the French, after it had been in the Poſſeſſion of the Engliſh 300 Years.

This John Earl of Shrewſbury, being buried at Roan in Normandy, had this Epitaph written on his Tomb there.

'Here lieth the Right Noble Knight, John Talbot, 'Earl of Shrewſbury, Earl of Wexford, Waterford, and 'Valence, Lord Talbot of Goodrich and Orchenfield, 'Lord Strange of Blackmere, Lord Verdon of Acton,

'Lord

' Lord Cromwell of Wingfield, Lord Lovetoft of Worſop, ' Lord Furnival of Sheffield, Lord Faulconbridge, Knight of ' the Noble Order of St. George, St. Michael, and the ' Golden Fleece, Great Marſhal to King Henry VI. of his ' Realm of France, who died in the Battle of Bourdeaux, ' 1453.' And he had alſo a fine Monument erected to his Memory, at Whitchurch in Shropſhire.

He married to his 2d Wife, Margaret, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by whom he had John Viſcount Liſle, who was ſlain with him as before mention'd, and two Daughters; Elizabeth, married to John Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, and Eleanor to Thomas Butler of Sudley-Caſtle, in the County of Glouceſter; and the ſaid John their Brother, who on the 26th of July, 1444, marrying Joan one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Cheddar, Kt. by her had Thomas Talbot, Viſcount Liſle, ſlain at Wotton Under-Edge without Iſſue; and Elizabeth, married to Edward Grey, who in her Right was Viſcount Liſle.

To his 1ſt Wife, the ſaid John Earl of Shrewſbury, married Maud, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Sir Thomas Nevil, Kt. by Joan his Wife, ſole Daughter and Heir to William Lord Furnival, and by her had three Sons, John his Heir, Sir Chriſtopher and Sir Thomas Talbot, Kts.

John, who ſucceeded his Father, and was the 2d Earl, was in 1457, made Lord High Treaſurer of England, and was Knight of the Garter; but he and his Brother Chriſtopher were ſlain in the Battle of Northampton, fighting for the Houſe of Lancaſter, July 10, 1460.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to James Butler, Earl of Ormond in Ireland, and by her had John his Heir, Sir James Talbot, Kt. Sir Gilbert Talbot of Grafton in the County of Worceſter, Banneret, and Captain of Calais, from whom the now Earl of Shrewſbury is deſcended; Chriſtopher, Archdeacon of Cheſter, and Parſon of Whitchurch in Shropſhire; George, and alſo two Daughters, Anne, Wife of Sir Henry Vernon, of Haddon in the County of Derby, and Margaret.

John,

John, who was the 3d Earl, was Chief Juſtice of South-Wales; and dying on the 4th of July, 1473, was buried at Worſop, leaving Iſſue by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Humphrey Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, George his Succeſſor, and a Daughter named Anne; which Daughter was married to Thomas Butler, the laſt Baron of Sudley.

George, who was the 4th Earl, (in 1488, when he was but 20 Years of Age) fought valiantly at the Battle of Stoke near Newark upon Trent, in behalf of King Henry VII. who made him Knight of the Garter; as by King Henry VIII. he was made Steward of his Houſhold, and one of his Privy Council; and dying on the 26th of July, 1542, was buried at Sheffield.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Anne, Daughter to William Lord Haſtings, Chamberlain to King Edward IV. and by her had Francis His Heir, and five Daughters, Margaret, Anne, Dorothy, Mary, and Elizabeth; whereof the latter was married to William Lord Dacres of Gilleſland; Mary, to Henry Piercy, Earl of Northumberland; and the eldeſt to Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland; and the ſaid George Earl of Shrewſbury, marrying to his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Richard Walden of Erith in Kent, Kt. by her had a Daughter named Anne, who was firſt married to Peter Compton, Son and Heir of Sir William Compton, Kt. and 2dly, to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke.

Francis by the 1ſt Wife, who in 1542, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 5th Earl of Shrewſbury, ſerved King Henry VIII. in his Wars in Scotland, was made Preſident of the North by Queen Mary, one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth, and was Knight of the Garter; and was alſo, the only Lord, beſides the Viſcount Montacute, who oppoſed the Bill for aboliſhing the Pope's Supremacy in England, and eſtabliſhing the Reformation.

This Earl dying on the 21ſt of September, 1567, and was buried at Sheffield, married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Lord Dacres of Gilleſland, and by her had George the 6th Earl, and a Daughter named Anne, who was firſt married

ried to John Lord Bray, and after to Thomas Lord Wharton; and the ſaid George her Brother, who was Knight of the Carter, and was ſummon'd to Parliament in the Life-time of his Father, in the 11th of Elizabeth, was intruſted with the Keeping of Mary Queen of Scots, in whoſe Cuſtody ſhe continued 17 Years.

In the 15th of Elizabeth, he was Lord High Steward for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk; and after his Death, was conſtituted Earl-Marſhal of England.

He married to his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to John Hardwick of Hardwick in the County of Derby, Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Gertrude, Daughter to Thomas Manners, Earl of Rutland, he had four Sons and three Daughters; whereof Catharine was married to Henry Herbert Earl of Pembroke; Mary, the 2d, to Sir George Savile, Kt. Son and Heir to Henry Savile of Barraby in Lincolnſhire; and the Lady Grace, to Henry Cavendiſh, Eſq; at that time Heir apparent to Sir William Cavendiſh of Chatſworth in the County of Derby, Kt. And of the Sons which were Francis, Gilbert, Edward, and Henry; the latter married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Rayner of Huntingdonſhire, by whom he had two Daughters, Gertrude, who was married to Robert Pierpont Earl of Kingſton, and Mary, to Sir William Airmine, of Oſgodby in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and Francis, the eldeſt Son, dying before his Father without Iſſue, Gilbert the 2d, who had Summons to Parliament as a Baron in his Father's Life-Time, became Heir, and was the 7th Earl.

He was alſo Knight of the Garter; and the 39th of Elizabeth, was ſent Ambaſſador to France; as in the 1ſt of James I. he was made Chief Juſtice of all the Foreſts North of Trent; but dying on the 8th of May, 1616, left Iſſue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Cavendiſh of Chatſworth before-mentioned, three Daughters, between whom the greateſt Part of his Eſtate was divided; Mary the eldeſt, being married to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke; Elizabeth, to Henry Grey, Earl of Kent; and

and Alathea, the youngeſt, to Thomas Howard, Earl of Arundel; but the ſaid Gilbert having no ſurviving Iſſue Male, his Honour devolv'd upon Edward his Brother, who was the 8th Earl; and dying on the 8th of February, 1617-18, was buried at Sheffield.

He married Joan, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Cuthbert Lord Ogle; but leaving no ſurviving Iſſue, his Honours deſcended to George Talbot, (Son and Heir of John Talbot of Grafton in the County of Worceſter, Eſq; by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Petre of Ingatſtone in the County of Eſſex, Kt) who was the 9th Earl, and was Grandſon to Sir John Talbot, Kt. 2d Son of Sir Gilbert Talbot of Grafton, Knight Banneret, (who by King Henry VII. was made Knight of the Garter) 3d Son of John Talbot, the 2d Earl of Shrewſbury; and the ſaid George dying in the Year 1630, unmarried, the Title then deſcended to John Talbot, his Father's Brother's Son; which John was the 10th Earl, and was Son of John Talbot of Longford in the County of Salop, Eſq; by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Baſkerville of Wolverſhill in the County of Worceſter, Kt. who had alſo two other Sons, Thomas and Gilbert, and two Daughters, Mary and Catharine; and died on Feb. 8, 1657.

This John married to his 2d Wife, Frances, Daughter to Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour, by whom he had one Son named Thomas, who was ſeated at Longford, and by his firſt, who was Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Forteſcue of Salden-Hall in the County of Bucks, Kt. he had four Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Frances, Catharine and Mary; Frances was married to Sir George Winter of Huddington in the County of Worceſter, Kt. Catharine, to Thomas Whetenhal, of Eaſt-Peckam in Kent, Eſq; and Mary, firſt to Charles, eldeſt Son of William Earl of Arundel; and 2dly, to Mervin Touchet, youngeſt Son of Mervin, Earl of Caſtlehaven: And of the Sons, who were George, Francis, Edward, and Gilbert; the latter was ſeated at Cookſey in the County of Worceſter; Edward,

ward, was killed at Marſton-Moor in the King's Service; and George, the eldeſt, who married Mary, Daughter to Piercy Herbert, Lord Powis, dying before his Father without Iſſue, the 2d was the 11th Earl of Shrewſbury; but was killed in a Duel by the Duke of Buckingham, March 16, 1667.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Coniers of Sockburn in the Biſhoprick of Durham, by whom he had a Daughter named Mary; and by his 2d, who was Anna-Maria, Daughter to Robert Brudenel, Earl of Cardigan, he had two Sons, Charles his Heir, and John, who was killed in a Duel by Henry Duke of Grafton.

Charles, who ſucceeded his Father, and was Godſon to King Charles II. was Chamberlain of the Houſhold to King James II. and commanded a Regiment of Horſe in his Service; but he mortgaging his Eſtate, and going over to the Prince of Orange, and drawing with him ſeveral other Perſons of Honour, he for that and many other good Services, (upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne, Anno 1689) was made Principal Secretary of State, as he was again in 1693.

On the 30th of April 1694, the 6th of William and Mary, he was created Marquels of Alton, and Duke of Shrewſbury, as on the 5th of June following, he was inſtall'd a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

On the 29th of October, 1695, King William did him the Honour to dine with him at his Seat called Haythorp in the County of Oxford, as likewiſe the ſame Year, and two Years after, appointed him one of the Lords Juſtices of England, while his Majeſty went to Holland.

On the 25th of October, 1697, he was made Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and one of his Privy Council; as in 1710, he was to Queen Anne, and in 1712, was her Majeſty's Ambaſſador to the Court of France.

In 1713, he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, as alſo on the 30th of July 1714, Lord High Treaſurer of Great Britain; and upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Auguſt 1, 1714,

1714, he was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till his Majeſty King George I. arriv'd from Hanover; after which, (in September 1714) he was made Groom of the Stole, and Lord Privy Purſe, and in October following, one of the Privy Council, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Worceſter, and was alſo continu'd Lord High Treaſurer, and Chamberlain, and was one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe; but this Duke, who in 1705, had married Adelaida, Daughter to ——Pallioti, of Bologna in Italy, dying without Iſſue, on the 1ſt of February, 1717-18, the Titles of Marquiſs and Duke became extinct, but that of Earl deſcended to Gilbert Talbot, the eldeſt Son of Gilbert Talbot of Cookſey, in Com. Wigorn. who was Earl of Shrewſbury, and in holy Orders; he died in the Year 1744, whereupon the Title is devolved on George, eldeſt Son of George Talbot, Eſq; (next Brother to Gilbert) who on the 11th of March, 1718-19, was married to Mary the Daughter of Thomas Fitzwilliam, Viſcount Fitzwilliam, of Merion in the Kingdom of Ireland, (by Mrs. Pitt his 2d Wife, Siſter to George Pitt of Stratfieldſea in the County of Southampton, Eſq;) and had Iſſue by her ten Children, viz. George the preſent Earl of Shrewſbury, born the 11th of December, 1719; Charles, John, James, Thomas, Francis, and Gilbert, who died an Infant; Barbary, who on the 30th of June, 1742, was married to the Honourable James Aſton, Eſq; Son and Heir to Walter Lord Aſton of Forfar, in Scotland; Mary and Lucy.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Lion rampant, within a Border engrail'd, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion, Gold, his Tail extended.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Talbots, Pearl.

MOTTO.

Preſt d' Accomplir.

Chi

Chief SEATS.

At Iſleworth in the County of Middleſex, one Mile from Brentford, and nine from London; at Grafton in the County of Worceſter, one Mile from Bromſgrove, and 82 from London; at Alton Caſtle in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Chedle, and 106 from London; and at Haythorp near Woodſtock in the County of Oxford, 60 Miles from London.

II. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby, Baron Stanley Strange, (of Knokin) Lord of Man, and Admiral of that Iſle.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Stanley of Latham in the County of Lancaſter, January the 20th, in 1455, 33 Hen. 6. Baron Strange of Knokin in the County of Salop by Deſcent, and like Writ of Summons, November 15, 1482, 22 Edw. 6. took Place as Strange, Dec 29. 1209, 27 Edw. 1. and created Earl of the County of Derby, Oct. 27, 1485, 1 Hen. 7.

Of this ancient and noble Family, who took their Surname from the Lordſhip of Stanleigh in the Moorlands in Staffordſhire, are the Stanleys of Houghton in Cheſhire, who have been there ſeated for many Ages, and from whom deſcended Sir John Stanley, Kt. which Sir John, being an eminent Perſon in the Time of King Richard II. was by that King made Juſtice of Ireland.

In the Reign of King Henry IV. he was made Lord Lieutenant of the aforeſaid Kingdom, and Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold; and (upon the Forfeiture of Henry Piercy, Earl of Northumberland) he, with his Brother William, being ſent to ſeize the Iſle of Man, obtain'd a Grant in Fee of the ſaid Iſle, Caſtle, and Pele, or Pile, anciently call'd Holmtown, as alſo of all the Regalities, Franchiſes, and Rights thereto belonging, to be holden of the ſaid King, his Heirs and Succeſſors, by Homage, and the Service of two Falcons, (the Iſland then abounding with ſuch Fowls) payable on the Days of their Coronation; ſo that from the Reign of the aforeſaid King to the preſent Time, (excepting the

the Interval the Lord Fairfax had it, during the late Civil Wars) the Earls of Derby have had an abſolute Juriſdiction over the People and Soil; and his Lordſhip is immediate Landlord of every Man's Eſtate, (ſome few Barons only excepted) and reſerving his Homage to the Crown of England, hath a full and ample Authority.

He is alſo ſole Patron of the Biſhoprick, and all Parſonages and Vicarages, except three, which are in the Patronage of the Biſhop; and by the Advice of his Deemſters, (a Sort of Judges, choſen every Year to decide all Controverſies, two for each Diviſion of the Iſle) and 24 Keys, (that with his Approbation are Repreſentatives for the ſame) he can make and repeal Laws.

He likewiſe hath Power of holding Courts in his own Name, and may hang and draw, or pardon Malefactors; and in his own Juriſdiction, all Wrecks, Royal-Fiſhing, &c. with many other Prerogatives, are his by his Regality.

In the 10th of Henry IV. the aforeſaid John was Conſtable of Windſor Caſtle, and by that King made Knight of the Garter, and again Lieutenant of Ireland for ſix Years; and he marrying Iſabel, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Latham, Kt. thereby much enrich'd himſelf, and by her had John his Succeſſor.

John who ſucceeded, was Conſtable of Caernarvon Caſtle, and by Iſabel his Wife, Siſter to Sir William Harrington, Kt. he had Thomas Stanley, Eſq; which Thomas, in the 9th of Henry VI. was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland for ſix Years, as his Grandfather had been.

In the 26th of Henry VI. he was made Chamberlain to that King; and dying the 37th, left Iſſue by Joan his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Gouſhill, Kt. Thomas his Heir, and two Daughters; Margaret, married to Sir William Troutbeck, Kt. and Elizabeth to Sir Richard Molineux; and in 1 Edw. 4. Thomas the Son, had Summons to Parliament among the Barons.

In the 14th of Edw. IV. he was Steward of the Houſhold, and, the 22d, attended Richard Duke of Glouceſter into Scotland; but afterwards ſtanding firm againſt that

Duke, for the young King Edward V. the ſaid Duke, when he had gotten the Crown, committed him to Priſon, from whence he was, ſome time after, enlarged, and then made Steward of the Houſhold, Conſtable of England for Life, and Knight of the Garter.

He married to his firſt Wife Eleanor, Daughter to Richard Nevile, Earl of Saliſbury, by whom he had ſix Sons and four Daughters; and his 2d Wife was Margaret, Daughter and Heir to John Beaufort, Duke of Somerſet, Widow of Edmund Tudor, Earl of Richmond, and Mother to King Henry VII. but by her he had no Iſſue, and died in 1504.

Of the Daughters by the firſt Wife, which were Alice, Catharine, Anne, and Margaret; the latter was married to Sir John Oſberſton, or Oſbaldeſton, Kt. but the other three died young; and of the Sons, Thomas the eldeſt, Richard the 2d, and William the 4th, died young; James the 6th was Biſhop of Ely; Edward the 5th, was Knight of the Garter, and in the 5th of Henry VIII. for his Service at Flodden Field, was made Lord Monteagle; his Son Thomas was Biſhop of Man; and his Grandſon William, who was Lord Monteagle, leaving an only Daughter and Heir, named Elizabeth, who was married to Edward Parker, Lord Morley, their Son and Heir William, in Right of his Mother, was Lord Monteagle; and 'twas he that reveal'd the Powder Plot againſt King James I. Anno 1605.

Thomas Lord Stanley, who married to his 2d Wife, Margaret, Mother of King Henry VII. as afore mention'd, was thereupon ſuſpected as a Well-wiſher to that Party, and was therefore deny'd Leave to retire into the Country, 'till he had given up George his Son and Heir, as a Hoſtage, leſt he ſhould ſtay in thoſe Parts on purpoſe to join with the Earl of Richmond at his Landing; which, as appears by his ſiding with him at the Day of Battle, was his real Deſign, notwithſtanding King Richard's Meſſage to him, That if he did not repair to his Preſence, he would put his Son to death; and the ſaid King being ſlain in Boſworth Field, he there ſet the Crown, found amongſt the Spoils, upon the Earl of Richmond's Head, and proclaim'd him King, by the Name of Henry VII.

In

In the 1ſt of Henry VII. he was made Lord High Steward of England, and Earl of Derby; and George his eldeſt ſurviving Son, having married Joan, Daughter to John Lord Strange of Knockin, had thereupon Summons to Parliament by the Title of Lord Strange, and was made one of the Privy Council.

In the 2d of Henry VII. he, being one of the chief Commanders in the Battle of Stoke near Newark, ſhar'd in the Honour of that Victory, and was ſoon after, made Knight of the Garter; but dying in his Father's Life-time, 5 Hen. 7. left Iſſue by Joan his Wife, a Son named Thomas, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, and a Daughter Jane; which Daughter was married to Sir Robert Sheffield, Kt.

Thomas, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, attended King Henry VIII. at the taking of Therouenne and Tournay; and he having married Anne, Daughter to Edward Lord Haſtings, and Siſter to George the 1ſt Earl of Huntingdon, by her had John Lord Strange, who died before him, Edward his Heir, Henry, who died young; and Margaret, married to Robert Radcliff, Earl of Suſſex.

Edward, who in 1521, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl of Derby, was in the greateſt Places of Honour and Truſt, in the Reigns of K. Henry VIII. Edward VI. Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth, and was employ'd in the Wars of France and Scotland.

He was alſo made Knight of the Garter, and at the Coronation of Queen Mary, was Lord High Steward of England; and his Lordſhip marrying to his firſt Wife Dorothy, Daughter to Thomas Howard, the 2d Duke of Norfolk, by her had three Sons, Henry, Thomas, and Edward, and alſo four Daughters; of which, the Lady Anne was firſt married to Charles Lord Sturton, and after to Sir John Arundel, Kt. Elizabeth, to Henry Parker, Lord Morley; Mary to Edward Lord Stafford; and Jane, to Edward Lord Dudley. And of the Sons, Henry the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father; and the other two were knighted; whereof, Sir Thomas married Margaret, Daughter and

one of the Heirs of Sir George Vernon of Haddon, in the County of Derby, Kt. (who for his great Magnificency and Hoſpitality, was among the Vulgar, called King of the Peak) and Sir Edward was ſeated at Eynſham, in the County of Oxford.

To his 2d Wife the ſaid Edward Earl of Derby married Margaret, Daughter to Ellis Barlow of Lancaſhire, and by her had two Daughers, Catharine married to Sir Thomas Knevit, Kt. and Margaret, firſt to Sir John Jermyn of Ruſhbrook, in Suffolk, and after to Sir Nicholas Points, Kt. and the 3d and laſt Wife of the ſaid Edward Earl of Derby, was Mary, Daughter to Sir George Cotton of Cumbermere, in the County of Cheſter, but by her he had no Iſſue; and dying on the 24th of October, 1572, was buried at Ormſkirk in Lancaſhire, and Henry his eldeſt Son, by his firſt Wife, ſucceeding him as above, was the 4th Earl.

He was one of the Peers who ſate upon the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; as alſo, in the 32d of Elizabeth, was made Lord High Steward of England, upon the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel; and was afterwards made Knight of the Garter.

He married Margaret, only Child to Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, (by Eleanor his Wife, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, by Mary, the French Queen, 3d Daughter to King Henry the Seventh) and dying Sept. 25, 1593, by her left two Sons, Ferdinando and William; of which, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father; and he marrying Alice, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Althorp, in the County of Northampton, Kt. by her had three Daughters his Heirs; whereof, Anne, the eldeſt, was married to Grey Bridges, Lord Chandos; and in the 20th of James I. obtained a ſpecial Warrant of Precedency, to take place as the Daughter of an Earl, notwithſtanding her inferior Marriage.

Frances the 2d, was married to Sir John Egerton, Knight of the Bath, who in 1618, was created Earl of Bridgewater; and Elizabeth the youngeſt, to Henry Lord Haſtings,

ings, afterwards Earl of Huntingdon; but the ſaid Ferdinando having no Son, and dying April 16, 1594, William his Brother, became Heir to the Earldom, and was afterwards made Knight of the Garter.

He married Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to Edward Vere, Earl of Oxford, by whom he had James his Heir, and three Daughters; of which the Lady Anne was firſt married to Sir Henry Portman of Orchard, in the County of Somerſet, Bart. and after to Sir Robert Ker, Earl of Ancram in Scotland; but a Diſpute ariſing between the ſaid William Earl of Derby, and the Daughters of his Brother Ferdinand, touching the Title to the Iſle of Man, he was forced to purchaſe their ſeveral Claims with divers Sums of Money; which Agreement, together with the King's freſh Grant, was ratified by Act of Parliament, July 7, the 7th of James I.

To him, on Sept. 29, 1642, ſucceeded James his Son; which James was the 7th Earl, and was a Perſon highly accompliſhed with Learning, Prudence, Loyalty, and true Valour; whereof he gave ſignal Proofs on ſeveral Occaſions, in the Civil Wars; eſpecially in that memorable Encounter in Wigan-Lane, where, with 600 Horſe, he maintained a Fight of two Hours againſt 3000 Horſe and Foot, commanded by Colonel Lilburne; and though in that Action he received ſeven Shot on his Breaſt-Plate, thirteen Cuts on his Beaver, five or ſix Wounds on his Arms and Shoulders, and had two Horſes killed under him, yet he made his way to King Charles at Worceſter, whence, upon the Loſs of the Day there, Sept. 3, 1651, he fled with him into Staffordſhire, where, leaving the King ſecure, and ſhifting for himſelf, he had the Misfortune to be taken in Cheſhire, by Colonel Edge, who had him tried by a Court-Martial, which voted him guilty of the Breach of an Act of the 12th of Auguſt 1651, intitled an Act for prohibiting all Correſpondence with Charles Stuart or his Party; and accordingly he was ſentenced to Death, and beheaded at Bolton in Lancaſhire, Oct. 15, 1651.

He married Charlotte, Daughter to Claud, Duke of Tremouille in France, and the Lady Charlotte his Wife, Daughter to the Renowned Count William of Naſſau, Prince of Orange, and Charlotte of Bourbon his Wife, and by her had Charles his Succeſſor, and three Daughters; of which the Lady Henrietta-Maria was firſt married to Richard Lord Viſcount Molineux, and after to William Earl of Strafford; the Lady Catharine, to Henry Pierpont, Marqueſs of Dorcheſter; and the Lady Amelia-Sophia, to John Earl of Athol in the Kingdom of Scotland.

Charles who ſucceeded, and was the eighth Earl, married Dorothea-Helena, Daughter of Baron Rupa, a German Nobleman; and dying on the 21ſt of December 1672, by her left William-Richard-George, Earl of Derby, his Son, and Heir; Robert, 2d Son, who died unmarried; James, 3d Son; Charles, 4th Son, and alſo two Daughters; whereof Mary, died unmarried; but Charlotte, the eldeſt, was married to Thomas Savage, Viſcount Colcheſter, eldeſt Son of Thomas Earl Rivers.

William-Richard-George, who ſucceeded his Father, and was the 9th Earl, married the Lady Elizabeth Butler, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Oſſory, and Siſter to James Duke of Ormond, by whom he had one Son and two Daughters, viz. James Lord Strange, who died before him (at Venice) unmarried; and of the Daughters, which were Henrietta and Elizabeth, the latter died April 24, 1714; but in 1706, the eldeſt was firſt married to John Annesley, Earl of Angleſea, and 2dly, to John Lord Aſhburnham, and died on the 26th of June 1718, in the 31ſt Year of her Age; and the ſaid Earl, her Father, dying November 5, 1702, without ſurviving Iſſue Male, James his Brother became Heir, and was the 10th Earl.

In 1702, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of North Wales and the County of Lancaſter; as the next Year he had a Patent to be Vice-Admiral of the latter, during Queen Anne's Reign; and was alſo by her Majeſty, in the 5th of her Reign, made one of the Privy Council, and Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaſter; and aſſiſting

at

or the Coronation of King George I. carried the Sword of State.

On the 23d of September 1715, the firſt of George I. he was appointed Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard; as on the 31ſt of October, 1727, the 1ſt of George II. he was made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Lancaſter; and his Lordſhip marrying Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir William Morley of Halnaker, in the County of Suſſex, Knight of the Bath, by her had a Son named William, who was born Jan. 31, and died the 4th of March, 1709-10, aged ſix Weeks: ſo that his Lordſhip dying without Iſſue, in Feb. 1736, was ſucceeded by the preſent Earl, then Sir Edward Stanley, Bart. of Bickerſtaff, one of the Knights of the Shire for Lancaſhire, who is deſcended from a ſecond Son of the Houſe of Derby; and in 1715, married Elizabeth the only Child of Robert Heſketh of Rufford in Lancaſhire, Eſq; by Elizabeth, a Daughter of the Hon. William Spencer, 3d Son of William Lord Spencer, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, James born January 1716-17, and Edward born in June 1732; and ſix Daughters, viz. the Ladies Elizabeth, Mary, Iſabella, Margaret, Jane and Charlotte. The Titles which he takes are Earl of Derby, and Baron Stanley, and the Eſtate which he ſucceeds to, is worth 150,000 l.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, on a Bend, Saphire, three Bucks Heads caboſs'd, Topaz, for Stanley: 2d and 3d Ruby, three Mens Legs, arm'd proper, conjoin'd in Feſs, at the upper Part of the Thigh, flex'd in Triangle, garniſh'd and ſpur'd, Gold, for the Iſle of Man.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, an Eagle with Wings expanded, Topaz, preying upon an Infant in its Cradle, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side a Griphon, on the Siniſter a Buck, both Gold, each having a Ducal Collar and Chain, Saphire.

MOTTO.

Sans Changer.

Chief SEATS.

At Knowesley in the County of Lancaſter, five Miles from Liverpool, and 157 from London; and at Halnaker in the County of Suſſex.

III. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Theophilus Haſtings, Earl of Huntingdon, Baron Haſtings, Hungerford, Botreaux, Molins, and Moels.

Created Baron Haſtings of Aſhby de la Zouch in the County of Leiceſter, July 26, 1461, 1 Edw. 4. Baron Hungerford of Hetteſbury in the County of Wilts, by Summons, Nov. 15. 1482, 22 Edw. 4. by Deſcent originally, Jan. 7, 1425, 4 Hen. 6. and created Earl of the County of Huntingdon, Dec. 8, 1529, 21 Hen. 8.

This great and illuſtrious Family derives its Deſcent from William de Haſtings, Son of Robert, who was Steward of the Houſhold to King Henry I. and his Son Hugh, was Father of William de Haſtings; which William, marrying Ida, Daughter to Henry Earl of Ewe, by her had two Sons, William, and Robert; from which William, who in the 1ſt of King John, had Summons to Parliament among the Peers, deſcended John Lord Haſtings, whoſe Wife was Iſabel, Siſter and Coheir to Aymere de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, and by her he had another John Lord Haſtings, whoſe Son Laurence Lord Haſtings, Weſtford, and Abergavenny, was by Letters Patent, bearing Date October 3, 1339, the 13th of Edward III. created Earl of Pembroke.

He married to his firſt Wife, the Daughter of the Earl of St. Paul, by whom he had no Iſſue: but by his 2d, who was Agnes, Daughter to Roger Mortimer Lord of Wigmore, and Earl of March, he had John Lord Haſtings, who in the 22d of Edward III. ſucceeded him.

This John, who was the ſecond Earl of Pembroke, was alſo Knight of the Garter; and when he was but 27 Years of Age, was ſent by the ſaid King Edward, to raiſe the

the Siege at the City of Rochel in France, where by the way as he was going, he was encounter'd upon the Sea by Henry the Uſurper of Caſtile, and taken Priſoner, with 160 others, who were carried into Spain; where, after four Years Impriſonment he was ſold to a Nobleman of France, with whom having agreed for his Ranſom, at his Departure, was poiſoned at a Banquet, and died in France, April 16, 1375, his Ranſome Money being come to Calais to redeem him.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Margaret, youngeſt Daughter to King Edward III. and his Queen Philippa, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, who was Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir Walter Manny, Knight of the Garter, (Lord of the Town of Manny in the Dioceſe of Cambray) by Margaret his Wife, Dutcheſs of Norfolk, (Daughter and Heir of Thomas of Brotherton, eldeſt Son of King Edward I. by Margaret his 2d Wife, Daughter to Philip the Hardy, King of France) he had John Haſtings, the 3d Earl Pembroke.

This Earl, after he had enjoy'd the Honour 14 Years, was ſlain in a Tournament at Woodſtock in Oxfordſhire, in 1389, by Sir John St. John; ſo that he who had married Philippa, 3d Daughter to Edmund Mortimer, Earl of March, dying without Iſſue, his Inheritance devolved upon Reginald Lord Grey of Ruthin, whoſe Grandmother was Siſter of Lawrence Haſtings, the 1ſt Earl of Pembroke of this Family.

Note, John Haſtings, the 2d Earl of Pembroke, was the firſt Subject who followed King Edward III. in quartering of Arms; as you may obſerve in his Eſcutcheon yet remaining on the North Side of King Edward IIId's Tomb in Weſtminſter-Abbey, upon which he beareth quarterly, Or, a Maunch Gules, by the Name of Haſtings; and Barry of 12 Pieces, Argent and Azure, an Orle of eight Martlets, Gules, being Valence, impaling, France ſemee, and England quarterly.

And John, bore quarterly, 1ſt Brotherton, viz. Gules, three Lions paſſant-guardant in Pale, Or, a Label of three Points

Points in Chief, Argent, 2d Haſtings, 3d Valence, 4th as the 1ſt.

Having done with this Branch, we return to Robert de Haſtings, 2d Son of William, and Ida, Daughter to the Earl of Ewe, as at firſt mentioned; which Robert, had a Great Grandſon named Raſe, whoſe Son of his Name, marrying Margaret, Siſter and Heir to Sir Robert Herle of Kirby in the County of Leiceſter, Kt. by her had another Raſe Haſtings, who liv'd in the 47th of Edward III. and was knighted.

He married Iſabel, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert de Saddington, Kt. and by her, beſides a Daughter named Margaret, who was married to Sir Roger Heron, Kt. had a Son of his Name, who died 21 Rich. 2. having married Anne, Daughter to Sir James Fines, Kt. and from that Match deſcended William de Haſtings, who in the 34th of Henry VI. was made Sheriff of the Counties of Warwick and Leiceſter; and by Richard Duke of York, (to whom he had been a truſty Servant) was made Ranger of the Chace of Were in the County of Salop.

He was alſo a Perſon in great Eſteem with King Edward IV. (the Son of the ſaid Richard Duke of York) in whoſe Reign he was made Maſter of the Mint in the Tower of London, and Maſter of the Town of Calais for 12 Years, and was likewiſe made Chamberlain of the Houſhold to that King, Steward of divers of his Manors, Chamberlain of North Wales, and Knight of the Garter, and was ſummoned to Parliament among the Peers, by the Title of Lord Haſtings of Aſhby de la Zouch. But tho', during that King's Reign, he enjoyed all the Favours and Privileges that a Subject could well expect; yet at the End thereof, as if all his Fortunes were to fall with his Royal Maſter, he was ſuddenly and treacherouſly murdered in the Tower, by Order of Richard Duke of Glouceſter, called Lord Protector, afterwards King Richard III: for obſtructing the Way to his ambitious Deſigns, and was buried in St. George's Chapel in Windſor.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Richard Nevile, Earl of Saliſbury, and by her left Edward his Heir and Succeſſor; which

which Edward, with Edward Prince of Wales, Son of King Edward IV. was made Knight of the Bath; and upon King Henry VII's obtaining the Crown, he had ſuch Reſpect for him, (conſidering the Sufferings of his Noble Father) that he reſtored him to all his Lands, and the Lands of Sir Thomas Hungerford, his Wife's Father, reverſing the Attainder, (ſhe being Neice and Heir to Robert Lord Hungerford, Botreaux, Molines and Moles, who was deſcended from the Heireſſes of thoſe Families) but this Lord dying in 1508, the 22d of Henry VII. bearing then the Titles of Lord Hungerford, &c. left Iſſue by Mary his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to the ſaid Sir Thomas Hungerford, George his Succeſſor, and a Daughter named Anne; which Daughter was married to Sir Thomas Stanley, Earl of Derby.

George, who ſucceeded, attended King Henry VIII. in the Expedition into France, at which Therouenne and Tournay were won, and by that King, on the 8th of December, 1529, was made Earl of Huntingdon, and Knight of the Garter; but dying March 24, 1544, left Iſſue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Henry Stafford, the 2d Duke of Buckingham, five Sons and three Daughters, and was buried at Aſhby de la Zouch.

Of the Daughters, which were Dorothy, Mary, and Catharine; the eldeſt was married to Sir Richard Devereux, Kt. Son and Heir of Walter Viſcount Hereford, by whom ſhe had Walter Earl of Eſſex.

Of the Sons of George Earl of Huntingdon, who were Francis his Succeſſor, Edward, Thomas, Henry, and William; Sir Edward the 2d, who was Knight of the Garter, was by Queen Mary created Lord Haſtings of Loughborough in the County of Leiceſter, as alſo made Chamberlain of her Houſhold, and Maſter of her Horſe; but died at Stoke-Pogies in the County of Bucks, where he had built a Chapel, and founded and endowed an Hoſpital, leaving no Iſſue.

Francis, who, in 1544, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 2d Earl, &c. was by Edward VI. made Knight of the Garter, and one of his Privy Counſil; and in the 1ſt of

of Queen Mary, being then Lieutenant of the County of Leiceſter, he upon the Inſurrection of Henry Duke of Suffolk, raiſed Forces againſt him, and brought him Priſoner to the Tower of London.

This Earl Francis, who died on the 20th of June, 1561, was buried at Aſhby aforeſaid, leaving Iſſue by Catharine his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs to Henry Pole Lord Montacute, (Son and Heir of Sir Richard Pole, Knight of the Garter, and Margaret Plantagenet, Counteſs of Saliſbury, Daughter and Heir to George Duke of Clarence, 6th Son of Richard Duke of York, natural Son to King Richard III.) Henry Haſtings his Succeſſor, Sir George, Edward, and Walter, and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Catharine, was married to Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln; Frances, to Henry Lord Compton; and Elizabeth, to Edward Somerſet, Earl of Worceſter.

Of the Sons, Walter the youngeſt, married Joyce, Daughter to William Roper of the County of Kent; Edward, who was knighted, married Barbara, Daughter to William Devereux, Kt. and in the 12th of Elizabeth, Henry who ſucceeded his Father, was made Knight of the Garter.

He was alſo in that Reign made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leiceſter and Rutland, and one of the Privy Council, and was one of the Peers who had Charge of Mary Queen of Scots; but he marrying Catharine, Daughter to John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland; and dying on 14th of December, 1595, without Iſſue, Sir George his Brother became Heir, and was the 4th Earl of Huntingdon.

He married Dorothy, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Port of Etwall in the County of Derby, Kt. by whom he had three Sons, Francis, Sir Henry, and Sir Edward, and two Daughters; whereof Catharine, was married to Sir Walter Chetwynd, Kt. and Dorothy, to Robert Dillon, Earl of Roſcommon in Ireland.

Of the Sons, Sir Henry married Dorothy, Daughter and one of the Heirs of Sir Francis Willoughby of Wollaton

ton in the County of Nottingham, Kt. Sir Edward died at Vienna; but Francis their elder Brother, who died in his Father's Life-time, marrying Sarah, Siſter to John Lord Harrington of Exton, by her left Iſſue three Sons and two Daughters; Catharine who was married to Philip Stanhope, Earl of Cheſterfield; and Theodoſia, to Sir Francis Bodenham, Kt.

Of the Sons, Sir George the youngeſt, married Seymour, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Gilbert Prinn; Edward died a Captain at Sea under Sir Walter Raleigh; and Henry the eldeſt, ſucceeding his Father, was the 5th Earl.

He was alſo Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leiceſter and Rutland, Steward of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, and one of the Peers for the Trial of the Earl and Counteſs of Somerſet, for the poiſoning of Sir Thomas Overbury; and died Nov. 14, 1643.

He married Elizabeth, youngeſt of three Daughters and Coheirs of Ferdinando Stanley, Earl of Derby, and by her left two Sons and two Daughters; whereof, Alice was married to Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Bart. and Elizabeth, to Sir Hugh Calverly of Lea in the County of Cheſter, Kt. and of the Sons, who were Ferdinando, and Henry; the latter, in the Time of the Civil Wars, firmly adhering to the Intereſt of King Charles I. was made General of the Forces raiſ'd in the Counties of Leiceſter, Derby, Nottingham, Lincoln, Rutland, and Stafford, for the Service of that King; and in further Conſideration of his Loyalty, and great Services, was by Letters Patent, dated Oct. 23, 1643, created Baron of Loughborough in the County of Leiceſter, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body; but died unmarried in the Month of January, 1666.

Ferdinando, who ſucceeded, had Summons to Parliament in his Father's Life-time, Nov. 3. 1640, and he having married Lucy, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir John Davers of Englefield in the County of Berks, Kt. Premier Serjeant at Law to King James and King Charles I. as alſo Solicitor and afterwards Attorney General in Ireland, by her had Theophilus his Son and Heir and two Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir James Langham, Kt. and Bart.

Bart. and Mary to William Jolliffe, of Careſweil-Caſtle in the County of Stafford, Eſq; and their Brother, on the 13th of February, 1655, ſucceeded his Father.

In 1683, he was one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and afterwards Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all the King's Foreſts, Chaces, Parks, and Warrens, North of Trent; as likewiſe Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leiceſter and Derby, and Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners.

This Earl, who was alſo one of the Privy Council to King James II. married to his firſt Wife Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Lewis of Ledſton in the County of York, Kt. and Bart. and by her had George Lord Haſtings, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter of her Name.

This George, who on the 13th of May, 1701, ſucceeded his Father, dying unmarried, Feb. 22, 1704-5, we return to Theophilus his Father, who on the 2d of May, 1690, marrying to his 2d Wife Frances, Daughter and ſole Heir to Francis Fowler of Harnage-Grange in the County of Salop, Eſq; (by Anne his Wife, 2d Daughter to Peter Venables, Baron of Kinderton in Cheſhire, Widow of Thomas Needham, Viſcount Kilmurry in Ireland) by her had two Sons and five Daughters, viz. Theophilus, born Nov. 12, 1696; Ferdinando, born Oct. 22, 1699, and died the 9th of Auguſt 1726; the Lady Anne-Jacqueline, born May 1, 1691; Lady Alice born and died Jan. 21, 1691-2; Lady Frances, born Jan. 8, 1694; Lady Catharine-Maria, born Feb. 13, 1697; and the Lady Margaret, born Feb. 15, 1700; and Theophilus, their eldeſt Brother, ſucceeding George his half Brother in the Earldom, is now Earl of Huntingdon.

On the 11th of October, 1727, his Lordſhip at the Coronation of King George II. there carried the Sword of State; and on the 11th of May, 1728, being married to the Lady Selina Shirley, one of the three Daughters and Coheirs to Waſhington Earl Ferrers, by her has had Iſſue three Sons, —— born April 5, 1729; and George, 2d Son, born March 30, 1730, who died in December, 1743, aged 14 Years; Ferdinando, 3d Son, who died in May, 1743, aged 11

of

11 Years; they were both buried in the North-Croſs of Weſtminſter-Abbey: Alſo a Daughter.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Pearl, a Maunch Diamond, for Haſtings. 2d Quarterly, France and England, a Label of three Points in Chief, Pearl, each charged with a Canton, Ruby, for Plantagenet, Duke of Clarence. 3d, Party per Pale, Topaz and Diamond, a Saltire ingrail'd counterchang'd, for Pole. 4th Diamond, two Bars, Pearl, in Chief three Plates for Hungerford.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Buffalo's Head eraſed, Diamond, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, and arm'd, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Man Tigers affrontee, Gold, their Viſage like the human, proper.

MOTTO.

In Veritate Victoria.

Chief SEATS.

At Aſhby de la Zouch in the County of Leiceſter, 12 Miles from Leiceſter, and 89 from London; and at Dannington-Park in the ſame County, ſeven Miles from Derby, and 90 from London.

IV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Henry Herbert, Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, Baron Herbert (of Cardiff,) Baron Roſs (of Kendal) Parr, Fitzhugh, Marmion, St. Quintin, and Herbert of Shurland, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Wilts, and High Steward of Saliſbury, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horſe-Guards, and Groom of the Stole to his Majeſty, and a Major General.

Created Baron Herbert of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan, Oct. 10, 1551, 5 Edw. 6. and the next Day Earl of Pembroke; Baron Herbert of Shurland in the Iſle of Sheppey in Kent, May 4, 1605, 3 Jac. 1. and at the ſame time, Earl of the County of Montgomery.

The

The Deſcent of this Noble Family being ſet forth under the Title of Marqueſs of Powis, I refer the Reader thereto, where he may find, that William Herbert, who by King Edw. VI. was created Earl of Pembroke, marrying to his firſt Wife Anne, Daughter to Thomas Parr of Kendal, Siſter to Catharine the 6th Wife of King Henry VIII. and Siſter and Coheir to William Parr, Marqueſs of Northampton, Earl of Eſſex, Lord Parr, Roſs of Kendal, Fitzhugh, Marmion, and St. Quintin, by her had two Sons, Henry his Heir, and Edward, from whom is deſcended the Marqueſs of Powis.

Henry, who, in 1569, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of Pembroke, was Knight of the Garter, and in Right of his Mother, Lord Fitz-hugh, Marmion, St. Quintin, &c. and was alſo Preſident of the Council for the Marches of Wales; and he marrying to his firſt Wife Catharine, ſecond Daughter to Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk, by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk, and Mary the French Queen, from her was divorced, his Father fearing the Queen's Diſpleaſure, for preſuming to match with the Royal Blood: By his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughter to George Talbot, the 6th Earl of Shrewſbury, he had no Iſſue; but taking to his 3d, Mary, Daughter to Sir Philip Sidney, Lord Deputy of Ireland, and Siſter to Robert Earl of Leiceſter, by her had two Sons, William and Philip, of which, William ſucceeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl.

He was alſo Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold to King James I. by whom he was made Knight of the Garter, Governor of Portſmouth, and Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford; and by Charles I. was made Warden and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all the Foreſts, &c. South of Trent, Warden of the Stannaries, and one of his Privy Council; and he marrying Mary, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury; and dying April 10, 1630, without ſurviving Iſſue, Philip his Brother, who at the Coronation of King James I. was made Knight of the Bath; and on the 4th of May, 1605, created Baron of Shurland, and Earl of Montgomery, (as above) became Heir, and ſucceeded in both Titles.

In

In the 6th of James I. he was made Knight of the Garter, as afterwards he was made Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, and one of the Privy Council; and he marrying to his 2d Wife Anne, ſole Daughter and Heir to George Clifford, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, Widow of Richard Sackville, Earl of Dorſet, by her had no Iſſue: but by his firſt, who was Suſan, Daughter, and at length Coheir to Edward Vere, Earl of Oxford, he had three Sons, and a Daughter named Anna-Sophia, which Daughter was married to Robert Dormer, Earl of Carnarvon.

Of the Sons, who were Charles, Philip, and James; the latter married Jane, Daughter to Sir Robert Spiller, Kt. and the eldeſt married Catharine, only Daughter to George Villiers, the Great Duke of Buckingham, by Catharine his 1ſt Wife, only Daughter and Heir to Francis Manners, the 6th Earl of Rutland, by Frances his 1ſt Wife; but the ſaid Charles Lord Herbert, dying before his Father without Iſſue, Philip his next Brother became Heir, and in 1652, ſucceeded his Father.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Penelope, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Naunton, Kt. and by her had a Son named William, who ſucceeded him; and by his 2d. who was Catharine, Daughter to Sir William Villiers, of Brookſby in the County of Leiceſter, Bart. he had two Sons, Philip and Thomas, and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Suſan was married to John Lord Paulet of Hinton St. George; Mary, to Sir John Sydenham of Brimpton in the County of Somerſet, Bart. and Catharine, to Sir John Williams; but Rebecca, the youngeſt, died Dec. 9, 1729.

William, who on the 11th of December, 1669, ſucceeded his Father, dying on the 8th of July, 1674, unmarried, Philip his Half Brother became Heir; and he marrying Madam de Querouaille, (elder Siſter to the Ducheſs of Portſmouth, who was Grandmother to the preſent Duke of Richmond) by her, who was Marchioneſs de Tuoy in France, and died Nov. 1, 1728, had an only Daughter named Charlotte, who was firſt married to John Lord Jef-

feries, Baron of Wem, Son of Chancellor George Jefferies, (by whom he had a Daughter named Henrietta-Louiſa, who is now Counteſs of Pontefract) and after the Lord Jefferies's Deceaſe, which happen'd on the 9th of May, 1702, the ſaid Charlotte married with Thomas Lord Windſor of the Kingdom of England and Ireland; but the ſaid Philip her Father, dying Aug. 29, 1683, without Iſſue Male, his Titles deſcended to Thomas his Brother, late Earl of Pembroke, &c.

In 1689, the 1ſt of King William, he was ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the States General; and afterwards made one of the Privy Council, Colonel of a Regiment of Marines, firſt Commiſſioner of the Admiralty, Lord Privy Seal, firſt Plenipotentiary at the Treaty of Ryſwick, Knight of the Garter, Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, Preſident of the Council, and ſeven Times one of the Lords Juſtices whilſt his Majeſty went to Holland.

In 1702, the 1ſt of Queen Anne, he was again made Preſident of the Council; as in the 6th, he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; after which he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and in 1708, Lord High Admiral of Great Britain.

Upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, the 1ſt of Auguſt, 1714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till he arrived from Hanover; and on the 20th of October, aſſiſting at his Majeſty's Coronation, he there carried the Courtana; and was afterwards Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Monmouth and Wilts, and South Wales, and one of the Privy Council.

On the 11th of October, 1727, he aſſiſting at the Coronation of King George II. there performed the ſame Office, as at that of King George I. and on the 10th of November following, was again made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Wilts.

This Earl married to his 1ſt Wife, Margaret, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Sawyer, Kt. Attorney-General

in

in the Reign of King Charles II. and by her, who died Novemb. 17, 1706, had ſeven Sons and five Daughters. By his 2d, who was Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Slingſby of the County of York, Bart. and Widow of John Lord Arundel of Trerice, he had a Daughter of her Name, who on the 3d of October, 1730, was married to William-Dudley North of Glenham-Hall in the County of Suffolk, Eſq; His Lordſhip in 1725, marrying to his 3d Wife, Mrs. Mary How, Maid of Honour to her Royal Highneſs then Princeſs of Wales, and afterwards one of the Ladies of her Majeſty's Bedchamber, and Siſter to Scroop Lord Viſcount How, by her had no Iſſue.

Of the Daughters by the 1ſt Wife, who were the Ladies Catharine, Margaret, Elizabeth, Anne, and Rebecca; the eldeſt was married to Sir Nicholas Morris of Werrington in the County of Devon, Bart. and died in Sept. 1719; Lady Margaret, and Lady Elizabeth are unmarried; Lady Anne died unmarried, and Lady Rebecca, is the 2d Wife of William Lord Abergavenny: And of the Sons, Henry, Robert, Thomas, William and Nicholas; the eldeſt, who is now Earl of Pembroke, was Captain and Colonel of his Majeſty's firſt Troop of Horſe-Guards, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, in which Poſt he ſerved him when Prince of Wales; but he afterwards reſign'd that Troop, for the Command of the King's Royal Regiment of Horſe-Guards. In 1733, he was made Lord Lieutenant of Flintſhire and Wiltſhire. And in 1735, he was made Groom of the Stole to his Majeſty. His Lordſhip, on the 28th of Auguſt, 1733, married Mary, eldeſt Daughter of Richard Viſcount Fitz-Williams, of the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he has Iſſue, Henry, Lord Herbert, born July 3, 1734. Robert is Member of Parliament for Wilton in the County of Wilts; and on the 27th of July, 1727, was appointed one of the Commiſſioners of the Revenues in Ireland; and his Lady, who was one of the Bedchamber-women to her late Majeſty Queen Caroline, is Mary, Daughter to John Smith, Eſq; who in 1705, was Speaker of the Houſe of Commons; but has, as yet, no Iſſue. Thomas Herbert Member for Newport in Cornwall,

and a Colonel in the firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards: he died on 25 Dec. 1735, at his Houſe in Gerard-ſtreet, Soho. Beſides them, another Brother William, who was appointed Major in the firſt Troop of Life-Guards in Sept. 1733, and is a Member in the preſent Parliament for Wilton: He was appointed Paymaſter to the Garriſon of Gibraltar, in the room of his Brother Thomas; and in April 1740, following, one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty. John, who died unmarried. Nicholas, elected to Parliament for Newport, on the Deceaſe of his Brother Thomas aforeſaid; he married in July 1737, Miſs North of Groſvenor-Square. The Counteſs Dowager of Pembroke, was married in October 1735, to Colonel Mordaunt, Grandſon to the late Earl of Peterborough.

ARMS.

Party per Pale, Saphire and Ruby, three Lions rampant Pearl.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Wyvern with Wings elevated, Emerald; holding in its Mouth a ſiniſter Hand coup'd at the Wriſt, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Panther guardant, Pearl, ſpotted of various Colours, with Fire iſſuing out of his Mouth and Ears, his Ducal Collar, Saphire: On the Siniſter, a Lion, Pearl, gorg'd with a Ducal Corronet, Ruby.

MOTTO.

Ung je ſerviray.

Chief SEAT.

At Wilton in the County of Wilts, three Miles from Salisbury, and 72 from London.

V. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, and Baron Say.

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Say, Feb. 18, 1609, 7 Jac. 1. by Deſcent anciently in 1404, 6 Hen. 4. originally by Writ, July 26, 1313, 7 Edw. 1. and June 8, 1294, 22 Edw. 1. created Earl of the County of Lincoln, May 4, 1572, 14 Eliz.

The firſt Mention of this Family is of one Jeffery de Clinton, (Chamberlain and Treaſurer to King Henry I.) who was Grandſon to William de Tankerville, Chamberlain of Normandy; and from him deſcended John de Clinton, whoſe Wife was Ida, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of William de Oddingſells, Baron of Maxtoke, and by her he had two Sons, William de Clinton, and John; which William was famous in the Reign of King Edward II. as alſo in that of Edward III. in whoſe 4th Year he was made Juſtice of Cheſter, Governor of Dover-Caſtle, Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and ſoon after ſummoned to Parliament among the Barons.

In the 10th of Edward III. he founded a goodly Monaſtery in his Lordſhip of Maxtoke, and ſtanding high in the King's Favour, was made Earl of Huntingdon, Anno 1337, and ſent Ambaſſador to France.

In the 5th of that Reign he attended the King into Flanders, as alſo ſerved him in the Wars of France and Scotland; at which Time he was made Admiral of the Seas, from the Mouth of the Thames Weſtward, and the next Year Warden of all the King's Foreſts South of Trent; but dying in 1354, without Iſſue, Sir John de Clinton, Kt. his Brother's Son, became his Heir.

Sir John, who ſucceeded, alſo ſerved in the Wars, and had Summons to Parliament from the 31ſt of Edward III. to the 20th of Richard II. in which Year he died, and was ſucceeded by John his Son; which John revolting from King Henry VI. to the Houſe of York, had his Lands ſeized, and he himſelf attainted, in the Parliament then held at Coventry; but upon the Change of that Scene the 1ſt of Edward IV. was reſtor'd.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Richard Fiennes, Lord Dacres of the South, by whom he had a Son named Thomas, who ſucceeded him, and ſerved the King in his Wars of France; as alſo in the 7th of Henry VIII. had Summons to Parliament; but he dying two Years after, left Edward his Son and Heir, who being the next Heir of the then late Lord Say, was in the 28th of Henry VIII. ſet in the Place of the ſame Lord, next before the Lord Rivers, (who ſat next before the Lord Abergavenny) and ſo for want of Information, loſt his Place of Lord Clinton, which his Anceſtors had enjoyed for a long Time before.

He ſerved the ſaid King Henry VIII. in his Wars of Scotland, both by Sea and Land; and by Edward VI. was made Lord High Admiral of England for Life.

In the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary, being then Knight of the Garter, and ſtiled Lord Clinton and Say, he was by Letters Patent bearing Date the 10th of February, conſtituted Lord Admiral of England, Ireland, and Wales.

On the 4th of May, 1572, the 14th of Elizabeth, he was created Earl of Lincoln, and was one of her Majeſty's Privy Council, and one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk; but died on Jan. 16, 1584-5, and was buried at Windſor.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Blunt, Kt. by whom he had three Daughters, of which, the Lady Bridget was married to Robert Dimmock of Scrivelby in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; Catharine to William Lord Burgh, Father of Thomas Lord Burgh, and Deputy of Ireland; and Margaret, to Charles Lord Willoughby of Parham; and by his 2d, who was Urſula, Daughter to William Lord Stourton, he had two Sons, and a Daughter named Frances, which Daughter was married to Giles Bridges Lord Chandos; but by his 3d, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Gerald Fitz-Gerald, Earl of Kildare in Ireland, he had no Iſſue,

Of

Of the Sons by the 2d Wife, which were Henry and Thomas; the latter married Mary, Daughter to John Turrel of Warley; and the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father, was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Catharine, Daughter to Francis Haſtings, Earl of Huntingdon, and by her had two Sons, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Sir Arthur Gorge, Kt. and the ſaid Henry Earl of Lincoln taking to his 2d Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Richard Morriſon, Kt. by her had a Son named Henry.

Of the Sons by the firſt Wife, Edward the youngeſt, who was knighted, married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Deighton of Stourton Parva in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; and Thomas, who had Summons to Parliament in his Father's Life-time, in 1616, ſucceeded him, and was the 3d Earl.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevit of Charleton in the County of Wilts, Kt. and by her had five Sons and nine Daughters; whereof Elizabeth, was married to John Berriſford of the County of Lincoln, Gent. Frances, to John Gorges, Son and Heir of Sir Henry Gorges, Kt. and Suſan, to —— Humphreys of the County of Kent. And

Of the Sons, which were Theophilus, Edward, Charles, Knevit, and Robert; the eldeſt, who in 1616, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Creation of Prince Charles; on January 15, 1618, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 4th Earl.

He married Bridget, Daughter to William Fiennes, Lord Viſcount Say and Sele, and by her had a Son named Edward, and ſix Daughters, Catharine, Bridget, Lucy, Margaret, Mary, and Judith; and the ſaid Edward their Brother, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to John Earl of Clare, a Son of his Name, who in 1667, ſucceeded his Grandfather; but he, who married Jane, Daughter to Peter de Guliere, Lord of Verune in France, dying in November 1692, without Iſſue, we return to Sir Edward Clinton, Kt. younger Brother to Thomas the 3d Earl of Lincoln; which Sir Edward having married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Deighton, as above.

by her had Sir Francis Clinton, whoſe Wife was Priſcilla, Daughter to John Hill, Eſq; and by her he had Francis Clinton his Son and Heir, and Thomas, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was married to Willoughby Duce of Stolaughton in the County of Suffolk, Eſq;

Francis, who in his Father's Life-time was knighted, and ſucceeded him in his Eſtate at Stourton, upon the Death of Earl Edward, in 1692, as above, became Earl of Lincoln, and died the next Year.

He married Suſan, Daughter to Anthony Penniſton, Eſq; of a younger Family of Sir Thomas Penniſton of the County of Oxford, Kt. and by her had two Sons, Henry his Heir, and George, and a Daughter of her Name.

Henry, who in 1693, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 7th Earl, was in the Reign of King George I. made Paymaſter-General of the Forces, Guards, and Garriſons, one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, Conſtable of the Tower of London, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and Officer of his Houſhold, and aſſiſting at his Coronation, there carried the pointed Sword; which Office he alſo performed at the Coronation of King George II. and by him was made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Cambridge, one of the Gentlemen of his Bedchamber, and one of his Privy Council.

He married Lucy, Siſter to Thomas Holles-Pelham, now Duke of Newcaſtle, (who died in July, 1736,) and dying on the 7th of September, 1728, in the 44th Year of his Age, by her left two Sons, George his Succeſſor, and Henry, and three Daughters, the Ladies Anne, Lucy, and Caroline; whereof the latter, to whom her late Majeſty was Godmother, died Dec. 19, 17-8.

George, to whom King George I. was Godfather, and who ſucceeded his Father, as above, dying on the 30th of April, 1730, in the 13th Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by Henry his Brother, now Earl of Lincoln, who on the Day of 1744; was married to Catharine, eldeſt Daughter of Henry Pelham, Eſq; only Brother to the Duke of

of Newcaſtle. His Lordſhip ſucceeded the Lord Abergavenny as Maſter of the Jewel-Office, and one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber.

ARMS.

Pearl, ſix Croſs Croſlets fitchy, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond; on a Chief Saphire, two Mullets pierc'd, Topaz.

CREST.

In a Marqueſs's Coronet Ruby, five Oſtrich Feathers Pearl, banded Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Greyhounds Pearl, their plain Collars and Lines Ruby.

MOTTO.

Loyalte na honte.

Chief SEATS.

At Weybridge in the County of Surrey, ſeven Miles from Kingſton, and 17 from London; and at Long-Overton in the County of Huntingdon, two Miles from Peterborough, and 62 from London.

VI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Henry Howard, Earl of Suffolk, and Baron Howard of Walden.

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Howard of Walden in the County of Eſſex, October 24, 1597, 39 Elizabeth, and created Earl of the County of Suffolk, July 21, 1603, 1 Jac. I.

The Deſcent of this Great and Illuſtrious Family, the Reader may find ſet forth under the Title of Duke of Norfolk; and that Thomas the ſecond Duke thereof, marrying to his 2d Wife, Margaret, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, (Chancellor to King Henry VIII. and Builder of Magdalen College in Cambridge) by her had a Son of his Name, who by Act of Parliament in the 27th of Elizabeth, was reſtored in Blood; and in the 29th of that Reign, had Summons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord Howard of Walden.

In

In the 1ſt of James I. he was made one of the Privy Council, and created Earl of Suffolk; after which he was made Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold; and in the 12th of James I. conſtituted Lord High Treaſurer of England, in which great Office he continued ſix Years.

In the 13th of James I. he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of England, and was alſo Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, and Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

He built that ſtately Pile near Saffron-Walden in Eſſex, call'd Audley-End; and having married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevit of Charlton in the County of Wilts, Kt. by her had ſeven Sons, and three Daughters; whereof Elizabeth, was firſt married to William Knolles, Earl of Banbury, and afterwards to Edward Lord Vaux; Frances, to Robert Devereux, Earl of Eſſex, from whom being divorced, ſhe married Robert Carr, Earl of Somerſet; and Catharine the youngeſt, was married to William Cecil, Earl of Saliſbury,

Of the Sons, which were Theophilus, Thomas, Henry, Charles, Robert, William, and Edward; the three latter were Knights of the Bath; Sir Charles the 4th, married Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Fitz, Kt. Henry, married Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to William Baſſet of Blore in the County of Stafford, Eſq; by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to Sir John Harper of Swarſton in the County of Derby, Kt. Thomas the 2d Son, was created Earl of Berkſhire; and the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father.

Theophilus, who on the 28th of May, 1726, ſucceeded, and was the 2d Earl, in the 8th of James I. was made Governour of the Iſle of Jerſey, and Caſtle Cornet for Life; and by Charles I. he was made Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and Knight of the Garter.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to George Lord Hume of Berwick, Earl of Dunbar in Scotland, and by her had four Sons and five Daughters.

Of

Of the Daughters, Catharine was married to George Lord Aubigny; Elizabeth, to Algernoon Piercy, Earl of Northumberland; Margaret, to Roger Boyle, Earl of Orrery in Ireland; Anne, to Thomas Walſingham, Eſq; and Frances, to Edward Villiers, Son of Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. who was Brother of the Half-Blood to George Duke of Buckingham.

And of the Sons, which were James, Thomas, George, and Henry; the 2d had an only Son named James, whoſe Wife was Charlotte-Jemia-Henrietta-Maria Boyle, natural Daughter of King Charles II. by Elizabeth Viſcounteſs Shannon, and by her he had Sturta Howard, his only Child, ſometime Maid of Honour to Queen Mary, but died unmarried; and James the eldeſt Son, who in 1625, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles the Firſt, on the 3d of June, 1640, ſucceeding his Father, was the 3d Earl.

He married to his firſt Wife Suſan, Daughter to Henry Rich, Earl of Holland, by whom he had an only Daughter named Eſſex, who was married to Edward Lord Griffin of Dudley in the County of Northampton, Anceſtor to the preſent Lord of that Name; and by his 2d, who was Barbara, Daughter to Sir Edward Villiers before mentioned, he had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Thomas Felton (Page of Honour to King Charles II.) afterwards Sir Tho. Felton, Bart. and to his 3d Wife, the ſaid James married Anne, eldeſt Daughter to Robert Montagu, Earl of Manchester, but by her had no Iſſue.

This James Earl of Suffolk, dying in 1688-9, without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by George his third Brother, Thomas the 2d being dead, and leaving only a Granddaughter as before obſerved) which George was the 4th Earl.

He married Catharine, Daughter to —— Allen of Magebanger in the County of Bedford, by whom he had two Daughters; but dying in 1691, without Iſſue Male, Henry his youngeſt Brother became Heir, and was the 5th Earl.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Mary Steuart, Daughter and Heir to the Lord Caſtle-Steuart of the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter named Diana; which

which Daughter was married to Colonel John Pitt; but by his 2d, who was Widow of Sir John Maynard, Kt. he had no Iſſue, and died on the 9th of December, 1709, and was buried at Walden amongſt his Anceſtors.

Of his Sons by his 1ſt Wife, which were Henry, Edward, and Charles; the latter, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to King George I. married Henrietta, Siſter to John now Lord Hobart, and by her (who was one of the Bedchamber-women to her Majeſty Queen Caroline, and ſerved her in that Poſt when Princeſs of Wales) has an only Son named Henry, who on January 1, 1729-30, was 23 Years of Age.

Henry, eldeſt Son of Henry the 5th Earl of Suffolk, was on the 24th of Auguſt 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, made Deputy Earl-Marſhal of England; as on the 30th of December following, he was created Baron of Cheſterford in the County of Eſſex, and Earl of Bindon in the County of Dorſet, entailing the ſame on the Heirs Male of his Body lawfully begotten for ever, his Father being then alive.

He was alſo by that Queen made General of the Muſters, and one of her Privy Council; as on the 29th of April 1715, the 1ſt of George I. he was appointed firſt Commiſſioner of Trade and Plantations, and was alſo one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Eſſex, but died September 19, 1718, in the 49th Year of his Age.

He married to his ſecond Wife, the Lady Henrietta Somerſet, 3d Daughter to Henry Duke of Beaufort, Widow of Henry Lord Obrien, Son of Henry Earl of Thomond in Ireland, and Mother of the preſent Earl of that Name, and by her (who died Aug. 10, 1715) he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Penelope, Daughter to Henry Earl of Thomond, he had four Sons, and a Daughter named Sarah-Henrietta, which Daughter, in 1721, was married to Thomas Cheſter of Knowle in the County of Glouceſter, and died the 28th of March 1722, in the 19th Year of her Age.

Of

Of the Sons of Henry the 6th Earl, which were Charles, James, Thomas and Arthur, the three youngeſt died unmarried; but the eldeſt, in 1718, as above, ſucceeding his Father, was the 7th Earl.

He married Arabella, 4th and youngeſt Daughter and Coheir to Sir Samuel Aſtry of Henbury in the County of Glouceſter, Kt. Coroner and Attorney of the King's Bench, from the 29th of Charles II. to the 3d of Queen Anne, when he died; but the ſaid Charles Earl of Suffolk, dying on the 8th of February 1721-2, and his Lady in June following, without Iſſue, he was ſucceeded in the Titles of Lord Walden and Earl of Suffolk, (the other being extinct) by Edward his Uncle, Son of Henry the 5th Earl of Suffolk; which Edward dying unmarried, June 22, 1731, the Honour and Eſtate devolved on his only Brother and Heir, Charles late Earl of Suffolk, who was one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to the late King George I. and having married Henrietta, Siſter to John Lord Hobart, who in July 1731, was declared Miſtreſs of the Robes to the Queen, and Groom of the Stole, died at the Bath in Sept. 1733, leaving Iſſue one Son, Henry the preſent Earl of Suffolk. His Lordſhip married (May 13, 1735) Sarah ſole Daughter of Thomas Inwen, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Southwark.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Ruby on a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſlets fitchy, Pearl; an Eſcutcheon Topaz, and thereon a Demi-Lion rampant, coup'd, pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Treſſure counterflower'd with Fleurs de Lis Ruby, a Creſcent for Difference, for Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions paſſant-guardant in pale, Topaz, with a Label in Chief, of three Points, Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d, Ruby, a Lion rampant, Pearl, for Mowbray. 4th, Party per pale and feſs, the former indented Topaz and Saphire, in the 2d and 3d, an Eagle diſplay'd of the firſt; and over all, on a Bend of the 2d, a Fret between two Merlets Gold for Audley.

CREST.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion Guardant, his Tail extended, Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant Gold, gorg'd as the Creſt; on the Sinifter, a Lion Pearl.

MOTTO.

Non Quo, ſed Quomodo.

Chief SEAT.

At Audley-End in the County of Eſſex, one Mile from Saffron-Walden, and 34 from London.

VII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord James Cecil, Earl of Saliſbury, Viſcount Cranborn, and Baron Cecil,

Created Baron Cecil of Eſſendon in the County of Rutland, May 13, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Viſcount Cranborn in the County of Dorſet, Aug. 20, 1604. and Earl of the City of Saliſbury in the County of Wilts, May 4, 1605, 3 Jac. 1.

Of this ancient and Noble Family, which derive their Pedigree from the Normans, was one Robert Sitſilter, or Cecil, who in the Year 1091, the 4th of William Rufus, accompanied Robert Fitzhamon in the Conqueſt of Glamorganſhire, and afterwards ſeated himſelf at Alternis and Belport in the County of Hereford, he and his Poſterity there reſided for many Ages.

From the ſaid Robert deſcended Thomas Cecil of the ſame Place, whoſe Wife was Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Gilbert Winſton, Kt. and by her he had Philip Cecil; which Philip marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Phelps, by her had Richard Cecil his Son and Heir.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Philip Vaughan, and by her he had two Sons, Philip, who ſucceeded him at Alternis, and David Cecil of Stamford, in the County of Lincoln,

Lincoln; which David was a Man of great Account, having conſiderable Employments in the Reign of Hen. 7. and in the 24th of Hen. 8. he was Sheriff of the County of Northampton.

He married Alice, Daughter and Heir to John Dickon, and by her had Richard Cecil of Stamford, who was Page of Honour, and Groom of the Robes to Henry VIII. which King, beſides many other Grants, left him a Legacy in his Will.

In the 34th of that Reign, he purchaſed the Lordſhip of Eſſendon, in the County of Rutland; and marrying Jane, Daughter and Heir to William Eckington, by her (who leaded and paved the Friday Market-Croſs in Stamford,) had William Cecil, his Succeſſor, and a Daughter named Elizabeth; which Daughter was firſt married to Richard Wingfield of Upton, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; and 2dly, to Roger Cave of Stamford, in the ſame County, Eſq; and the ſaid William her Brother, being much in the Favour of King Henry VIII. as being a Perſon of great Learning, ſingular Judgment, and other great Endowments, came to be the Chief Stateſman in the Age wherein he lived.

He was alſo in 1551, the 5th of Edward VI. made Principal Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council, in which Office (being forced to ſhift the Scene in the Reign of Queen Mary) he was continued by Queen Elizabeth, and likewiſe by her made Maſter of the Wards, Baron of Burleigh, Lord High Treaſurer of England, and Knight of the Garter; and was a Perſon in ſuch High Favour with her Majeſty, that ſhe would always make him ſit down in her Preſence; ſaying, My Lord, we make uſe of you, not for your bad Legs, but for your good Head; and when viſiting him at Burleigh-Houſe in the Strand, where he was ſick of the Gout, his Servant who conducted her in at the Door, deſiring her Majeſty to ſtop, anſwered, For your Maſter's ſake I will ſtop; tho' I would not for the King of Spain.

This Lord, who for Wiſdom, Piety, Honeſty, Integrity, Gravity, Temperance, Induſtry and Juſtice, had no Superior,

Superior, died in 1598, the 40th of the ſaid Queen's Reign.

He married to his firſt Wife, Mary, Daughter to Peter, and Siſter to that great Scholar Sir John Cheke, Knt. and by her had Thomas his Son and Heir, who was created Earl of Exeter; and by his 2d Wife Mildred, eldeſt of the three Daughters of Sir Anthony Cook of Gedney-Hall, in the County of Eſſex, Knt. he had another Son named Robert, and two Daughters; whereof, Anne was married to Edward Vere Earl of Oxford, and Elizabeth the youngeſt, to William, Son and Heir to Thomas Lord Wentworth.

In 1586, 28 Eliz. Robert, by the 2d Wife, was appointed Principal Secretary of State; by which Queen he was alſo made a Knight, and ſent to France to mediate a Peace between the French and the Spaniards, as by Jac. I. he was created Baron of Eſſendon, Viſcount Cranbourn, (being the firſt of that Degree that ever uſed a Coronet) and Earl of Saliſbury.

In 1608, the 6th of that Reign, he was made Maſter of the Court of Wards, Lord High Treaſurer of England, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to William Brook, Lord Cobham, by her had a Son named William, and a Daughter Frances, which Daughter was married to Henry Lord Clifford; and her Brother, who was Knight of the Garter, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, on the 24th of May, 1612, ſucceeded his Father in his Honours.

He married Catharine, youngeſt Daughter to Thomas Howard, Earl of Suffolk, and by her had a Son named Charles, and four Daughters; whereof, Anne was married to Algernoon Piercy, Earl of Northumberland; Elizabeth, to William Cavendiſh, Earl of Devonſhire; Catharine, to Philip Lord Liſle; and Mary, to William Lord Sandes of the Vine in Hampſhire; and the ſaid Charles their Brother dying before his Father, left Iſſue by Jane his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to James Maxwell, Earl of Darlton in Scotland, ſeven Sons and five Daughters.

Of

Of the Daughters, Catharine was married to the Earl of Kinoule in Scotland, and Frances to Sir William Bower of Denham-Court in the County of Bucks, Bart. and of the Sons, James the 2d (the eldeſt being dead) on the 3d of Decemb. 1668, ſucceeded his Grandfather.

This James was one of the Privy Council to King Charles II. by whom, on the 31ſt of Auguſt 1680, he was elected Knight of the Garter; and marrying Margaret, one of the Daughters of John Manners, Earl of Rutland, by her had five Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Catharine, Frances, Mary, Margaret and Mildred; the eldeſt was married to Sir George Downing of Eaſt-Hatley in the County of Cambridge, Bart. Frances to Sir William Holford of Welham in the County of Leiceſter, Kt. and Bart. Mary, to Sir William Foreſter of Dothill in the County of Salop, Kt. Margaret, firſt to John Lord Stawel, and 2dly, to Richard Jones, Earl of Ranelagh in Ireland, and died on Feb. 21, 1727-8, in the 55th Year of her Age; and Mildred the youngeſt, was married to Sir Uvedale Corbet of Langor in the County of Salop, Bart.

Of the Sons, who were James, Robert, William, Charles and George; Robert married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Iſaac Mennil of Mennil-Langley in the County of Derby, Eſq; and died in Feb. 1715. and James the eldeſt, in 1683, ſucceeded his Father.

He married Frances, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Simon Bennet of Beechampton in the County of Bucks, Eſq; and by her who died July 8, 1713, had a Son named James, who in 1694, ſucceeded him, and was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hertford, and on the 20th of Oct. 1714, aſſiſting at the Coronation of King George I. there carried St. Edward's Staff.

He married the Lady Anne Tufton, 2d Daughter to Thomas Earl of Thanet, and dying on the 9th of Oct. 1728, aged 37, by her had Iſſue James his Son and Heir, called Viſcount Cranburn, and another Son named William, who died at Aix in Chapelle, in 1740; and three Daughters, the Lady Anne the eldeſt, who was married to William Stroude, Eſq;

Catharine the 2d, who was married on the 15th of February, 1736, to the Honourable John Percival, Eſq; commonly called Viſcount Percival, eldeſt Son and Heir of John Earl of Egmont, of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Margaret, the 3d. His Lordſhip dying on the 9th of Oct. 1728, aged 37, was ſucceeded in his Honours and Eſtate by James his only Son and Heir, who is now Earl of Saliſbury.

ARMS.

Barry of ten Pieces, Pearl and Saphire, over all, ſix Eſcutcheons, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond, each charged with a Lion rampant, Silver, a Creſcent for Difference.

CREST.

On a Wreath, ſix Arrows Topaz, Heads and Feathers Pearl, girt together with a Bandage or Belt Saphire, garniſh'd Gold, and over their Feathers, a Morion or Steel Cap proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Ermine.

MOTTO.

Sero ſed ſero.

Chief SEATS.

At Hatfield in the County of Hertford, 17 Miles from London; at Cranburn-Houſe in the County of Dorſet, 10 Miles from Saliſbury, and 78 from London; and at Quickſwood in the County of Hertford, two Miles from Baldock.

VIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Brownlow Cecil Earl of Exeter, and Baron of Burleigh.

Created Baron of Burleigh in the County of Northampton, Feb. 25, 1570, 13 Eliz. and Earl of the City of Exeter in the County of Devon, May 4, 1605, 3 Jac. I.

The Deſcent of this noble Family, the Reader may find ſet forth under the Title of Earl of Saliſbury, and that William the firſt Lord Burleigh, marrying two Wives, by the firſt had a Son named Thomas, and by the 2d, another Son Robert, which Sons were both made Earls in one Day; but Robert,

Robert, who was Earl of Salisbury, was created in the Morning, and the eldeſt in the Afternoon.

In the 20th of Eliz. the ſaid Thomas was Sheriff of the County of Northampton, and ſucceeding his Father in the Title of Lord Burleigh, was afterwards made Knight of the Garter, and created Earl of Exeter.

He married to his 2d Wife Frances, Daughter of William Bridges Lord Chandos, by whom he had an only Daughter Anna-Sophia that died young; but by his firſt, who was Dorothy, 2d of the four Daughters, and Coheirs of John Nevil, Lord Latimer, by Lucy his Wife, 2d Daughter to Henry Somerſet, Earl of Worceſter, he had five Sons and ſix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Lucy was married to William Paulet, Marquefs of Wincheſter; Mildred, firſt to Sir Thomas Read, Kt. and 2dly, to Sir Edmund Trafford of Lancaſhire, Kt. Mary, to Edward Lord Denny; Elizabeth, 1ſt to Sir William Hatton, alias Newport, and after to Sir Edward Coke, Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench; Dorothy, to George Allington of Horſheath in the County of Cambridge, and Frances the youngeſt, to Sir Nicholas Tufton, Kt. afterwards Earl of Thanet.

Of the Sons, which were William, Sir Richard, Sir Edward, Thomas, and Chriſtopher; the latter was drowned in Germany; Sir Edward who followed the Wars in the Netherlands 35 Years, and was at the Battle of Newport in Flanders; and was alſo Admiral, Lord-Marſhal, Lieutenant-General, and General againſt the King of Spain and Emperor in the Service of the Kings, James and Charles I. was by the latter, in 1626, the 2d of his Reign, created Baron of Putney, and Viſcount Whimbleton, in the County of Surrey; of which County he was Lord Lieutenant, and was Captain and Governor of Portſmouth.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Theodoſia, of the Houſe of Noel, Viſcount Campden, by whom he had four Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Diana Drury, he had another Daughter named Anne.

Of the Daughters by his 1ſt Wife, which were Frances, Elizabeth, Albani and Dorothy; the eldeſt was married to James Fiennes, Viſcount Say and Sele; the 2d to Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, and the 3d to Sir Chriſtopher Wray, Kt. But having done with this Branch, we return to William Lord Burleigh, eldeſt Brother to the Lord Whimbleton.

This William, who was Knight of the Garter, and on the 7th of Feb. 1622, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of Exeter, married to his 2d Wife Elizabeth, Siſter and Coheir to Sir Robert Drewry of Halſtead in the County of Suffolk, Kt. by whom he had three Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Thomas Howard, Earl of Berkſhire; Diana, 1ſt to Henry Vere, Earl of Oxford, and 2dly, to Thomas Bruce, Earl of Elgin in Scotland, (and was buried at Maulden in the County of Bedford, where there is erected a fine Monument to her Memory;) and Anne to Henry Grey, Earl of Stamford; but the ſaid William Earl of Exeter, taking to his 1ſt Wife Elizabeth, only Daughter and Heir to Edward Manners, Earl of Rutland, by Iſabella his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Holcroft of Vale-Royal in the County of Cheſter, Kt. by her had William his Son, commonly called Lord Roos.

He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Thomas Lake of Canons in the County of Middleſex, Kt. and in 13 Jac. I. was ſent Ambaſſador to the Emperor Matthias; but dying in 1618, at Naples, without Iſſue, the Title, upon his Father's Deceaſe, Anno 1639, deſcended to David Cecil, Eſq; Son of Sir Richard before-mention'd, his Uncle, by ——— his 2d Wife, Daughter to Sir Anthony Cope, Kt.

This David married Elizabeth, Daughter to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater; and by her he had John Earl of Exeter, and a Daughter named Frances, which Daughter was married to Anthony-Aſhley Cooper, Earl of Shaftſbury.

John, who ſucceeded his Father, married to his ſecond Wife Mary, Daughter to Mildmay, and Siſter to Charles Fane, Earl of Weſtmoreland, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Frances, Daughter to John Manners,

Earl

Earl of Rutland, he was Father of another John Cecil, Earl of Exeter, and a Daughter of her Name, who was married to the Lord Viſcount Scudamore of the Kingdom of Ireland.

John, who ſucceeded his Father, married Anne, only Daughter to William Cavendiſh, Earl of Devonſhire, and by her had John his Son and Heir; William Cecil, of Snape in the County of York; Charles, who was Member of Parliament for the Borough of Stamford; Edward, who died at Barcelona after raiſing the Siege; and four Daughters, Chriſtian, Anne, Frances and Elizabeth; whereof, the latter was married to Charles Boyle, Earl of Orrery in Ireland, and Baron of Marſton in England.

John, who in 1700, ſucceeded his Father, married to his firſt Wife, Annabella, Daughter to John Bennet, Lord Oſſulſton, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, who was Elizabeth, eldeſt of the four Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Brownlow of Belton in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and died Nov. 28, 1723, in the 43d Year of her Age, he had five Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was married to William Aiſlabie, Son of John Aiſlabie of Studley in the County of York, Eſq; but departed this Life the 6th of April 1733.

Of the Sons, which were, John his Heir, born Anno 1700; Brownlow, born 1701; William, born 1702; Francis, born 1703; and Charles born 1705: The three youngeſt died unmarried; and the eldeſt, who on the 21ſt of Dec. 1721, ſucceeded his Father, dying on the 9th of April, 1722, unmarried alſo, Brownlow his next Brother, who was then Member of Parliament for the Borough of Stamford, became Heir, and is now Earl of Exeter; and in 1724, his Lordſhip marrying Hannah-Sophia, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Chambers of London, Merchant, by her had Iſſue now living, two Sons and two Daughters, viz. Brownlow, called Lord Burleigh, and Thomas Chambers; and the Ladies Margaret-Sophia, who died in Feb. 1737-8, and Elizabeth.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Saliſbury, without the Difference.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Garb Topaz, ſupported by two Lions, that on the Right Pearl, the other Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Ermine.

MOTTO.

Cor unum Via una.

Chief SEAT.

At Burleigh in the County of Northampton, one Mile from Stamford, and 67 from London.

IX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord James Compton, Earl of Northampton, Baron Compton, and one of the Privy Council.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Compton of Compton in the County of Warwick, May 8, 1572, 14 Eliz. and created Earl of the Town of Northampton, Aug. 2, 1618, 16 Jac. 1.

Of this Family, which took its Surname from the Lordſhip of Compton in the County of Warwick, was Robert de Compton, who there flouriſhed in the time of Henry II. and in the 6th of Edward III. Sir John de Compton, Kt. was Knight of the Shire for that County; as alſo in the ſame Reign lived Thomas de Compton, which Thomas was one of the Coroners for the ſaid County 27 Years, it being an Office of high Repute in thoſe Days.

To him ſucceeded Edmund his Son, which Edmund, in the Reign of Richard II. had the ſame Office; and to him ſucceeded William his Son, whoſe Wife was Joan, Daughter to John Hobby, Eſq; and by her was Father of Robert Compton, whoſe Son Edmund dying in 1494, left Iſſue by Joan his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Walter Aylworth, Eſq; William his Heir, and a Daughter named Elizabeth,

Elizabeth, which Daughter was married to Sir Walter Rodney.

William, who succeeded his Father, was Page of Honour to Henry Duke of York, afterwards King Henry VIII. which King as ſoon as he aſcended the Throne, made him Groom of his Bedchamber; and in the 2d Year of his Reign he was made Groom of the Stole, and Conſtable of Sudely Caſtle in the County of Glouceſter.

He was alſo, by that King, made Conſtable of the Caſtle of Glouceſter, Uſher of the Black-Rod, Knight of the Body to his Majeſty, Conſtable of the Caſtle of Hamley in the County of Worceſter, and Chancellor of Ireland for Life; and had likewiſe a Grant of the Manor of Wyke in the County of Middleſex, the Manor of Aldwick, and ſeveral others in the County of Northampton; the Manors of Elcombe, Uſcote, Salthorp, Chilton, Blagrave, Wythendon, and Lideyard-Tregoſe in the County of Wilts, with ſeveral others in the County of Warwick and York; and had alſo a ſpecial Grant to himſelf and his Heirs, of an Honourable Augmentation to his Arms, out of the ſaid King's own Royal Enſigns and Devices, viz. a Lion paſſant guardant, Or.

This William, who died in the 20th of that Reign, May 31, 1528, aged 47, having married Werburge, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Brereton, Kt. by her left Peter his Son and Heir, then in Minority, whoſe Wardſhip was committed to Cardinal Wolſey; and he marrying Anne, Daughter to George Talbot, Earl of Shreſbury, and dying the 35th of Henry VIII. by her left Henry his Son and Heir, who was then but eleven Months, one Week, and five Days old.

This Henry, on the 10th of February, 1566, was knighted by the Earl of Leiceſter; and on the 8th of May 1572, the 14th of Elizabeth, was ſummon'd by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Baron Compton of Compton, and took his Place accordingly.

In the 29th of that Reign, he was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots, and marrying to his 1ſt Wife Frances, Daughter to Francis Haſtings, Earl of Hun-

tingdon, by her had two Sons and one Daughter; and by his 2d, who was Anne, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Althorpe in the County of Northampton, Kt. he had Sir Henry Compton of Bramble-Teigh in the County of Suſſex, Knight of the Bath, whoſe Wife was Cicely, Daughter to Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorſet, (by his 1ſt Wife) and by her he had three Sons and three Daughters; Cicely, married firſt to Sir John Farmer of Somerton in the County of Oxford; and 2dly, to Henry Lord Arundel of Wardour; Mary, to John, Son and Heir of Richard Viſcount Lumley, by whom ſhe was Grandmother of Richard, late Earl of Scarborough; and Margaret the youngeſt, was married to Colonel Thomas Sackville of Sedleſcombe in the County of Suſſex; and of the Sons of the ſaid Sir Henry, which were William, Henry, and George; the 2d was ſlain in a Duel, by the Lord Chandos.

Of the Iſſue of Henry Lord Compton, by the Lady Frances Haſtings his 1ſt Wife, Margaret, his Daughter, was married to Henry Lord Mordaunt: And of the Sons, which were William and Thomas; the latter, who on the 4th of March 1606-7, was knighted at Whitehall, married Mary, Daughter to Anthony Beaumont, 2d Son of William Beaumont of Cole-Overton in the County of Leiceſter; ſhe was by King James I. created Counteſs of Buckingham, July 1, 1618, and was Mother of George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, the great Favourite of King James and King Charles I.

William, who ſucceeded his Father, was firſt ſummon'd to Parliament the 35th of Elizabeth, and was one of the Privy Council to that Queen.

On the 5th of of January 1604, he was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Duke of York, Son of King James I. and the next Year waiting upon the King to Oxford, was there preſented by the Univerſity, with the Degree of Maſter of Arts.

He was alſo in the ſame Reign, made Preſident of the Council for the Marches of Wales, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Worceſter, Hereford, and Salop; and created Earl of Northampton.

In

In the Reign of King Charles I. he was continued Lord Preſident of Wales, and made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Warwick; as on the 21ſt of April 1629, he was inſtall'd a Knight of the Garter; and died on the 24th of June 1630.

He married Elizabeth, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir John Spence, Kt. Alderman of the City of London, and by her left Spencer his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Robert Maxwell, Earl of Nithſdale in Scotland; and Anne, to Ulick Bourk, Lord Dunkellin, Son and Heir to Richard Earl of Clanrickard in Ireland, and Earl of St. Albans in England.

Spencer, who was the 2d Earl, was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, Nov. 3, 1616, and was afterwards a great Favourite with that Prince, whom in 1622, he accompanied into Spain, waiting on him in quality of Maſter of his Robes and Wardrobe, and had the Honour to deliver all his Preſents, amounting (as was computed) to 64000 Pounds.

At the Coronation of that Prince, he aſſiſted as Maſter of the Robes; and in 1639, waited on his Majeſty in his Expedition againſt the Scots.

He was likewiſe among thoſe Noblemen, who, on the 4th of May, 1641, took the Proteſtation to defend the true Proteſtant Religion expreſs'd in the Doctrine of the Church of England, and to defend his Majeſty's Royal Perſon, Honour, and Eſtate; as alſo the Power and Privilege of Parliaments, and the lawful Rights and Liberties of the Subject.

In 1642, he waited on his Majeſty at York, and having often endeavoured to compoſe the unhappy Differences in the Nation, and finding it take no Effect, and that the Parliament were raiſing Forces to diſtreſs ſuch as had not comply'd with them, he thought it more ſafe for his Majeſty's Service to retire to his own Country, where he ſoon got together ſuch a Number of Gentlemen and Soldiers, as aw'd the Country to their Allegiance, drove the Lord Brooke out of Warwickſhire, who endeavour'd to ſecure the County for the Parliament; and in twelve Skirmiſhes, put a great

Stop

Stop to the Earl of Eſſex's Rendezvous at Northampton.

When his Majeſty ſet up his Standard at Nottingham, he raiſed and brought 2000 of the beſt-diſciplin'd Men that were in his Army at the Battle between Keinton and Edge-hill; after which Fight, which happened on the 23d of October 1642, the King's Army having taken Banbury, a Garriſon was placed therein, under the Command of his Lordſhip, who by his Vigilance and Conduct, performed many ſucceſsful Services, and was the Life of his Majeſty's Cauſe in thoſe Parts.

He ſecur'd moſt of the Arms, Ammunition, and Garriſons, in Warwickſhire, Staffordſhire, and Northamptonſhire; and ſettling an Aſſociation, made the Country from Garriſon to Garriſon, one Line of Communication.

Afterwards, with a ſtrong Party of Horſe and Dragoons from his Garriſon at Banbury, he relieved the Town of Stafford, that was beſieg'd by Sir John Gell, and beat up a Quarter of the Enemy, in which he killed and took above 100 of their Horſe.

On Sunday the 19th of March 1642-3, Sir John Gell, having join'd Sir William Brereton, moved back towards Stafford, believing the Earl of Northampton would meet them without the Walls: which fell out according to his Expectation; for his Lordſhip no ſooner heard that they were coming towards the Town, but he drew out his Party to encounter them, conſiſting of Horſe and Dragoons, with ſome few Foot, about 1000 in Number.

He marched out of Stafford on the 19th of March, and found the Enemy at a Place called Hopton-Heath, about two Miles from the Town, when he charged the Enemy, who were more than double his Forces, and totally routed one Part of their Horſe; and rallying again his Men, he charged the other Part of their Horſe, and ſo totally routed and diſperſed them, that the Enemy had ſcarce a Horſe left on the Field, and took likewiſe from them eight Pieces of Cannon.

In this 2d Charge, his Lordſhip being engaged in the Execution very near, or among their Foot, had his Horſe kill'd under him, ſo that he was encompaſs'd by his Enemies,

miet, who confeſs'd, that after he was on his Feet, he kill'd with his own Hand, the Colonel of Foot who made firſt Haſte to him; and that after his Head-Piece was ſtricken off with the But-End of a Muſket, they offered him Quarter, which they ſaid he refuſed; anſwering, That he ſcorned to take Quarter from ſuch baſe Rogues and Rebels as they were: upon which he was ſlain by a Blow with an Halbert on the hinder Part of his Head, and died in the 42d Year of his Age.

This brave Nobleman, who was buried in Alhallow's Church in Derby, married Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Beaumont, Kt. and by her had ſix Sons and two Daughters; Anne, married to Sir Hugh Cholmondeley of Whitby in the County of York, Bart. and Penelope, to Sir John Nicholas, Knight of the Bath, who was Secretary of State to King Charles I. and II.

Of the Sons, who were all highly eſteem'd for their eminent Abilities, and were all Heirs of their Father's Courage, Loyalty and Virtue; five of them received the Honour of Knighthood, and the youngeſt was no leſs conſpicuous.

At the Battle of Hopton-Heath, three of them, who were Officers under their Father, charg'd that Day in the Field, when the Lord Compton, the eldeſt, received a Shot in his Thigh.

At the Battle of Edge-hill, James the eldeſt, was abſent; but Sir Charles and Sir William, though neither of them was twenty, charg'd in the Troop with their Father, and Sir Spencer, though not able to graſp a Piſtol; yet in indignation, cry'd, That he was not expos'd to the ſame Hazard his Brothers were.

Sir Charles the 2d Son, dying in November 1661, at Northampton, was buried at Sywell in that County, leaving Iſſue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir Wm. Farmer, Baronet, a Daughter of her Name, who on the 15th of May, 1676, was married to James Lane, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir George Lane, Viſcount Lanesborough in Ireland; as alſo a Son named Hatton Compton; which Son, on the 6th of September 1727, was appointed by his Majeſty

Majeſty King George II. to be Lieutenant of his Tower of London, he having had the ſame Office in the Reign of King George I.

Sir William Compton, 3d Son of Spencer Earl of Northampton, having the Command of a Regiment, he therewith perform'd conſiderable Service at the taking of Banbury, leading his Men on to three Attacks, and had two Horſes ſhot under him.

On the Surrender of the Town and Caſtle, he was made Lieutenant Governor under his Father; and on the 19th of July 1644, when the Parliament Forces came before the Town, he returned Anſwer to their Summons, that he kept the Caſtle for his Majeſty, and as long as one Man was left alive in it, will'd them not to expect to have it deliver'd; and on the 16th of September, they ſending him another Summons, he made Anſwer, That he had formerly anſwered them, and wonder'd they ſhould ſend again.

He was ſo vigilant in his Station, that he countermin'd the Enemy eleven times, and during the Siege (which held 13 Weeks) never went into Bed; but by his Example ſo animated the Garriſon, that tho' they had but two Horſes left uneaten, they would never ſuffer a Summons to be ſent to them, after the Anſwer before-mentioned was deliver'd.

At length his Brother the Earl of Northampton rais'd the Siege, on the 26th of October, the very Day of the Month on which both Town and Caſtle had been ſurrender'd to the King two Years before. Sir William continued Governor of Banbury, and performed many ſignal Services for the King, till his Majeſty left Oxford, and the whole Kingdom was ſubmitting to the Parliament; and then on the 8th of May 1646, ſurrender'd on honourable Terms.

In 1648, he was Major-General of his Majeſty's Forces at Colcheſter, where he was ſo much taken notice of for his admirable Behaviour, that Oliver Cromwell called him the Sober Young Man, and the Godly Cavalier.

Upon the happy Reſtoration of King Charles II. Anno 1660, he was made one of the Privy Council, and Maſter General of his Ordnance; and died on the 19th of October 1663, in the 39th Year of his Age, having married

Elira-

Elizabeth, Widow of William Lord Allington of Horſheath in the County of Cambridge, with whom he liv'd 12 Years.

Sir Spencer Compton, 4th Son, was as deeply concern'd in the Civil Wars as his Brethren, being with them in moſt of the Actions of thoſe Times; and following King Charles II. in his Exile, died at Bruges, unmarried, in the Year 1659.

Sir Francis Compton, 5th Son, was from his Youth exerciſ'd to Arms, being firſt engag'd in the Civil Wars, and after the Reſtoration, had a Command in the Horſe-Guards; and his Merit gradually rais'd him to be Lieutenant General of the Horſe, and Lieutenant Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horſe Guards, in which Poſts he died on the 20th of December, 1716, in the 87th Year of his Age, the oldeſt Field-Officer in great Britain.

He married ſeveral Wives, but by Jane, Daughter to Sir John Trevor, (Father of Sir John, Principal Secretary of State to King George II.) he had Iſſue two Sons, James and John; as alſo three Daughters, Mary, Frances, and Anne; the eldeſt whereof, was married to Sir Barrington Bourchier.

Henry Compton, 6th and youngeſt Son became a Nobleman of Queen's College in Oxford, about the Year 1649. whence, after three Years Stay, he travel'd into France, Italy, and other Countries, and at his Return, became a Cornet in the Royal Regiment of Horſe Guards; but his Friends repreſenting to him, that it would be to the Honour and Dignity of the Eſtabliſhed Church, to have one of his Deſcent and Education enter into Holy Orders, he readily complied with their Advice, went to Cambridge, took his Degree of Maſter of Arts; and obtaining a Grant of the next Canonry of Chriſt-Church in Oxford, he viſited that Univerſity, where entering himſelf a Canon Commoner of that College, was on the 6th of April, 1666, incorporated Maſter of Arts there; and in the Year following, was made Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Croſs, near Wincheſter.

On the 24th of May, 1669, he was inſtall'd Canon of Chriſt-

Chriſt-Church; and the 28th of June the ſame Year, took his Degree of Doctor of Divinity; as on the 20th of October, 1674, he was elected Biſhop of Oxford; and on the 6th of December following, was conſecrated thereunto in the Archbiſhop's Chapel at Lambeth.

In 1675, he was made Dean of the Royal Chapel; and in December the ſame Year, being tranſlated to the See of London, was confirmed therein on the 18th of the ſame Month.

On the 22d of January, 1675-6, he was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, in which Poſt he continued till the King's Death; and upon the Revolution in 1688, voting for the Vacancy of the Throne, and the ſupplying of it with the Prince and Princeſs of Orange, he was on the 14th of February, 1688-9, ſworn of the Privy Council to their Majeſties, and made Dean of the Royal Chapel.

On the 11th of April, at their Coronation, he had the Honour to ſet the Crown on their Majeſties Heads; and in 1691, he was the only Prelate that attended King William at the Hague, at the Moſt Illuſtrious Congreſs of Princes that ever met, there being preſent two Electors, and ſeveral Foreign Princes to the Number of thirty, beſides Foreign Miniſters, &c.

He was alſo of the Privy Council to Queen Anne; and dying on the 7th of July, 1711, in the 81ſt Year of his Age, was buried in the Church-yard at Fulham, in the County of Middleſex, according to his own Direction.

He had the Honour to perform the Ceremony of Marriage at St. James's, between William Prince of Orange, and the Princeſs Mary, eldeſt Daughter to James Duke of York, on the 4th of November, 1677; as alſo between George Prince of Denmark, and the Princeſs Anne, at St. James's, on the 28th of July, 1683, who afterwards ſat on the Throne of their Anceſtors.

He likewiſe Chriſten'd a Daughter of the Duke of York's by his 2d Wife, on the 17th of Auguſt, 1682, and a Son of the Prince of Denmark's, at Hampton-Court, on the 24th of July 1689, when his Majeſty King William ſtood Godfather; who named him William, and declar'd him Duke of Glouceſter.

I now return to James Compton, eldeſt Son of Spencer Earl of Northampton: This noble Perſon taking Arms with his Father for King Charles I. was diſtinguiſh'd for his Bravery and Conduct, and perform'd many gallant Acts in thoſe Times of Confuſion.

He was at the Battle of Edge-hill, the taking of Banbury, &c. and waiting on the King to Oxford, had the Degree of Doctor of Laws conferr'd on him by that Univerſity, Nov. 1. 1642.

On the 19th of March following, he was in the Engagement at Hopton-heath, and receiving a Shot in his Thigh, as before mention'd, was obliged to be carried off the Field: However his Lordſhip was ſo well recover'd, that on the 8th of April, 1643, he was with Prince Rupert at the taking of Litchfield, and the Surrender of the Cloſe the 21ſt of the ſame Month.

Alſo May 12, the ſame Year, he routed a Party of the Rebels Horſe and Foot at Middleton-Cheney in the County of Northampton, who thought themſelves ſtrong enough to attack Banbury, but were defeated with the Loſs of 200 kill'd, and as many taken Priſoners.

He afterwards commanded the Horſe at the firſt Battle of Newbury, (Sept. 20, 1643) and charg'd and put to flight the Enemy's Horſe under Sir William Waller; after which, on the 30th of June, 1644, he march'd with the King into Cornwall, and at his Return rais'd the Siege of Banbury, Oct. 26, 1644, as before obſerved, routing the Parliament Forces.

He afterwards join'd the King, reliev'd Donnington Caſtle, and continu'd with his Majeſty till all was loſt; and then liv'd retir'd till the Reſtoration of King Charles II. having at laſt had the Comfort of ſeeing thoſe Diſtractions at an end, that had ſo long rent the Nation.

On the 5th of July, 1647, he was married to the Lady Iſabella, Daughter and Coheir to Richard Sackville, Earl of Dorſet, and by her, who died Oct. 14, 1661, he had divers Children that died young, and one Daughter Alathea, marry'd to Edward Hungerford, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir Edward Hungerford, Knight of the Bath.

His

His Lordſhip, on the magnificent Entry of K. Charles II. through the City of London, the 29th of May, 1660, led a Troop of 200 Gentlemen cloathed in Grey and Blue, and in the Reign of that King was one of the Privy Council, Conſtable of the Tower of London, and Lord Lieutenant of the Hamlets; as alſo Lieutenant of the County of Warwick, and City of Coventry, and Recorder of the ſaid City of Coventry, and the Towns of Northampton and Tamworth.

He died full of Honour, at his Seat at Caſtle-Aſhby in the County of Northampton, Dec. 15, 1681, and was interr'd amongſt his Anceſtors at Compton in the County of Warwick, which Church being demoliſh'd in the Civil Wars, his Lordſhip cauſ'd it to be rebuilt Anno 1655.

His 2d Lady was Mary, Daughter to Baptiſt Noel, Viſcount Campden, (by his 2d Wife Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Thomas Lord Wotton) and by her he had three Sons and two Daughters, whereof the Lady Juliana died young; but the Lady Mary was married to Charles Sackville, Earl of Dorſet, by whom ſhe was Mother of his Grace Lionel, now Duke of Dorſet.

His Lordſhip's three Sons were George his Succeſſor, James who died young, and Spencer; which Spencer was late Earl of Wilmington.

George, who ſucceeded his Father, was under Age at his Father's Death, yet ſucceeded him as Lord Lieutenant of Warwickſhire, and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the ſame; and on the 18th of February, 1681-2, being of Chriſt-Church College in Oxford, and about to leave that City, he was created Maſter of Arts; on which Occaſion the publick Orator made a Speech to him by Order of the Univerſity.

He was alſo Lord Lieutenant of the County of Warwick, in the Reign of King James II. as he was in the next Reign; and at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, carried the King's Scepter with the Croſs.

In 1695, King William did him the Honour of a Viſit at his Houſe at Caſtle-Aſhby; and on the Acceſſion of Queen Anne, he was ſworn one of the Privy Council; as in 1712, he was conſtituted Conſtable of the Tower of Lon-

don,

don, and Lord Lieutenant of the Hamlets thereof. And on the Acceſſion of King George I. Aug. 1, 1714, he was continu'd in the ſame Poſts.

In 1686, his Lordſhip married Jane, youngeſt Daughter to Sir Stephen Fox of Farely in the County of Wilts, Kt. and by her, (who died July 10, 1721) had four Sons and ſix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which are the Ladies Elizabeth, Mary the 2d, was married in April 1709, to William Gore of Tring in the County of Hertford Eſq; She died in Auguſt 1737. Jane 3d; Anne the 4th was married in October 1729, to Sir John Ruſhout, of Northwick, in the County of Worceſter, Bart. Penelope and Margaret; but theſe are as yet unmarried. And

Of the Sons, which are James, George, Stephen and Charles, the latter on the 10th of May, 1727, was appointed by King George I. to be his Majeſty's Conſul at Liſbon, as alſo his Conſul General in the Dominions of Portugal, and his Conſul General and Agent of the Iſlands of Madras; and on the 14th of Auguſt following, he was married to Mrs. Mary Lucy, only Daughter of Sir Berkely Lucy of Thedlethorp in the County of Lincoln, Bart. by whom he had Iſſue a Son and four Daughters.

George, the 2d Son of George Earl of Northampton, was a Major General in the Reign of Queen Anne, but was broke by King George I. and is now Member of Parliament for the Town of Northampton, but as yet unmarried; and his Father, on the 2d July, 1726, marrying to his 2d Wife Elizabeth, Siſter to Sir John Ruſhout of Northwick above-mention'd, and Widow of Sir George Thorold, Bart. who in 1719, was Lord Mayor of London, by her had no Iſſue; and dying on the 15th of April, 1727, was ſucceeded by James Lord Compton, his eldeſt Son, the preſent Earl, who was born in May 1687; and on the 31ſt of December, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, was ſummon'd to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Compton of Compton in the County of Warwick, taking place by his Anceſtors Summons, May 3, 1572, 15 Eliz.

This Earl on the 11th of October, 1727, aſſiſted at

the Coronation of King George II. and there carried the Ivory Rod with the Dove) on the 3d of March, 1715-16, marrying Elizabeth, only Daughter of Robert Shirley, Eſq; (who died without Iſſue Male) elder Brother to Waſhington Earl Ferrers, by her (who is Baroneſs Ferrers of Chartley, in Right of Deſcent from Sir Walter Devereux, who in the Reign of King Henry VI. married Anne, ſole Daughter and Heir to William Lord Ferrers of Chartley in the County of Stafford, lineally deſcended from Robert de Ferrers, a great Baron, advanc'd to the Earldom of Derby, Anno 1139. the 4th of King Stephen) had Iſſue one Son and three Daughters, viz. James, ſtiled Lord Compton, born July 6, 1723. who died 28th November 1739; and the Ladies Jane, Anne, and Charlotte, and two Sons and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Mary, who died Infants. Her Ladyſhip died in March 1740.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Lion of England (viz. Paſſant-guardant Topaz) between three Helmets proper, which Lion is an Augmentation, as before obſerv'd.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and thereon a Beacon Topaz, enflam'd on the top proper, about the ſame a Label, inſcrib'd, Niſi Dominus.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Dragons with Wings expanded, Ermine, their Ducal Collars and Chains Gold.

MOTTO.

Je ne cherche que ung.

Chief SEATS.

At Caſtle Aſhby in the County of Northampton, five Miles from Wellingborough, ſix from Northampton, and 53 from London; and at Compton in the Hole, in the County of Warwick, four Miles from Banbury, and 57 from London.

X. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Edward Rich, Earl of Warwick and Holland, Baron Rich of Lees, and Baron of Kenſington. Created

Created Baron Rich of Lees in the County of Eſſex, Feb. 16, 1546, 1 Edw. 6. Earl of the County of Warwick, Aug. 6, 1618, 16 Jac. 1. Baron of Kenſington in the County of Middleſex, March 8, 1622, 20 Jac. 1. and Earl of Holland, (a 3d Diviſion of the County of Lincoln) Sept. 24, 1624, 22 Jac. 1.

The firſt of this Family, mentioned by Sir William Dugdale, was Richard Rich of the City of London, Mercer, who, in 1441, was Sheriff thereof; as alſo in the 20th of Henry VI. founded an Alms-houſe at Hoddeſdon in the County of Hertford, and dying in 1469, left Iſſue a Son, John; and he Thomas, which Thomas was Father of Richard, who, in the 24th of Henry VIII. was Attorney-General in Wales, and the next Year the King's Sollicitor-General.

Upon the general Diſſolution of Monaſteries, he was made Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, by which he acquired to himſelf divers Lands and Manors, and was afterwards by that King appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat with the French touching Peace, he being at that time Treaſurer of the King's Wars, both in France and in Scotland; and in 1546, the King lying on his Death-Bed, he was conſtituted one of the Aſſiſtants to his Executors, in Matters of great Conſequence, and was knighted.

In the Reign of Edward VI. he was conſtituted Lord High Chancellor of England, and created Baron of Lees, and dying the 10th of Elizabeth, left Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Siſter to William Jenks of the City of London, Eſq; Robert his Heir, and ſeven Daughters.

This Robert, in the 15th of Elizabeth, was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, and was afterwards ſent into France with the Earl of Lincoln, Lord Admiral, for concluding a League with the French at Blois.

He married Mary, Daughter and Heir to George Baldry of the City of London, Eſq; and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter named Elizabeth; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Sir Edwyn, and Richard; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and was created Earl of Warwick, as above.

He married to his 2d Wife Frances, Daughter to Chicheſter Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Lord Chief Juſtice of England, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Penelope, Daughter to Walter Devereux, Earl of Eſſex, he had three Sons and four Daughters; Lettice married firſt to Sir George Carey, of the County of Devon, Kt. and next to Sir Arthur Lake, Kt. Penelope to Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Kt. and Bart. Eſſex to Sir Thomas Cheeke of Pergo, in Eſſex, Kt. and Iſabel to Sir John Smith of Bidborough, in the County of Kent, Kt. Farmer of the Cuſtoms; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, and Charles, the latter, who was knighted, was ſlain in 1627, at the Iſle of Rhee in France; Henry was created Earl of Holland, and the eldeſt, on the 24th of March, 1618, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of Warwick, and was Admiral for the long Parliament.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Frances, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Hatton, alias Newport, by whom he had two Sons and three Daughters; of which, Anne was married to Edward Montague, Viſcount Mandevil, Son and Heir to Henry Earl of Mancheſter; Lucy to John Lord Roberts of Truro; and Frances to Nicholas Leke, Earl of Scarſdale: and of the Sons, which were Robert and Charles, the eldeſt, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. on the 18th of April, 1638, ſucceeded his Father.

He married Anne, Daughter to William Cavendiſh, Earl of Devonſhire, and by her, beſides a Son named Robert, who married Frances, youngeſt Daughter to Oliver Cromwell, then called Lord Protector, and died before him without Iſſue; he had three Daughters, Anne, married to Thomas Barrington, Son and Heir to Sir John Barrington of Barrington-hall in the County of Eſſex, Bart. Mary to Sir Henry St. John, Bart. and Eſſex to Daniel Finch, Earl of Nottingham; but their Father dying on the 29th of May, 1659, without Iſſue Male, Charles his Brother became Heir.

He married Mary, Daughter to Richard Boyle, Earl of Cork in Ireland; but dying on the 24th of Auguſt, 1673, without

without Iſſue, the Title deſcended to Robert Rich, Earl of Holland, (viz. Son of Henry, Earl of Holland, 2d Son of Robert, the firſt Earl of Warwick) which Robert ſucceeded him in both Titles.

Henry, the 1ſt Earl of Holland was made Knight of the Bath by King James I. as alſo Captain of his Guard, Baron of Kenſington, Earl of Holland, and Knight of the Garter; and by Charles I. he was made Conſtable of Windſor-Caſtle, Gentleman of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, and one of his Privy Council; and afterwards taking up Arms for his ſaid Majeſty, in order to reſcue him, when a Priſoner in the Iſle of Wight, was taken and ſent to the Tower of London, where he continued till ſome time after the cruel Murder of that King, and then being adjudged to Death by the ſame pretended High Court of Juſtice, was beheaded before the Gates of Weſtminſter-Hall, March 9, 1648-9.

He married Iſabella, Daughter and Heir to Sir Walter Cope of Kenſington, in the County of Middleſex, Knt. with whom he had that Seat and Manor, of which he was created Baron, and by her left four Sons, Robert, before mentioned, Charles, Henry, and Cope; and leaving alſo five Daughters, Frances the eldeſt, was married to William Lord Paget; Iſabella to Sir James Thynne of Longlete, in the County of Wilts, Knt. Suſanna to James Howard, Earl of Suffolk, Mary to ——— Campbel of the Kingdom of Scotland; and Diana the youngeſt died unmarried.

Robert, the eldeſt of the four Sons, ſucceeding his Father in his Honours, married to his firſt Wife Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Arthur Ingram, Kt. by whom he had divers Children, but they all dying before him, he by his 2d Wife, who was Anne, Daughter to Edward Montague, Earl of Mancheſter, had Edward his Heir, and a Daughter named Elizabeth; which Daughter was married to —— Edwards of in Wales, and by her he left a Son, who enjoys Holland-Houſe.

Edward, who in 1675, ſucceeded, married Charlotte, Daughter to Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirck-Caſtle, in

the County of Denbigh, Bart. (afterwards married to Joſeph Addiſon, Eſq;) and by her had an only Son named Edward-Henry, who on the 31ſt of July, 1701, ſucceeded him, and in 1721, was Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I. but on the 16th of Auguſt, the ſame Year, dying unmarried in the 24th Year of his Age, his Titles deſcended to Edward Rich, Eſq; Son of Cope Rich, which Cope was Son of Cope, the 4th Son of Henry Earl of Holland, that was beheaded, and the ſaid Edward, now Earl of Warwick, &c. who in Oct. 1727, had a Grant of a Penſion of 800 l. per Ann. from his Majeſty King George II. to whom he was Gentleman-Uſher when Prince of Wales, marrying Mary, Daughter to Samuel Stanton, of Lynn-Regis in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; by her has only one Daughter, born March 28, 1731. The Counteſs Dowager above-mention'd, who was married to Mr. Addiſon Secretary of State, died July 7, 1731, having left one Daughter to him.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Chevron between three Croſſes Bottony Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and thereon a Wyvern riſing Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Reyne Deer proper, attir'd Gold.

MOTTO.

Garde la foy.

Chief SEAT.

At Holland-Houſe in the County of Middleſex near Kenſington, three Miles from London.

XI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord William Fielding, Earl of Denbigh and Deſmond, Viſcount Fielding and Callen, Baron Fielding of Newnham Paddox and St. Liz, and Baron Fielding of the Caghe.

Created Baron Fielding of the Caghe, Viſcount Callen, ad Earl of Deſmond, (now Part of the County of Kerry) July 12, 1619, 17 Jac. I. and again, Nov. 22, 1622, the

the 20th of that Reign, in Reverſion, after the Death of Sir Richard Preſton, Kt. who was created Earl, July 12, 1619, &c. Iriſh Honours.

Created Baron Fielding of Newnham-Paddox in the County of Warwick, and Viſcount Fielding, Decemb. 30, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. Earl of Denbigh in North-Wales, Sept. 14, 1622, 20 Jac. 1. and Lord St. Liz in 1664, 16 Car. 2. Engliſh Honours.

Of this Family there have been Perſons of great Note and Eminency, for many Ages; (they being paternally deſcended from the Earls of Hapſpurgh in Germany, that were there Counts Palatine in the Reign of King Henry III.) among whom was Geoffrey Fielding; which Geoffrey attending the ſaid King in his Wars in England, he obtain'd of him ſeveral Rents and Fees, as alſo the Manor of Miſterton in the County of Leiceſter, where he lived, and ſtiled himſelf Earl of Hapſpurgh.

To him ſucceeded Geoffrey his Son, whoſe Wife was Matilda de Colevile, and by her he was Father of another Geoffrey, who by Agnes his Wife, Daughter to John de Napton, was Father of William Fielding; and he marrying Johanna, Daughter to William Prudhome, by her had Sir John Fielding, Knt. which Sir John was ſo made for the Services in the Wars of France; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to William Purſoy, by her had William his Son and Heir; which William being well affected to the Lancaſtrian Line, in the Civil Wars between them and the Houſe of York, King Henry VI. for his good Services made him Sheriff of the Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon; but at the Battle of Tewkſbury, the 36th of that Reign he was killed.

He married Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John St. Liz, otherwiſe called de Seyton, and with her he had the Lordſhip of Martinſthorp in the County of Rutland; as alſo a Deſcent in Blood from thoſe great Families of Vaux, Longueville, and Bellers, (a younger Branch of Mowbray) and by her left a Son named Everard, who ſucceeded him; which Everard, in the Reign of King Edward IV. was Sheriff of the Counties of Warwick and Leiceſter.

He was likewiſe made Knight of the Bath at the Marriage of Prince Arthur; and in the 2d of Henry VII. was a Commander in his Majeſty's Army at the Battle of Stoke; as alſo at Black-Heath in the County of Kent, in the 12th of that Reign.

In the 17th of Henry VII. he was made Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Leiceſter; and marrying Jellis Ruſſel, by her had William his Heir, who in the 11th, 12th, and 18th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the County of Rutland, and afterwards was knighted.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Poultney of Miſterton in the County of Leiceſter, Knt. and dying the 2d of Edward VI. by her left Iſſue a Son named Baſil, who by Judith his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to William Willington of Burcheſton in the County of Warwick, Eſq; had William his Son; which William, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was ſeveral times Sheriff of the Counties of Warwick and Rutland, and was alſo a Knight.

He married Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Ralph Lane, Knt. and by her had another Baſil, who in the 9th of James I. was Sheriff of the County of Warwick; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Walter Aſhton of Tixhall in the County of Stafford, Kt. by her had a Son named William; which Son, by the aforeſaid King, was made a Knight, Viſcount and Earl, and Maſter of the Great Wardrobe; and afterwards firmly adhering to King Charles I. in the Time of his Troubles, performed the Part of a valiant Soldier in ſeveral Battles; but on the 3d of April, 1643, in a Skirmiſh near Birmingham in the County of Warwick, received his Death's Wound, and died five Days after, to the great Concern of the King and his Friends.

He married Suſan, Daughter to Sir George Villiers of Brookſby in the County of Leiceſter, Knt. and Siſter to George the Great Duke of Buckingham, and by her had two Sons, of which, Baſil ſucceeded in the Title of Denbigh; and George, who was Knight of the Bath, was created Baron of the Caghe, Viſcount Callen, and Earl of Deſmond in Ireland; and having alſo three Daughters, Mary the eldeſt, was married to James Duke of Hamilton in

in Scotland; Anne, to Baptiſt Noel, Son and Heir to Edward Lord Viſcount Campden; and Elizabeth, (who on the 14th of July 1660, the 12th of Charles II. was created Counteſs of Guildford in England, during Life) was married to Lewis Boyle, Lord Viſcount Kenelmeaky in Ireland.

Baſil, who ſucceeded, by reaſon of his Deſcent from Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John de St. Liz, alias Seyton, as above, (a Branch of the Moſt Noble Family of St. Liz, ſometime Earls of Northampton and Huntingdom) was created Lord St. Liz.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Anne, Daughter to Richard Weſton, Earl of Portland; to his 2d, Barbara, Daughter to Sir John Lamb, Knt. to his 3d, Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Bourchier, Earl of Bath; and the 4th was Dorothy, Daughter to Francis Lane of Glendon in the County of Northampton, Eſq; but dying on Nov. 28, 1675, without Iſſue, we return to his Brother George, who was created Earl of Deſmond.

This George, who died on 31ſt of January, 1665, married Bridget, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir Michael Stanhope, Knt. and by her had five Sons and five Daughters; whereof, the eldeſt was married to Sir Charles Gaudy of Crows-hall in the County of Suffolk, Bart. and Elizabeth the 2d, to Sir Edward Gage of Hengrave in the ſame County, Bart. And of the Sons, William who ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of Deſmond, alſo ſucceeded his Uncle Baſil in the Earldom of Denbigh.

He married to his 2d Wife Mary, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Henry Carey, Earl of Monmouth, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 1ſt, who was Mary, Daughter to Sir Robert King, Knt. and Siſter to John Lord Kingſton in Ireland, he had two Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was married to Evelyn Pierpont, Marqueſs of Dorcheſter; and of the Sons, which were Baſil and William; the latter, who married the Lady Diana Newport, youngeſt Daughter to Francis Earl of Bradford, and Widow of Thomas Howard of Alſted in the County of Surry, Eſq; Son of Sir Robert Howard, Knt.

Brother

Brother to the Earl of Berkſhire, died on the 21ſt of September 1723; and the eldeſt, on the 23d of Auguſt 1685, ſucceeded his Father.

In the Reign of King William, he was made Maſter of the Horſe to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Denmark, as alſo Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leiceſter and Denbigh; and in the 12th of Queen Anne, was again made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Leiceſter, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, in which Poſt he was continued by King George I. and died March 18, 1716-17.

He married Heſter, Daughter to Sir Baſil Firebrace, Kt. and Bart. Wine-Merchant of London, and by her, who died on the 1ſt of January 1725-6, had four Sons and ſix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies, Mary, Bridget, Elizabeth, Heſter, (who died on the 20th of February 1720, aged 17,) Diana, and Frances; the eldeſt on the 15th of April, 1729, was married to William Cockburn, M. D. but ſhe died October 1, in 1732; and in December following, the youngeſt was married to Daniel Finch, Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham; but died in September 1734; and the Lady Bridget is married to Col. James Otway of the County of Kent.

Of the Sons, which were William, Baſil 2d, died an Infant; Charles the 3d, was one of the Gentlemen-Uſhers to her late Majeſty Q. Caroline, and Commander of a Troop in the Lord Cobham's Regiment of Horſe. In May 1735, he was appointed one of his Majeſty's Equerries, and in November 1739, Colonel of a Company in the Foot-Guards. He married in September 1737, Mary, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir Thomas Palmer of Wingham in Kent, Bart. and Relict of Sir Brook Bridges of Godneſton in the ſame County, by whom he hath Iſſue one Son, born in July 1738. And George the 4th, on the 6th of November 1728, died at Gibraltar. William the eldeſt, born 26 October 1697, ſucceeding his Father, is now Earl of Denbigh, &c. and his Lordſhip marrying Iſabella, Daughter to Peter de Young of Utrecht in Holland, and Siſter to the Mar-

Marchioneſs of Blandford, by her has an only Son, who is named Baſil, called Viſcount Fielding, born 3d January 1719.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, on a Feſs Saphire, three Lozenges Topaz. 2d and 3d Topaz, a Lion rampant, Ruby, ducally crowned Saphire.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Eagle with two Heads, diſplay'd, Diamond, arm'd and member'd Gold, and charged on the Breaſt with the firſt Quarter of the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Bucks proper, attir'd and ungul'd, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Honor Virtutis Præmium.

Chief SEATS.

At Newnham-Paddox in the County of Warwick, five Miles from Rugby, and 70 from London; and at Martinſthorp in the County of Rutland, 3 Miles from Uppingham, and 66 from London.

XII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord John Fane, Earl of Weſtmorland, Baron le Diſpenſer, and Burgherſh, and Baron of Catherlough in the County of Catherlough, in the Kingdom of Ireland, Colonel of his Majeſty's Firſt Troop of Horſe-Guards, and a Major-General.

Created Baron Le Diſpenſer May 25, 1604, 2 Jac. I. but originally by Deſcent and Summons to Parliament, June 23, 1295. 23 Edw. I. and created Baron Burgherſh, and Earl of the County of Weſtmorland, Decem. 29, 1624, 22 Jac. I And Baron of Catherlough in Nov. 1733, the 7th of King George II.

Of this Family, which has been long ſeated at Badſel in the County of Kent, was Sir Thomas Fane of the ſaid Place, Kt. who by Mary his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir

to

to Henry Nevile, Lord Abergavenny, (afterwards created Baroneſs Diſpenſer) had a Son named Francis; which Son, at the Coronation of K. James I. was made Knight of the Bath; as on the 29th of December 1624, he was created Baron of Burgherſh, and Earl of Weſtmorland, and died on March 21, 1629.

He married Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Anthony Mildmay of Apethorpe, in the County of Northampton, Kt. and by her had ſix Sons, and four Daughters; whereof Grace was married to James Earl of Hume, in Scotland; Margaret to Dutton Lord Gerard of Bromley; Elizabeth to Sir John Cope, Bart. and Rachel, firſt to Henry Bourchier Earl of Bath, and next to Lionel Cranfield Earl of Middleſex. And

Of the Sons, who were Mildmay, Francis, Anthony, George, William, and Robert; the two eldeſt were made Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of K. Charles I. and from Mildmay, is deſcended Thomas, now Earl of Weſtmorland; as from Sir Francis, whoſe Seat is at Fulbeck in the County of Lincoln, deſcended Charles Fane, Eſq; who on the 7th of April 1718, was created Baron of Loughuyre, and Viſcount Fane in Ireland; and Anthony the third Son, married Annabella, Daughter to Sir Anthony Benn, Kt. and died in 1643.

Mildmay, who ſucceeded his Father, and was the 2d Earl, married to his firſt Wife Grace, Daughter to Sir William Thorneyhurſt of the County of Kent, Kt. (by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Howard Viſcount Bindon) and by her had a Son named Charles, and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Mary, Daughter to Horace Lord Vere of Tilbury, and Widow of Sir Roger Townſhend of Raynham in the County of Norfolk, Kt. he had Vere Fane, made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. and having alſo four Daughters, Mary, Rachel, Catharine, and Suſan; the eldeſt was firſt married to Francis Palmes, Son and Heir to Sir Bryan Palmes, Kt. and afterwards to John Cecil, Earl of Exeter; Rachael, to George Heſket, D. D. and Catharine, to Conyers Darcy, Earl of Holderneſs.

Of

Of the Daughters of Mildmay Earl of Weſtmorland, by Grace his 1ſt Wife, which were Diana, Frances, and Elizabeth; the 2d was married to Sir Eraſmus Harby, Kt. and the eldeſt, firſt to —— Pelham, Eſq; and 2dly, to John Bill, Eſq; and the ſaid Charles their Brother, on the 12th of February 1665, ſucceeding his Father, was the 3d Earl.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to —— Nodes of Sheephall-Bury in the County of Hertford, Eſq; and his 2d was Dorothy, Daughter to Robert Brudenel, Earl of Cardigan; but dying in Sept. 1691, without Iſſue, Sir Vere, his half Brother, became Heir, and was the 4th Earl, and died on December 29, 1693.

He married Rachel, only Daughter and Heir to John Bence, Eſq; Alderman of London, and by her, who died Feb. 6, 1711, in the 75th Year of her Age, had four Sons and three Daughters, Mary, Catharine, and Suſan; of which the eldeſt was married to Sir Francis Daſhwood of the City of London, Bart. the 2d, to William Paul of Braywick in the County of Berks, Eſq; and the 3d died unmarried in 1734-5.

Of the Sons, which were Vere, Thomas, John, and Mildmay; the latter, was ſeated at Mereworth-Caſtle in the County of Kent, and died on the 12th of September, 1715; John, in Feb. 1732, was made Colonel and Captain of the late Lord Carpenter's Regiment of Dragoons, and on the 7th of July 1733, was created Baron of Catherlough in Ireland, and is now Earl of Weſtmorland; and Vere the eldeſt, who in 1693, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 5th Earl, dying on the 19th of May 1699, unmarried, Thomas his next Brother became Heir, and enjoy'd the Honour till 1736, when he was ſucceeded by his only Brother John the preſent Earl.

In the Reign of King George I. Thomas was appointed Chief-Juſtice in Eyre South of Trent, one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, a Member of the Privy Council, and firſt Commiſſioner of Trade and Plantations; which laſt Commiſſion was renewed by King George II. but reſign'd in May 1735: and his Lordſhip taking to Wife, Catharine,

tharine, Daughter and Heir to Charles Strynger of Charlton in the County of York, Eſq; and Widow of Richard Beaumont of Whitby in the ſaid County, Eſq; by her (who died on the 4th of February 1729-30) had no Iſſue.

John the preſent Earl, married the Lady Margaret Cavendiſh, (only Daughter of Lord Henry Cavendiſh, and Rhoda, his Wife, Daughter of William Cartwright of Aynho in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; by Urſula his 2d Wife, Daughter of Ferdinando Lord Fairfax of Cameron;) by whom his Lordſhip has yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Saphire, three Right Hand Gauntlets, with their Backs forward, Topaz.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet of the laſt, a Bull's Head, Pearl, py'd Diamond, arm'd Gold, and charg'd on the Neck with a Roſe Ruby, barbed and ſeeded proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon party per Feſs, Pearl, and Topaz, his Beak, Fore Legs, and Chain, Gold, and his plain Collar Diamond. On the Siniſter, a Bull, py'd as the Creſt, his Horns, plain Collar, Chain, and Hoofs, Topaz; the Collar charged with a Roſe, as the Neck of the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Ne Vile Fano.

Chief SEAT.

At Apethorp in the County of Northampton, four Miles from Oundel, and 59 from London.

XIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Henry-Bowes Howard, Earl of Berkſhire, Viſcount Andover, and Baron Howard of Charleton.

Created Baron Howard of Charleton in the County of Wilts, and Viſcount Andover in the County of Southampton, Jan. 23, 1621, 19 Jac. 1. and Earl of the County of Berks, Feb. 6, 1625, 1 Car. 1.

This

This Noble Family being a Branch of the Great and Illuſtrious Houſe of Norfolk, its Deſcent the Reader may find ſet forth under the Title of that Duke, and the Earl of Suffolk; for Thomas the ſecond Duke of Norfolk, marrying to his ſecond Wife Margaret, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, by her had a Son of his Name, who by James I. was created Earl of Suffolk; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir ſo Sir Henry Knevet of Charleton in the County of Wilts, Kt. by her had ſeveral Sons, of which, Theophilus ſucceeded in the Title of Suffolk, and Thomas the 2d Son was made Earl of Berkſhire, and Knight of the Garter.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to William Cecil, Lord Burleigh, Son and Heir to Thomas Earl of Exeter, by whom he had nine Sons, Charles, Thomas, Henry, William, Edward, Robert, Philip, Algernoon, and James, and of thoſe Sons, Charles was made Knight of the Bath; and Robert being knighted, was made Auditor of the Exchequer, and married four Wives; and Philip married Mary, Daughter to ——— Jennings.

The ſaid Earl alſo had two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldeſt was married to John Dryden, Eſq; Poet-Laureat; and Frances to Conyers Darcy, Son and Heir to Conyers, Lord Darcy, of Hornby-Caſtle, by whom ſhe was Great Grandmother to Robert, now Earl of Holderneſs; and Thomas, Earl of Berkſhire, dying on the 16th of July 1669, was ſucceeded by Charles his eldeſt Son, who, in his Father's Life-time had Summons to divers Parliaments, by the Title of Lord Howard of Charleton.

He married Dorothy, 2d Daughter to Thomas Lord Viſcount Savage, and by her had three Sons, as likewiſe a Daughter named Anne, which Daughter was married to Sir Henry Bedingfield of Oxborough in the County of Norfolk, Bart. but his Sons all dying in their Youth, his Titles and Eſtate, in 1679, fell to Thomas his next Brother, whoſe firſt Wife was Frances, Daughter to Sir Richard Harriſon of Hurſt, in the County of Berks, Kt. and by her had two Daughters, whereof Frances was married

ried to Sir Henry Wincheombe of Bucklebury, in the ſaid County, Bart. and his 2d was Margaret, Daughter to Sir Thomas Parker of the County of Suſſex, Kt. but having no Iſſue, and dying April 12, 1706, Henry his Brother, who married Elizabeth, Daughter to William Spencer, and Siſter to the Earl of Sunderland, became Heir, and died without Iſſue alſo in December 1663.

To Henry ſucceeded the Heir of William the 4th Brother, which William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Lowthiel, Lord Dundas of the Kingdom of Scotland, by her had an only Son named Craven, and two Daughters, Dorothy married to Colonel James Grahme of Levens, in Weſtmorland, and Anne to Sir Gabriel Sylvus, Kt. who was Privy Purſe to King James II. and Craven, who ſucceeded his Father, marrying to his firſt Wife, Anne, Daughter to Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck, in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; then Maid of Honour to Queen Catharine, by her had the Lady Anne, who died unmarried; and taking to his 2d Wife Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Charles Bowes of Elford, in the County of Stafford, Eſq; by her, (beſides two Daughters, Mary deceaſed, and Dorothy) had Henry, now Earl of Berkſhire, who on the 12th of November, 1718, was appointed Deputy Earl-Marſhal of England, during the Incapacity of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, on the 5th of March 1708-9. His Lordſhip marrying Catharine, Daughter to Col. James Grahme aforeſaid, had Iſſue a Daughter, Lady Diana, who died in Jan. 1712, about two Years old, and five Sons, viz. Henry the eldeſt, and James the 2d, who both died in their Minority; William the 3d, now called Viſcount Andover, born in 1714; Charles 4th, and Thomas 5th. The ſaid William is a Member in this preſent Parliament for Caſtle-Riſing in Norfolk. He married in November 1736, the Lady Mary, ſecond Daughter of Heneage Finch, Earl of Aylesford, by whom he hath Iſſue Henry, born in 1739; another Son born in May 1744.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Howard, 2d Brotherton, 3d Mowbrey, as in the Duke of Norfolk's Arms, and in the 4th the Arms

Arms of Cecil, as in the Earl of Exeter's, with a Creſcent upon a Creſcent, for Difference.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion guardant, ducally crowned, his Tail extended, all Gold, gorg'd with a Label of three Points, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Pearl, each charged on the Shoulder with a Creſcent Ruby, furcharged with another Silver.

MOTTO.

Nous Maintiendrons.

Chief SEATS.

At Charlton in the County of Wilts, two Miles from Malmſbury, and 74 from London; and at Elford, in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Litchfield, and 100 from London.

XIV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Charles Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, Viſcount Avalon, Baron Mordaunt of Turvey, Baron Mordaunt of Ryegate.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Mordaunt of Turvey, in the County of Bedford, May 4, 1532, 24 Hen. VIII. and created Earl of Peterborough, in the County of Northampton, March 9, 1627, 3 Car. I. Baron Mordaunt of Ryegate, in the County of Surrey, and Viſcount Avalon, in the County of Somerſet, July 10, 1659, 11 Car. 2. and Earl of the County of Monmouth, April 9, 1689, 1 W. and M.

Of this Family, anciently of Turvey in the County of Bedford, was John Mordaunt of the ſaid Place, Eſq; who, in the 2d of Henry VII. was a Commander for that King at the Battle of Stoke near Newark upon Trent, againſt John Earl of Lincoln, and his Adherents; and being learned in the Laws, he was called to the Degree of a Serjeant, and afterwards made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter.

In the Reign of Henry VIII. he was High Sheriff for the Counties of Bedford and Bucks, and had Summons to Parliament among the Peers; and he (who by the common People was called John of the Woods, on account of the vaſt Woods he poſſeſſed) marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Henry de Vere, Lord of Drayton and Addington, in the County of Northampton, he by her had John Lord Mordaunt his Son and Heir, and a Daughter named Dorothy, who was married to Thomas Moore, Eſq;

John who ſucceeded, and was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of Queen Anne Bullen, appointed by his Teſtament, bearing Date the 13th of Elizabeth, that his Manors and Lands, call'd Tiptofts, Pinkneys, and Warley, ſhould be aſſur'd to the King's Hall and Braſen-noſe College in Oxford, for the Maintenance of certain Scholars, to thoſe Houſes, and other Deeds of Charity; and that thoſe Scholars ſhould be ſucceſſively named from time to time by his Executors, and afterwards by his Heirs for ever.

He married Ellen, Daughter to Sir John Fitz-Lewis, Lord of Thornton, and by her had Lewis Lord Mordaunt, his Son and Heir, who in 1573, the 15th of Elizabeth, was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, as in the 29th of that Reign, he was for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots, at Fotheringhay, in the County of Northampton, and died in 1601.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Arthur Darcy, Kt. by whom he had Henry Lord Mordaunt, whoſe Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Henry Lord Compton, and by her he had John Mordaunt, who in the 3d of K. Charles I. was created Earl of Peterborough.

He married Elizabeth, ſole Daughter and Heir to William Lord Howard of Effingham, Knight of the Garter, and Lord High Admiral of England, and by her had two Sons, Henry his Heir, and John; and a Daughter of her Name, who was married to Edward Lord Howard of Eſcrick.

Henry, who on the 18th of June, 1642, ſucceeded, and was the 2d Earl of Peterborough, on the 30th of January 1661-2,

1661-2, took Poſſeſſion of Tangier in Africa, for his Majeſty King Charles II. and afterwards was made Knight of the Garter, Groom of the Stole, and one of the Privy Council, and was ſent to Modena to eſpouſe that Duke's Daughter in the Name of the Duke of York, afterwards King James II. which he did accordingly, and brought her to England; where, at Dover, on the 21ſt of Novem. 1673, ſhe was perſonally married to the ſaid Duke.

He married Penelope, Daughter to Barnaby Obrian, Earl of Thomond in Ireland, by whom he had a Daughter named Mary, who was married to Henry Howard Duke of Norfolk, and died in 1705; and her Father dying on the 19th of June 1697, without Iſſue Male, we come now to John, the Brother of the ſaid Henry Earl of Peterborough.

This John, greatly manifeſting his Loyalty and Affection to King Charles I. in the time of his Troubles, as likewiſe his Zeal towards the Reſtoration of his Son King Charles II. was by that King, in the 11th of his Reign, created Lord Mordaunt of Ryegate, and Viſcount Avalon.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Carey, 2d Son to Robert Earl of Monmouth, and by her had five Sons and four Daughters; Charlotte, Carey, Sophia, and Anne, whereof Carey died on the 4th of January, 1713-14; Sophia was married to one Hamilton of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Anne being married to James Hamilton of the ſaid Kingdom, by him was Mother of James now Viſcount Limerick, of that Kingdom.

Of the Sons of the ſaid John Lord Viſcount Avalon, which were Charles, Henry, Lewis, Oſmond, and George; the latter, who married Catharine, 4th Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Spencer of Yarnton in the County of Oxford, Bart. and Widow of —— Dormer of Rouſum, in the ſaid County, Eſq; died on the 28th of July, 1728. Oſmond was killed at the Battle of the Boyne in Ireland; Lewis was a Brigadier-General in the Armies of Queen Anne, and died on the 2d of February 1712-13. Henry married a Daughter of Thomas Spencer of Yarnton in the

County of Oxford, Eſq; and died on the 4th of January, 1719-20; and Charles the eldeſt, who on the 9th of April, 1689, 1 W. & M. was created Earl of Monmouth, ſucceeding his Uncle Henry in the Earldom of Peterborough, enjoy'd both.

He ſerv'd in his Youth, during the Algier War, under the Admirals Torrington and Narborough, in the Mediterranean, after which he went to the Siege of Tangier in Africa; and then, by leave from King James II. accepting a Commiſſion from the States of Holland, he commanded a Dutch Squadron in the Weſt-Indies; but at the Revolution, being one of the Peers that came over with the Prince of Orange, he commanded the Engliſh rais'd in the Weſt of England.

Upon the Acceſſion of King William to the Throne, he was plac'd at the Head of the Treaſury, and ſo continued till 1693, and had ſeveral other Employments under that Prince; and, upon an Addreſs of the Lord-Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London to his Majeſty, he was commiſſion'd to command the Royal Regiment of Horſe, which the City had rais'd for the Publick Service, of which his Majeſty was graciouſly pleaſed to be Colonel.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, (the Year the Duke of Ormond was ſent to Cadiz) he was deſign'd for the Weſt-Indies, having the Commiſſions of Captain-General and Governor of Jamaica, and the Command of the Army and Fleet for that Expedition.

In 1705, he was declared General and Commander in Chief of the Forces ſent to Spain, and Joint-Admiral of the Fleet with Sir Cloudeſly Shovel, of which Fleet, the Year following, he had the ſole Command, Sir Cloudeſly remaining in the Britiſh Seas; and as a farther Augmentation to his Honour, his taking Barcelona with a handful of Men, and relieving it afterwards, when greatly diſtreſſed by the Enemy: His driving the Duke of Anjou and the French Army out of Spain, which conſiſted of 25000 Men, though his own Troops never amounted to 10000: The Poſſeſſion he gain'd of Catalonia, of the Kingdoms of Valencia, Arragon, and Mayork, with Parts of Murcia and

and Caſtile, giving Opportunity to the Earl of Galway of advancing to Madrid without a Blow, are undeniable Proofs of his great Valour, Prudence and Conduct in Military Affairs. For which Services, he was favour'd in Spain by King Charles III. with the Higheſt Teſtimonials of his Behaviour given him by that Prince, when he returned home.

In the Year 1710 and 11, he was employ'd in an Embaſſy to the Court of Turin, and other Italian Princes; and on his return to England, was made Captain of the Royal Regiment of Horſe-Guards, then vacant by the Death of Richard Savage, Earl Rivers; and had alſo the Thanks of the Houſe of Lords, for his Services in Spain in 1706.

On the 4th of Auguſt, 1713, he was inſtalled a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and ſoon after ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the King of Sicily, and to negotiate Affairs with other Italian Princes.

In the Reign of King George I. he was General of all the Marine Forces in Great Britain; as on the 2d of October, 1727, he was appointed the ſame by his Majeſty King George II.

This noble Lord married Carey, Daughter to Sir Alexander Frazier, of an ancient Family in Scotland, and by her, who died on the 13th of May, 1709, had two Sons, John and Henry, and a Daughter named Henrietta, who was married to Alexander Gordon, Duke of Gordon, in Scotland.

Of the Sons, Henry the youngeſt, was a Member of the Houſe of Commons, and a Commander in the Navy, in the Reign of Queen Anne, but died of the ſmall Pox unmarried, Feb. 24, 1709-10; but John his Brother, who took early to Arms, was made Captain of the Queen's Grenadiers; and at the Battle of Hochſtette, loſt his left Arm in the Service of his Country.

This John, who was afterwards Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Scotch Fuzileers, and for ſome Years a Member of the Houſe of Commons, died on the 6th of April, 1710, leaving Iſſue by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Charles Paulet, Duke of Bolton, two Sons, who are now

living, viz. Charles Lord Mordaunt, Heir apparent to his Grandfather, now Earl of Peterborough; and John, who in October 1735, married Mary Sister to Scroop Lord Viscount How of Ireland, and Widow and Relict of Thomas late Earl of Pembroke, to whom she was 3d Wife. His Grandfather the late Earl, in 1735, married Anastasia Robinson, and going to Lisbon for his Health, died there of a Flux, by eating Grapes, on the 25th of October following, aged 77. The present Earl had a Daughter born in April 1736, named Frances, by Mrs. Cox, the Daughter of an eminent Citizen; and another since.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Cheveron between three Estoils Diamond.

CREST.

In an Earl's Coronet Topaz, the Bust of a Moorish Prince, habited in Cloth of Gold, all proper, and wreath'd about the Temples Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Eagles Silver, arm'd and member'd Diamond.

MOTTO.

Nec Placida Contenta Quiete est.

Chief SEAT.

At Parson's Green, in the County of Middlesex, four Miles from Brentford, and four from London.

XV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Harry Grey, Earl of Stamford, Baron Grey of Groby, Bonvile, and Harrington.

Summoned to Parliament as Lord Ferrers of Groby, in the County of Leicester, in 1449, 27 Hen. VI.

Created Baron Grey of Groby, July 21, 1603, 1 Jac. I. and Earl of Stamford, in the County of Lincoln, March 26, 1628, 4 Car. I.

The Pedigree of this Ancient and Noble Family, the Reader may find set forth under the Title of Campbell, Marchioness Grey, and that Reginald, the Grandfather of Edmund, the first Earl of Kent, marrying to his 2d Wife Joan, Daughter and Heir to William Lord Astley,

by, by her had a Son named Edward; who, by marrying Elizabeth, ſole Daughter and Heir to Henry, Son of William Lord Ferrers of Groby, became next Heir to the ſaid Ferrers; and in the 27th of Henry VI. was ſummoned to Parliament by the Title of Lord Ferrers of Groby, to diſtinguiſh him from Lord Ferrers of Chartley; but in the firſt of James I. the Family was honour'd with the Title of Lord Grey of Groby, as above.

By the ſaid Elizabeth his Wife, the ſaid Reginald had three Sons, and a Daughter named Anne; which Daughter, was married to Sir Edward Hungerford, Kt. And of the Sons, which were John, Edward and Reginald; the latter, was ſlain in the Battle of Wakefield.

Edward having married Elizabeth, eldeſt of the two Siſters of Thomas Talbot, Viſcount Liſle, was in the 15th of Edward IV. crerted Baron Liſle, and in the 1ſt of Richard III Viſcount Liſle.

By the ſaid Elizabeth his Wife, he had John his Heir, and three Daughters; Anne, married to Sir John Willoughby, Kt. Elizabeth, firſt to Edmund Dudley, and after to Arthur Plantagenet, natural Son of K. Edward IV. and Muriel, to Henry Stafford, Earl of Wiltſhire; and the ſaid John her Brother, marrying Muriel, Daughter to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk. by her left a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was firſt married to Henry Courtney, Earl of Devon; and 2dly, to Sir Thomas Knevet, Kt.

Sir John the eldeſt Son of Edward and Elizabeth Ferrers, being ſlain in the Battle of St. Albans, on the King's Part, the 39th of Henry VI. left Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers, two Sons, Sir Thomas and Sir Richard; of which, the latter was beheaded at Pomfret, the 1ſt of Richard III. and Sir Thomas, who was Knight of the Garter, was on the 12th of Auguſt, 1472, the 12th of Edward IV. (in reſpect to his Mother, whom that King had married) created Earl of Huntingdon; as on the 18th of April, in the 15th of that Reign, he was created Lord Harrington and Bonville, and Marqueſs of Dorſet; but after the ſaid King's Death,

becauſe of his near Relation to the young King Edward V. (whom Richard Duke of Glouceſter, his Uncle, cauſed to be unnaturally murdered in the Tower) he was attainted of High Treaſon, when finding Means to make his eſcape into Britany, with divers other Perſons of Note, to the Aid of Henry Earl of Richmond, when that King obtained the Crown, by the Name of Henry VII. he was ſent for to return to England, (having been left in Pledge with John Bourchier at Paris, for certain Monies borrowed there) and on his Return, reſtor'd him to his Honours, and made him one of his Privy Council.

He was likewiſe by the ſaid King made principal Commander of the Forces who vanquiſhed the Lord Audley at Black-Heath; and marrying to his firſt Wife Anne, only Daughter to Henry Holland, Duke of Exeter, by her had no Iſſue; but by his ſecond, who was Cecily, Daughter and Heir to William Bonville, Lord Harrington, he had ſeven Sons and four Daughters; Dorothy, married to Robert Lord Willoughby of Brook; Eleanor, to John Arundel of Lanheron in Cornwall; Elizabeth, to Gerald Fitz-Gerald, Earl of Kildare in Ireland; and Mary, to William Devereux, Viſcount Hereford. And

Of the Sons, Thomas, who was Knight of the Garter, and in 1494, ſucceeded his Father in his Honours, having no Iſſue by his 1ſt Wife, who was Eleanor Daughter to Oliver St. John; he took to his 2d, Margaret, Daughter to Sir Robert Wotton of Boſton in Kent, and by her had five Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth was married to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden; and Anne, to Henry Willoughby of Wollaton in the County of Nottingham: And of the Sons, which were Henry his Heir, John Grey of Pergo in Eſſex, Eſq; Edward, Thomas, and Leonard; the latter, who was Deputy of Ireland, under Henry Fitz-Roy, Duke of Richmond, did great Service there againſt O-Donel and O-Neal; but upon his Return to England, had divers Articles of Treaſon exhibited againſt him; and in the 31ſt of Henry VIII. loſt his Head on Tower-hill.

Henry,

Henry, who ſucceeded his Father, was made Lord High Conſtable of England for the Day, at the Coronation of King Edward VI. and having married Frances, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, by Mary the French Queen his Wife, Siſter to King Henry VIII. he in favour to her on the 11th of October, 1551, the 5th of Edward VI. was created Duke of Suffolk, and was Knight of the Garter.

By the ſaid Lady, he had three Daughters; of which, Jane the eldeſt, having married Guilford Dudley, 4th Son to John Duke of Northumberland, her Father, upon the Death of King Edward VI. thro' the Ambition of the ſaid Duke of Northumberland, being allur'd to countenance the proclaiming his ſaid Daughter to be Queen, on Pretence of King Edward's leaving her the Crown by his Will; but Queen Mary, that King's Siſter, (before the ſaid Jane was crown'd) having the Suffolk Men for her Friends, ſoon depoſed her from her Royalty, turn'd her Palace (which was then the Tower) into her Priſon, and cauſed her to be beheaded on Tower-hill, Feb. 12, 1554-5, and to ſhew her utmoſt Reſentment upon her Family, ſtripp'd her Father of his Coronet, becauſe he had uſurp'd her Crown; and having attainted him, ſeized upon his vaſt Eſtate, and ſo cloſely ſought after him, that he was neceſſitated to hide himſelf under the Truſt of one Underwood his Keeper, in a hollow Tree in his Park at Aſtley; who, after ſome few Days diſcovering him, he on the 23d of February the ſame Year, was beheaded alſo.

Catharine the 2d Daughter, was firſt married to Henry Lord Herbert, eldeſt Son to William Earl of Pembroke, from whom ſhe was divorced, and married to Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford; but that Marriage being without the Licence of Queen Elizabeth, ſhe for their Preſumption, impriſoned them in the Tower, and fined the Earl 15000 l. as alſo ſeverely forbad him her Company; but by bribing his Keeper, he bought her Embraces, and begat a Son, who was named Edward, and was Anceſtor to the preſent Duke of Somerſet; but his Lady died in her Priſon, Jan. 26, 1567, where ſhe had been nine Years.

Mary,

Mary, 3d Daughter, being affrighted at the Misfortunes of her two elder Sisters, and chooſing rather to ſecure her Life than Honour, married Martyn Keys of the County of Kent, Eſq; Serjeant Porter to Queen Elizabeth, and died without Iſſue, the 20th of April, 1578.

What is farther neceſſary to be obſerved, concerning this unhappy Duke and his Family, is, that all his Honours being thus loſt, did ſo continue, 'till King James I. in the firſt Year of his Reign, created Sir Henry Grey of Pergo, in the County of Eſſex, (Son and Heir to John Grey of Pergo before mention'd, Eſq; by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Viſcount Montacute) Baron Grey of Groby.

He married Anne, Daughter to William Lord Windſor of Bradenham, and by her had two Sons, John and Ambroſe; of which, John in 1614, ſucceeding, married Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Nevile, Lord Abergavenny, and by her had Henry his Son and Heir, who in the 3d of Charles I. was created Earl of Stamford.

He married Anne Cecil, youngeſt Daughter and Coheir to William Earl of Exeter, and by her had four Sons, Thomas, Anchitel, John, and Leonard; and having likewiſe two Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth the eldeſt, was married to George Booth, Lord Delamere; and Diana, to Robert Bruce Earl of Aileſbury; and Thomas the eldeſt Son, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Dorothy his Wife, 2d of the three Daughters and Coheirs to Edward Bourchier, the 4th Earl of Bath; Thomas, who on the 21ſt of Auguſt, 1673, ſucceeded his Grandfather, and two Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Henry Benſon of Charlton in the County of Northampton, Eſq; and Anne, to James Grove, Serjeant at Law.

In the Reign of King William, Thomas who ſucceeded, was made Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaſter, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Leiceſter, and in that of Queen Anne, was one of her Privy Council.

He married Mary, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Joſeph Maynard of Gunnalſbury in the County of Middleſex, Eſq; Son

Son and Heir to Sir John Maynard, Kt. one of the Commiſſioners of the Great Seal of England, in the Reign of King William; but dying on the 31ſt of January, 1719-20, aged 67, without ſurviving Iſſue, his Titles, and Part of his Eſtate, deſcended to Harry Grey, Eſq; Grandſon to John Grey, 3d Son of Henry the 1ſt Earl of Stamford; and the ſaid Harry, who was Earl of Stamford, marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Nathan Wright of Caldecote-Hall in the County of Warwick, Kt. who was Lord Keeper of the Great Seal in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, by her (who died on 12th Auguſt, 1738) had two Sons, and five Daughters, viz. Harry, called Lord Grey; the Honourable John Grey, Eſq; the Ladies Dorothy, the Wife of John Trip, Poſtmaſter-General of Amſterdam; Catharine, died in May 1738; Diana, married in September, 1736, to Brigadier Middleton's Son; Anne; and Jane married in June 1738, to George Drummond, Eſq;

His Lordſhip dying at Enfield-Hall in the County of Staffard, in Nov. 1739, was ſucceeded by Harry, his eldeſt Son and Heir, a Repreſentative in Parliament for the County of Leiceſter, now Earl of Stamford; who in May, 1736, married the Lady Mary, only Daughter of George Booth, Earl of Warrington, by whom he has a Son ——— called Lord Grey, born in Auguſt, 1740.

ARMS.

Barry of Six, Pearl and Saphire, in Chief three Torteauxes, a Label of three Points Ermine.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Unicorn erect Ermine, his Horn, Mane, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz, having a full Sun behind it, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Unicorns, as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Ama Puiſſance.

Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Enfield-Hall in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Sturbridge, and 105 from London; and at Bradgate-Hall in the County of Leiceſter, four Miles from Leiceſter, and 82 from London.

XVI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Daniel Finch, Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham, Viſcount Maidſton, Baron Fitz-Herbert of Eaſtwell, Lord Finch of Daventry, Lord of the Royal Manor of Wye, and Baronet, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council.

Created Baronet, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Viſcount Maidſton in the County of Kent, July 8, 1623, 21 Jac. 1. Earl of Winchelſea in the County of Suſſex, July 12, 1628, 4 Car. 1. Baron Fitz-Herbert of Eaſtwell in the County of Kent, June 26, 1660, 12 Car. 2. Baron Finch of Daventry in the County of Northampton, Jan. 10, 1673, 25 Car. 2. and Earl of the County of Nottingham, May 12, 1681, 33 Car. 2.

Of this Family, which derive themſelves from Herbert Fitz-Herbert, called Finch, who was in Ward to the King, 28 Edw. 1. (and lineally deſcended from Sir Edward Fitz-Herbert, Chamberlain to King Henry I.) was Sir Moyle Finch of Eaſtwell, and Henry Finch of the Mote, both in the County of Kent; which Henry, had a Son named John, who being a great Lawyer, was firſt choſen Autumn-Reader to the Society of Gray's-Inn, and afterwards Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and the Queen's Attorney-General.

In the 10th of Charles I. he was called to the Degree of a Serjeant at Law, and afterwards made one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, and Baron Finch of Fordwich; but dying without Iſſue, that Title became extinct.

Sir Moyle being a Perſon of ample Fortune, was the 25th in Number of thoſe whom King James I. raiſed to the Degree of a Baronet; and not long after, by reaſon of

of his great Prudence in Publick Affairs, ſhould have been more highly dignified, had not his Death prevented it. Yet, however, on that Conſideration, and by reaſon that Elizabeth his Widow was not only the ſole Daughter to Sir Thomas Heneage, Kt. (Treaſurer of the Chamber, Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaſter, and one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth,) but a Lady of excellent Endowments; the ſaid King James, in the 21ſt Year of his Reign, advanced her to the Dignity of Viſcounteſs of Maidſton, with Limitation of that Honour to the Heirs Male of her Body lawfully begotten; and on the 12th of July 1628, 4 Car. 1. ſhe was created Counteſs of Winchelſea, with the like Limitation, and died on the 13th of March, 1653-4.

By the ſaid Sir Moyle her Huſband, ſhe had five Sons and two Daughters; Anne, married to Sir William Twiſden of Eaſt Peckham, in the County of Kent, Bart. and Catharine to Sir John Wentworth of Goſfield in Eſſex. And of the Sons, which were Theophilus, Thomas, John, Heneage and Francis; the latter married Anne, Daughter to Michael Barker, of the County of Suffolk, and by her had Iſſue John, Elizabeth, Heneage, William, and Robert. The 4th was Serjeant at Law, and Recorder of London, and was knighted; and he marrying to his firſt Wife Frances, Daughter to Sir Edmund Bell, of the County of Norfolk, by her had three Sons and one Daughter, viz. Henry, Francis, John, and Elizabeth; and by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to ——— Craſock, he had two Daughters, Frances and Anne.

John, the 3d Son, married Anne, Daughter to ——— Walker of the Exchequer, and by her had two Sons, John and William; and Theophilus the eldeſt, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Chriſtopher Heydon of Baconſthorpe, in the County of Norfolk, Knt. and dying in his Father's Life-time without Iſſue, Sir Thomas the 2d Son, his next Brother, who was Knt. and Bart. became Viſcount Maidſton and Earl of Winchelſea, as Heir and Succeſſor to his Mother.

He

He married Cecily, Daughter to John, and Sifter to Sir John Wentworth, of Gosfield, in the County of Eſſex, Kt. and dying Nov. 4. 1639, by her left three Sons and five Daughters; whereof Frances was married to Sir William Strickland of Boynton, in the County of York, Kt. Anne, to Sir William Waller, Kt. Cecily, to Sir Eraſmus Philips, Kt. Diana, to Nicholas Tooke of Goddington, in Kent, Eſq; and Catharine, to Ambroſe Meor, Eſq; And of the Sons, which were Heneage, John and William; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and by reaſon of his many ſignal Services to King Charles II. and his Deſcent from the ancient Family of the Herberts, long ſince of Eaſtwell, he was by that King, on the 29th of July, 1660, created Baron Fitz-Herbert of Eaſtwell, and ſent Ambaſſador to Turkey, where he continued eight Years, and died in 1689.

He married to his firſt Wife, Diana, Daughter to Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, who was the Lady Mary Seymour, 2d Daughter to William Marqueſs of Hertford, afterwards Duke of Somerſet, he had ſeven Sons and four Daughters; by his 3d Wife, who was Catharine, Daughter to Sir Tho. Norcliff of Laughton, in the County of York, Kt. he had a Daughter of her Name; and by his 4th, who was Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to John Ayres of London, Eſq; he had a Son named John.

Of the Sons, by the 2d Wife, William the eldeſt ſucceeded: and of the Daughters, the Lady Frances was married to Thomas Thynne, Viſcount Weymouth, and died April 17, 1712, aged 63; and the ſaid William her Brother, being ſlain in the great Sea-fight againſt the Dutch, May 28, 1672, left Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Windham of Felbridge Hall, in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; a Daughter named Mariamne, (who was married to Philip Herbert, a younger Son of James Herbert, Eſq; younger Son to Philip Earl of Pembroke) and his Lady then big with Child of a Son, whereof ſhe was delivered the 26th of September following, and named him Charles; which Charles ſucceeding his Grandfather,

father, was one of the Privy Council to Queeen Anne; and in her Reign was Governor of Dover Caſtle, Vice-Warden of the Cinque Ports, firſt Commiſſioner of Trade and Plantations, Vice-Admiral of the County of Kent, and Envoy to the Court of Hanover; but dying on the 14th of Aug. 1712, without Iſſue, Heneage his Father's Brother became Heir.

He married Anne, Daughter to Sir William Kingſmill, of the County of Southampton, Kt. but ſhe dying in 1720, and his Lordſhip on the 30th of September, 1726, without Iſſue, in the 70th Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by John Finch, Eſq; youngeſt Son of Heneage, the 2d Earl of Winchelſea, by Elizabeth Ayres his 4th Wife, which John was born Feb. 14, 1683-4; but he dying on the 9th of September, 1729, without Iſſue alſo, we return to Sir Heneage Finch, 4th Son of Sir Moyle by Elizabeth his Wife, Counteſs of Winchelſea, which Sir Heneage, in 1625, 1 Car. I. was Recorder of London, and Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and Father of Heneage-Finch, Eſq; which Heneage was afterwards knighted; and upon the Reſtoration of King Charles II. Anno 1660, on the 9th of June, made Sollicitor General, and the next Day created a Baronet.

In 1670, the 22d of that Reign, he was made the King's Attorney General; and in 1673, Keeper of the Great Seal, and Baron Finch of Daventry; as on the 19th of December, 1675, he was made Lord High Chancellor of England; and on the 12th of May, 1681, created Earl of Nottingham.

This Earl, who died on the 18th of Dec. 1682, aged 61, after he had ſerved the Crown nine Years in that high Station of Lord Chancellor, left Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Daniel Harvey, Merchant of London, five Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth and Mary; the eldeſt was married to Samuel Grimſton, Son and Heir of Sir Harbottle Grimſton, Bart. Maſter of the Rolls, and the youngeſt died Feb. 10, 1734 5. And of the Sons, which were Daniel, Heneage, William, Edward, and Henry;

Henry; the latter was Dean of York, and Chaplain to Queen Anne, and died Sept. 8, 1728. Edward was Rector of Wiggan, Prebendary of Canterbury, and Chaplain to the ſaid Queen; and married Mary, Daughter to— Stanley, Eſq; William was of the Inner-Temple, and married the Daughter of Sir William Hoſkins, Bart. and died Feb. 26, 1725-6. Heneage, on the 16th of March, 1702-3, was created Lord Guernſey, and Daniel the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father, was the 2d Earl of Nottingham.

In the Reign of King William, and that of Queen Anne, he was Secretary of State; as alſo one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union with Scotland, and upon her Demiſe, Aug. 1, 1714, was made choice of by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain till his Majeſty arrived from Hanover, who, after his Coronation, ſettled a Penſion of 2500 l. on him, and made him Preſident of the Council.

This Earl, who was one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe, on the 9th. of September, 1729, ſucceeded to the Title of Earl of Winchelſea, Viſcount Maidſtone, &c. in the room of John Earl of Winchelſea, who then died unmarried, and was the laſt of the Winchelſea Branch of this Family.

This Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, who thus became Earl of Winchelſea, and enjoyed both Titles, married to his 1ſt Wife, the Lady Eſſex Rich, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Robert Earl of Warwick, by whom he had an only Daughter named Mary, who was firſt married to William Savile Marqueſs of Hallifax; and in 1708, to John Kerr Duke of Roxburgh in Scotland, and died Sept. 21, 1718, in the 42d Year of her Age; by his 2d Wife, who was Anne, only Daughter to Chriſtopher Lord Viſcount Hatton (by Cecily his 1ſt Wife, Daughter to John Tufton Earl of Thanet) he had five Sons and nine Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Eſſex the eldeſt, married on the 20th of July 1703, to Sir Roger Moſtyn of Moſtyn in Flintſhire, Bart. and died of the Small Pox in May 1721; Charlotte married on 4th Feb. 1725, to Charles Seymour, Duke of Somerſet; Anne died young; Iſabella;

Iſabella; Mary married 22 Sept. to Thomas Watſon Wentworth, now Earl of Malton; Henrietta married to William Fitzroy, Duke of Cleveland and Southampton, and died in April 1742; Elizabeth, Frances; and Margaret, who died unmarried on the 25th of January 1720.

Of the Sons, which are Daniel, William, John, Henry and Edward, the latter is now Member of Parliament for the Univerſity of Cambridge, and lately was Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Sweden. The fourth is Member for Malton in the County of York, and Receiver-General of the Revenues in the iſland of Minorca. The third is Member for Higham-ferrers in the County of Northampton, and one of the King's Council at Law. The ſecond is Member of Parliament for Cockermouth, and was lately Envoy Extraordinary to the States General, and to the King of Spain, and ſince to the King of Sweden, and in January 1732-3, married the Lady Anne Douglas, Siſter to the Duke of Queenſberry. And the eldeſt, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Rutland, in all the Parliaments whilſt he continued a Commoner; on the 1ſt of Jan. 1729-30, ſucceeding his Father, is now Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham.

In the Reign of King George I. he was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Wales; as alſo one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, which Employments he reſigned Feb. 29, 1725, and was afterwards conſtituted one of his Majeſty's Privy-Council, and Comptroller of his Houſhold. May 24, 1725, which Office he voluntarily reſign'd alſo, after he ſucceeded his Father, and was married on the of December, 1729, to the Lady Frances Fielding, Siſter to William Earl of Denbigh, by whom he hath Iſſue one Daughter, Lady Charlotte. The Counteſs of Winchelſea died in September 1734, at Wentworth-Houſe in Yorkſhire, the Seat of her Brother-in-Law, Thomas Earl of Malton. (The Counteſs Dowager, who was Wife of —— Rawlinſon, Eſq; died in October 1735.) He married in January 1737-8, Daughter and Coheir of Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham

in Kent, Bart. by whom he had Issue a Daughter named Mary, who died in July 1743, and another since.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Chevron between three Griphons passant, Diamond, for Finch; 2d and 3d Ruby, three Lions rampant, Topaz, for Fitz-Herbert.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon passant, as in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Pegasus, or Flying Horse, Pearl, his Wings and Ducal Collar, Gold; on the Sinister a Griphon Diamond, his Beak, Feet, Legs, and Ducal Collar, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Nil conscire sibi.

Chief SEATS.

At Burleigh on the Hill in the County of Rutland, one Mile from Okeham, and 75 from London; and at Ramsten in the County of Bucks, two Miles from Newport-Pagnel, and 46 from London.

XVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Philip Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield, Baron Stanhope of Shelford, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, created Baron Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham, Nov. 7, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. and Earl of Chesterfield in the County of Derby, Aug. 4, 1628, 4 Car. 1.

Of this Family, which has been of great Antiquity in the County of Nottingham, was John Stanhope of Rampton in that County, Esq; who, in 1734, was Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby; and from him descended another John, who marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Stephen Malovell, whose Mother was Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Thomas de Longvillers, by her had Richard Stanhope, who by K. Henry IV. was knighted.

He

He married Adella, Daughter to Sir John Markham, and by her was Father of John Stanhope, whose Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Bagshaw, and by her he had two Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was married to Humphrey Hercy; and of the Sons, which were Thomas and Henry, the latter was Father of Sir Edward Stanhope; and the eldest succeeded his Father.

He married —— Daughter to —— Jernegan of Suffolk, and by her had Sir Edward Stanhope, Kt. to made with Sir John Seymour in the Field of Battle at Black-heath, for his valiant Behaviour against the Cornish Rebels; as also made Knight of the Body to King Henry VII. and in the 18th of that Reign, Constable of Sandal-Castle in the County of York, and Steward of the Honour of Wakefield, and died on the 6th of June, 1512.

He married to his 1st Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Foulk Lord Fitz-warren, by whom he had a Daughter named Anne, who was married to Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset; and by his 3d, who was Adella, Daughter to Sir Jervase Clifton, he had two Sons, Sir Michael his Heir, and Richard; which Richard marrying Anne, Daughter and Heir to John Stredly, by her had a Daughter named Sanchy, who was married to John Babington.

Sir Michael, who succeeded his Father, and was knighted by King Henry VIII. did afterwards from that King obtain a Grant to himself, and the Heirs Male of his Body, of the Manor and Rectory of Shelford, in the County of Nottingham; as likewise the Rectory of Saxendale, Sedling, Burton-Joys, and Northmuskham, in that County; as also those of Rowleby and Nestborough, in the County of of Lincoln, and of Elvaston and Oakbroke in the County of Derby.

He married Anne, Daughter to Nicholas Rauston, and by her had three Sons, Sir Thomas his Heir, Sir John, and Sir Edward, whose Son named Edward, married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Constable; and Sir John, who on the 4th of May, 1605, 3 Jac. I. was created Lord Stanhope of Harrington, in the County of Northampton,

marrying Margaret, Daughter to Henry Mac-William of Stanborn, in the County of Essex, Esq; by her, besides a Son named Charles, who died without Issue, had two Daughters; Elizabeth married to Sir Lionel Talmarsh, Ancestor to the present Earl of Dysart; and Catharine, to Robert Lord Viscount Cholmondeley.

Sir Thomas, who succeeded, married Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Port of Etwal in the County of Derby, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, who, in the 24th of Elizabeth was made Constable of the Castle of Colchester, and on the 38th Treasurer of the Chamber, both for Life; and he marrying Cordel, Daughter and Heir to Richard Allington, Esq; by her had Philip his Son, who was created Baron Stanhope of Shelford, and Earl of Chesterfield, and was remarkable for his inviolable Steadiness and Loyalty to King Charles I. and II. in whose Service he expended above 15000 l.

He married to his 2d Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Packington of Westwood in the County of Worcester, Kt. and by her had an only Son named Alexander, from whom is descended Philip, now Earl Stanhope; but taking to his 1st, Catharine, Daughter to Francis Lord Hastings, Son and Heir to George Earl of Huntingdon, by her had four Sons, and two Daughters; Sarah, married to Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton-Tower, in the County of Lancaster, Bart. and Elizabeth, to Edward Darcy of New-Hall, in the County of Derby, Esq;

Of the Sons, Arthur the youngest was seated at Manfield, in the County of Nottingham, and married Anne, Daughter to Sir Henry Salisbury of Lleweny, in the County of Denbigh, Bart. by whom he had Charles his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Frances, only Daughter to Sir Francis Topp of Tormarton, in the County of Gloucester, Bart. and by her he had five Sons and two Daughters, Catharine and Elizabeth; and the Sons were Francis, Michael, Henry, Philip, and Charles. But now to return to the other Sons of Philip Earl of Chesterfield; whereof, Philip was slain at Shelford-house, in the Time of the Civil War, being then in Arms for King Charles I. and Ferdinand,

Ferdinand, in a ſharp Fight at Bridgford, in the County of Nottingham, in the ſame King's Cauſe, ſo that Henry the 3d Son became Heir apparent; but he dying in 1634, in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Catharine his Wife, eldeſt of the four Daughters, and Coheirs to Edward Lord Wotton; Philip, Succeſſor to his Grandfather, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was married to William Lord Allington.

Philip, who in 1656, ſucceeded, married to his firſt Wife, Anne, eldeſt Daughter to Algernoon Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, by whom he had a Son named Algernoon, who died in his Infancy; and by his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to James Butler, Duke of Ormond, he had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to the Earl of Strathmore in Scotland; but marrying a 3d Wife, which was Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to Charles Dormer, Earl of Caernarvon, by her had two Sons and two Daughters, and died on the 28th of January 1713, aged 80 Years and two Months.

Of the Daughters, Mary was Maid of Honour to Queen Anne, and was then married to Thomas Coke of Melburne, Vice-Chamberlain of her Majeſty's Houſhold, by whom ſhe had a Daughter of her Name, who is now married to Thomas Lord Southwell, of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Catharine, who was married to Godfrey Clark of Chilcote, in the County of Derby, Eſq; died on the 23d of December 1728. As did her Huſband in March 1734.

Of the Sons of Philip Earl of Chesterfield, which were Philip and Charles; the latter changed his Name for that of Wotton, by reaſon of an Eſtate left him by Charles de Kirkhoven Lord Wotton, and Earl of Bellamont in Ireland, (Son of Henry de Kirkhoven, Lord of Hemſleet in Holland) his Mother's 2d Huſband's Son, who died unmarried; but the ſaid Charles, who married Jane, the Daughter of Gilbert Thatcher of Repton, in the County of Derby, Eſq; is dead, ſo that we now return to Philip his elder Brother.

This Philip, who in 1713, succeeded his Father, married Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to George Savile, Marquess of Halifax, and by her had four Sons and two Daughters; of which, the Lady Gertrude, on the 16th of April, 1724, was married to Sir Charles Hotham of Scarborough, in the County of York, Bart. and the Lady Elizabeth was married to Samuel Hill of Shenston-Park, in the County of Stafford, Esq; but died on the 24th of Nov. 1727, in the 24th Year of her Age.

Of the Sons, which are Philip-Dormer, William, John, and Charles; the latter, who was born September 6, 1708, was Member of Parliament for the Town of Derby; but died the 20th of Feb. 1736. The 3d, born January 5, 1704-5, was Member for the Town of Nottingham; but is since chose for Derby in the room of his Brother. The 2d, who was born July 20, 1702, and on the 27th of May 1705, made a Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, is now Member of Parliament for the County of Bucks; and married to Margaret, Daughter to John Rudge, Esq; Merchant of London; she died in October 1740, by whom he had Issue a Daughter; and Philip the eldest, who was born on the 22d of September 1695, on the 27th of January 1725-6, succeeded his Father, and is now Earl of Chesterfield.

In the Reign of King George I. he was Member of Parliament for the Borough of St. Germains in Cornwall; as also for that of Lestwithiel, in the same County; and was likewise Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales, in which Post he served him since King of Great Britain; and by his Majesty on the 18th of May 1730, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd at Windsor on the 18th of June following; but the next Day being declared Steward of his Majesty's Household, he then resigned his Place of Gentleman of the Bedchamber, and was his Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to their High Mightinesses the States General of the United Provinces, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council. In 1732 he resigned his

his Poſt of Lord Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold; and on the 15th of Sept. 1733, was married to the Lady Meleſina, Counteſs of Walſingham.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ermine and Ruby.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Tower Saphire, with a Demi-Lion rampant, iſſuing from the Battlements, Topaz; crowned Ducally Ruby, and holding between his Paws, a Grenade firing, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Wolf Topaz, crowned as the Creſt; on the Sinifter, a Talbot Ermine.

MOTTO.

Exitus acta probat.

Chief SEATS.

At Bretby, in the County of Derby, ſeven Miles from Derby, and 94 from London; at Shelford, in the County of Nottingham, two Miles from Bingham, and 90 from London; and at Aſcot, in the Pariſh of Wing, in the County of Bucks, two Miles from Layton, three from Aileſbury, and 36 from London.

XVIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Sackvile Tufton, Earl of Thanet, Baron Clifford, and Baron Tufton, Lord Weſtmorland and Vefey, and Baronet, Lord of Skipton in Craven, and Hereditary Sheriff of the Counties of Weſtmorland and Cumberland.

Created Baronet June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. I. Baron Tufton of Tufton, in the County of Suſſex, Nov. 1, 1626, 2 Car. I. Earl of Thanet, an Iſle in the County of Kent, Aug. 5, 1628, 4 Car. I. and allowed Baron Clifford in Parliament, December, 12, 1691, 3 W. & M. but by Deſcent originally, and Writ of Summons, December 29, 1299, 28 Edward I.

Of this Family, which originally aſſumed its Surname from a Place call'd Toketon (but of late Ages Tufton) in the Pariſh of Nordiham in the County of Suffolk, was Roger de Toketon, who, in 1302, married Julian, Siſter to

Sir John Campain, Kt. and from them deſcended John Tufton of Hothfield, in the County of Kent, Eſq; Sheriff of that County in the 4th of Elizabeth.

He married Mary, Daughter to Sir John Baker of Sifingherſt, in the ſame County, Kt. and by her had John his Son and Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Cecily; which Daughter was married to Sir Thomas Sandes, Kt. and the ſaid John her Brother, who was a Perſon of great Worth, was by James I. created a Baronet, as above.

He married to his firſt Wife Olimpia, Daughter and Heir to Chriſtopher Blower of Raynham, Eſq; by whom he had two Daughters; Anne, married to Francis Treſham, Eſq; and Mary, to Sir Thomas Carril, Kt. and by his 2d, who was Chriſtian, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Humphrey Brown, Kt. one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, he had five Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Cecily was married firſt to Sir Edw. Hungerford, and next to Francis Maners, Earl of Rutland; and Mary to Henry Conſtable, Viſcount Dunbar: And of the Sons, which were Nicholas, John, Humphrey, Richard, and William; the latter and Humphrey were created Baronets; and Nicholas the eldeſt, who in 1603 was knighted by King James I. his Father then living, was afterward by Charles I. created Baron Tufton, and Earl of Thanet.

He married the Lady Frances Cecil, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Exeter, and by her had John his Heir, and nine Daughetrs; Elizabeth, married to Sir Edw. Deering, Kt. and Bart. Dorothy, to Sir Ralph Aſhton, Kt. and Bart. Mary, to Sir Edward Biſhop, Bart. Diana, to Robert Curſon, Son and Heir to Sir John Curſon, Kt. and Chriſtian, to Tho. Milward, Son and Heir to Sir Thomas Milward, of Derbyſhire, Kt. Frances and Cecilia died unmarried, Anne and Alice died young.

John, who in 1632, ſucceeded his Father, married Margaret, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Ric. Sackville, Earl of Dorſet, (by Anne his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to George Clifford, Earl of Cumberland) and by her had ſix Sons and ſix Daughters; whereof Anne

died

died young. Margaret, was married to George Lord Coventry; Frances, to Henry Drax of Boſton, in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; Cecily, to Chriſtopher Lord Hatton; Mary, to William, Son and Heir to Sir William Walter of Sareſden, in the County of Oxford, Bart. and Anne, to Samuel, then Son and Heir to Sir Harbottle Grimſton, Bart. Maſter of the Rolls: And of the Sons, which were Nicholas, John, Richard, Thomas, Sackville, and George; the latter, ſerving in the Wars of the Count Palatine of the Rhine, died of a Wound he received there; and the eldeſt, on the 6th of May, 1664, ſucceeded his Father in his Honours.

He married Elizabeth, 3d Daughter to Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington; but dying on the 24th of November, 1670, without Iſſue, John his next Brother became Heir; and he dying on the 27th of April, 1680, unmarried, the Honour devolved upon Richard the next Son; which Richard, dying on the 8th of March, 1683-4, unmarried alſo, the Honour came then to Thomas the 4th Son.

This Thomas, in 1691, petitioning King William for the Barony of Clifford, as Lineal Heir to the Lady Anne Clifford, his Grandmother, had the ſame allowed and confirmed to him in Parliament, the 12th of December, the ſame Year.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was one of the Privy Council; and was alſo made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Cumberland and Weſtmorland, one of the Commiſſioners for building fifty new Churches, and one of the Society for propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts.

He married the Lady Catharine Cavendiſh, 4th Daughter and one of the Coheirs to Henry Duke of Newcaſtle, and by her (who died April 20, 1712) had three Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Catharine, was married in April 1708, to Edward Watſon, Viſcount Sands, eldeſt Son to Lewis Earl of Rockingham; Lady Anne, in February 1708, to James Cecil, Earl of Saliſbury; Lady Mary, in April 1718, to Anthony Grey, called Earl of Harold, Son and Heir apparent to Henry Duke of Kent. She ſince married John Lord Gower, and was his 3d Wife. Lady Margaret,

Margaret, in July, 1718, to Thomas Coke of Holkham, in the County of Norfolk, Knight of the Bath, now Earl of Leiceſter; the Lady Iſabella, married to the Lord Naſſau Paulet, Knight of the Bath (Brother to the Duke of Bolton)

Of the Sons, which were John, Thomas, and John, they all died before their Father; ſo that he dying July 30, 1729, without Iſſue Male, we ſhall now ſpeak of Sackville Tufton, his younger Brother, who was ſeated at Newlottle in the County of Northampton.

This Sackville married Elizabeth, Daughter to Ralph Wilbraham of Woodhey in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; and by her (who died April 28, 1714, aged 44) had ſix Sons and ſix Daughters.

Of the Sons, John the eldeſt died an Infant; John the 3d, died Sept. 22, 1727, aged 34; Wilbraham, 4th Son, Richard, 5th Son, and Thomas 6th Son, all deceaſed; and his Father dying on the 30th of March, 1721, in the 74th Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by Sackville his 2d Son; which Sackville was born May 11, 1688, and having married, on the 11th June, 1722, the Lady Mary Savile, youngeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to William Marqueſs of Halifax, (and Siſter to the Counteſs of Burlington) by her had Iſſue two Sons, John Lord Tufton, who died in the 9th Year of his Age, June 3, 1734, Sackville, the preſent Lord Tufton, born in Auguſt, 1733, and two Daughters, Lady Mary, and Lady Charlotte.

ARMS.

Diamond, an Eagle diſplay'd, Ermine; a Border Pearl.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Sea-Lion, ſejant, Silver.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Eagles, their Wings expanded, Ermine.

MOTTO.

Chief SEATS

At Hothfield in the County of Kent, two Miles from Aſhford, and 46 from London; at Balbroke in the County of Suſſex, three Miles from Eaſt-Grinſted, and 28 from London;

London; and at Newbottle in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Brackley.

XIX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord John Montagu, Earl of Sandwich, Viſcount Hinchinbroke, and Baron Montagu of St. Neots.

Created Baron Montagu of St. Neots, and Viſcount Hinchinbroke of the County of Huntingdon, and Earl of Sandwich in the County of Kent, July 12, 1660, 12 Car. 2.

This being a Branch of the Ancient and Noble Family of Montagu, and its Deſcent ſet forth under the Title of Duke of Montagu, we ſhall here only aſcend to Sir Edward Montagu of Boughton in the County of Northampton; which Sir Edward had three Sons, of whom Edward the eldeſt ſucceeded him, and was created Baron Montagu of Boughton; and Sidney the youngeſt being knighted, was afterwards made Maſter of Requeſts to their Majeſties King James and King Charles I.

He married Paulina, 3d Daughter to John Pepys of Cottenham in the County of Cambridge, Eſq; and by her had two Sons, Henry who was drown'd, and Edward his Succeſſor, who being ſingularly ſkill'd in Sea-Affairs, he, by his prudent Deportment in the Civil Wars, obtain'd the ſole Command of the Engliſh Navy ('till then divided and diſpoſed under ſeveral petty Commanders) and made ſuch uſe of his Power and Intereſt with the Mariners, as that without any Bloodſhed, or hazardous Conteſts, he wrought upon them, that they peacefully deliver'd up the whole Fleet to King Charles II. and for that ſignal Service he was created Baron Montagu of St. Neots, Viſcount Hinchinbroke, and Earl of Sandwich.

He was likewiſe made Knight of the Garter, Vice-Admiral of England and Captain-General of the Narrow Seas; but on the 28th of May, 1672, being then Vice-Admiral, was ſlain in the great Sea-Fight againſt the Dutch, off of Southwould Bay, in the 47th Year of his Age; and having loſt his Life with great Glory, Courage, and Loyalty, was buried at the King's Charge, in Henry the VIIth's Chapel in Weſtminſter.

He

He married Jemima, Daughter to John Lord Crew of Stene in the County of Northampton; and by her had ſix Sons and four Daughters; whereof Jemima was married to Sir Philip Carteret, eldeſt Son of Sir George Carteret, Vice-Chamberlain to King Charles II. and Anne, firſt to Sir Richard Edgecombe Knight of the Bath, and 2dly to Chriſtopher Montagu, Eſq; elder Brother to Charles Lord Halifax, and died on the 8th of March 1729-30; Lady Paulina, who died unmarried; and Catharine, was married to Nicholas Bacon, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir Nicholas Bacon of Shrubland-Hall in Suffolk, one of the Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II.

Of the Sons, which were Edward his Succeſſor; Sidney 2d Son, marrying Anne, Daughter and Heir of Sir Francis Wortley of Wortley in Com' Ebor. Bart. changed his Name to Wortley by Stipulation; he had Iſſue two Sons Francis-Wortley Montagu, and Edward-Wortley Montagu, and dying at his Seat in Yorkſhire on the 11th of November, 1727, aged 78, was ſucceeded by Edward-Wortley Montagu his 2d and only ſurviving Son, who has ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments, and in the Year 1716 was ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Grand Seignior. He married the Lady Mary Pierpont, eldeſt Daughter to Evelyn Duke of Kingſton, by whom he hath a Son Edward, and a Daughter Mary, married to John Stuart Earl of Bute of the Kingdom of Scotland.

Oliver, 3d Son, on the 11th of October, 1685, in the 1ſt Year of King James II. was made Sollicitor-General to the Queen Conſort, and ſerved in Parliament for Huntingdon, but died unmarried in 1693, aged 38.

John, 4th Son, was in the Year 1687, choſen Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge; in 1699, he was made Dean of Durham, and died unmarried 23d Feb. 1728-9, aged 73.

Charles, 5th Son, firſt married Elizabeth, Daughter of Francis Forſter of Belford in the County of Northumberland, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue an only Son, James Montagu of Nebold Verdon in Com' Leiceſter, Eſq; ſecondly he married Sarah, Daughter of —— Rogers of Newcaſtle-upon-Tyne, Eſq; and dying in the Year 1721, left Iſſue by her Edward Montagu,

Montagu, Eſq; Member in this preſent Parliament for Huntingdon; John a Lieutenant-Colonel of Foot, who died unmarried; and a Daughter, Jamima.

James, 6th Son, died unmarried.

To Edward the firſt Earl, ſucceeded Edward his eldeſt Son, as before-mention'd; which Edward, on the 22d of January, 1677-8, was ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Court of Portugal, and was buried on the 4th of March, 1688-9.

He married Anne, 4th Daughter to Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington and Cork, and by her had two Sons, Edward his Heir, and Richard, and a Daughter named Elizabeth; which Daughter was born November 15, 1668, and died the 26th of Jan. 1683; and the ſaid Richard, her younger Brother, died on the 19th of April, 1697, unmarried, aged 26.

Edward, who in 1688-9, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl, was in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, made Maſter of the Horſe to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Denmark; (but upon the Death of that Prince, he retir'd from Court and Buſineſs for many Years) and died on the 20th of October, 1729, aged 56.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Wilmot, the witty Earl of Rocheſter, and by her had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who died an Infant, and Edward his only Son, commonly called Viſcount Hinchinbroke, who in the Reign of King George I. was Colonel of a Company in the Foot-Guards, Lord-Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, and Member of Parliament for that Borough; but he dying on the 4th of October, 1722, left Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, only Daughter to Alexander Popham, of Littlecote in the County of Wilts, Eſq; (by the Lady Anne Montagu his Wife, Daughter to Ralph Duke of Montagu) two Daughters, Mary, who died young, and Elizabeth, married in Sept. 1737, to Kelland Courtenay, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Truro in Cornwal; and two Sons, John, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, and is now Earl of Sandwich, &c. and William, an Officer in the Sea-Service. Which John, was married in March 1730-1, to Judith, Daughter of Charles Fane, Lord Viſcount Fane of the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he hath Iſſue a Son and Heir. His Lordſhip's Mother

ther is now the Wife of Francis Seymour, Eſq; (Son of Sir Edward Seymour, Bart.) Member for Great Bedwin in Wiltſhire.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, three Fuſils conjoin'd in Feſs, Ruby; a Border, Diamond, for Montagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle diſplay'd, Emerald, arm'd and member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz; its Beak and Wings, Diamond.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Triton, holding over his right Shoulder a Trident, all proper, his Ducal Crown Gold; on the Sinifter, a Parrot, with Wings diſclos'd, Emerald.

MOTTO.

Poſt tot naufragia portum.

Chief SEAT.

At Hinchinbroke, in the County of Huntingdon, one Mile from Huntingdon, and 48 from London.

XX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Henry Hyde, Earl of Clarendon and Rochester, Viſcount Cornbury, Viſcount Hyde of Kenelworth, Baron Hyde of Hindon, and Baron of Wotton-Baſſet.

Created Baron Hyde of Hindon, in the County of Wilts, Nov. 3, 1660, 12 Car. II. and Viſcount Cornbury in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Clarendon, in the County of Wilts, April 20, 1661. Baron Hyde of Wotton-Baſſet, in the County of Wilts, and Viſcount Hyde of Kenelworth in the County of Warwick, April 23, 1681, 33 Car. II. and Earl of Rocheſter, in the County of Kent, Nov. 29, 1682.

This ancient and noble Family is deſcended from Sir Robert Hyde of Hyde, in the County of Cheſter, who there lived in the Reign of Henry III. and marrying the Coufin and Heir of Thomas de Norbury of that County, by her had two Sons, Sir John Hyde of Norbury, and Alexander Hyde of Denton.

Sir

Sir John married Anne, Daughter to Baguley, of Baguley, and by her had William Hyde of Norbury, whoſe Son named Robert, there continued, and was Father of Laurence Hyde of Weſthatch in the County of Wilts; which Laurence had four Sons, Robert his Succeſſor at Hatch, Henry Hyde of Purton, in that County, Eſq; Sir Nicholas Hyde, Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice, and Laurence Hyde of Saliſbury, who was Attorney-General to Queen Anne, Wife of King James I. and of thoſe Sons, Henry the 2d, married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Langford, Eſq; by her had Sir Edward Hyde, Kt. his Son and Heir, and five Daughters.

Sir Edward, who ſucceeded his Father, having ſtudied the Law in the honourable Society of the Middle-Temple, London, and manifeſting his Loyalty to King Charles I. was by him made Chancellor of the Exchequer, and one of his Privy Council; and after the Expulſion of King Charles II. (attending him in Foreign Parts) he was ſent Ambaſſador into Spain, made his Secretary of State, and Lord Chancellor; and ſoon after his Majeſty's happy Reſtoration, he was created Lord Hyde of Hindon, Viſcount Cornbury, and Earl of Clarendon.

He likewiſe, by the Command of that King, wrote that excellent Work, called the Hiſtory of the Rebellion, which will remain a Monument of his great Abilities to all Poſterity, and held the Office of Lord Chancellor, 'till the Year 1667; but afterwards retiring to France, he there died at Roan, Dec. 29, 1674, and left Iſſue by Frances his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Thomas Aileſbury, Kt. and Bart. Maſter of the Requeſts to King Charles I. four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Anne the eldeſt, was married to his Royal Highneſs James Duke of York, afterwards King James II. and by him was Mother of their late Majeſties Queen Mary and Queen Anne; and the Lady Frances was married to Thomas Keightley of Hartingfordbury, in the County of Hertford, Eſq; and died on the 5th of October, 1726; and of the Sons, which were Henry,

Henry, Laurence, Edward, and James; the latter was drowned May 5, 1682, going towards Scotland with the Duke of York. The 3d died unmarried. Laurence the 2d was created Earl of Rocheſter; and Henry ſucceeding his Father in his Honours, was in 1685, made Lord Privy Seal, and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

In the Reign of King William he was made one of the Governors of the Charter Houſe, High Steward of the Univerſity of Oxford, and one of the Royal Society.

He married to his 2d Wife, Flower, Daughter and ſole Heir to William Bakehouſe of Swallowfield, in the County of Berks, Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 1ſt, who was Theodoſia, Daughter to Arthur Capel, Earl of Eſſex, who was beheaded for his Loyalty to K. Charles I. he had Edward his only Child, who on the 31ſt of Octob. 1709, ſucceeded him.

In the Reign of Queen Anne he was appointed Governor of New York in America, and Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Hanover; and marrying Catharine, Daughter and ſole Heir to Henry Lord O'Brian, Son and Heir to Henry Earl of Thomond in Ireland, by her, who died on the 11th of Auguſt, 1706, had Edward his Heir apparent, and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Catharine and Theodoſia; the eldeſt died in 1708, unmarried: but the Lady Theodoſia (who died in 1722) being married to John Bligh, Earl of Darnley in Ireland, by him was Mother of Edward, now Earl of Darnley; as alſo Baron Clifton in England, of whom more will be ſaid under that Title.

Edward their Brother, who was Heir apparent to his Father, died on the 12th of February, 1712-13, in the 22d Year of his Age, unmarried; and his Father dying on the 1ſt of April, 1723, without ſurviving Iſſue, his Titles deſcended to Henry Earl of Rocheſter, of whom we ſhall now ſpeak: but firſt, of Laurence, the 1ſt Earl of Rocheſter, before mention'd, who was a Perſon greatly eſteemed by K. Charles II. as well for his own Accompliſhments, as the remarkable Fidelity of his Family.

In 1661, he was elected Burgeſs to ſerve in Parliament for

for the Univerſity of Oxford, and made Maſter of the Robes to his Majeſty; and in 1665, was one of thoſe four Gentlemen pitched upon by the Houſe of Commons, to thank the Univerſity of Oxford for their Loyalty to K. Charles I. and was made Doctor of Law.

In 1676, he was Embaſſador to John Sobieſki, King of Poland, and was afterwards made one of the Mediators at the Treaty of Nimeguen, one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, and choſe a Burgeſs in Parliament for Wotton-Baſſet; but as the higheſt Senſe of Gratitude inclined him to the Intereſt of his Brother-in-law, the Duke of York, it rais'd him many Enemies on the other ſide; ſo that the Parliament, in the Year 1680, addreſs'd the King to remove him (with ſeveral others) from all Places of Truſt, and from his Council and Favour for ever: yet ſo far was the King from complying with their Requeſts, or from thinking he merited this Reſentment, that inſtead thereof, he created him a Baron, Viſcount, and Earl of Rocheſter.

In 1684, he was made Lord Preſident of the Council, which was the laſt Year of King Charles II. and on King James's aſcending the Throne, was made Lord High Treaſurer of England, and Knight of the Garter, and by that King had aſſign'd him a Penſion of 5000 l. per Annum for his own Life, and that of Henry now Earl of Rocheſter, &c. his Son.

In the Reign of King William, he was made one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe; and, by her Majeſty Queen Anne, Preſident of the Council, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union with Scotland, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall; but died May 2, 1711, in the 69th Year of his Age, with the following Character; 'That he was a Nobleman, not only of the 'moſt refin'd Judgment and Capacity in the great Buſineſs 'and Duty of a Statesman, in which few ever excell'd; 'but of ſingular Integrity and Purity of Life, which ren-'der'd him acceptable to all Men, and even to thoſe of a 'contrary Intereſt.

He married the Lady Henrietta Boyle, (5th Daughter to Richard Earl of Burlington and Cork.) who died April 12, 1687, and by her had Henry his only Son, now Earl of Clarendon and Rocheſter; and four Daughters, viz. the Lady Anne, married to James Butler, Duke of Ormond, who died without Iſſue by him, in Jan. 1685; Lady Henrietta to James Scot called Earl of Dalkeith, eldeſt Son of James Duke of Monmouth, and died May 30, 1730; Lady Mary, married the 17th of Febr. 1703, to Francis Lord Conway, and died in January, 1709; and the Lady Catharine, who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to Queen Anne, died unmarried.

In the 9th of Queen Anne, Henry her Brother, who is now Earl of Clarendon and Rocheſter (with Arthur Annesley Earl of Angleſea) was made joint Vice-Treaſurer, Receiver-General, and Pay-Maſter, of her Majeſty's Revenues in Ireland, as they were again on the 3d of Jan. 1714-15, by King George I. And his Lordſhip marrying Jane Daughter to Sir William-Leviſon Gower, Kt. and Siſter to John Lord Gower, by her (who died on the 24th of May, 1725, in the 55th Year of her Age) had an only Son nam'd Henry, and five Daughters, viz. the Lady Henrietta who is dead, and Anne who died in 1709; Lady Jane, who was married to William Capel Earl of Eſſex, and died Jan. 3, 1723-4; Lady Catharine, who in 1719 was married to his Grace Charles Douglaſs, Duke of Queenſberry and Dover; and the Lady Charlotte who died unmarried, 17th of March 1739. And the ſaid Henry their Brother, called Viſcount Cornbury, who was born Nov. 26, 1710, was one of the four young Noblemen who at the Coronation of King George II, ſupported his Majeſty's Train, is now a Member of Parliament for the Univerſity of Oxford.

ARMS.

Saphire, a Chevron between three Lozenges, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Eagle with Wings expanded, Diamond.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

Two Storks, Pearl, beak'd and member'd Ruby.

MOTTO.

Soyez forme.

Chief SEAT.

At Cornbury in the County of Oxford, five Miles from Woodſtock, and 56 from London,

XXI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Anne Holles Capel, Earl of Eſſex, Viſcount Malden, Baron Capel of Hadham.

Created Baron Capel of Hadham, in the County of Hertford, Aug. 6, 1641, 17 Car. I. and Viſcount Malden, in the County of Eſſex, and Earl of that County, April 20, 1661, 13 Car. II.

The firſt that laid the foundation for ſupporting the Honour which afterwards his Deſcendants obtained, was Sir William Capel, Kt. who in 1504, 19 Hen. VII. was Lord Mayor of London, and was Son of John Capel of Stoke-Neyland, in the County of Suffolk, Eſq; deſcended from an ancient Family, who were Lords of the Manor of Capel in that Town for many Ages.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Thomas Arundel, Kt. and by her had a Son named Giles, and two Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir William Paulet of Hinton St. George, Kt. and Dorothy to John Lord Zouch of Harringworth; and the ſaid Sir William dying in 1509, was ſucceeded by Giles his Son, whoſe Reſidence was at Rain-Hall, in the County of Eſſex, and the 7th of Henry VIII. he was knighted.

In the 11th of that Reign, he waited on the King in his Expedition into France, where he, with others, challeng'd all Gentlemen there in Feats of Arms, for thirty Days; and was afterwards made Sheriff of the Counties of Hertford and Eſſex.

He married Iſabel, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Newton, Kt. and by her had Edward his Succeſſor, who, the 2d of Elizabeth was knighted, and made Sheriff of the

Counties aforeſaid; and by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Peckham, he had two Sons Henry and Giles, and four Daughters: of which, Elizabeth was married to John Wentworth Eſq; and of the Sons, Henry, who was knighted, ſucceeded his Father.

He married to his firſt Wife, Mary, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Viſcount Montacute, by whom there is no mention of any Iſſue; but by his 2d, who was Catharine, 4th Daughter to Thomas Manners, Earl of Rutland, he had ſix Sons and two Daughters; whereof, Frances was married to Sir John Shirley, Kt. Serjeant at Law, and Mary to Humphry Mildmay, Eſq; and of the Sons, Arthur the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father, was Sheriff of the County of Hertford, and in 1603, was knighted.

He married Mary, Daughter to John Lord Grey of Pergo, Brother to the Marqueſs of Dorſet, and by her had 11 Sons and 8 Daughters; whereof, Henry the eldeſt, who was knighted, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Theodoſia his 1ſt Wife, Siſter to Edward Lord Montagu of Boughton, a Son named Arthur, and 3 Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Widow of Sir Thomas Hoskins, he had a Daughter named Anne.

Of the Daughters by the 1ſt Wife, Elizabeth was married to Sir William Wiſeman, Bart. and the ſaid Arthur her Brother, ſucceeding his Grandfather, was created Lord Capel of Hadham.

He alſo at the breaking out of the Civil War, at his own Charge, raiſed ſome Troops of Horſe in defence of the King and his Country, with which he march'd in Perſon, and fought many Battles and Skirmiſhes, and adhered faithfully to his Majeſty, till his Armies were totally diſperſed, his Garriſons loſt, and his Royal Perſon impriſoned, and then retired to his Manor of Hadham; but afterwards perceiving the hard Uſage of the King, and foreſeeing the Miſeries that would befal him, he reſolutely ventur'd again, with all the Force he could raiſe, to relieve him from his Enemies; and with the Earl of Norwich, and Sir Charles Lucas, underwent the greateſt Hardſhips in the Siege of Colcheſter; which Town, tho'

at

at laſt ſurrender'd upon Articles, yet he was condemned by the Rebels, and beheaded the 9th of March, in 1648-9.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Charles Morriſon, Kt. and by her had four Sons; of which, Arthur the eldeſt ſucceeded him; and Henry the 2d Son, who was made a Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. was afterwards created Lord Capel of Tewkſbury.

By Elizabeth his Wife, the ſaid Lord Capel had alſo four Daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, Theodoſia and Anne; of which, the eldeſt was firſt married to Henry Lord Beauchamp, Son and Heir apparent to William Seymour, Marqueſs of Hertford, and afterwards to Henry Somerſet Duke of Beaufort; the 2d to Charles Dormer, Earl of Caernarvon; the 3d to Henry Hyde, Earl of Clarendon; and the youngeſt to John Strangeways of Melbury-Sandford, in the County of Dorſet, Eſq; and Arthur, who ſucceeded his Father, was created Viſcount Malden, and Earl of Eſſex.

In 1670, he was ſent Ambaſſador to the King of Denmark, whence he returned with great Applauſe; and upon large Teſtimonies of his Courage, Prudence, and other great Abilities, was made one of the Privy Council, and in 1672, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, which high Office he exerciſed in that Kingdom, to the general Satisfaction of all good Subjects, and was afterwards made firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury; but being a great Oppoſer of Popery and Arbitrary Power, that proved his Ruin; for delivering a Petition againſt the Parliament's ſitting at Oxford, he was accuſed amongſt others, of a Deſign to aſſaſſinate the King, and James Duke of York, at Rye-houſe, as they returned from New-market, and was ſent Priſoner to the Tower, where, on the 13th of July, 1683, he was found with his Throat cut, and not without juſt Suſpicion of being murdered.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Algernoon Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, and by her had one Son, and a Daughter named Anne; which Daughter is married to Charles Howard, Earl of Carliſle: and her Brother, who was

named Algernoon, ſucceeded his Father, and was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to K. William III.

He was alſo in his Reign made Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Hertford, and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and in that of Queen Anne, was Conſtable of the Tower of London, and Lieutenant General of her Majeſty's Armies; and died on the 10th of January, 1709-10.

He married the Lady Mary Bentinck, eldeſt Daughter to William Earl of Portland, and by her left William his Heir, and two Daughters; of which, the Lady Elizabeth was firſt married to Samuel Molineux, Eſq; Secretary to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Wales; but he dying in April, 1728, ſhe on the 17th of May, 1730, was married to Nathaniel St. Andre, Eſq; and the Lady Mary, who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to the Princeſs Royal, eldeſt Daughter to his Majeſty King George II. was married on the 7th of May, 1729, to Allan Broderick, Viſcount Middleton in Ireland.

William, who ſucceeded his Father, and is now Earl of Eſſex, was Feb. 15, 1718-19, appointed Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to the Prince, in which Poſt he was continued to his preſent Majeſty on his Acceſſion, and was on the 2d of February, 1724-5, elected a Knight of the moſt Ancient and Honourable Order of the Thiſtle; and his Lordſhip on the 27th of November 1718, marrying to his 1ſt Wife, the Lady Jane Hyde, Daughter to Henry Earl of Rocheſter, by her (who died Jan. 3, 1723-4) had Iſſue four Daughters, viz. Lady Carolina, born in October 1719, who died young. Lady Jane, born in Sept. 1720, died five Months old. Lady Charlotte, born October 2d, 1721. Lady Mary, born October 13, 1722. Of whom are now living the Ladies Charlotte and Mary. And on the 3d of February, 1725-6, taking to his 2d Wife the Lady Elizabeth Ruſſel, youngeſt Daughter to Wriotheſly, Duke of Bedford, by her had Iſſue Lady Elizabeth, born Nov. 7, 1726. who died young. George, called Viſcount Malden, born in Jan. 1727, who died young. Lady Diana, born Feb, 22, 1728. Lady Anne, born May 13, 1730. Lady Amelia,

Amelia, born Sept. 9. 1731. Anne-Holles, called Viſcount Malden, born at Turin, Octob. 7. O. S. 1732. In 1731, his Lordſhip was appointed Ambaſſador to the Court of Turin; and arriving from thence in January 1734-5, was appointed to the Command of Evans's Dragoons, and was next Month ſworn of the Privy Council; and on the 5th of April following returned to Turin, from whence he came back again in October 1736. About the ſame time, his Lordſhip was made Colonel of the 2d Troop of Horſe-Grenadier Guards, and on the 20th of February 1737-8, his Lordſhip was elected a Knight Companion of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, and inſtalled at Windſor the 15th of June following, alſo in Nov. 1739, was conſtituted Captain of the Yeomen of the Guards. He was firſt Lord of the Bed-Chamber to the King, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hertford, and County and Liberty of St. Albans. He died on the 8th of January 1742-3, and is ſucceeded by his only Son Anne-Holles, now Earl of Eſſex.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Lion rampant between three Croſs Croſlets fitchy Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Demi-Lion rampant, coup'd, Gold, holding in his Paws a Croſs Croſlet, fitchy, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions, Topaz, Ducally crown'd Ruby.

MOTTO.

Fide et Fortitudine.

Chief SEAT.

At Caſhiobury in the County of Hertford, one Mile from Watford, and 16 from London.

XXII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, George Brudenel, Earl of Cardigan, Baron Brudenel of Stanton Wivel, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. I. Baron Brudenel of Stanton-Wivel, in the County of Leiceſter.

April 26, 1627, 3 Car. I. and Earl of the Town of Cardigan in Wales, April 20, 1661, 13 Car. II.

In the Reign of King Edward I. William Brudenel died ſeiz'd of Doddington, in the County of Oxford, and divers Lands in the Counties of Berks and Bucks, and left two Sons, Richard Brudenel of Aynhoe, in the County of Northampton, and Henry, who ſucceeded him at Doddington.

To Richard ſucceeded William his Son, whoſe Wife was Agnes, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Grove, alias At-Grove, of Agmondeſham in the County of Bucks, by Alice his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Walter Le Rane, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Blacket, Kt. and by her he had three Sons and two Daughters, Margaret and Alice; whereof the eldeſt was married to ——— Weſton.

Of the Sons, William the eldeſt, married Agnes, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Eulſtrode of Hugheley, in the County of Bucks, with whom he had that Manor; as alſo Raunes, Colſhill, and Chalfont St. Peter, in that County, and by her had Edmund Brudenel his Son and Heir.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Agnes, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Dipden, and by her had an only Daughter named Alice, who was married to Richard Waller, of the County of Kent, Eſq; but taking to his 2d Wife Philippa, Daughter to Sir Philip Engleſield of Engleſield, in the County of Berks, Kt. by her he had four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were Drugo, John, Edmund, and Sir Robert Brudenel of Dean in the County of Northampton; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father at Chalfont St. Peter's, and dying on the 14th of March, 1479, was buried in Agmondeſham Church.

He married Eleanor, Daughter to John Broughton of Tuddington, in the County of Bedford, and by her had five Sons and four Daughters; of which, Iſabella was married to Richard Iſham, Eſq; Agnes to John Abraal of Inchinfield; Joan, to John Norris; and Elizabeth, to Henry Broughton of Warwickſhire Eſq;

Of

Of the Sons, which were Edmund, Robert, John, Thomas, and George; the latter was a Prieſt; Robert married——Fairfax, and died without Iſſue; and Edmund ſucceeded his Father at Chalfont.

He married Jane, Daughter to Richard Hawkins of London, and by her had a Daughter named Elizabeth; which Daughter was married to Sir Robert Drury, of the County of Suffolk, Kt. but the ſaid Edmund her Father having no Iſſue Male, we return to Sir Robert Brudenel of Dean, his Father's Brother.

This Sir Robert, in the Reign of Henry VII. was one of the King's Serjeants; and in the 12th of Henry VIII. Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, and died in the 22d of that Reign

He married to his 2d Wife, Philippa, Daughter to——Power of Blechenden, in the County of Oxford, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Margaret, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Entwiſell, Eſq; (Grandfather to Bertram Entwiſell, Viſcount of Brickbee, and Conſtable of Conſtance in Normandy) and Widow of William Wivell of Stanton-Wivell, in the County of Leiceſter, he had two Sons, and two Daughters, viz. Joan the Wife of John Eweby, and Elizabeth 1ſt the Wife of John Cheyney of Cheſham, Eſq; and afterwards of John Tirringham Eſq; Sir Thomas his Heir, and Anthony; which Anthony was of Clapthorne and Finedon, in the County of Northampton, and Packington-Pigot, in the County of Warwick.

He married Jane, Daughter to —— Elrington of Hackney in Middleſex, and by her had five Sons, and three Daughters, viz. Margaret Wife of —— Palmer of Southwell in Nottinghamſhire, Anne and Rebeccah; Edmund his Heir, George, Robert, Thomas, and William; which William died on the 3d of October, 1636, in the 88th Year of his Age, and unmarried.

Thomas, who was of Glaſton, married the Daughter and Heir of Thomas Warner, and by her he had two Sons and two Daughters; Anthony, Edmund, Anne, and Elizabeth.

Robert

Robert the 3d Son, was a Merchant; George the 2d, was married to ——Freeman, and by her had Paul Brudenel, who had Iſſue Anthony, William, George, and Thomas.

Edmund, eldeſt Son of Anthony Brudenel of Glapthorne, &c. was ſeated at Stanton-Wivel, in the County of Leiceſter; and he marrying two Wives, 1ſt Anne Daughter of John Chancey of Edgecote, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; and Widow of —— by her had no Iſſue; but by Elizabeth his 2d, who was Daughter to William Burnell of Winckbourne, in the County of Nottingham, Eſq; he had two Sons and two Daughters; whereof, Agnes was married to John Flacket of Hanſon-Grange, in the County of Derby, Eſq; and Frances to Roger Hurt, a Silkman in London, Son and Heir to Nicholas Hurt of Caſtorne, in the County of Stafford, Eſq; and of the Sons, Robert dying young, Thomas ſucceeded his Father.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Dorothy, Daughter to Henry Smith alias Herries of Withcock, in the County of Leiceſter, Eſq; and by her had four Sons and three Daughters; Anne, married to William Orme of Hanch-Hall, in the County of Stafford, Gent. Lucy, to Charles Agarde of Croxhall, in the County of Derby; and Dorothy, to John Browne of Stretton Lefield, in the County of Leiceſter. And,

Of the Sons, which were Thomas, Edmund, Robert, and Richard; the latter married Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to Walter Littleton of Saredon, in the County of Stafford, Doctor of the Civil Law; Robert was a Merchant in Spain; Edmund, who died Sept. 30, 1637, married to his firſt Wife Catharine, 2d Daughter to Sir Edward Littleton, of the County of Stafford, Bart. and by her had two Sons, Edward and Thomas; and by his 2d, who was Mary, Daughter to Thomas Stavely of Leiceſter, Eſq; he had Mary, Robert, and Catharine; which Catharine was married to George Allſop of Church-Langton, in the County of Leiceſter, and died March 4, 1684; but Mary her Siſter died unmarried, and was burried in the Cloiſters of Weſtminſter-Abbey; and Thomas the eldeſt Son of Thomas and Dorothy Smith, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Ni-

Nathaniel Humphrys of Barton, in the County of Northampton, by her had four Sons and five Daughters, Thomas, Charles, Edmund, Richard, Mary, Jane, and Elizabeth died infants; a ſecond Mary the Wife of Edward Price of Norfolk; and Dorothy the Wife of Robert Baker of Litchfield.

Thus having done with the Deſcendants of Anthony Brudenel, youngeſt Son of Sir Robert, and Margaret Entwiſell, we come now to Sir Thomas the eldeſt.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Fitz-William of Milton, in the County of Northampton, Kt. and dying on the 15th of March, 1548, by her left five Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth, Julian, and Mary; the latter was married to Nicholas Hare, Eſq; Julian to John Harrington of Witham; and Elizabeth the eldeſt, was firſt married to Richard Griffin, Eſq; and 2dly to Francis Smith, Eſq;

Of the Sons, who were Edmund, Thomas, John, Robert, and William; the eldeſt, who died February 24, 1584, married to his 1ſt Wife Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John Buſſie of Hough, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, who was Audrey, Daughter to —— Fernley, he had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to Sir Baſil Brook of Madeley, in the County of Salop, Kt. but the ſaid Edmund dying without Iſſue Male, Thomas, his next Brother, became Heir, and married Agnes Topcliff; but he dying without Iſſue, John the 3d Son ſucceeded.

He married Mary, Daughter to Robert Everard of Shenton, in the County of Leiceſter, and by her had Robert Brudenel, who died young; and William the youngeſt Brother of the ſaid John dying without Iſſue, we ſhall now ſpeak of Robert, the 4th Son of Sir Thomas and Elizabeth Fitz-William.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Jeffrey Taylard, and Heir to her Grandfather Sir Laurence Taylard of Doddington, in the County of Warwick, Kt. and by her had two Sons. Thomas, and John who was Lord of Okeley and Potton in the County of Bedford and of Jamlingay in Cambridgeſhire; and a Daughter Chriſtian; which Daughter

was

was married to Alexander Thorold; and the ſaid Thomas her eldeſt Brother, who was ſeated at Dean, was, in 1611, created a Baronet; as afterwards (for his Loyalty to King Charles I. by raiſing Men, and contributing otherways to aid him againſt the Rebels, in his Garriſons of Newark, Lincoln, and Hereford, and for the tedious Impriſonment which he ſuffered when his Majeſty's Enemies prevailed) he was created Lord Brudenel, and Earl of Cardigan.

He married Mary, 4th Daughter to Sir Tho. Treſham of Ruſhton, in the County of Northampton, Kt. (by Murial his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Throckmorton) and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter in 1630, was married to John, eldeſt Son to Henry Conſtable, Viſcount Dunbar in Scotland: And of the Sons, which were Robert, Edmund, and Edward, the latter died young; the 2d, on the 15th of Auguſt, 1652, unmarried; and the eldeſt in 1664 ſucceeded his Father.

He married to his firſt Wife, Mary, Daughter to Sir Henry Conſtable, Viſcount Dunbar, and by her had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to the Earl of Kinoule in Scotland; and the ſaid Earl of Cardigan taking to his 2d Wife Anne, Daughter to Thomas Lord Viſcount Savage, and Elizabeth his Wife, by her had Francis called Lord Brudenel, his Heir apparent, who died before him, and Joſeph who died an Infant; alſo three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Lady Anna-Maria the eldeſt, was firſt married to Francis Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury; and 2dly, to George-Rodney Bridges of Keynſham, in the County of Somerſet, Eſq; and died 20 April 1702; Lady Catharine, to John Earl of Middleton in Scotland; and Lady Dorothy, firſt to Charles Fane, Earl of Weſtmorland; and after, to Robert Lord Viſcount Dunbar in Scotland.

Francis Lord Brudenel, who died before his Father, Anno 1698, married Lady Frances, Daughter to James Savile, Earl of Suſſex, and by her had two Sons and three Daughters; whereof the Lady Mary, was married to Richard Lord Viſcount Molineux in Ireland; Lady Anne, firſt to John Lord Bellaſiſe of Worlaby; and 2dly, to Charles Lennox Duke

of

of Richmond, (but died in 1722) and the Lady Frances the youngeſt, was firſt married to Charles Livinſton, Earl of Newburgh in Scotland; and 2dly, to Richard Lord Bellew in Ireland, (by whom ſhe was Mother of the preſent Lord of that Name) and is now living.

Of the Sons of Francis Lord Brudenel, which are George and James; the latter, who is ſeated at Stocken-Hall, in the County of Lincoln, was Maſter of the Jewel Office, in the late and preſent Reign, which Poſt he reſigned in 1730; and on the 4th of June the ſame Year, was ſworn one of the Commiſſioners of Trade and Plantations. He was alſo one of the Grooms of the Bed-chamber to the King, and in June 1737 was appointed Gentleman of the Horſe to his Majeſty, and is now Member of Parliament for Chicheſter. He married Suſan Daughter of Bartholomew Burton of Loffenham in the County of Rutland, Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue George his Son and Heir; Auguſtus 2d Son, who died in the 10th Year of his Age in March 1734-5, and two Daughters Carolina and Louiſa. And his Brother in 1703, ſucceeding his Grandfather became Earl of Cardigan; and in the Reign of Queen Anne, was made Maſter of her Majeſty's Buck-Hounds.

He married the Lady Elizabeth Bruce, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Earl of Aileſbury, and dying on the 5th of July, 1732, by her left Iſſue four Sons and two Daughters, the Ladies Frances and Mary; whereof Mary was married to Richard Powis, Eſq; Member in the laſt Parliament for Orford in Suffolk; he died in Septem. 1743. And of the Sons, which are George, James, Robert, and Bruce, the eldeſt who was born in 1712, and was one of the four young Noblemen, who at the Coronation of K. George II. ſupported his Majeſty's Train; on the 7th of July, 1730, was married to the Lady Mary Montagu, youngeſt Daughter of his Grace John Duke of Montagu; and ſucceeding his Father as above, is now Earl of Cardigan. He has one Son about three Years old named George, called Lord Brudenel, and another named John, born March 18, 1734-5.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Morions, or Steel Caps, proper.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Sea-Horſe naiant, Pearl, his Main and Tail, Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Buck Pearl, attir'd and thrust through the Mouth with an Arrow, and between his Horns a Croſs formée fitchée, all Topaz. On the Sinister, an Horſe Pearl, charg'd on the Shoulder with a Croſs fiory, quarterly, Pearl and Diamond.

MOTTO.

En Grace affie.

Chief SEATS.

At Dean in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Rockingham, and 64 from London; and at Stanton-Brudenel in the County of Leiceſter, four Miles from Market-Boſworth, and 86 from London.

XXIII. THE Moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable Richard Anneſley, Earl of Angleſea, Viſcount Valentia, Baron Anneſley of Newport-pagnel, Baron Mount-Norris, and Altham, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, Aug. 7. 1620, 18 Jac. 1. Baron Anneſley of Newport-pagnel in the County of Bucks, and Earl of the Iſle of Angleſea in Wales, (Engliſh Honours) April 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2. Viſcount Valentia in the County of Kerry, March 11, 1621-2, 19 Jac. 1, in Reverſion after the Death of Henry Power, who was ſo created, March 1, 1620. 18 Jac. 1. and created Baron Mount-Norris, a Fort in the County of Armagh, Feb. 18, 1628, 4 Car. 1. which laſt Titles of Baron and Viſcount, are Iriſh Honours.

This Family of Anneſley is of great Antiquity, deriving their Name from a Place ſo call'd in the County of Nottingham, of which they were poſſeſſed long before the Conqueſt; and at the Time of the Conqueror's Survey, Ann. 1078, Reginald the Grandſon of Richard, was poſſeſs'd thereof.

In

In the 22d of Henry II. 1175, Reginald de Anneſley, gave an Account of the Amercement of the Foreſt of Sherwood; and at the Requeſt of his Father Ralph, call'd Brito, or de Bret, gave to St. Mary, and the Houſe of Felley in the County of Nottingham, and the Brethren thereof, the Dominion and whole Right of his Patronage to the Church of Anneſley, in pure Alms, for the Health of himſelf, Wife, and his Heirs, and the Refreſhment of all his Parents departed; which Gift was confirmed to the Canons there, by Jeffrey Archbiſhop of York.

In the 1ſt of Henry III. Anno 1216, Ralph Anneſley was Coroner of the County of Nottingham, at which Time he had Seiſin of all his Lands in that County deliver'd to him; and in the ſame Year, Reginald de Anneſley, his Son, paid four Pounds for two Knights Fees, in the Town of Anneſley.

In 1285, the 14th of Edward I. John de Anneſley was appointed Sheriff for the County of Nottingham, in which Poſt he continu'd ſix Years; and in the 50th of Edward III. Anno 1376, and the 2d of Richard II. Sir John Anneſley was one of the Knights of the Shire for the ſaid County.

In the 7th of Richard II. Thomas Anneſley was Knight of the Shire for the County of Nottingham, as in the 8th, 9th, and 10th, was John Anneſley; and in the Reign of Henry V. Thomas de Anneſley was Lord of the Towns of Anneſley and Tuddington; and to him ſucceeded William his Son; which William having five Sons, John the eldeſt, in the 14th of Henry VI. Anno 1435, ſold the Manor of Anneſley to John Mackworth, Dean of Lincoln; and Robert the 5th Son, being Founder of the Family at Newport-pagnel in the County of Bucks, was there ſucceeded by Robert his Grandſon.

He married Joan, Daughter to William Colvill of Rudhall in the County of Eſſex, and by her had George his Son and Heir, whoſe 4th and youngeſt Son Robert married Beatrix, Daughter to John Cornwall of Moor Park in the County of Hertford, and by her had Sir Francis Anneſley,

nesley, Knight and Baronet; which Sir Francis was also Baron Mount-Norris, and Viscount Valentia; and in the Reign of King Charles I. was Secretary of State, and Vice-Treasurer of Ireland.

He married Dorothy, Daughter to Sir John Philips of Picton-Castle in the County of Pembroke, Bart. by whom he had Arthur his Heir and two Daughters; of which, Catharine the eldest was married to Sir Randolph Berisford, Bart. and Beatrix, first to Sir John Lloyd, Knt. and 2dly, to Sir Thomas Smith of Hill-hall in the County of Essex, Baronet: and the said Arthur their Brother succeeding his Father in his Irish Honours, was the 2d Viscount.

He was likewise very remarkable for his signal Loyalty and Fidelity to King Charles II. to whom he strictly adhered during the Time of his Exile, and advanced his Interest upon all Occasions, with the Hazard of his Life and Fortune; for which, after the Restoration of that Prince, he was on the 20th of April, 1662, created Baron Annesley of Newport-pagnel in the County of Bucks, and Earl of the Isle of Anglesea in Wales; and being a very learned Person, and a great Statesman, was in the same Year appointed one of the Commissioners for settling the Affairs of Ireland, where he was then Vice-Treasurer and Receiver-General.

In 1673, he was appointed Lord Privy Seal, and made one of the Privy Council in both Kingdoms; and dying in April, 1686, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir James Altham, Kt. five Sons and six Daughters; of which, Lady Dorothy was married to Richard Power, Earl of Tyrone; Lady Elizabeth to Alexander Macdonnel, second Son to the Earl of Antrim; Lady Frances, first to John Windham of Felbridge-hall in the County of Norfolk, Esq; and 2dly, to John Thompson, Lord Haversham; and Philippa, who died on the 19th of February, 1714, was first married to Charles Lord Mohun, and afterwards to William Coward, Esq; Serjeant at Law; Anne married to —— Baker, Esq; and Bridget, who died young.

Of

Of the Sons, which were James, Altham, Richard, Arthur, and Charles; the ſecond, on the 14th of February, 1680, 33 Car. 2. being created Baron of Altham in Ireland, from him is deſcended the preſent Lord of that Name, (now Earl of Angleſea;) and James the eldeſt, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of Angleſea, &c.

He married the Lady Elizabeth Maners, Daughter to John Earl of Rutland; and dying in 1690, by her left three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter, was married to Robert Gayer of Stoke-poges in the County of Bucks, Eſq; And of the Sons, which were James, John, and Arthur; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl.

He married the Lady Catharine Darnley, natural Daughter to King James II. (by Catharine, only Daughter to Sir Charles Sedley, Bart.) and by her had an only Daughter of her Name, born Jan. 7, Anno 1700, who in 1718, was married to William Phipps, Eſq; Son of Sir Conſtantine Phipps, Kt. But the ſaid Earl James having no Iſſue Male, and dying on the 19th of January, 1701-2, was ſucceeded by John his next Brother.

He was one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne, in the 9th of whoſe Reign, he was appointed Vice-Treaſurer and Paymaſter of the Forces in Ireland; and in 1706, marrying the Lady Henrietta Stanley, eldeſt Daughter to William Earl of Derby, by her had an only Child named Elizabeth; but dying September 18, 1710, without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by Arthur his younger Brother, the 5th Earl, who in the three firſt Parliaments of Queen Anne, was a Member for the Univerſity of Cambridge.

In the 7th of that Reign, he was made one of the Privy Council, as in the 9th (with Henry Hyde, Son to the Earl of Rocheſter) appointed joint Vice-Treaſurer, Receiver-General, and Paymaſter of her Majeſty's Revenues in Ireland, and the next Year one of the Commiſſioners for building of fifty new Churches.

Upon the Death of the Queen, he was made choice of by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices, 'till he arrived from Hanover; after which, he was made one of his

Majeſty's Privy Council; and on the 3d of Jan. 1714-15, (with Henry Hyde, then Earl of Rocheſter) again made joint-Treaſurer of Ireland, and Treaſurer at War.

In February, 1721-2, he was elected High Steward of the Univerſity of Cambridge; and his Lordſhip married Mary, Daughter to John Thompſon, Lord Haverſham, who died in Jan. 1718-19. His Lordſhip died April 1. 1737, without Iſſue, and is ſucceeded by his Couſin, Richard Lord Altham of the Kingdom of Ireland, who is the preſent Earl. He is the only ſurviving Son of the late Hon. and Rev. Richard Anneſley, Prebendary of Weſtminſter, and Dean of Exeter, and Lord Altham, who was 2d Son of Arthur, Earl of Angleſea.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt, Pally of ſix, Pearl and Saphire; over all, a Bend Ruby, for Anneſley. 2d, Emerald, three Hatches or Pole-Axes erect, Gold, for Hunkerville. 3d, Topaz, a Pile iſſuant from the Chief, Ruby, for Chandos. 4th as the 1ſt.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Moor's Head and Buſt, ſide-fac'd and couped, proper, wreathed about the Temples, Pearl and Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Roman Knight; on the Sinifter, a Mooriſh Prince, both habited and furniſhed proper, as mark'd in the Plate.

MOTTO.

Virtutis Amore.

Chief SEATS.

At Clemoling Park in the County of Wexford, ſeven Miles from Enniſcorthy, and 39 from Dublin. At Blechington in the County of Oxford, ſix Miles from that City, and 52 from London. At Farnborough-Place in the County of Southampton, five Miles from Farnham, and 28 from London. And at Pamber in the ſame County, five Miles from Bagſhot.

XXIV.

XXIV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Henry Howard, Earl of Carliſle, Viſcount Howard of Morpeth, Baron Dacres of Gilliſland, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Weſtmorland and Cumberland, and Governor of Carliſle.

Created Baron Dacres of Gilliſland in the County of Cumberland, Viſcount Howard of Morpeth in the County of Northumberland, and Earl of the City of Carliſle in the County of Cumberland, April 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2.

This being the youngeſt Family of the Howards, and the Original Deſcent thereof ſet forth under the Title of Howard Duke of Norfolk, we ſhall begin with William Lord Howard, 3d Son of Thomas the 2d Duke of Norfolk, by Margaret his 2d Wife, Daughter to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, which ſaid William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Lord Dacres of Gilliſland, in her Right became poſſeſſed of Naworth-Caſtle in the County of Cumberland, her Father's Chief Seat, which ſtill continues to his Deſcendants.

By the ſaid Elizabeth his Wife, he had five Sons and three Daughters; of which Mary was married to Sir John Winter, Knt. Elizabeth to Sir Henry Beddingfield, Bart. and Margaret to Sir Thomas Cotton, Bart. Of the Sons, Philip the eldeſt dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Carrel of Hatting in the County of Suffolk, Kt. Sir William his Heir, Philip, who was ſlain at Rowton-Heath in the Service of King Charles I. and two Daughters, of which, Althea the youngeſt, was married to Thomas Lord Fairfax of the Kingdom of Ireland.

Sir William, who ſucceeded, married Mary, eldeſt Daughter to William Lord Eure, and by her had four Sons, Charles, Philip, Thomas, and John; of which, Charles ſucceeded him; and the ſaid Sir William having alſo five Daughters, Elizabeth the 2d was married to Sir Thomas Gower, Kt. Frances, to Sir George Downing, Bart. and Margaret the youngeſt, to the Earl of Leven in Scotland.

Charles, who ſucceeded his Father, was, in 1660, choſe Member of Parliament for Morpeth in Northumberland; and having been highly inſtrumental in the happy Reſtoration of King Charles II. was, in Conſideration of that and other his loyal Services, created a Baron, Viſcount, and Earl; and in 1663, was ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary to Charles King of Sweden, to whom he carried the Enſigns of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and after his Return, was inſtall'd for him at Windſor.

He was likewiſe, in 1664, Ambaſſador to the Czar of Muſcovy, and to Frederick III. King of Denmark, and afterwards made Governor of Jamaica, where he continu'd ſome Years, and died on the 24th of February, 1682, aged 56.

He married Anne, Daughter to Edward Lord Howard of Eſerick, by whom he had Edward his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; Mary married to Sir John Fenwick of Wallington in Northumberland, Bart. and Anne to Sir Richard Grahme of Netherby in the County of Northumberland, Bart. afterwards Lord Viſcount Preſton of the Kingdom of Scotland; and the ſaid Edward, who ſucceeded, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Uvedale of Wickham in the County of Southampton, Kt. by her had four Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, Charles on the 23d of April, 1692, ſucceeding him, is the only one ſurviving, and is now Earl of Carliſle.

In the Reign of King William, he was made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Weſtmorland and Cumberland, one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bed-Chamber, Deputy Earl-Marſhal of England, firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, one of the Privy-Council, Governor of the Town and Caſtle of Carliſle, and Vice-Admiral of the Sea-Coaſts adjacent, ſeveral of which Poſts he was continu'd in by Queen Anne, and was one of her Privy Council, and in 1706, was one of the Commiſſioners appointed to treat with the Scots about an Union.

Upon the Death of the Queen, he was made choice of by King George I. to be one of the Regents till he arriv'd from Hanover, and afterwards was made one of the Privy Council,

Council, firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, Conſtable of the Tower of London, and Lord Lieutenant of the Hamlets thereof; and by King George II. he was appointed Conſtable of Windſor Caſtle, Keeper of the Parks and Foreſts there, Lord Lieutenant of Weſtmorland and Cumberland, as alſo Maſter of his Majeſty's Fox-Hounds, and Warden and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all his Foreſts, &c. North of Trent; and his Lordſhip marrying the Lady Elizabeth Capel, only ſurviving Daughter of Arthur Earl of Eſſex, by her had two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which are the Ladies Elizabeth, Anne and Mary; the 2d was married to Richard Ingram, Viſcount Irwin in Scotland; and the eldeſt, firſt to Nicholas Lord Lechmere; but he dying on the 18th of June, 1727, without Iſſue, his Honour became extinct; and on the 25th of October, 1728, her Ladyſhip was re-married to Thomas Robinſon of Rookby Park in the County of York, Eſq; Member of the laſt Parliament for Morpeth, and in 1730, created a Baronet.

Of the Sons, which are Henry and Charles, the latter is a Colonel in his Majeſty's Guards; and was in April 1734, appointed one of his Majeſty's Aids de Camp, and is a Member in the preſent Parliament for Carliſle; and the eldeſt, who was born in 1694, and ſtil'd Viſcount Morpeth, is Member of Parliament for that Borough; and having married the Lady Frances Spencer, only Daughter of Charles Earl of Sunderland, by the Lady Arabella Cavendiſh his firſt Wife, by her, who died in Auguſt, 1742, he had two Sons and two Daughters, viz. Charles, called Viſcount Morpeth, who died in November 1743; and Robert; the Ladies Arabella and Diana.

His Lordſhip was married in June 1743, to the Honourable Miſs Byron.

ARMS.

Quarterly, of ſix Coats: 1ſt Ruby, on a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſlets fitchy Pearl, an Eſcutcheon Topaz, thereon a Demi-Lion rampant and coup'd, pierc'd through the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Treſſure flower'd and counterflower'd with Fleurs de lis Ruby, for Howard.

2d Ruby, three Lions paſſant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, in Chief a Label of three Points Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d Checque, Topaz and Sapnire, for Warren. 4th Ruby, a Lion rampant, Pearl, for Mowbray. 5th Ruby, three Escalop Shells Pearl for Dacres. 6th Barry of ſix, Pearl and Saphire, over all three Chaplets Ruby, for Greyſtock, (a Mullet upon the whole, for Difference.)

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion guardant, his Tail extended, Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion Silver, differenced by a Mullet. On the Sinifter, a Bull Ruby, arm'd, ungul'd, ducally gorg'd, and chain'd, Gold.

MOTTO,

Volo non valeo.

Chief SEATS.

At Caſtle-Howard in the County of York, ten Miles from that City; at Naworth-Caſtle in the County of Comberland, ten Miles from Carliſle; and at Morpeth-Caſtle in Northumberland, 12 Miles from Newcaſtle.

XXV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Francis Scott, Earl of Doncaſter, Baron of Tindall, Knight of the Moſt Antient Order of the Thiſtle.

Created Earl of Doncaſter in the County of York, and Baron of Tindall, in the County of Northumberland, February 15, 1662, 14 Car. 2. Engliſh: Created Baron Scott of Buccleugh, March 16, 1606, Earl of Buccleugh, March 16, 1619, Baron of Eſkdale, Earl of Dalkeith, and Duke of Buccleugh, April 20, 1673, Scotch Honours.

The Deſcent of this Noble Family being ſet forth at large in the Scotch Compendium, under the Title of Duke of Buccleugh, we ſhall here only take Notice of his Lordſhip's Marriage, Iſſue, Arms and Seats.

His Lordſhip was married in 1720, to the Lady Jane Douglas, Siſter to Charles Duke of Queenſberry and Dover, by whom he hath Iſſue, two Sons, and three Daughters, viz.

viz. Francis, called Earl of Dalkeith, who in October, 1742, was married to the Lady Mary Campbell, 2d Daughter and Coheir of John late Duke of Argyll and Greenwich; Charles, and the Ladies Jane, Anne and Mary, and on the 22d of February 1724, his Lordship was made a Knight of the Most Antient Order of the Thistle: in 1742-3, he was restored to the Title and Precedency of Earl of Doncaster and Baron of Tindall, which were attainted by the Death of his Grandfather the Duke of Monmouth, who was on the 15th of July 1685, beheaded on Tower-Hill.

ARMS.

Topaz, on a Bend Saphire, a Star between two Crescents of the Field.

SUPPORTERS.

As Duke of Buccleugh.

Chief SEATS.

As in the Scotch Compendium.

XXVI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Charles Bruce, Earl of Ailesbury and Elgin, Viscount Bruce of Ampthill, Baron Bruce of Whorlton, Skelton, and Kinloss, and Hereditary High Steward of the Honour of Ampthill.

Created Baron Bruce of Kinloss, in the Kingdom of Scotland, July 8, 1604, 2 Jac. 1. and Earl of Elgin in the same Kingdom, June 21, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. created Baron Bruce of Whorlton in the County of York, Aug. 1, 1642. 17 Car. 1. Baron Bruce of Skelton in the same County, Viscount Bruce of Ampthill in the County of Bedford, and Earl of Ailesbury in the County of Bucks, March 18, 1663, 16 Car. 2.

The Descent of this great and illustrious Family, which is from the Kings of Scotland, being set forth at large in the 2d Volume of this Work, containing the Nobility of that Kingdom, we shall here only take Notice of his Lordship's Marriage, Issue, Arms and Seats.

His Lordship, on the 31st of August, 1676, married to his Wife, Elizabeth, 3d and only surviving Daughter to

Henry Seymour Lord Beauchamp, Son of William Marquefs of Hertford, Sifter, and at length ſole Heir to William Duke of Somerſet, and by her had four Sons; of which, Robert the eldeſt, Thomas the 3d, and Henry the 4th, died young; ſo that Charles the 2d, Lord Bruce, was Heir apparent, and is the firſt Deſcendant in Blood from Mary Queen of France, younger Daughter to King Henry VII. and is the next Branch to the Deſcendants of Margaret Queen of Scots, the elder Daughter to King Henry VII. the ſaid Elizabeth his Mother being Grandchild to William Duke of Somerſet, who was Grandſon to Catharine Counteſs of Hertford, Daughter and ſole Heir to Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk, by the Lady Frances his Wife, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, and Mary the French Queen, his Wife, youngeſt Daughter to King Henry VII. as aforeſaid, and Sifter to Henry VIII.

Thomas, now Earl of Aileſbury, by Elizabeth his 1ſt Wife (who died Jan. 12, 1696-7,) had alſo two Daughters, Elizabeth and Mary; of which, the eldeſt is the Widow of George Brudenel, Earl of Cardigan; and Mary died young; and by his 2d Wife, (who was Charlotte, Counteſs of Sanne, of the ancient and noble Houſe of Argenteau in the Dukedom of Brabant, and died on the 23d of July N. S. in the 31ſt Year of her Age) he had an only Daughter nam'd Charlotte-Maria, who, in 1722, was married at Bruſſels to the Prince of Horns, one of the Princes of the Empire, and died Bruſſels Nov. 18, 1736, leaving ſeveral Children.

His Lordſhip dying abroad in the Year 1741, in the 86th Year of his Age, was ſucceeded in Honour and Eſtate by Charles Lord Bruce, his only Son and Heir, who having diſtinguiſhed himſelf in the Houſe of Commons, of which he was a Member in ſeveral Parliaments in the Reign of Queen Anne, he was on the 31ſt of Dec. 1711, the 10th of her Reign, ſummoned by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Bruce of Wholton, and took his Place according to the Creation above.

He married to his firſt Wife, the Lady Anne Savile, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to William Marquefs of Halifax, and by her (who died on the 18th of July, 1717, in the 27th Year

Year of her Age) had Iſſue two Sons and two Daughters, viz. Robert, who died young; George was married to Frances, Daughter of Sir William Blacket of Newcaſtle-upon-Tyne in Northumberland, Bart. and died in

Mary, married on 21ſt Decemb. 1728, to Henry Bridges called Marquels of Caernarvon, now Duke of Chandos; ſhe died on 14th Auguſt, 1738; and Elizabeth, married in 1732, to the Hon. Benjamin Bathurſt, Eſq; Son and Heir apparent to Allen Lord Bathurſt. He was married ſecondly, on 16th January, 1719, to the Lady Juliana Boyle, ſecond Daughter of Charles late Earl of Burlington, who died in March 1738. And thirdly, in 1739, was married to . . . . Campbell, only Daughter to General Campbell, a near Relation to John late Duke of Argyll, by whom he hath Iſſue a Daughter.

ARMS.

Topaz, a Saltire and Chief Ruby, on a Canton Pearl, a Lion rampant, Saphire, (which Canton is the Arms of Bruce of Skelton.)

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion paſſant, Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Savages reguardant, wreath'd about the Temples and Loins with Ivy, all proper.

MOTTO.

Fuimus.

Chief SEATS.

At Ampthill in the County of Bedford, five Miles from Bedford, and 36 from London; and at Whorlton-Caſtle, and Jerveaux-Abbey, in the County of York.

XXVII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington and Cork, Viſcount Dungarvon, Baron Clifford of Lanesborough, and Baron Boyle of Youghall, Lord Lieutenant of the Weſt-Riding in Yorkſhire, and Vice-Admiral of the ſame, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and Lord High Treaſurer of Ireland by Inheritance; and on the 18th of May, 1730, being elected

elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd at Windſor on the 18th of June following. And in Auguſt, 1731, he was made Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, in the room of the Earl of Leiceſter.

Created Baron Boyle of Youghall in the County of Cork, Sept. 6, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. Viſcount Dungarvon in the County of Waterford, and Earl of the County of Cork, Oct. 16, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. (Iriſh Honours) Baron Clifford of Lanesborough in the County of York, Nov. 4, 1644, 20 Car. 1. and Earl of Burlington in the ſame County, March 20, 1664, 16 Car. 2. (Engliſh Honours.)

The Deſcent of this noble and flouriſhing Family, the Reader may find at large in the third Volume of this Work; ſo that we ſhall here only inſert his Lordſhip's Marriage, Iſſue, Arms and Seats.

In 1721, he was married to the Lady Dorothy Savile, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs of William Marqueſs of Hallifax; and by her, who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her late Majeſty Queen Caroline, his Lordſhip had Iſſue three Daughters, viz. the Lady Dorothy, born May 14, 1724, and married in 1740, to George Fitzroy, called Earl of Euſton, Son and Heir to Charles Duke of Grafton; ſhe died in May, 1742: Lady Juliana, born April 1, 1727, and died March 11, 1730-1; and Lady Charlotte, born on the 27th of October, 1731.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt, Party per Bend crenelle, Pearl and Ruby, for Boyle. 2d Checque Topaz and Saphire; a Feſs Ruby, for Clifford. 3d quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Topaz, on a Pile Ruby, between ſix Fleurs de Lis Saphire, three Lions of England. 2d and 3d Ruby, two Wings conjoin'd in Lure, Topaz, for Seymour. 4th Topaz, Fretty Ruby, a Canton Ermine, for Noel.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Lion's Head per Pale, crenelle, Pearl and Ruby.

SUP.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions per Pale, crenelle, that on the Right, Ruby and Pearl, the other Pearl and Ruby.

MOTTO.

Vivit poſt funera virtus.

Chief SEATS.

At Chiſwick in the County of Middleſex, two Miles from Brentford, and ſix from London; at Lanesborough, in the County of York, ſix Miles from that City; at Burlington-Houſe in London; and at Liſmore, in the County of Waterford in Ireland, four Miles from Tullo, and 79 from Dublin.

XXVIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Anthony Aſhley Cooper, Earl of Shaftſbury, Baron Aſhley of Winbourn St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Paulet, and Baronet, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Dorſet, and of the Town of Poole.

Created Baronet July 4, 1622, 20 Jac. 1. Baron Aſhley of Winbourn St. Giles in the County of Dorſet, April 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2. Baron Cooper of Paulet in the County of Somerſet, and Earl of Shaftſbury in the County of Dorſet, April 23, 1672, 24 Car. 2.

Of this Family, which were long ſeated at Paulet in the County of Somerſet, was Richard Cooper Eſq; who there liv'd in the 8th of Elizabeth, and Sir John Cooper, Kt. his Grandſon, being ſeated at Rockborn in the County of Wilts, and marrying Anne, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Anthony Aſhley of Winbourn St. Giles in the County of Dorſet, Kt. and Bart. by her had Sir Anthony-Aſhley Cooper, his Son and Heir; which Sir Anthony deducing his Deſcent by Heirs Female, from the Hamelyns, Pleſhes, and Malmains, anciently of Winbourn aforeſaid, as alſo having manifeſted his Loyalty to King Charles I. and his great Affection to his Country, by his prudent and ſeaſonable Advices and Conſultations with General Monk and others, in order

order to the peaceable and happy Reſtoration, was for thoſe great Services created Lord Aſhley of Winbourn St. Giles; which Titles he choſe purſuant to an Article in the Marriage of his Father, That if he, or his Heirs, ſhould at any Time come to be honour'd with the Peerage, they ſhould take that for their Title.

He was likewiſe made Chancellor of the Exchequer, one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Dorſet, Lord Cooper of Paulet, and Earl of Shaftſbury, and on the 17th of November, 1672, Lord High Chancellor of England; which laſt great Office he executed with ſingular Integrity and Honour; but upon ſpeaking too freely againſt the Popiſh Intereſt then growing at Court, he became very uneaſy to the Duke of York, who prevailed with his Brother to remove him; and afterwards, for his queſtioning the Legality of the Long Parliament, he, with others, was ſent Priſoner to the Tower, where he was kept thirteen Months; but then making his Submiſſion, was enlarged, and in 1677, made Preſident of the Council.

He married to his firſt Wife Margaret, Daughter to Thomas Lord Coventry; 2dly, Frances, Daughter to David Cecil, Earl of Exeter; but by neither of theſe had any Iſſue; and laſtly, Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Spencer, by whom he had a Son named Anthony, who on the 18th of January, 1682, ſucceeded him.

He married Dorothy, 3d Daughter to John Maners, Earl of Rutland, and by her had three Sons and four Daughters, viz. the Ladies Frances, the Wife of Francis Stonehouſe of Hungerford Park, in the County of Berks, Eſq; Dorothy, the Wife of Edward Hooper of Hearn-Court, in the County of Southampton, Eſq; Elizabeth, the Wife of James Harris, of Salisbury, Eſq; and Gertrude. And of the Sons, which were Anthony, John, and Maurice; the eldeſt, who was born on Feb. 26, 1670, was Author of thoſe excellent Eſſays, entitled, Characteriſticks, ſucceeded his Father, and died at Naples, Feb. 24, 1712-13.

He

He married in 1709, Jane, Daughter to Thomas Ewer of Bushy-Hall, in the County of Hertford, Esq; and by her left Anthony, his only Child, who is now Earl of Shaftsbury; and on the 12th of March, 1724-5, was married to the Lady Susan Noel, Sister to Baptist, now Earl of Gainsborough. His Lordship on the 20th of March, 1733 4, was sworn Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Dorsetshire, and of the Town of Poole.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, three Bulls passant, Diamond, arm'd and ungul'd Gold, for Ashley, 2d and 3d Ruby, a Bend ingrail'd, between six Lions rampant, Topaz, for Cooper.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Bull passant, Diamond, gorg'd with a Mural Coronet, and arm'd, Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Bull Diamond, his Ducal Collar, Topaz. On the Sinister, a Talbot Saphire, gorg'd as the Dexter.

MOTTO.

Love, Serve.

Chief SEATS.

At Rockborn-House, in the County of Southampton, three Miles from Ringwood, and 37 from London; and at Winbourn St. Giles, in the County of Dorset, two Miles from Cranburne, and 73 from London.

XXIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord George-Henry Lee, Earl of Litchfield, Viscount Quarendon, Baron Lee of Spelbury, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. I. Baron Lee of Spelbury, in the County of Oxford, Viscount Quarendon in the County of Bucks, and Earl of Litchfield in the County of Stafford, June 5, 1674, 26 Car. II.

Of

Of this Family of Lee, which hath been of long ſtanding in the County Palatine of Cheſter, and took its Surname from the Lordſhip of Lee, in the ſaid County, was Sir Walter Lee Knt. who there lived in the Time of Edward III. and was Father to Sir John Lee of Lee-Hall.

To Sir John ſucceeded John his Son, who was Father of Thomas Lee, and he of John Lee of Lee-Hall, Eſq; which John, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Sir Ralph Hockneil, of the County aforeſaid, had Thomas his Succeſſor at Lee, and another Son named Benedict, who in the Reign of Edward IV. became ſeated at Quarendon, in the County of Bucks.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to John Wood of the County of Warwick, Eſq; and by her had Richard Lee of Quarendon; which Richard alter'd his Arms to Argent, a Feſs between three Creſcents Sable; and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to William Sanden of the County of Oxford, Eſq; by her had four Sons, Sir Robert Lee of Burſton, in the County of Bucks, (Grandfather of Henry Lee, made Knight of the Garter by Queen Elizabeth) Benedict Lee of Hulcote, Roger Lee of Pickthorn, and John Lee, from whom the Lees of Binfield, in the County of Berks, are deſcended; but from Benedict the ſecond Son, is deſcended the Lord of whom we are now ſpeaking.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Robert Cheney of Cheſham-Boys, in the County of Bucks, Eſq; and by her had Sir Robert Lee, Kt. Father of Henry Lee of Quarendon; which Henry was Couſin and Heir to Sir Henry Lee, Knight of the Garter, and was knighted.

In the 9th of James I. he was created a Baronet, and dying in 1631, left Iſſue two Daughters, and a Son named Francis Henry, who was of Ditchley, in the County of Oxford, and of Quarendon aforeſaid; which Francis ſucceeding him in his Honour, married Anne, Daughter to Sir John St. John of Lidiard-Tregoze, in the County of Wilts, Bart. and by her had Sir Henry Lee, his Heir, and Francis-Henry Lee, Eſq;

Sir

Sir Henry, who ſucceeded, married Anne, Daughter to Sir John Danvers of Cornbury, in the County of Oxford, Kt. and by her had two Daughters, Eleanor and Anne; of which, the eldeſt was married to James Bertie, Earl of Abingdon; and the youngeſt to Thomas Lord Wharton: but the ſaid Sir Henry having no Iſſue Male, his Eſtate and Dignity deſcended to his Brother Francis, who, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Pope, Earl of Down, in the Kingdom of Ireland, had Sir Edward-Henry Lee of Ditchley, his Son and Heir, and Francis-Henry Lee of the Temple, Eſq;

Sir Edward who ſucceeded, was created a Baron, Viſcount, and Earl, the 26th of Charles II. and by King James II. was alſo made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Oxford, one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, High Steward of the Borough of Woodſtock, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, Lord Lieutenant of Woodſtock-Park, and Colonel of his Majeſty's Firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards.

He married the Lady Charlotte Fitz-Roy, 2d natural Daughter to King Charles II. by Barbara Villiers, Dutcheſs of Cleveland, who died Feb. 17, 1717-18, and by her had 1; Sons, and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters which were the Ladies Charlotte, Anne, Elizabeth, Barbary, and Mary-Iſabella; the latter died December 28, 1697; on the 2d of January, 1698-9, the eldeſt was married to Benedict-Leonard Calvert, Lord Baltimore in Ireland; and in May, 1725, the Lady Barbara was married to George Brown, Eſq; only Son of Sir Charles Brown of Kiddington in the County of Oxford, Knt. In May, 1731, the Lady Elizabeth was firſt married to Colonel Lee, and ſecondly to the Reverend Dr. Young.

Of the Sons who were Charles, Edward-Henry, James, Francis, Charles-Henry, George-Henry, Francis-Henry, Fitz-Roy, Fitz-Roy-Henry, William, Thomas, John, and Robert; Charles the eldeſt, Francis the 4th, and Fitz-Roy the 8th, died young; Edward-Henry the 2d, who was born in 1681, died October 21, 1713, being then a Colonel in the Royal Regiment of Foot-Guards. James, the

the 3d, born Novemb. 13, 1682, died at Braſil in 1711; he was Captain of the Litchfield Man of War, and married Sarah, Daughter to John Bagſhaw of London, but died without Iſſue; Charles-Henry the 5th, who was born June, 5, 1688, died at the Temple, Jan. 3, 1708; Fitz-Roy-Henry, born Jan. 2. 1699, was in 1721, made a Lieutenant in his Majeſty's Fleet; and on the 25th of October, 1728, was ſworn Captain of the Looe Man of War, and Commander of the Pearl Man of War, in Feb. 1730-1; and in May 1735, Governor of Newfoundland. William, Thomas, and John died unmarried; and George-Henry the 6th, who was born March 12, 1689, on the 14th of July, 1716, ſucceeding his Father in his Honours, was Earl of Litchfield; and his Lordſhip having married Frances, Daughter to Sir John Hales, of the County of Kent, Bart. by her had three Sons, and five Daughters, viz. George-Henry, Lord Viſcount Quarendon, Edward-Henry, Charles-Henry, and the Ladies Charlotte, Mary, Frances, Harriot and Anne. His Lordſhip dying in February, 1742-3, was ſucceeded in his Honours and Eſtate by his eldeſt Son George-Henry Lee, now Earl of Litchfield.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Feſs between three Creſcents, Diamond.

CREST.

In a Marquefs's Coronet Topaz, a Demi-Stone Column, Pearl; and upon its Capital, a Bird's Leg eraz'd at the Thigh, perch'd and prey'd upon by a Faulcon, all proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Ermine, each gorg'd with a plain Collar Pearl, having thereon three Creſcents Diamond.

MOTTO.

Fide et Conſtantia.

Chief SEAT.

At Ditchley, in the County of Oxford, three Miles from Woodſtock, and 56 from London.

XXX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, John Roberts, Earl of Radnor, Viſcount Bodmyn, Baron Roberts of Truro, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, July 3, 1621, 19 Jac. I. Baron Roberts of Truro, in the County of Cornwall, Jan. 26, 1624, 22 Jac. I. Viſcount Bodmyn in the ſame County, and Earl of the Town of Radnor, in the Principality of Wales, July 23, 1679, 31 Car. II.

Of this ancient Family, which has been long ſeated in the County of Cornwall, was Richard Roberts of Truro, Eſq; who, in conſideration of his Loyalty and Affection to the Crown, was by James I. made a Knight, Baronet, and Baron; and he marrying Frances, Daughter and Co-heir to John Bender of Botreaux-Caſtle, in the ſaid County, by her had John his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; of which, the youngeſt was named Jane, and was married to Charles Lambert, Earl of Cavan, in the Kingdom of Ireland.

John, who ſucceeded, was frequently called to ſeveral of the higheſt Employments in the State; and at the Reſtoration of King Charles II. was made Lord Privy Seal, in which Office he continued many Years, and in 1669, he was Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

He was alſo by Commiſſion often conſtituted Speaker of the Houſe of Lords, and for ſeveral Years before his Death, made Preſident of the Council; all which, and other high Truſts, he diſcharged with great Ability, Integrity, and Courage, and was afterwards created a Viſcount and Earl, and died on the 17th of July, 1685.

He married to his firſt Wife Lucy, Daughter to Robert Rich Earl of Warwick, by whom he had Robert his Heir apparent; and by his 2d, who was Iſabella, Daughter to Sir John Smith, Kt. he had another Son named Francis, and four Daughters, Iſabella, Araminta, Olimpia, and Eſſex; whereof the eldeſt was married to the Lord Moor, eldeſt Son of the Earl of Drogheda in Ireland; and the ſaid Francis her Brother, who married the Lady Anne Relict of Hugh Boſcawen of Tregothnan in the County of Cornwall,

Eſq; and Daughter to Wentworth Fitz-Gerald Earl of Kildare, and was one of the Commiſſioners of the Revenues in Ireland, died on the 3d of Feb. 1717-18, leaving Iſſue 2 Sons, John now Earl of Radnor and Francis Roberts Eſq; The laſt married Mary Daughter of William Wallis of Grovely in Wiltſhire, Eſq; and died on 31ſt March 1734, leaving Iſſue one Son John, at that time about 10 Years of age. His 2d Son Henry, who was married on the 13 Nov. 1683, to Frances Daughter of ——— Coryton, died without Iſſue; and Warwick his 3d, and Charles his 4th Son, died unmarried.

Robert, by the firſt Wife, who was Heir apparent, dying in his Father's Life-time, in his Embaſſy in Denmark, left Iſſue by Sarah his Wife, Daughter to John Bodvile of Bodvile Caſtle, in the County of Caernarvon, Eſq; two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Iſabella, Lucy, and Eſſex; the ſecond was married to George Booth, Eſq; 2d Son of George Lord Delamere, and Brother to Henry Earl of Warrington, and died Jan. 2, 1726-7: And of the Sons, which were Charles, and Ruſſel, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Grandfather.

In the Reign of King William, he was made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Cornwall, one of the Privy Council, Lord Warden of the Stannaries, and High Steward of the Dutchy of Cornwall, as he continued in the Time of Queen Anne; and by King George I. in the 1ſt Year of his Reign, was made Treaſurer of the Chamber, Conſtable of Caernarvon-Caſtle, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Cornwall, and one of the Privy Council.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir John Cutler, of the City of London, Bart. but dying on the 3d of Auguſt, 1723, without Iſſue, we return to Ruſſel his Brother.

This Ruſſel, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, married the Lady Mary Booth, youngeſt Daughter to Henry Earl of Warrington, and by her left a Son named Henry, and a Daugh-

ter

ter Mary; which Son ſucceeded his Uncle Charles in his Honours, as Earl of Radnor, but dying at Paris on 1ſt of Feb. 1740, unmarried, the Honours devolved on John the eldeſt Son of Francis Roberts Eſq; by his ſecond Wife Iſabella, Daughter to Sir John Smith Knight, which Francis was the Eldeſt Son and Heir of John the 1ſt Earl of Radnor.) John the preſent Earl is as yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Saphire, three Eſtoils and a Chief wavey, Gold.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion Rampant, Topaz, holding a flaming Sword ereſt, proper, the Pomel and Hilt Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Goats Pearl, ducally gorg'd Saphire.

MOTTO

Quæ Supra.

Chief SEATS.

At Lanhydrock, in the County of Cornwall, two Miles from Bodmyn, and 200 from London; and at Truro in the ſame County.

XXXI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Auguſtus Berkeley, Earl of Berkeley, Viſcount Durſley, Baron Berkeley of Berkeley-Caſtle, Mowbray, Segrave, and Breaus of Gower, Knight of the moſt ancient Order of the Thiſtle. Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Berkeley of Berkeley-Caſtle in the County of Glouceſter, June 23, 1295, 23 Edw. I. and created Viſcount Durſley, and Earl of Berkeley in the ſaid County, Sept. 11, 1679, 31 Car. 2.

According to the Cuſtom of thoſe Times, when the Engliſh, in Imitation of the Normans, began to aſſume their Surnames from the Places of their Reſidence, this of Berkeley was then given to one Roger de Berkeley, in the Time of William the Conqueror whoſe Deſcendants enjoy'd the ſame for ſome time; but the Male Line of that Noble Family

ceaſing, Robert Fitz-Harding (a powerful Man in his Time) obtained a Grant of the Caſtle and Honour of Berkeley, from Henry Son of Maud the Empreſs, and poſſeſs'd himſelf thereof; whereupon his Deſcendants aſſumed the Surname, which, together with the Caſtle and Barony, continues in the Male Line, to this Day; and the ſaid Robert, (who accompanied William the Norman Duke in his Expedition into England, and was Grandſon to one of the Kings of Denmark) ſucceeded Maurice Berkeley, his Son; which Maurice, for the better ſecuring the Title of Berkeley, in the 2d of Richard I. gave 1000 Marks Fine to the King; and farther to confirm him therein, married Alice, Daughter of Roger de Berkeley of Durſley, a remaining Branch of the firſt Berkeley, from whom the Manor of Berkeley, and the Honour of Durſley, had been wreſted by his Father Robert; but the latter, upon the Interceſſion of divers Nobles, was reſtored to him again.

By the aforeſaid Alice his Wife, the ſaid Maurice had Robert his Son and Heir, who was remarkable for his Piety and large Gifts to the Church, and was Father of Thomas Berkeley; which Thomas marrying Joan, Daughter to Ralph de Somery, Lord of Campden, by her had a Son named Maurice, a Perſon very famous in the Reign of King Henry III. for his Service to the King, in his Wars againſt Lewellin Prince of Wales.

He married Iſabel, Daughter to Maurice de Creoun, a great Baron of Lincolnſhire, by whom he had Thomas his Succeſſor, who ſerved the Kings Edward I. and II. in their Wars againſt the Welch, French, and Scots; and by Jane his Wife, Daughter to William de Ferrers, had four Sons, Maurice his Heir, John Lord of Wymundham, James Biſhop of Exeter, and William; and the ſaid Maurice, who ſucceeded, being a Perſon of a Military Diſpoſition, became very famous for Martial Exploits; and, in the 9th of Edward II. was made Juſtice of South Wales, having all the Caſtles therein committed to his Cuſtody.

In the 19th of that Reign, he was made Steward of the Dutchy of Aquitain, but afterwards adhering to Thomas Earl of Lancaſter, againſt the King, and committing Spoils upon the Lands of the two Spencers, his Caſtles and Lands

Lands were ſeiz'd, and he, together with Mortimer, and three others, being invited to come and confer amicably with the King, was ſecur'd, and ſent Priſoner to the Caſtle of Wallingford, where in the 19th of Edward II. he died, leaving Iſſue Thomas his Succeſſor, Maurice, and John.

From Maurice the 2d Son, the Berkeleys of Stoke Gifford in the County of Glouceſter, of Burton in the County of Somerſet, and of Bay-Court in the County of Kent, are deſcended; and from John the youngeſt Son, the Berkeleys of Shropſhire; and Thomas who ſucceeded his Father, had the keeping of King Edw. II. in his Caſtle at Berkeley; but being thought too courteous to him, he was commanded to deliver him, together with the Cuſtody of his Caſtle, to John Lord Maltravers, and Thomas Gurney, whence the execrable Murder of that unhappy Monarch ſucceeded.

In the Reign of Edward III. the ſaid Thomas grew into great Eſteem with that King, whom he ſerv'd in his Wars both againſt France and Scotland; and after many Services, was preſent with him in the famous Battle of Creſſy; and afterwards, with Maurice his Son, attended Prince Edward in the memorable Battle of Poictiers, where he was one of his Chief Commanders, having twelve Knights, and ſometimes more, in his Retinue, each of which had two Servants, and a Page; and twenty-four Eſquires, with one Servant and a Page; and having given divers Lands to pious and charitable Uſes, died the 35th of Edward III. leaving Maurice his Son to ſucceed him.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Hugh Lord Spencer, and by her had two Sons, Thomas and James, of which, the eldeſt ſucceeded, and ſerv'd both by Sea and Land, in the Wars againſt France and Spain, as alſo in the Wars of Scotland; and, by Henry IV. was made Warden of the Eaſt Marches in Wales, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and Admiral of his Fleet, with which he deſtroy'd the Fleet of Owen Glendower, near Milford-Haven; but dying without Iſſue Male, James his Couſin, the Son of James his Brother, became Heir, and the 9th of Henry V. was ſummon'd to Parliament among the Peers,

He was alſo ſummon'd to all the Parliaments in the Reign of King Henry VI. and dying the third of Edward IV. left Iſſue by Iſabel his Wife, 2d Daughter to Thomas Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, three Sons, William, Maurice, and Thomas, from which Thomas, the Berkeleys of the Counties of Worceſter and Hereford are deſcended; and William the eldeſt, who ſucceeded his Father, was knighted at Calais by Henry VI. and was afterwards in ſuch high Favour with King Edward IV. that on the 21ſt of April, 1481, the 21ſt of his Reign, he advanc'd him to the Dignity of Viſcount Berkeley: and on the 28th of June, 1483, 1 Rich. 3. he was created Earl of Nottingham.

In 1485, the 1ſt of Henry VII. he was made Earl Marſhal of England, and to the Heirs Male of his Body; and on the 28th of January, in the 4th of that Reign, was created Marqueſs of Berkeley: but dying on the 14th of February, in 1491-2, without Iſſue, and taking Occaſion to ſpite againſt his Brother Maurice, as his Succeſſor, becauſe he had not married with a Perſon of Honourable Parentage (ſhe being Iſabella, Daughter to Philip Mead, Eſq; ſometime Alderman of the City of Briſtol) gave all his Lands from him, particularly the Caſtle of Berkeley, and thoſe Lands and Lordſhips that were the Body of that ancient Barony, ſo that he enjoy'd nothing of the Honour; but in Time, by his great Diligence and Prudence, he recover'd great Part of the Lands which his Brother had given from him; and dying the 22d of Henry VII. left Iſſue by the ſaid Iſabella his Wife, three Sons and two Daughters.

Of theſe Sons, which were Maurice, Thomas and James; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and at the Coronation of King Henry the Eighth, was made Knight of the Bath, as alſo Knight of the Body; and in the 14th of his Reign had Summons to Parliament; but had not the Place of his Anceſtors, in regard the Caſtle of Berkeley (the Body of the ancient Barony) remained to the Crown, by Virtue of the Entail made by William his Uncle.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Sir William Berkeley of Stoke Giffard; but having no Iſſue, Thomas his Brother

Brother became Heir, who ſerving in the memorable Battle of Flodden-Field, was there knighted for his ſpecial Service; and dying in 1532, was ſucceeded by Thomas his Son; which Thomas marrying to his 2d Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Savage of Fredſham, in the County of Cheſter, Kt. by her had Henry his Heir, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormond.

Henry, who ſucceeded, by the Death of Edward VI. the laſt Heir Male to Henry VII. came to poſſeſs the Caſtle of Berkeley, and all thoſe other Lands given to that King by Thomas Marqueſs of Berkeley, in prejudice of his Brother Maurice, as hath been before obſerved, which Lordſhips had been veſted in the Crown 61 Years.

He likewiſe, by the ſame means, poſſeſs'd the ancient Seat of his Anceſtors in Parliament; and marrying to his 1ſt Wife Catharine, Daughter to Henry Howard Earl of Surry, by her had Thomas his only Son, which Thomas was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. but he dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to George Cary, Lord Hunſdon, a Son named George, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; and Theophila, a Daughter, married to Sir Robert Coke, Son of Sir Edward Coke, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas.

George, who ſucceeded, married Elizabeth, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Sir Michael Stanhope of Sudbury, in the County of Suffolk, Kt. and by her had two Sons, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, which Daughter was married to Edward Coke, Eſq; Grandſon and Heir to Sir Edward Coke, Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice of England; and of the Sons, which were Charles and George, the eldeſt was drowned on the 27th of Jan. 1641, in his Paſſage towards France; whereupon the youngeſt, on the 10th of Aug. 1658, ſucceeded his Father, and in 1679, was created Viſcount Durſley, and Earl of Berkeley.

This Earl, who died in 1698, married Elizabeth, eldeſt of the two Daughters, and Coheirs to John Maſſingberd,

of the City of London, Eſq; and by her left two Sons and ſix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth, Theophila, Arabella, Mary, Henrietta and Arethuſa; the latter was 2d Wife of Charles Boyle, Lord Clifford of Laneſborough, eldeſt Son of Richard Earl of Burlington, and by him had an only Daughter of her Name; Elizabeth was married to William Smith of the Inner Temple; Theophila, to Sir Kingſmil Lucy of Broxburne, in the County of Hertford, Bart. Arabella to William Pulteney of Miſterton, in the County of Leiceſter, Eſq; and Mary, to Ford Lord Grey of Wark, and Earl of Tankerville, and by him, who died June 25, 1701, had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to Charles Bennet, Lord Oſſulſton.

Of the Sons of George Earl of Berkeley, which were Charles his Heir, and George; the latter was one of the Prebendaries of Weſtminſter, and he marrying Jane, Daughter to George Cole, of the County of Devon, Eſq; and dying in October, 1694, by her left Elizabeth his only Child, who was married to John Brome of Tuppinden, in the County of Kent, Eſq; and died on the 9th of April, 1730.

Charles, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. was ſummoned to Parliament on the 11th of July, 1689, 1 W. & M. by the Title of Lord Berkeley, of Berkeley; and the ſame Year ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States General of the United Provinces, which Truſt he executed with great Prudence and Fidelity, till the Year 1695, when he returned to England, and was ſoon after made one of the Privy Council, one of the Governors of the Charterhouſe, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Upon the Death of his Father, Oct. 14, 1698, he ſucceeded him in the Earldom, and in 1699 and 1700, was one of the Lords Juſtices and General Governors of Ireland; and by Queen Anne made Conſtable of the Caſtle of St. Brival's in the Foreſt of Dean, Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Glouceſter and Surry, and one of her Majeſty's Privy Council; but dying in October, 1710, left Iſſue by Elizabeth

zabeth his Wife, Daughter to Baptiſt Noel, Viſcount Cambden, and Siſter to Edward Earl of Gainſborough, four Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Mary, Elizabeth, and Penelope; the latter died at Dublin, unmarried; the 2d was married to Sir John Germain of Drayton, in the County of Northampton, Bart. and the eldeſt, who was ſome time Maid of Honour to Queen Mary II. was married to Thomas Chambers of Hanworth, in the County of Middleſex, Eſq; And,

Of the Sons, who were Charles, James, Henry and George, the youngeſt is Member of Parliament for Heydon, Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Catharine's near the Tower; and in 1735, married the Counteſs Dowager of Suffolk; and in April 1736, was promoted to be a Brigadier. The 3d, who was firſt Page of Honour to his Royal Highneſs William Duke of Glouceſter, and in 1705, to Queen Anne, was Gentleman of the Horſe to King George I. and one of the Equerries of his Majeſty's Stables, in which Poſts he ſerved his Majeſty King George II. was alſo Captain and Colonel of the 2d Troop of Grenadier Guards, and Member of Parliament for the County of Glouceſter, and in October 1734, was made Joint Commiſſioner with ——— Lumley, Eſq; Brother to the Earl of Scarborough, for the Office of Maſter of the Horſe; and having married Mary, only Daughter to Henry Cornwall of Brewardine-Caſtle, in the County of Hereford, Eſq; by her had ſeveral Children: He died at the Bath, in May 1736. Charles the eldeſt dying in 1699, unmarried, James the 2d became Heir apparent.

On the 5th of March, 1704-5, he was ſummoned by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, and ſoon after made one of the Admirals of her Majeſty's Fleet; as alſo Lord Lieutenant of the County of Glouceſter, and Warden of the Foreſt of Dean; and in 1710, ſucceeded his Father, as Earl of Berkeley.

In the Reign of King George I. he was made one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bed-Chamber, Conſtable of the Caſtle of St. Brival's, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Glouceſter,

Glouceſter, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, firſt Commiſſioner of the Admiralty, Vice-Admiral of England, and five times one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; and his Lordſhip marrying the Lady Louiſa Lennox, eldeſt Daughter to Charles Duke of Richmond, by her, who Oct. 30. 1714, was appointed one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to Queen Caroline, then Princeſs, and died January 15, 1716-17, in the 23d Year of her Age, had a Son named Auguſtus, born Feb. 18. 1715-16, who was called Lord Durſley, and a Daughter Elizabeth; which Daughter, on the 11th of February, 1727-8, was married to Anthony Henley, of the Grange, in the County of Southampton, Eſq; His Lordſhip departing this Life at a Seat of the Duke of Richmond's, near Rochelle in France, in 1736, was ſucceeded in his Honours and Eſtate by his only Son Auguſtus, now Earl of Berkeley; who in November 1734, was made an Enſign in the Guards; in May 1737 was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Glouceſter, and alſo Conſtable of the Caſtle of St. Brival's in the Foreſt of Dean, in the room of his late Father; and in June following, was preſented to a Company, in the 2d Regiment of Foot Guards; on the 9th of June 1739, was made a Knight of the moſt Ancient Order of the Thiſtle. He was married in May 1744 to . . . . . Daughter of Henry Drax Eſq; Member of Parliament for Wareham in Dorſetſhire.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Chevron between ten Croſſes Pattee, ſix above and four below, Pearl.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Mitre Ruby, garniſh'd Gold, and with the Coat as above.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Silver, the Sinifter having a Ducal Crown, and plain Collar and Chain Topaz.

MOTTO.

MOTTO.

Dieu Avec Nous.

Chief SEATS.

At Berkeley-Caſtle, in the County of Glouceſter, 12 Miles from Glouceſter, and 89 from London; and at Cranford, in the County of Middleſex, two Miles from Hounſlow, and 12 from London.

XXXII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Willoughby Bertie, Earl of Abingdon, Baron Norris of Rycote.

Summon'd to Parliament originally as Baron Norris of Rycote, in the County of Oxford, May 8, 1572, 14 Eliz. again by Deſcent and Summons as Baron Bertie, Apr. 12, 1675, 27 Car. II. and created Earl of Abingdon, in the County of Berks, Nov. 30, 1682, 34 Car. II.

The Deſcent of this noble Family, the Reader may find ſet forth under the Title of Bertie, Duke of Ancaſter, and that Montagu Bertie the 2d Earl of Lindſey, by Bridget his 2d Wife, Baroneſs Norris of Rycote (Daughter and ſole Heir to Edward Wray, Eſq; Groom of the Bedchamber to K. James I. 3d Son to Sir William Wray of Glentworth, in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and Bart. by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Francis Lord Norris, Son of Henry Norris, Earl of Berkſhire) had a Son named James, who was created Earl of Abingdon.

In the Reign of King William, he was made Lord High Steward of the City of Oxford, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of that County, and Chief Juſtice and Juſtice in Eyre, of all His Majeſty's Foreſts, Chaſes, Parks, and Warrens, South of Trent; and marrying to his 1ſt Wife Eleanor, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Lee of Ditchley, in the County of Oxford, by her had ſix Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Bridget, Anne and Mary, the eldeſt was married to Richard Lord Viſcount Bulkeley of the Kingdom of Ireland; the 2d to Sir William

liam Courtney of Powderham, in the County of Devon, Bart. and the 3d died unmarried. And of the Sons, who were Montagu called Lord Norris, James, Henry, Robert, Peregrine and Charles; the latter born Feb. 6, 1678, was Fellow of All-Souls in Oxford, and Rector of Kenne in the County of Devon. He married Elizabeth, Daughter to the Rev. Mr. John Kerry, Rector of Treddington in Worceſterſhire, by whom he hath Iſſue one Son, Charles, and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Anne. Peregrine, the 5th, was Captain of a Man of War, called the Ruby, taken Priſoner, and died in France 1709. Robert, the 4th, born February 28, 1676, married Catharine, Daughter to Richard Lord Viſcount Wenman of Tuam in Ireland, and died Auguſt 16, 1710. Henry, the 3d, born May 4, 1675, married Arabella-Suſan, Daughter to the Lord Glennoly in Ireland, Widow of Marcus Lord Viſcount Dungannon, in the ſame Kingdom, who died December 10, 1708. He married ſecondly Mary, Daughter and Coheir of Peregrine Bertie, 2d Son of Montagu Earl of Lindſey, by his firſt Wife, and Widow of Anthony Henley, of the Grange, Eſq; but ſhe died, leaving him an only Daughter Suſanna. He died in December 1735. James, the 2d, born March 13, 1673, was in ſeveral Parliaments a Knight of the Shire for Middleſex: on the 5th of January 1691-2, he married Elizabeth, Daughter to Lord George Willoughby of Parham, by whom he had 14 Children, whereof five are living, viz. Willoughby, now Earl of Abingdon, William, Henry, and John, and a Daughter Bridget, married to Robert Coytmor, of Coytmor in Carnarvonſhire, Eſq; by whom ſhe has Iſſue one Son James, and two Daughters Mary and Bridget. This James Bertie's Lady above-mentioned, was born April 29, 1673, and died Sept. 26, 1715. And the ſaid James Bertie himſelf died in 1735.

His Lordſhip in the Year 1698, married to his ſecond Wife, Catharine eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Chamberlain, Bart. and Widow of Richard Viſcount Wenman of Ireland, who ſurviving him, married James Wroughton of Eſcot in Wiltſhire; and his Lordſhip dying on the 22d of May 1699, was ſucceeded in Honour by his eldeſt Son Montagu, called Lord Norris, who, in the Reign of Queen Anne,

was

was made Conſtable of the Tower of London, one of her Majeſty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Oxford, Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all her Foreſts, &c. South of Trent; and upon her Demiſe, Aug. 1, 1714, was made choice of by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain till his Majeſty arrived from Hanover; after which he was appointed one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Oxford; and again made Chief Juſtice in Eyre South of Trent, which Offices he reſigned in the ſame Reign.

He married September 22, 1687, to his 1ſt Wife, Anne, Daughter and ſole Heir to Peter Venables (commonly called Baron of Kinderton) of the County of Cheſter, who was born May 7, 1674, and was Lady of the Bedchamber to Queen Anne throughout her whole Reign; and ſhe dying on the 26th of April 1715, his Lordſhip, on February 1, 1716-17, married to his 2d, Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to James Gould, of the Town of Dorcheſter, Eſq; and Widow of General Charles Churchill, Brother to John Duke of Marlborough, by whom he had a Son James, called Lord Norris, who died February 25, 1617-18. His Lordſhip dying on the 16th of June 1743, was ſucceeded by his Nephew Willoughby, eldeſt Son of James his next Brother before-mentioned.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Saphire, two Bars Pearl, for Venables; 2d and 3d Pearl, three Battering Rams barways proper, armed and garniſhed Saphire, (an Annulet Difference) for Bertie.

CREST.

On a Wreath, the Head and Buſt of a Man coup'd proper, crowned ducally, and charg'd on the Cheſt, with a Fret Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

The ſame as the Duke of Ancaſter, with the Addition of a Fret Gold on each of their Cheſts.

MOTTO.

Virtus Ariete fortior.

Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Witham, in the County of Berks, 3 Miles from Oxford, and 50 from London; and at Rycote, in the County of Oxford, 8 Miles from Oxford, and 57 from London.

XXXIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Baptiſt Noel, Earl of Gainſborough, Viſcount Campden, Baron Noel of Ridlingron, Baron Hicks of Ilmington, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Noel of Ridlington in the County of Rutland, March 23, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. Baron Hicks of Ilmington, in the County of Warwick, and Viſcount of Campden, in the County of Glouceſter, May 5, 1628, 4 Car. 1. and Earl of Gainſborough in the County of Lincoln, December 1, 1682, 34 Car. 2.

In the time of King Henry II. Robert the Son of Noel, the Anceſtor of this Family, founded the Monaſtery of Ranton, near Ellenhall (his chief Seat) in the County of York, and left Iſſue two Sons, Thomas and Philip, of which, Thomas had an only Daughter named Alice, who, in the Reign of King John, brought the greateſt Part of that Inheritance to the Family of Harcourt; but of the Male Line, which was continued by the ſaid Philip, deſcended Andrew Noel of Dalby, in the County of Leiceſter, Kt. one of the Gentlemen Penſioners to Queen Elizabeth, and Father of Edward Noel, Eſq; whoſe Reſidence was at Brook in the County of Rutland; and by James I. he was made a Baronet, and Baron Noel of Ridlington.

He married Juliana, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Baptiſt Hicks, Kt. and Bart. Baron of Ilmington, and Viſcount Campden; which two laſt Titles he obtained a Grant of from King Charles I. to himſelf, and the Heirs Male of his Body after the Death of the ſaid Sir Baptiſt, (who, at his proper Charge, built the Seſſions-Houſe in St. John's-ſtreet, London, well known by the Name of Hicks's-Hall) and dying in the King's Garriſon in Oxford, March 10, 16[illegible],

1643, left Iſſue by the ſaid Juliana his Wife, two Sons and two Daughters; of which, the Lady Penelope was married to John Lord Viſcount Chaworth: And of the Sons, which were Baptiſt and Henry, the eldeſt ſucceeded.

He married four Wives, 1ſt Anne, 2d Daughter to William Fielding Earl of Denbigh, by whom he had three Sons, who died in their Infancy; by his 2d, who was Anne, Daughter to Sir Robert Lovet, he had another Son that died young; but taking to his 3d, Elizabeth, one of the four Daughters and Coheirs to Thomas Lord Wotton, by her had two Sons and three Daughters; and by Elizabeth his 4th Wife, who was Daughter to Montagu Bertie Earl of Lindſey, he had three Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters by the laſt Wife, which were Catharine, Bridget, Martha, and Penelope; the latter was married to —— Dormer, Eſq; and the eldeſt to John Manners Lord Roos, only Son of John Earl of Rutland: And of the Sons, who were Baptiſt, James and John; the youngeſt, who was ſeated at Walcote in the County of Southampton, married Elizabeth Sherard, eldeſt Siſter to Bennet Earl of Harborough, and Widow to Edward Ingram, Viſcount Irvin in Scotland; and dying December 26, 1718, in the 60th Year of his Age, by her left a Daughter named Bridget, who was married to David Collier, eldeſt Son to David Earl of Portmore; but died Aug. 22, 1729, without ſurviving Iſſue.

Of the Daughters by the 3d Wife, Mary was married to James Compton, Earl of Northampton; Juliana to the Lord Allington; and Elizabeth to Charles Earl of Berkeley; and of the Sons, which were Edward and Henry, the eldeſt on the 29th of October 1682, ſucceeded his Father, and was afterwards created Earl of Gainſborough.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Wriotheſly, Earl of Southampton, and by her had one Son and four Daughters, the Ladies Frances, Jane, Elizabeth, and Juliana; whereof Frances was married to Simon Lord Digby of Geaſhill, in Ireland, by whom ſhe had the Lady Scudamore, Mother of the Dutcheſs of Beaufort; the 2d is now the Wife of William Lord Digby, Brother to the ſaid Simon

mon; and the 3d was married to —— Norton, Eſq; and their Brother, who was named Wriotheſly-Baptiſt, in 1689, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 2d Earl.

He married Catharine, eldeſt Daughter to Fulk Greville Lord Brook, by whom he had two Daughters; the Lady Elizabeth married to Henry Bentinck Duke of Portland; and Rachel to Henry Somerſet Duke of Beaufort; but the ſaid Wriotheſly their Father, dying in September 1690, without Iſſue Male, we return to Baptiſt Noel, eldeſt Son of Baptiſt Viſcount Campden, by the Lady Elizabeth Bertie, his 4th Wife; which Baptiſt marrying Suſan, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Thomas Fanſhaw, Kt. by her left a Son of his Name, and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Suſan; and the ſaid Baptiſt ſucceeding Wriotheſly above-mentioned, who died without Iſſue Male, became Earl of Gainſborough.

This Baptiſt, who was the 3d Earl, married Dorothy, 2d Daughter to John Maners Duke of Rutland; and dying on the 16th of April, 1714, in the 29th Year of his Age, by her left three Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which are the Lady Suſan and Lady Catharine; the eldeſt, on the 12th of March 1724-5, was married to Anthony-Aſhley Cooper, Earl of Shaftſbury; and of the Sons, which were Baptiſt, John, and James, the eldeſt, who was born May 23, 1708, ſucceeded his Father, and is now Earl of Gainſborough. John died Dec. 26, 1718; and James is ſtill living.

ARMS.

Topaz, Fretty of Ten Pieces Ruby, a Canton Ermine.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Buck at gaze Pearl, attir'd Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Bulls Silver, arm'd and ungul'd, proper.

MOTTO.

Tout Bien ou Rien.

Chief SEATS.

At Exton-Brook in the County of Rutland, three Miles from Oakeham, and 71 from London; at North-Luffing-

ham

ham in the ſame County, four Miles from Uppingham, and 68 from London; and at Campden-Houſe in the County of Glouceſter, ſeven Miles from Winchcombe, and 67 from London.

XXXIV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Robert Darcy, Earl of Holderneſs, Baron Darcy, Menil, and Conyers.

Created Baron Darcy and Conyers, Aug. 10, 1641, 17 Car. 1. but ſummon'd to Parliament by Writ as Baron Darcy, June 8, 1294, 22 Edw. 1. ſummoned alſo as Baron Conyers, in 1506, 22 Hen. 7. and created Earl of Holderneſs in the County of York, December 5, 1682. 34 Car. 2.

This Ancient and Honourable Family is deſcended from Norman de Darcy, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and by that King's Gift, enjoyed no leſs than 33 Lordſhips in the County of Lincoln.

From the ſaid Norman deſcended Sir John Darcy, Kt. who was in the Expeditions made into Scotland, in the 25th and 34th of Edward I. and in the 10th of Edward II. was Governor of the Caſtle of Northampton.

In the 13th of that Reign, he was made Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby; and in the 17th Lord Juſtice of Ireland; and in the Reign of Edward III. was Governor of the Caſtle of York, Sheriff of that County, Conſtable of the Tower of London, Embaſſador to Scotland, Steward of the King's Houſhold, twice Lord Juſtice of Ireland, and Governor of that County, having an Aſſignation of certain Sums of Money for his Service in the Wars there, and a Grant of divers Lands.

He had alſo Summons to Parliament from the 28th of Edward I. to the 16th of Edward III. inclusive, and dying the 21ſt, was ſucceeded by John his Son; which John was knighted, and made Keeper of the King's Liberty of Holderneſs in the County of York, Conſtable of the Tower of London, and had Summons to Parliament from the 22d to the 28th of Edward III. but dying the 30th, left Iſſue

two Sons, John and Philip; of which, the eldeſt died in his Minority, and Philip his Brother became Heir.

In the 9th of Richard II. he was made Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the River of Thames Northward, and had Summons to Parliament, from the 1ſt to the 21ſt of that Reign, inclusive; but then dying, was ſucceeded by John his Son.

This John had alſo Summons to Parliament from the 23d of Richard II. to the 12th of Henry IV. and marrying Margaret, Daughter to Henry Lord Grey of Wilton, by her had three Sons, Philip, John and Richard; of which the eldeſt had only two Daughters; ſo that John the ſecond Son ſucceeded, and during the Time of his Minority, whilſt he was in Ward with the King, taking to Wife Joan, Daughter to John Lord Greyſtock, without Licence, paid 200 Marks for Pardon of that Tranſgreſſion; but he having no Iſſue Male, and dying, the 32d of Henry VI. William Darcy, Son of Richard his Brother, became Heir.

To William, who died in the 3d of Henry VII. ſucceeded Thomas his Son; which Thomas, in the 12th of that Reign, was one of thoſe Northern Lords that marched with the Earl of Surrey to plunder the Borders of Scotland; and being then Knight of the Body to that King, was made Conſtable of Bamborough-Caſtle in the County of Northumberland, as alſo Captain of the Town and Caſtle of Berwick, Warden of the Eaſt and middle Marches towards Scotland, and Conſtable and Marſhal of England.

In the 18th of Henry VII. he was conſtituted one of the King's Commiſſioners for receiving the Oath of James IV. King of Scotland, upon a Treaty of Peace, and afterwards was made one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, as alſo had the Title and Dignity of Baron revived to him by Writ of Summons to Parliament; which Title and Honour had ceaſed in the two Daughters of Philip Lord Darcy aforeſaid; the one married to Sir James Strangeways, and the other to Sir John Conyers.

In the 1ſt of Henry VII. he was made Steward of all the King's Lands North of Trent, as alſo Chief Juſtice and Warden of all his Foreſts in thoſe Parts, one of the Privy Council,

Council, and Knight of the Garter; and was afterwards one of the Lords who exhibited the Articles againſt Cardinal Wooliey, and ſubſcribed the Letter to Pope Clement VII. but on the 20th of June, in the 39th of Henry VIII. he was beheaded on Tower-Hill, for delivering the Caſtle of Pomfret to the Yorkſhire Men who had then made an Inſurrection by the Name of, The Pilgrimage of Grace.

To him ſucceeded George his eldeſt Son, which George was reſtored in Blood by King Edward VI. and from him, who died in the 4th of Philip and Mary, deſcended John Lord Darcy of Aſton, in the County of York; but he dying the 11th of Charles I. without Iſſue Male, we return to Sir Arthur Darcy, Kt. Brother to George, and younger Son to Thomas that was beheaded; which Sir Arthur, in the 25th of Henry VIII. entered the Borders of Scotland, where he burnt divers Towns, and carried away much Booty, and was afterwards made Captain of the Iſle of Jerſey.

In the 5th of Edward VI. he was made Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and had a Grandſon named Conyers, whoſe Reſidence was at Hornby-Caſtle, in the County of York; and the ſaid Conyers, who was knighted, ſetting forth in his Petition to King Charles I. That after the Attainder of Thomas Lord Darcy, his Great-Grandfather, Sir George Darcy his eldeſt Son, being reſtored in Blood, obtained a Grant of the Title of Lord Darcy to himſelf, and the Heirs Male of his Body; and that by the Death of John Lord Darcy of Aſton, without Iſſue Male, the Title of Lord Darcy was utterly extinct, did humbly requeſt, that being Grandſon and Heir Male to the before ſpecified Sir Arthur Darcy, and likewiſe Son and Heir of Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Conyers, Lineal Heir to Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Philip Lord Darcy, Son of John Lord Darcy, one of the Barons of this Realm, in the Time of King Henry IV. his Petition might be conſidered; whereupon his ſaid Majeſty, in the 17th Year of his Reign, was pleaſed to declare and confirm to him, and his Heirs Male lawfully begotten, the Stile, Title and Dignity of Lord Darcy, as enjoy'd by his Anceſtors.

He married Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Henry Bellaſiſe, Kt. and Bart. and dying in the Year 1653, by her left Iſſue ſix Sons and ſeven Daughters; of which Conyers the eldeſt Son, who was ſtil'd Lord Darcy and Conyers, ſucceeded, and was created Earl of Holderneſs; and James the youngeſt Son, was Father of James, now Lord Darcy of Navan in Ireland, ſo created Aug. 1. 1721, as in Vol. III.

Conyers Earl of Holderneſs, who ſucceeded his Father, married Grace, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Rokeby, of the County of York, Eſq; and by her had Conyers his Heir, and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Urſula, Elizabeth, Grace, Margaret, and Anne; the eldeſt was married to Sir Chriſtopher Wyvil, Bar. the 2d, to Sir Henry Stapleton, Bart. the 3d, to Sir John Legard, Knight; and the 4th, to Henry Son and Heir to Sir George Marwood, Bart.

Conyers their Brother, who ſucceeded, and was the 2d Earl, married to his firſt Wife Catharine, Daughter to Thomas Fane Earl of Weſtmoreland, by whom he had no Iſſue; nor by his 3d, who was Frances, Daughter to William Seymour Duke of Somerſet; but taking to his 2d, Frances, Daughter to Thomas Howard Earl of Berkſhire, by her had 3 Sons, John his Heir apparent, Philip, and Charles.

John, who died in his Father's Life-Time, June 7, 1688, married Bridget, only ſurviving Daughter to Robert Sutton, Lord Lexington, and by her left two Sons and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Charlotte; of which, the eldeſt was married to Sir Ralph Milbank of Halnaby, in the County of York, Bart. and of the Sons, who were Robert and Conyers, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Grandfather, and was Earl of Holderneſs; and the youngeſt, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Gentleman of the Horſe, firſt Commiſſioner for executing the Office of Maſter of the Horſe; as alſo Cornet-Major in the firſt Troop of Life-Guards, was in 1715, the firſt of George I. again made firſt Commiſſioner for executing the Office of Maſter of the Horſe, and is now one of the Privy Council, and Comptroller

troller of the Houſhold to his Majeſty King George II. a[d] likewiſe Lord Lieutenant of the North Riding in Yorkſhire, and Member of Parliament for the Borough of Richmond in that County.

On the 27th of May 1725, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath. In 1714, he married Mary Relict of Algernoon Earl of Eſſex, Mother of the preſent Earl, by whom he had no Iſſue; and on the 19th of September 1728, was married to Elizabeth, Daughter to John Rotheram of Much-Waltham, in the County of Eſſex, Eſq; Widow firſt of Sir Theophilus Napier of Luton-How, in the County of Bedford, Bart. and 2dly, of Thomas Lord Howard of Effingham. But now we return to Robert his Brother, who was Earl of Holderneſs.

In the Reign of King George I. he was made Gentleman of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, one of his Privy Council, firſt Commiſſioner of Trade and Plantations, Chief Juſtice, and Juſtice in Eyre of all his Majeſty's Foreſts, Parks, &c. North of Trent, and Lord Lieutenant of the North Riding in Yorkſhire; but died on the 20th of January, 1721-2.

He married the Lady Frederica, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Meinhardt Schonbergh, Duke Schonbergh in England, Duke of Leinſter in Ireland, Count of the Roman Empire, and Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, (by the Lady Charlotte his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to Charles Lewis, Elector Palatine) and by her left Robert his only Son, now Earl of Holderneſs; and the Lady Louiſa-Carolina married to William Earl of Ancram, Son and Heir apparent of William Ker, Marqueſs of Lothian in Scotland.

Robert the Preſent Earl, was married to a Neice of M. Van Haaren of the Province of Holland a 50,000 l. Fortune.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt, Saphire, Semee of Croſs Croſlets, and three Cinquefoils Pearl, for Darcy; 2d Saphire, three Gemels, and a chief Topaz, for Menil; 3d Saphire, a Maunch Gold, for Conyers; 4th, Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, and thereon a Mullet of the Field, For Neville.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Spear broken in three Pieces, Tops, two in Saltire, the other in Pale, headed proper, banded together at their Middle, by a Ribband Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Tyger Pearl; on the Sinister a Lion guardant proper.

MOTTO.

Un Dieu un Roy.

Chief SEATS.

At Hornby-Caſtle in the County of York, five Miles from Richmond, and 174 from London; and at Aſhton, Hardwick, and Patrick-Brampton, all in that County.

XXXV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Other-Lewis-Windſor Hickman, Earl of Plymouth, and Baron Windſor of Bradenham.

Created Baron Windſor of Bradenham in the County of Bucks June 16, 1660, 12 Car. 2. but originally, by Writ of Summons to Parliament, Nov. 3, 1529, 21 Hen. 8. and created Earl of Plymouth in the County of Devon, Dec. 6, 1682, 34 Car. 2.

The Genealogy of this ancient and noble Family is originally deduced from Otho, a noble Baron in Italy, deſcended from the great Duke of Tuſcany, and has flouriſhed in ſundry Ages in the moſt renowned Countries of Europe (one of the Family being Patriarch of Jeruſalem) and has continued to the Preſent Lord, whoſe Anceſtor Walter, came into England with William the Conqueror, and was a Baron and Conſtable of the Caſtle of Windſor.

By the Conqueror, he was alſo made Keeper of the Foreſt of Berkſhire; and at the time of the General Survey, Anno 1078, was poſſeſſed of three Lordſhips in the County of Surrey, three in Berks, three in Bucks, three in Dorſet, four in Middleſex, nine in Wilts, and ten in the County of South-

Southampton, and by Beatrix his Wife had three Sons; whereof Gerald was the eldeſt, and from him is deſcended the Earl of Kildare in Ireland; and from William the youngeſt, who was called William of Windſor, is deſcended the Earl of Plymouth.

To the ſaid William, Maud the Empreſs ratified all thoſe Grants which had been made to Walter his Father, in as full and ample a Manner as he enjoyed them from her Father King Henry I. and to him ſucceeded William his Son, who was Lord of Stanwell in the County of Middleſex, and was Father of another Lord of that Place, whoſe Wife was named Agnes, and by her he had William the third Lord of Stanwell, and a Daughter Joan, which Daughter was married to Richard Oxney, Kt.

William, who was third Lord of Stanwell, married Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Derekenford, Kt. and by her had Sir Richard de Windſor, Lord of Stanwell, whoſe firſt Wife was Julian, Daughter to Sir Richard Stapleton, Kt. but by her having no Iſſue, he married to his ſecond, Joan, Daughter to ——— and by her had Sir James Windſor, Lord of Stanwell, from whom deſcended the Lord Windſor.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Strechy, Kt. and by her had Miler de Windſor, Lord of Stanwell, which Miler died the 11th of Richard II. leaving Iſſue by Alice his Wife, Daughter to Adam de Wimondham, Brian de Windſor, Lord of Stanwell, whoſe Wife was Alice Daughter to Thomas Drew, Eſq; and by her he had Richard de Windſor, the 8th Lord of Stanwell.

He married Chriſtian, Daughter to Richard Faukner, Eſq; and by her had Miles de Windſor who died in Italy the 26th of Henry VI. leaving Iſſue by Joan his Wife, Daughter to William Green of Bridgenorth in the County of Salop, Thomas de Windſor, who died in 1485, the 1ſt of Henry VII.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Andrews, Eſq; and by her had Sir Andrews Windſor, Kt. who in the 21ſt of Henry VIII. was ſummoned by Writ to that notable Parliament which gave the firſt S[illegible]

Diſſolution of Monaſteries; but afterwards he was obliged by that King to quit his loved Seat at Stanwell (which his Anceſtors had enjoyed from the Conqueſt) in lieu of Broadſley-Abbey in the County of Worceſter.

He married Elizabeth, Siſter and Coheir to Edward Blount, Lord Montjoy, and by her had four Sons and four Daughters; of which the youngeſt was married to Sir Edw. Nevil Kt. and of the Sons, George, the eldeſt dying before his Father, Sir William, the ſecond Son became Heir; and upon the Death of King Edward VI. was one of the firſt that appeared for Queen Mary.

He married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Samburne of Southcot, Kt. and by her had ſeven Sons and nine Daughters; of which Elizabeth, the eldeſt was married to Sir George Paulet, Kt. Eleanor, to Sir Chriſtopher Bruce, Kt. Bridget, to Edward Ferrers, Eſq; and Mary to William Scot, Eſq; and of the Sons, William, the youngeſt, marrying Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to William Somerſet, Earl of Worceſter, by her had a Son of his Name; and Edward, the eldeſt Son, who ſucceeded his Father, was on the 16th of June, 1660, created Lord Windſor of Bradenham in the County of Bucks.

He married Catharine, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; and dying at Venice, by her left Iſſue four Sons and two Daughters; whereof Margaret, the eldeſt, was married to John Talbot of Grafton in the County of Worceſter, Eſq; Anceſtor to George Earl of Shrewſbury; and Catharine, to Robert Audley, Eſq; And of the Sons, which were Frederick, Henry, Edward, and Andrew, the Second became Lord Windſor.

He married Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Rivet, (by Griſel his Wife, Daughter to William Lord Paget) and dying in 1604, by her left a Son named Thomas, and a Daughter Elizabeth, which Daughter was married to Dixy Hickman of Kew in the County of Surry, Eſq; and the ſaid Thomas her Brother, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 5th Lord Windſor.

He married Catharine, 7th and Youngeſt Daughter to Edward Somerſet, Earl of Worceſter; but dying without Iſſue,

Iſſue, put an end to this Line, and the Title of Lord Windſor was at the Diſpoſal of King Charles II. who in the 17th Year of his Reign, 1665, conferred it on Thomas Windſor Hickman, Son of Dixey Hickman and Elizabeth his Wife, above mentioned, and afterwards created him Earl of Plymouth, and made him one of his Privy Council.

He married to his firſt Wife, Anne, Siſter to George Saville, Marqueſs of Hallifax, and by her had a Son named Other, and two Daughters, Mary, who was married to Sir Thomas Cookes of Norgrave, Bart. and Anne who died an Infant. And by his ſecond, who was Urſula, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Widdrington of Sherburne-Grange, in the County of Northumberland, Kt. he had four Sons and five Daughters; of which, Urſula the eldeſt, born 1673, was married on the 28th of March, 1703, to Thomas Johnſon Eſq; Elizabeth the ſecond, was married to Sir Francis Daſhwood of the City of London, Bart, the other three died unmarried. And of the Sons, 1ſt, Thomas in 171 was made Lord Montjoy, of whom among the Barons. 2d, Dixey Windſor, Eſq; born in 1678, Member in ſeveral Parliaments for the Univerſity of Cambridge, who died in October 1703. 3d, Andrew Windſor, Eſq; a Brigadier in the late Wars; and a Member in Parliament for the Borough of Bramber in Suſſex, and likewiſe for Monmouth in Monmouthſhire. 4th, Willam, who died an Infant.

Other, Son and Heir, who was by the 1ſt Wife, and died in his Father's Life-Time, married Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Turvey of Walcote in the County of Worceſter, Eſq; and by her had Other, who in 1687 ſucceeded his Grandfather; and he, by Elizabeth his Wife, (who was Daughter and Heir to Thomas Whitley of Peal in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; and died on the 11th of June, 1711) had two Sons, Other, and Henry, who was married to Mrs. Wheatly, but in died without Iſſue. The eldeſt, who was born June 30, 1707, on the 26th of December, 1725, ſucceeded as Earl of Plymouth; and on the 7th of May, 1730, was married to Mrs. Lewis only Daughter of Thomas Lewis of Soberton in the County of Southampton,

Southampton, Eſq; by whom in May 1731, he had a Son named Other-Lewis-Windſor, who is now Earl of Plymouth by the Death of his Father, Nov. 27, 1732, whoſe Lady died alſo in Nov. 1733.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, between 12 Croſs Croſlets, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Buck's Head eraz'd proper, attired Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Unicorns Pearl, their Horns, Mains, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Je me fie en Dieu.

Chief SEATS.

At Hewel-Grange in the Counties of Worceſter and Warwick, three Miles from Broomſgrove, and 80 from London; at Charlbury in the County of Oxford; and at Flauchford near Ryegate in the County of Surry.

XXXVI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Matthias Stafford Howard, Earl, Viſcount, and Baron of Stafford.

Created Baron Stafford of Stafford-Caſtle in the County of Stafford, Sep. 12, 1640, 16 Car. 1. Viſcount the 11th of November following, and Earl of Stafford, Oct. 5. 1688, 4 Jac. 2.

The ancient and noble Family of Stafford, deſcended by a direct Line of Barons, Earls, and Dukes from Robert Baron of Stafford, a Nobleman of very great Poſſeſſions in the Reign of King Edward the Confeſſor, to whom he was Steward of the Houſhold, determining in one ſole Daughter of Edward Baron of Stafford, (Son of Henry, Son of Edward Duke of Buckingham) and Heir to her Brother Henry the laſt Lord Stafford of that Family, who, in 1637, died without Iſſue, the ſaid Daughter and Heir, whoſe Name

Name was Mary, being eſpouſed to Sir William Howard Knight of the Bath, (ſecond Son of Thomas Howard, Earl of Arundel and Surry, and Earl Marſhal of England, who was the Son of Philip, eldeſt Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk) they were together, (in the 16th of Charles I. as aforeſaid) created Baron and Baroneſs of Stafford, and on the 11th of November following Viſcount, &c. but he being committed to the Tower, in 1678, for the Popiſh Plot, was tryed before his Peers in Weſtminſter-Hall, and found guilty; and on the 29th of December, in 1680, was beheaded on Tower-Hill.

This Lord by the aforeſaid Mary his Wife, had three Sons and ſix Daughters; of which Sons, who were Henry, John, and Francis; the latter, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to King James II. at the Time of his Abdication, following him into France, died at Paris, in 1692, leaving Iſſue by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Henry Stanford of New-Inn in the County of Stafford, a Son named Henry, whoſe Wife was —— Daughter to Bartholomew Berkley of Spetchly in the County of Worceſter, Eſq;

Henry eldeſt Brother to the before mentioned Francis, who ſucceeded his Father, was created Earl of Staffrd as above, with Remainder for want of Iſſue Male, to John and the ſaid Francis his Brothers, and their Heirs Male reſpectively; and by the ſame Patent, the ſaid Mary their Mother, was made a Counteſs of England for Life, and his Siſters had the Precedence given them, as the Children of an Earl of England, and to uſe the Surname of Stafford.

Of the ſaid Siſters, Alathea, Urſula, and Mary were Nuns, and Helena died young; but the Lady Iſabella, the 2d, was married to John Paulet, Marqueſs of Winchester; and the Lady Anaſtaſia, to George Holman of Warkworth in the County of Northampton, Eſq; and in 1688, the ſaid Henry their Brother, who was created Earl of Stafford, retiring with King James into France, in 1694, (at St Germains en Lay) married with Claude Charlotte, Daughter to Philibert Count de Gramont, but he dying

dying on the 21ſt of April, 1719, without Iſſue, we return to John his next Brother.

He married to his 2d Wife —— Daughter to Henry Bulkeley, Eſq; Maſter of the Houſhold to King Charles and King James II. (by the Lady Sophia Stuart his Wife, Siſter to Frances Dutcheſs of Richmond) and by her had Iſſue; and taking to his 1ſt, Mary, Daughter to Sir John Southcote of Meſtham in the County of Surrey, Kt. by her had William his Heir, and other Children; which William ſucceeded his Uncle Henry in his Honours, was Earl of Stafford &c. but he died in France, Jan. 1733-4; and his Lordſhip marrying Anne, Daughter to George Holman of Warkworth, and the Lady Anaſtaſia his Wife, before mentioned, by her (who died May 21, 1725) had one Son and three Daughters, viz. Matthias now Earl of Stafford; the Ladies, Mary, Anaſtaſia, and Anne. His Lordſhip was married in July, 1743, to Miſs Cantillon.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt, Ruby, on a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſſets fitchy Pearl, an Eſcutcheon Topaz, charged with a demi-Lion Rampant, and pierced through the Mouth with an Arrow, with a double Treſſure flower'd and counter-flower'd with Fleures de Lis Ruby (a Creſcent Difference) for Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions paſſant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, a Label of three Points in Chief Pearl, for Brotherton, 3d Topaz, a Chevron Ruby, for Stafford. 4th, Saphire, a Bend Pearl, Cottiz'd Topaz, between ſix Lions rampant, Gold all within a Circle Ruby, edg'd Topaz, and garniſhed with Stafford's Knots of the laſt.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion guardant, Gold, his Tail extended, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Pearl: And ſometimes his Lordſhip bears in a Ducal Coronet party per pale, Diamond and Ruby, a Swan riſing, Silver, beak'd Diamond for Stafford.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion Pearl, charg'd on the Shoulder with a Creſcent Diamond; on the Sinifter, a Swan with Wings expanded, proper, beak'd and member'd Diamond, and

and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, party per Pale, Ruby and Diamond.

MOTTO.

Abſtulit qui dedit.

Chief SEATS.

At Stafford Caſtle in the County of Stafford, 104 Miles from London; and at Sheffnall Manor in the County of Salop, 12 Miles from Shrewſbury, and 106 from London.

XXXVII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Thomas Lumley, Earl of Scarborough, Viſcount and Baron Lumley of Lumley Caſtle, and Viſcount Lumley of Waterford, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Northumberland, Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath.

Created Viſcount Lumley of the County of Waterford, July 12, 1628, 4 Car. 4. (Iriſh Honour) Baron Lumley of Lumley-Caſtle in the Biſhoprick of Durham, May 31, 1681, 33 Car. 2. Viſcount Lumley of the ſame Place, April 10, 1689, 1 W. and M. and Earl of Scarborough in the County of York, April 15, 1690, the 2d of their Reign. (Engliſh Honours.)

This ancient Family, (which derive their Surname from Lumley, a Caſtle with a Park round it, ſituate on the Bank of the River Were in the Biſhoprick of Durham) had their Deſcent from Liulph, a Perſon of great Account in the Reign of King Edward the Confeſſor, who married Algitha, Daughter to Aldred Earl of Northumberland, and by her had a Son named Uchtred, whoſe Iſſue was Sir William de Lumley, Kt.

He married Judith, Daughter to ——— Heſilden of Heſilden, and by her had another Sir William de Lumley, whoſe Son of his Name marrying the Daughter and Coheir of Walter de Audre, by her was Father of Roger de Lumley; which Roger, marrying Sibel, Daughter and Coheir

Coheir to Hugh de Merewic. an Ancient Baron in Northumberland, by her he had two Sons, Sir Robert his Heir, and Sir Roger; which Sir Roger was Anceſtor to the Lumleys of Harleſton and Clipſton in the County of Northampton.

Sir Robert, in 1298, upon the Death of his Mother (then the Widow of Laurence de St. Maur) ſucceeded to the Lands of her Inheritance, as the Manor of Weſt-Chivington, Morewike, Bamburgh-Caſtle, and divers others in Northumberland; and he marrying Lucy, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir of Marmaduke de Thwenge, who was alſo a great Baron of the North, and Lord of Kilton-Caſtle in the County of York; by her had a Son named Marmaduke, who was Prior of St. John of Jeruſalem in Ireland; (commonly called Kilmainham) and he taking his Mother's Arms, which were Argent, a Feſs Gules, between three Parrots, Emerald, each gorged with a plain Collar of the 2d, they have been the paternal Coat of his Family ever ſince.

He married Margaret, Daughter to —— Holland, and by her had Robert his Heir, and Ralph, which Robert was knighted by King Edward III. and dying in 1374, was ſucceeded by Ralph his Brother, which Ralph, in the 10th of Richard II. was made Governor of Berwick upon Tweed; as two Years after he obtained leave of the King to fortify his Manor-Houſe of Lumley, and was knighted.

He had likewiſe Summons to Parliament from the 8th of Richard II. to the 1ſt of Henry IV. inclusive, and died in 1399, leaving Iſſue, by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to John Lord Nevil of Raby, and Siſter to Ralph Earl of Weſtmoreland, four Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth was married to Adam Tewhitt of Kettleby in the County of Lincoln; Margaret, to Sir John Clervaux, and Catharine to Sir John Chideock; and of the Sons, who were Thomas, John, William, and Marmaduke; the latter, in 1429, the 7th of Henry VI. was elected Maſter of Trinity-Hall in Cambridge, and Chancellor of that Univerſity; as on the 16th of April, the Year following, he was conſecrated Biſhop of Carliſle; and

and the 18th of December, 1447, he was made Lord High Treaſurer of England.

In 1450, he was tranſlated to the See of Lincoln, and was a great Benefactor towards the Building of Queen's College in Cambridge, and died in 1451.

Thomas the eldeſt Son, died in 1404, was ſucceeded by John his next Bother, who was knighted for his Service in Scotland; but in 1421 left his Life at the Battle of Bougy in the Province of Anjou in France.

He married Felicia, Daughter to Sir Mathew Redman, Governor of Berwick, and by her left Thomas his Son and Heir, who, in 1455 was made Governor of Scarborough-Caſtle for Life, and had Summons to Parliament from the 11th of Edward IV. to the 12th of Hen. VII.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir James Harrington, Kt. Brother to William Lord Harrington, and by her had George Lumley his Heir, and three Daughters; Jane married to Bertram Harbottle, of the County of Northumberland; Margaret to Bertram Lumley of Ravenſholm in the Biſhoprick of Durham; and Elizabeth to William Elliot, Eſq;

George, who ſucceeded his Father, was knighted; and in the 3d, 6th, and 8th of Edward IV. was Sheriff of the County of Northumberland; as on the 22d of Auguſt, 1480, he was made a Banneret in Toutonfield, for his Valour and Conduct againſt the Scots.

On the 25th of January 1502, 18 Henry VII. upon the Marriage of the Princeſs Margaret, that King's eldeſt Daughter, with James IV. King of Scots, he met the Queen at Darlington in Yorkſhire, in her way from Richmond, where ſhe was married, and with ſeveral Gentlemen in his Retinue, and 80 Horſemen in his Livery, waited on her Majeſty as far as Berwick, where ſhe was received by Sir Thomas Darcy the Governor.

He married Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Roger de Thornton, Eſq; a very wealthy Merchant of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, with whom he had the Lordſhip of Witton, in the County of Northampton, and Lulworth, and the Iſle in the Biſhoprick of Durham; and dying in 1508,

1508, left Iſſue by his ſaid Wife, three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Anne was married to Ralph Lord Ogle of Bothel; Sibel to William Lord Hilton of Hilton, in the Biſhoprick of Durham; and Elizabeth to ——— Creſwell, of the County of Northumberland.

Of the Sons, which were Thomas, Roger, and Ralph; the eldeſt died in his Father's Life-Time, 1488, and left Iſſue by Elizabeth Plantagenet his Wife, natural Daughter to King Edward IV. by the Lady Elizabeth Lucy, two Sons, Richard Heir to his Grandfather, and Roger; which Roger leaving three Daughters his Coheirs, Agnes was married to ——— Lambton, Eſq; Iſabella to Richard Conyers of Hornden, and Margaret to Thomas Trollop of Thornley, Eſq;

Richard, who ſucceeded, had Summons to Parliament among the Barons in the 1ſt and 3d of Henry VIII. and he marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir John Conyers of Hornby Caſtle, in the County of York, Knight of the Garter, by her had two Sons, John his Heir, and Anthony; which John had Summons to Parliament the 6th of Henry VIII. as alſo to that in the 27th of that Reign, which gave the firſt Stroke to the Diſſolution of Monaſteries in England.

This John Lord Lumley married Joan, Daughter to Henry Lord Scroop of Bolton, by whom he had an only Son named George, who being concerned in an Inſurrection with the Lord Darcy and others, was committed to the Tower of London; and in 1538, being arraign'd at Weſtminſter, was found guilty of High Treaſon, and ſuffer'd Death in the Life-time of his Father.

He married Jane, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Sir Richard Knightley of Fawſley, in the County of Northampton, Kt, and by her left a Son named John, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; and two Daughters, Jane married to Jeffrey Markham, Eſq; and Barbara to Humphrey Lloyd, from whom deſcended the Reverend Dr. Robert Lumley Lloyd of Cheam, in the County of Surrey, who was Rec-

tor

tor of St. Paul's in Covent Garden, London, and died in Nov. 1730.

John, who was Heir to his Grandfather, was reſtored in Blood the firſt of Edward VI. and by Queen Mary, on the 29th of September, 1553, two Days before her Coronation, was made a Knight of the Bath.

In the 29th of Elizabeth, he was commiſſioned with other Lords, for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; and in the 44th of that Reign was one of the Peers, that ſat on the Trial of Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex.

He married to his firſt Wife Jane, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Henry Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel; and his ſecond was Elizabeth, Daughter to John Lord Percy of Chich; but dying on the 11th of April, 1609, without ſurviving Iſſue, the ancient Barony of Lumley expired with him: ſo that now we return to Anne Conyers his recommended.

He married a Daughter of Richard Gray of Northumberland, Eſq; and by her had Roger Lumley his Son and Heir, who's Wife was Anne, Daughter to —— Kurwich, Eſq; and by her had ſeveral Sons and Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was married to Sir William Langley of Higham Gobions, in the County of Bedford, Bart. and of the Sons, Richard the eldeſt, being the chief Heir-Male of the Family after the Deceaſe of the ſaid John Lord Lumley, in 1609, did inherit the Caſtle of Lumley, and the greateſt Part of the Eſtate of his Anceſtors, by Deed of Settlement, and the laſt Will and Teſtament of the ſaid Lord Lumley) in him (who on the 19th of July 1616, was knighted by James I.) the Honour of Lord Lumley was again revived, for on the 12th of July, 1628, 4 Car. I. he was created Viſcount Lumley of Waterford in Ireland.

In the Time of the Rebellion, he adhering to the King, made his Houſe of Lumley-Caſtle a Garriſon; and was alſo one of thoſe Lord Peers who ſubſcribed a memorable Declaration juſt before the meeting of that Parliament, that reſtored King Charles II.

He married Frances, Daughter to Henry Shelley of Warminghurſt, in Suſſex, Eſq; by whom he had a Son

named John, and a Daughter Julian, whoſe 2d Huſband was Sir Chriſtopher Conyers, Kt. and by him ſhe had an only Daughter of her Name, who was married to Sir William Blacket of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, Bart. And the ſaid John her Brother dying before his Father, left Iſſue by Mary his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Compton youngeſt Son to Henry Lord Compton, Anceſtor to the Earl of Northampton, two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth the eldeſt was married to Richard Cotton of Watergate, in the County of Suſſex, Eſq; and of the Sons, who were Richard and Henry, the latter diſtinguiſhed himſelf in ſeveral Campaigns in the Reign of King William III. particularly at the Battle of Landen, where his Regiment of Horſe, by the noble Stand they made, ſaved his Majeſty from being taken Priſoner; and afterwards he was made General of the Horſe, Colonel of the King's own Regiment, and Governor of Jerſey, and died on the 18th of October, 1722.

Richard his Brother, who ſucceeded his Grandfather in his Iriſh Honour, was on the 11th of September, 1680, made Maſter of the Horſe to Queen Catharine, Conſort to King Charles II. as on the 31ſt of May 1681, he was created a Peer of England, by the Title of Baron Lumley of Lumley-Caſtle, in the Biſhoprick of Durham.

On the Inſurrection by the Duke of Monmouth in the Weſt, he had the Command of a Regiment of Horſe; and being ſent into thoſe Parts, had a principal Share in gaining the Victory at Sedgemore; and the Duke with the German Count, who accompanied him, and the Lord Grey, were by his Vigilancy diſcovered, and ſurrendred themſelves Priſoners to his Lordſhip.

Nevertheleſs when he obſerved King James's Deſign was to introduce Popery, &c. he forſook the Court, appeared on the Behalf of the ſeven Biſhops at their Trial; and upon the landing of the Prince of Orange, he, by his Intereſt and Friends, ſecured the important Town of Newcaſtle, which declared for the Prince.

He was likewiſe no leſs inſtrumental by his Intereſt and Arguments in the Houſe of Peers in gaining the Vote that

that the Throne was vacant, as alſo that the Prince and Princeſs of Orange ſhould be declared King and Queen of England; and for thoſe ſignal Services he was afterwards ſworn one of the Privy Council, made Gentleman of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, created Viſcount Lumley, and Earl of Scarborough; and made Captain and Colonel of the firſt Troop of Horſe-Guards.

In 1690, he attended King William at the Battle of the Boyne in Ireland; as the ſame Year he waited on him at the great Congreſs of Princes at the Hague, and was afterwards declared Lieutenant-General of his Majeſty's Forces, and attended him in ſeveral Campaigns in Flanders 'till the Peace of Ryſwick.

He was likewiſe, in that Reign, made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, and Vice-Admiral of thoſe Coaſts, as he was in the Reign of Queen Anne, to whom he was one of the Privy Council, and one of her Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland.

On the Acceſſion of King George I. he was made choice of by his Majeſty, to be one of the Lords Juſtices till he arrived in England; after which he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, and Vice-Treaſurer, Receiver-General and Paymaſter-General of his Majeſty's Revenues in Ireland; and dying on the 17th of December, 1721, was buried with his Anceſtors in the Church of Cheſter in the Street, in the Biſhoprick of Durham.

He married Frances, only Daughter and Heir to Sir Henry Jones of Aſton, in the County of Oxford, Kt. by Frances his Wife, Siſter to Thomas Earl of Falconbergh; and by her, who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to Queen Mary and Queen Anne, had ſeven Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Mary, Anne and Henrietta; the eldeſt was married to George Montagu, Earl of Halifax, but died September 10, 1726, in the 35th Year of her Age; and the Lady Barbara is now the Wife of Charles Leigh of Leighton, in the County of Bedford, Eſq; Brother to Edward Lord Leigh of Stone-

Leigh in the County of Warwick; Lady Anne, was Wife of Frederick Frankland, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Thirſk in Yorkſhire; ſhe died in February, 1739, without Iſſue.

Of the Sons, which were Henry, Richard, William, Thomas, Charles, John and James; the latter is Member of Parliament for the City of Colcheſter. In May, 1734, he was conſtituted Avener, and Clerk-Marſhal, and Joint-Commiſſioner for executing the Office of Maſter of the Horſe with Col. Berkeley; and one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales.

John was alſo one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to the ſaid Prince, and Member of Parliament for the Borough of Arundel in Suſſex. He was a Captain in Brigadier Honeywood's Dragoons, and in Nov. 1731, was appointed Colonel of a Company of Grenadiers in the 2d Regiment of Foot Guards, he died Oct. 1739. Charles, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty King George II. and Member of Parliament for the City of Chicheſter, died on the 11th of Auguſt, 1728.

Thomas changed his Name (by Act of Parliament) to Saunderſon, in order to inherit an Eſtate left him by James Saunderſon, Earl Caſtleton, who died without Iſſue, May 24, 1723, aged 56.

In 1721, the ſaid Thomas was his Majeſty's Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Portugal; as on the 27th of May, 1725, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath: he was alſo Treaſurer of the Houſhold to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales, a Member of Parliament for the County of Lincoln, and Clerk of the Dutchy of Lancaſter; and having married the Lady Frances Hamilton, 2d Daughter to George Earl of Orkney, by her has had ſeveral Children.

William, who was brought up in the Sea-Service, was killed in an Engagement in the Mediterranean, April 9, 1709; and Henry the eldeſt, who in the Reign of Queen Anne was Member of Parliament for the Borough of Arundel,

rundel, died of the Small Pox, July 25, 1710, ſo that now we come to Richard the 2d Son.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was firſt choſe Member of Parliament for Eaſt-Grinſtead, and afterwards for the Borough of Arundel, both in the County of Suſſex; as in the 1ſt of George I. he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs, George Prince of Wales, and Maſter of his Horſe.

On the 15th of February, 1714-15, he was appointed Captain and Colonel of the firſt Troop of Horſe Grenadier-Guards; as on the 10th of March following he was called up by Writ to the Houſe of Peers; and on the 17th of December, 1721, ſucceeding his Father in his Honours, as well as Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of Northumberland, was Earl of Scarborough.

In 1722, he was appointed Colonel of his Majeſty's 2d Regiment of Foot-Guards, called the Cold-Stream. His Lordſhip had the Honour to repreſent the Duke of York in ſtanding Godfather to Prince William-Auguſtus, now the Duke of Cumberland; and on the 9th of July, 1724, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtalled at Windſor on the 28th of the ſame Month.

On the 15th of June, 1727, the 1ſt of George II. he was appointed Maſter of the Horſe to his Majeſty, and ſworn one of his Privy Council; and is alſo Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Northumberland, Vice-Admiral of the County of Durham, and one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe. In Feb. 1733-4, he reſigned his Poſt of Maſter of the Horſe; and in Dec. 1733, was preferred to be a Major-General. He died in Feb. 1739, unmarried, and was ſucceeded in his Titles and Eſtate by Sir Thomas Lumley Saunderſon his next Brother, now Earl of Scarborough, who married the Lady Frances, 2d Daughter to George Hamilton Earl of Orkney, by whom he hath Iſſue two Sons, viz. Richard called Lord Lumley, and George, and three Daughters.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Feſs Ruby, between three Parrots Emerald, each gorged with a plain Collar of the 2d.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Neſt proper, and therein a Pelican Silver, vuln'd Ruby, feeding her Young.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Parrots with Wings expanded, Emerald, beak'd and member'd proper.

MOTTO.

Murus Æneus Conſcientia ſana.

Chief SEATS,

At Lumley-Caſtle in the Biſhoprick of Durham, ſix Miles from that City, and 196 from London; and at Stanſted in the County of Suſſex, five Miles from Chicheſter, and 50 from London.

XXXVIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, George Booth, Earl of Warrington, Baron Delamere of Dunham-Maſſey, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, May 22. 1611, 9 Jac. I. Baron Delamere of Dunham-Maſſey, in the County of Cheſter, April 20, 1661, 13 Car. II. and Earl of Warrington, in the County of Lancaſter, April 17, 1690, 2 W. and M.

Of this ancient Family, long ſeated in the County of Lancaſter, was William de Booth, who in the Reign of Edward I. married the Daughter of Ralph de Brenton of the County of Cheſter, and was Father of Thomas de Booth, to whoſe Son John, Thomas Barton of Barton in the County of Lancaſter, gave Licence for ever to bear his Coat of Arms, which was Argent, three Boars Heads erect, and eraz'd Sable; and the ſame has been born ever ſince by this Family, as their paternal Coat.

To the ſaid John ſucceeded Tomlins de Booth his Son, who was Father of John de Booth of Barton, which John married Rebecca, Daughter to Hugh Preſton of Preſton in County of Cheſter, Eſq; and by her had a numerous Iſſue,

Iſue, among which were William and Laurence Booth both Archbiſhops of York, and Sir Robert Booth, Kt. who continued the Line.

Sir Robert, who ſucceeded his Father, marrying Dowſe, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Venables of Bullen, Kt. became poſſeſſed of Dunham, the ancient Seat of the Barons of Dunham-Maſſey, and by the ſaid Dowſe his Wife, had Sir William his Son and Heir, John who was Biſhop of Exeter, and five Daughters.

Sir William, the Heir of Sir Robert, married Maud, Daughter to John Dutton of Dutton in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; and by her had a Son named George, who, by Catharine his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Robert Montford, Lord of Breſcote in the County of Stafford, had three Sons, William his Succeſſor, Laurence, and Roger, and two Daughters.

Sir William, who ſucceeded, married Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Aſhton of Aſhton Under-Line, and by her had a Son named George, whoſe Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Butler of Bewſey in the County of Lancaſter, Kt. and by her had three Sons and ſeven Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were George, John, and Robert, the eldeſt ſucceeded, and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Edmund Trafford of Trafford, in the County of Lancaſter, by her had William his only Son, and three Daughters; whereof, Anne was married to —— Wentworth of the County of York, and William being in Ward to King Henry VIII. by him was knighted, and afterwards made Sheriff of the County of Cheſter.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Warburton of Airley in the aforeſaid County, and by her had ſeven Sons and ſix Daughters; of which Sons, George the eldeſt ſucceeding, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and made Sheriff of the County of Cheſter; and by James I. was created a Baronet.

He maried Catharine, Daughter to Sir Edmund Anderſon, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, by whom he had five Sons and ſix Daughters; whereof, Elizabeth

the youngeſt, was married to Richard Lord Byron; and of the Sons, William the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father.

He married Vere, 3d Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Egerton, Kt. Son of Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Chancellor of England, and by her had two Sons, and a Daughter named Catharine, which Daughter was married to Sir John Jackſon of the County of York, Bart. and of the Sons, who were George and Nathaniel, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father.

He was a Perſon of great Reputation for his great Parts, and for his Loyalty to King Charles II. whom he ſerved in raiſing Horſe and Foot for his Uſe; and being a Member in the Parliament which reſtored him to his Kingdoms, and made one of the Committee of the Houſe that attended the King at the Hague; he was on the 20th of April, 1661, created Baron Delamere of Dunham-Maſſey.

He married to his 2d Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Grey, Daughter to Henry Earl of Stamford, and by her had five Sons and five Daughters; of which Sons, Henry the 2d (but eldeſt ſurviving) ſucceeded him in his Honour; and he joining the Prince of Orange at his Landing, was upon his Acceſſion to the Throne, created Earl of Warrington.

He married Mary, Daughter to Sir John Langham of Cotteſbroke in the County of Northampton Bart. and by her had four Sons and two Daughters; Elizabeth married to Thomas Delves of Doddington in the County of Cheſter, and Mary to the Honourable Ruſſel Roberts, Eſq; by whom ſhe was Mother of Henry, late Earl of Radnor. And

Of the Sons, which were James, George, Langham, and Henry; the 3d died on the 7th of May, 1724, when he was Member of Parliament for Liverpool in Lancaſhire, and Groom of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Wales; and the eldeſt dying young, George the 2d, who was born May 2, 1675, ſucceeded his Father in 1693, and is now Earl of Warrington; and his Lordſhip marrying Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Oldberry of the City of London, Merchant, by her has an only

only Daughter of her Name, who in May 1736 was married to Harry Grey Earl of Stamford.

ARMS.

Pearl, three Boars Heads erect and erac'd, Diamond.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion paſſant, Silver.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Boars Diamond, briſtled and unguled Gold.

MOTTO.

Quo ero ſpero.

Chief SEAT.

At Dunham-Maſſey in the County of Cheſter, five Miles from Warrington, and 137 from London.

XXXIX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Richard Newport Earl of Bradford, Viſcount Newport, and Baron Newport of Ercall.

Created Baron Newport of High-Ercall in the County of Salop, Oct. 14, 1642, 18 Car. 1. Viſcount Newport of Bradford in the ſame County, March 11, 1675, 27 Car. 2. and Earl of Bradford, April 25, 1694, the 6th of William and Mary.

Of this Family, which had been very eminent, and of great Antiquity in the County of Salop, was John de Newport, a Perſon of Note in the Reign of King Edward I. and from him, after ſeveral Generations, deſcended Thomas Newport, who marrying Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Ercall of High-Ercall aforeſaid, ſettled there, making it the Chief Seat of his Family, as it has continued ever ſince; and by the ſaid Anne his Wife, had Thomas his Son and Heir, who lived in the Time of Henry V.

He married the Daughter of the Lord Grey of Codnor, and by her was Father of William Newport, who, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Burgh, Son of Hugh de Burgh, Treaſurer of England, derived his Family through the Heirs Female, not only from ſeveral great Families in England, but from the Welch Lords of Powis,

Powis, and the Princes of Wales; and from him deſcended Sir Richard Newport, Kt. who, for his Loyalty and Fidelity to King Charles I. in his loweſt Condition, was rewarded with the Title of Lord Newport of High-Ercall, as above.

He married Rachel, Daughter to John Leviſon of Haling, in the County of Kent, Eſq; by whom he had a Son named Francis, who in his Father's Life-time, took up Arms in behalf of King Charles I. when numerous Forces were in all Parts raiſing againſt him, and behaved with great Valour in North-Wales, till in 1644, he became their Priſoner.

On the 8th of February, 1650, he ſucceeded his Father, and after the Reſtoration of King Charles II. Anno 1672, was made Comptroller and Treaſurer of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and one of his Privy Council; as in 1675, he was created Viſcount Newport.

He was alſo in that Reign made Cofferer to his Majeſty, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Salop; and by King James, King William, and Queen Anne, was continued in his Treaſurerſhip; and in 1694 was created Earl of Bradford.

He married the Lady Diana Ruſſel Daughter to Francis Earl of Bedford, and by her had three Sons and four Daughters; whereof, Elizabeth was firſt married to Sir Henry Littleton of Franklin, in the County of Worceſter, Bart. and afterwards to Edward Harvey of Combe, in the County of Surry, Eſq; Catharine to Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury, and died April 24, 1716; and Diana was firſt married to Thomas Howard, Son of Robert Howard of Alſted, in the County of Surry, Brother to the Earl of Berkſhire; and 2dly, to William Fielding, Brother to Baſil, Earl of Denbigh.

Of the Sons, which were Richard, Thomas, and Francis, the latter died unmarried; the 2d, who was ſeated at Brigſtock Park, in the County of Northampton, was by King George I. on the 25th of June, 1716, created Baron of Torrington, in the County of Devon, and was one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer; but he dying on the 27th of May 1719, without

without Iſſue, that Title became extinct; ſo that now we return to Richard the eldeſt Son, who, his Father dying Sep. 19, 1708, in the 89th Year of his Age ſucceeded him in his Honours and was the 2d Earl.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, and that of K. George I. he was one of the Privy Council, as alſo Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Salop, and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Montgomery, and died on the 4th of June, 1723.

He married Mary, Daughter to Sir Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey, in the County of Cheſter, Kt. and Siſter to the Counteſs of Dyſart, and by her had four Sons and four Daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, Anne, and Diana, whereof the eldeſt is dead; but the Lady Elizabeth was married in Sept. 1718, to James Cocks, of the City of Worceſter, Eſq; the Lady Anne on the 8th of April, 1719, to Orlando Bridgeman of Blodwel, in the County of Salop, Eſq; and the Lady Diana, to Algernoon Coote, Earl of Montrath in Ireland: and of the Sons, which were Henry, Richard, Thomas, and William; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, in whoſe Life-Time he was in ſeveral Parliaments one of the Knights of the Shire for Salop; and in 1715, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Stafford, as he was of the County of Salop, on his preſent Mejeſty's Acceſſion, and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Montgomery; but dying Dec. 23, 1734, he was ſucceeded in Honours and Eſtate by his Brother Richard, now Earl of Bradford.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Leopards Faces Diamond.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head eraz'd, Silver, arm'd and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Leopards guardant, proper.

MOTTO.

Ne ſupra modum ſapere.

Chief

Chief SEATS.

At High-Ercall in the County of Salop, five Miles from Shrewsbury, and 120 from London; at Eaton in the ſame County, four Miles from Ercall; at Twickenham in the County of Middleſex, two Miles from Brentford, and 10 from London; and at Weſton in the County of Stafford.

XL. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, William-Henry Zuleſtein, Earl of Rochford, Viſcount Tunbridge, Baron of Enfield.

Created Baron of Enfield in the County of Middleſex, Viſcount Tunbridge in the County of Kent, and Earl of Rochford in the County of Eſſex, May 10, 1695, 7 W. 3.

Among thoſe Noble Perſons, who in the Year 1688, attended King William out of Holland, was William-Henry Son of Frederick de Naſſau, Lord of Zuleſtein in that Country, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Killigrew, Bart. Chamberlain to Catharine Queen Dowager of England; and the ſaid William, for his eminent Counſels, and other Services, and the near Affinity in Blood to that King, (his Father being a natural Son of Frederick-Henry, Prince of Orange, his Majeſty's Grandfather) was created an Engliſh Peer, as above, and made Maſter of the Robes to his Majeſty, whom he ſerved under both in Ireland and Flanders, and was at the Battle of Landen both wounded and taken Priſoner. His Lordſhip died at Zuleſtein in the Year 1708, having married Jane, Daughter to Sir Henry Wroth of Durans in the County of Middleſex, Kt. and by her had four Sons and four Daughters; of which, the Lady Mary was married to the Heer Harvel, ſecond Son to the late famous General Ginkle, Earl of Athlone in Ireland; Henrietta the youngeſt, to Chriſtian Earl of Athlone; and of the Sons, William the eldeſt, who performed many brave Exploits in the Wars with France, while Lord Tunbridge, ſucceeded him in his Honours; but he being killed at the Battle of Almanara in Spain, in 1710, unmarried, Frederick his Brother became Heir, and was Earl of Rochford; and his Lordſhip having married Beſſey, Daughter to

to Richard Savage, Earl Rivers, by her had William-Henry, called Lord Viſcount Tunbridge, born Sept. 17, 1717, and Richard Savage de Naſſau, born June 1, 1723.

His Lordſhip dying in June 1737, was ſucceeded by William-Henry his eldeſt Son and Heir, who is now Earl of Rochford, and is one of the Lords of the Bed-chamber to the King. His Lordſhip married in —— Miſs Young, Daughter of —— Young, Eſq; ſhe was one of the Maids of Honour to the Princeſs of Wales.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Saphire, ſemee of Billets and a Lion rampant Topaz, for Naſſau. 2d Topaz, a Lion ramp. gardant Ruby, crowned with a Ducal Coronet Saphire, for Deitz. 3d Ruby, a Feſs Pearl, for Vianden. 4th Ruby, two Lions paſſant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, for Catzenelbogen. Over all, an Eſcutcheon of Pretence, Ruby, charged with three Zules Pearl, in Chief, Label of three Points Silver.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Pair of Buck's Horns Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Erminois, Saphire.

MOTTO.

Chief SEATS.

At Eſton in the County of Suffolk, ſix Miles from Woodbridge; at St. Oſyth in the County of Eſſex, 12 Miles from Colcheſter; at Eling in the County of Middleſex, ſeven Miles from London; at Zuleſtein in Holland.

XLI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, William-Anne Keppel, Earl of Albemarle, Viſcount Bury, and Baron of Aſhford, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty, Colonel of the 3d Troop of Horſe-Guards, and Knight of the Bath.

Created

Created Baron Aſhford of Aſhford in the County of Kent, Viſcount Bury in the County of Lancaſter, and Earl of Albermarle in the Dutchy of Normandy in France, Feb. 10, 1696, 8 Will. 3. and Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725.

Of this ancient Family, who are deſcended of the Nobles of Guelderland in Holland, was Arnold Juſtus Van Keppel, youngeſt Son of Bernard Van Pallant, Lord of Keppel, by Agnes-Charlotte-Elizabetha his Wife, Daughter to Jacob Van Waſſenar, Lord of Opdam; which Arnold, in the Year 1688, attending King William into England, to whom he was then Page of Honour, and afterwards Maſter of the Robes, was by him made an Engliſh Peer, as aforeſaid.

He was alſo by that King, on the 14th of May, Anno 1700, inſtalled a Knight of the Garter and was Gentleman of his Bedchamber, and by his Majeſty had a fine Seat in Holland, called Loo; and when the ſaid King died, he gave him as a Legacy, the Lordſhip of Brevort, and 200,000 Gilders.

He was likewiſe in 1702, made General of the Dutch Forces, and Commander of the firſt Troop of Queen Anne's Guards; and in 1705, was created a Doctor of Laws, by the Univerſity of Cambridge, where he then attended her Majeſty.

Upon the Demiſe of the ſaid Queen, he went to Hanover to congratulate his Majeſty on his happy Acceſſion to the Throne of theſe Realms; and after his Return, was one of thoſe Noblemen, who (being deputed by their High Mightineſſes the States-General) received him and his Royal Highneſs on their Frontiers.

He had alſo the Honour (on the 14th of September, 1714) to entertain them at his fine Seat at Voorſt, and afterwards to dine with his Majeſty at the Hague; and when her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs came from Hanover, ſhe was received and attended by his Lordſhip in her way to Rotterdam, where ſhe embarked for England.

In 1718, he was General of the Horſe in the Dutch Service, Governor of the Boſch, Colonel of a Regiment of Carabineers,

Carabineers, and another of Swiſs; and was alſo a Member of the Nobles of Holland, and Deputy Foreſter of that Province; but dying on the 19th of May, the ſame Year, left Iſſue by his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to General S. Gravemore in Holland, a Son named William-Anne; which Son was born June 5, 1702, and was ſo named in regard of Queen Anne, who was his Godmother, and is now Earl of Albermarle. Aug. 25, 1717, (his Father then living) his late Majeſty conſtituted him Colonel of a Company in the 2d Regiment of Foot-Guards; and in October 1723, his Lordſhip was declared a Lord of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales. In 1725, he was created one of the Knights of the Bath, and in March 31, 1727, he was appointed Aid de Camp to his Majeſty. On the Acceſſion of his preſent Majeſty, he was continued a Lord of the Bedchamber; and on the 22d of November 1731, was preferred to the Command of a Regiment of Foot at Gibraltar. Alſo on the 4th of June 1733, he was conſtituted Captain and Colonel of the 3d Troop of Horſe Guards. On the 21ſt of Feb. 1722-3, his Lordſhip marrying the Lady Anne Lennox, only Siſter to the Duke of Richmond, by her (who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her late Majeſty) he has had ſix Sons and ſix Daughters, viz. George Lord Viſcount Bury, born April 8, 1724; Auguſtus, James who died young, William, Frederic, and Thomas; and the Ladies Sophia, Mary, Anne, and Naſſau, (his Highneſs the Prince of Orange being her Godfather in March 1734) Caroline, and . . . . .

A R M S.

Ruby, three Eſcallop Shells Pearl.

C R E S T.

Out of a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Swan-Head, proper.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Lions of the laſt, ducally crowned Gold.

M O T T O.

Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Durham, near Barnet in the County of Middleſex; and at Voorſt and Loo, in Holland.

XLII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, William Coventry Earl of Coventry, Viſcount Deerhurſt, and Baron Coventry of Aileſborough, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Worceſter, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council.

Created Baron Coventry of Aileſborough, in the County of Worceſter, April 10, 1628, 4 Car. I. Viſcount Deerhurſt, in the County of Glouceſter, and Earl of the City of Coventry, in the County of Warwick, April 26. 1697, 9 Will. III.

Of this ancient and honourable Family, which were long ſeated in the County of Warwick, was William Coventry of Coventry, who, in 1416, was Sheriff of the City of London; and in 1425, Lord Mayor.

He was alſo one of the Executors of Richard Whittington, Founder of Whittington College; and from him deſcended John Coventry, the Progenitor of Thomas Coventry, of the County of Worceſter; which Thomas being a Member of the honourable Society of the Inner-Temple, London, he became ſo happy a Proficient in his Studies, that in the 28th of Elizabeth, he was choſen Reader of that Houſe for the Autumn Lecture; and the 1ſt of James I. was elected a Serjeant at Law.

In the 3d of that Reign, he was made the King's Serjeant, and one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas; but dying ſoon after, left Iſſue two Sons, Thomas his Succeſſor, and Walter; which Thomas, purſuing his Father's Studies in the aforeſaid Inn of Court, was made choice of for the Autumn Reader; and the 14th of Jac. I. was Recorder of the City of London.

He was the ſame Year appointed the King's Solicitor, and was knighted, and was afterwards made his Attorney General, before he was forty Years of Age; and in the 1ſt of Charles I. was made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England.

In

In the 4th of Charles I. he was created a Baron, as above, and diſcharged all his Offices with great Ability and Integrity, that of Lord Keeper he enjoying with an univerſal Reputation; and ſure Juſtice was never better adminiſtred for the ſpace of about ſixteen Years, even to his Death, which was on the 10th of January 1639.

He married to his firſt Wife, Sarah, Daughter to Edw. Sebright of Beſford, in the County of Worceſter, Eſq; by whom he had Thomas his Son and Heir, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Sir John Hare of Stow-Bardolph, in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and by Elizabeth his 2d Wife, who was Daughter to John Anderſey of Spurſtow, in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; he had four Sons, John, Francis, Henry, and William; of which, the 3d, in 1672, was Secretary of State to his Majeſty King Charles II. being alſo one of his Privy Council, and Embaſſador to the Court of Sweden; and William the youngeſt Son was knighted; and by his 2d Wife, the ſaid Lord having alſo four Daughters, Anne the eldeſt, was married to Sir William Savile of Thornhill, in the County of York, Bart. Mary, to Henry-Frederick Thynne of Long-Lete, in the County of Wilts, Eſq; Anceſtor to the Viſcount Weymouth; Margaret, to Anthony-Aſhley Cooper, Earl of Shafteſbury; and Dorothy, to Sir John Packington of Weſtwood, in the County of Worceſter, Baronet.

Thomas, who in 1639, ſucceeded his Father, married Mary, Daughter to Sir William Craven, Kt. who in 1611, was Lord Mayor of London, and dying in October 1662, by her left two Sons, George and Thomas; of which the eldeſt married Margaret, Daughter to John Tufton, Earl of Thanet, and by her had three Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Margaret the eldeſt, was married to Charles Paulet, Earl of Wiltſhire, Son and Heir to Charles Marqueſs of Wincheſter; and of the Sons, John the eldeſt (who was the only one ſurviving) ſucceeded; but he dying in 1687, unmarried, his Honour deſcended to Thomas Coventry of Snitfield, in the County of Warwick Eſq;

his Father's Brother before mentioned; which Thomas, was by King William III. created Viſcount Deerhurſt and Earl of Coventry.

He married 1ſt Winifred, Daughter to Pierce Edgcumbe of Mount Edgcumbe in the County of Devon, Eſq; and by her had two Sons, Thomas and Gilbert. She dying in June 1694, he married 2dly Elizabeth Daughter to Richard Graham Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue. Thomas the eldeſt, on the 15th of July, 1699, ſucceeding, married the Lady Anne Somerſet, 4th and youngeſt Daughter to Henry Duke of Beaufort, and dying in 1710, by her left Thomas his Son and Heir; but he dying on the 27th of January 1711-12, in the 10th Year of his Age, his Titles and Eſtates deſcended to Gilbert his Uncle.

Gilbert, who thus became Heir, married to his firſt Wife Dorothy, Daughter to Sir William Kyte of Ebrington, in the County of Glouceſter, Bart. by whom he had a Daughter named Anne, married to Sir William Carew of Anthony, in the County of Cornwall, Bart. who died in Jan. 1733-4; and his 2d Wife was Anne, Daughter to Sir Streynſham Maſters, Kt. but by neither having any Iſſue Male, and dying on the 27th of October, 1719, was ſucceeded by William Coventry, of the City of London, Eſq; (then one of the Clerks of the Green-cloth, and a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Bridport) which William, who is now Earl of Coventry, was Son of Walter Coventry, the Son of that Walter that was Brother to the Lord Keeper; and by Elizabeth his Wife, who was Daughter to Mr. John Allen, of the City of Weſtminſter, had three Sons, viz. Thomas-Henry, called Viſcount Deerhurſt, a Member in this preſent Parliament for Bridport in Dorſetſhire; he died in May 1744. George-William, now called Lord Deerhurſt, elected a Member for the ſame Borough in the Room of his late Brother; and John-Bulkeley. In 1719, his Lordſhip attended his Majeſty to Hanover, and was ſoon after ſworn of the Privy Council, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Worceſter. His Lady died in November 1738.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Feſs Ermine, between three Creſcents Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Garb Gold, and thereon, a Dunghill Cock perch'd Ruby, his Comb, Wattles and Legs, as the Garb.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Eagles Pearl, beak'd and member'd, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Candide et conſtanter.

Chief SEAT.

At Crome in the County of Worceſter, ſix Miles from that City, and 84 from London.

XLIII. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, William Villiers, Earl of Jerſey, Viſcount Villiers of Dartford, and Baron of Hoo, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales.

Created Baron Villiers of Hoo, in the County of Kent, and Viſcount Villiers of Dartford in the ſame County, March 20, 1690, 3 W. and M. and Earl of the Iſland of Jerſey, October 13 1697, 9 W. III.

Deſcended of the ancient and noble Houſe of Villiers Seigniors of Liſle-Adam, in the Dutchy of Normandy, of which Houſe was that renowned Pierre de Villiers, who in the Year 1390, was Grand Maſter of France, under K. Charles VI. of that Kingdom, and in the ſame Reign liv'd Jaques de Villiers, Provoſt of Paris, and Marſhal of France; but the Founder of this noble Branch was Pagan de Villiers; which Pagan, ſoon after the Conqueſt, was Lord of Cr[illegible] in the County of Lancaſter, and had a Son named [illegible], from whom deſcended Alexander, who was Lord of Brokeſby, in the County of Leiceſter, and Father of Sir Nicholas de Villiers, Kt. a noble Warrier.

He attended King Edward I. in his Wars in the Holy-Land and elſewhere, and bore for his Arms, Sable, three Crancells Argent, which he then left, and bore the

Croſs of St. George, charg'd with five Eſcallops, Or; which is now the Paternal Coat of this great Family.

To the ſaid Nicholas ſucceeded Francis his eldeſt Son, which Francis was knighted, and ſerved the Kings Edward II. and III. in their Wars; but he dying without Iſſue, Geoffrey his Brother became Heir, who in the 26th of Edward III. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Leiceſter, and had Iſſue John his Son.

John, who ſucceeded, was Lord of Brokeſby; and he marrying Joan, Daughter and Coheir to Simon Pakeman of Kirby, in the County of Lancaſter, Eſq; by her had a Son named Richard; which Son was Father of John, who by Joan his Wife, Daughter to William Meering, had two Sons, John and William; and dying in 1416, William the youngeſt ſucceeded.

He married Joan, Daughter and Coheir to John Bellers, a worthy, rich, and noble Family, dwelling at Kirkby-Bellers, and by her had a Son named John; which John dying before him, left Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to John Southill of Everingham, in the County of York, Eſq; a Son of his Name, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; and in the 20th of Henry VI. was Sheriff of the Counties of Leiceſter and Warwick.

He was alſo Sheriff of thoſe Counties in the 6th, 10th, and 15th of Henry VII. and at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, was made a Knight; but dying the 22d of that Reign, left Iſſue by Agnes his Wife, Daughter to John Digby of Colchill, in the County of Warwick, Eſq; four Sons, John, George, Thomas, and William; of which the eldeſt ſucceeded, and was knighted; and the 23d and 29th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the County of Leiceſter; but having no Iſſue Male, George his next Brother became Heir.

He married Joan, Daughter to John Harrington of Bagworth, in the County of Warwick, Eſq; by whom he having no ſurviving Iſſue, Thomas the next Brother ſucceeded, and to him William the youngeſt; which William dying the 6th of Queen Mary, left Iſſue by Charlotte his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Richard Clarke, of the County

County of Huntingdon, Eſq; George his Son, who lived at Brokeſby, and was knighted.

In the 33d of Elizabeth, he was Sheriff of the County of Leiceſter, and married to his 1ſt Wife Audery, Daughter and Heir to William Saunders of Harrington, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; by whom he had two Sons, Sir William Villiers of Brokeſby, Kt. and Bart. and Sir Edw. Villiers, Kt. and having alſo two Daughters, Elizabeth and Anne, the eldeſt was married to John Lord Butler of Hatfield Woodhall, in the County of Hertford.

To his ſecond Wife the ſaid Sir George married Mary, Daughter to Anthony Beaumont of Glenfield, in the County of Eſſex, a younger Son of William Beaumont of Cole-Orton, in the County of Leiceſter, Eſq; and by her had three Sons, John, George, and Chriſtopher, and a Daughter named Mary; which Daughter was married to William Fielding, Earl of Denbigh: And of the Sons the eldeſt was created Baron of Stoke, and Viſcount Purbeck; the ſecond was Earl of Coventry and Duke of Buckingham; and the youngeſt was Baron of Daventry and Earl of Angleſea; but all thoſe Titles being now become extinct in this Family, we return to Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. 2d Son of Sir George by Audery his firſt Wife.

He married Barbara, Daughter to Sir John St. John, and Neice to Oliver Viſcount Grandiſon in Ireland, and by her had four Sons and one Daughter; of which Sons, William the eldeſt ſucceeded in the Title of Grandiſon, and was Father of Barbara, Dutcheſs of Cleaveland; and from Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. the fourth and youngeſt Son, who in the Reign of King Charles II was Knight-Marſhal of his Houſhold, and Colonel of the Dutcheſs of York's Regiment, is deſcended the Lord of whom we are now ſpeaking.

The ſaid Sir Edward was Knight-Marſhal to King James II. and he marrying Frances, fifth and youngeſt Daughter to Theophilus Howard, Earl of Suffolk, by her had two Sons, Edward and Henry; of which, the eldeſt ſucceeded; and the youngeſt, who was a Captain under his Father in the Dutcheſs of York's Regiment, was Go-

vernor of Tinmouth-Fort, and afterwards an Officer of great Diſtinction.

By the ſaid Frances his Wife, the ſaid Sir Edward had alſo ſeven Daughters, which were Barbara, Anne, Elizabeth, Henrietta, Mary, Catharine, and Frances; and of thoſe, the eldeſt was married to John Berkeley, Viſcount Fitz-Harding; the ſecond, to William Bentinck, Earl of Portland; the third, 1695, to George Hamilton, afterwards Earl of Orkney, who died April 19, 1737; the fourth, to the Earl of Broadalbin; the fifth, to the Earl of Inchiquin; and the ſixth, 1ſt to the Marquess of Pizarre, a Frenchman, and afterwards to William Villiers, a younger Son to George Viſcount Grandiſon; and Edward, who ſucceeded his Father, ſucceeded alſo in the Office of Knight-Marſhal, and thereupon was knighted.

He was likewiſe of the Court of Mary Princeſs of Orange, and attending the Prince her Huſband to England, was upon their Acceſſion to the Throne of theſe Realms, made Maſter of the Horſe to the Queen, and afterwards was created a Baron, Viſcount, and Earl.

He was alſo by that King made one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland, Envoy and Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the States General of the United Provinces, one of the Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty of Ryſwick, Embaſſador Extraordinary to the Court of France, one of his Majeſty's Principal Secretaries of State, Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold, one of his Privy Council, Ranger of Hyde-Park, and twice one of the Lords Juſtices of England in his Majeſty's Abſence.

In the 1ſt of Queen Anne, he was ſworn of her Privy Council, appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, as likewiſe continued in his Poſt of Lord Chamberlain till April, 1704, and afterwards attending her Majeſty to Oxford, was there made Doctor of Law.

He married Barbara, Daughter to William Chiffinch Eſq; Cloſet-Keeper to King Charles II. and dying on the 26th of Auguſt, 1711, in the 56th Year of his Age, and (on the Day he was to have been named Lord Privy Seal) by

by her left two Sons, William his Succeſſor, and Henry, and a Daughter named Mary; which Daughter, in 1709, being married to Thomas Thynne of Old Windſor, in the County of Berks, Eſq; by him was Mother of the preſent Lord Viſcount Weymouth, and was the Wife of George Granville, Lord Lanſdown; but died Jan. 17, 1734-5.

William, who ſucceeded, married Judith, only Daughter to Frederick Hern, of the City of London, Eſq; by whom he had two Sons and a Daughter, which were William, Thomas, and Barbara; and dying on the 13th of July, 1721, was ſucceeded by the eldeſt Son, who is now Earl of Jerſey; and in 1725, his Siſter was married to Sir William Blacket of Newcaſtle upon Tyne in Northumberland, Bart. but the ſaid Sir William dying on the 27th of Auguſt, 1728, the ſaid Lady Barbara, his Widow, on the 13th of March, 1728-9, was married to Buſhy Manſel, Eſq; now Lord Manſel, who was Member of the laſt Parliament for Cardiff. On the 23d of June, 1733, his Lordſhip was made a Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales. On the 12th of May 1740, he was appointed Lord Chief Juſtice in Eyre, on this ſide Trent. In June 1733, he married the Lady Anne Egerton, Daughter to Scroop, late Duke of Bridgewater, and Relict of Wriotheſley late Duke of Bedford, by whom he hath one Son, born March 25, 1734, and another born in June 1735.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Croſs Ruby, five Eſcallop Shells Topaz, a Creſcent for Difference.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion erect upon one Leg, Pearl, and Jucally crown'd, Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Silver, crown'd as the Creſt, each having a plain Collar Ruby, charged with three Eſcallop Shells as in the Coat.

MOTTO.

Fidei Coticula Crux.

Chief SEAT.

At Weſtram in the County of Kent, five Miles from Sevenoak, and 15 from London.

XLIV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Henry de Auverquerque, Earl of Grantham, Viſcount Boſton, and Baron of Alford, Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold to her late Majeſty Queen Caroline, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council.

Created Baron of Alford, Viſcount Boſton, and Earl of Grantham, all in the County of Lincoln, December 24, 1698, 10 W. III.

This noble Family is deſcended from Lewis of Naſſau, Lord of Lecce, Beverwart, and Odyke (ſome time General of the Dutch Infantry, and Governor of Hertogenboſh) one of the Natural Sons of Maurice, Prince of Orange, by the Counteſs of Mecklin; which ſaid Lewis marrying the Daughter of Count Horn in the Netherlands, by her had three Sons and five Daughters; of which, the Lady Amelia was married to Thomas Butler, Earl of Oſſory in Ireland; Mauritia, to the Earl of Balcarras in Scotland; Iſabella, to Henry Bennet, Earl of Arlington in England; and the Lady Elizabeth, to the Lord of Ruytenburgh in Germany, by whom ſhe was Mother of Elizabeth de Bardenbroke, Wife of George Earl of Cholmondeley, in England: And of the three Sons, which were Maurice, William, and Henry; the eldeſt was Earl of Naſſau, Lord of Lecce and Beverwart; and in 1679, by the Emperor Leopold, was created an Earl, and Nobleman of Holland; the 2d was Earl of Naſſau, Lord of Odyke, Cortiennes, Zeiſt, Drierbergen, and Blentenburgh, and with his Brother Maurice was created an Earl, and Premier Nobleman of Zeland; and Henry the youngeſt, who was Senior de Naſſau de Auverquerque, took Arms, and early engag'd in the Defence of his Country, particularly in the Year 1672, when in the utmoſt Danger of being ruined by the French.

He likewiſe attended the Prince of Orange in moſt of the Sieges and Actions of War which happened in thoſe Times; and in 1678, was with him in the Battle of St. Dennis, fought againſt the Duke of Luxemburgh, where his Name is recorded with immortal Glory, he having

with

with his own Hand ſlain an Officer that was ready to have kill'd that brave Prince; and for that the States, to ſhew the high Value they had for his Preſervation, and in acknowledgment to Monſieur de Auverquerque's Valour, ordered him to be preſented with a Sword, whoſe Hilt was Maſſy Gold, &c. and from thenceforward held him in the greateſt Eſteem.

He was alſo, by the ſaid Prince of Orange, made Captain of his Guard, in which Station he attended him into England, and upon his Acceſſion to the Throne of theſe Realms, was made Maſter of the Horſe, and created a Peer, as above; and afterwards was with him in ſeveral of his Campaigns in Flanders, where he gain'd the general Eſteem of all the Engliſh Nobility, and for moſt part of the War was General of the Engliſh Horſe.

In 1702, upon the Death of his Royal Maſter, he returned into Holland; and upon the War breaking out again, he was made General of the Dutch Forces, in which Poſt he acquitted himſelf with great Conduct and Bravery, and died in the Camp in the Year 1708.

He married Iſabella Van Arſens, Daughter to Cornelius Lord of Somerdyke and Placata, and by her, who ſurvived him, and died in the 82d Year of her Age, January 21, 1719-20, had five Sons and two Daughters; of which, Henry the eldeſt ſucceeded; and of the Daughters, Iſabella the eldeſt, was Mother of William Granville, Earl of Bath, by marrying, Anno 1691, to Charles Lord Lanſdown, Heir apparent to John Granville, Earl of Bath, to whom ſhe was ſecond Wife, but died in February 1691-2. And the youngeſt, whoſe Name was Frances, was married to Nanſan Coot, Earl of Bellamont, in the Kingdom of Ireland.

Henry, the Eldeſt of the five Sons, who ſucceeded his Father, and is now Earl of Grantham, was Chamberlain of the Houſhold to his Majeſty King George II. when Prince of Wales, as he was to her late Majeſty Queen Caroline; and by the Lady Henrietta his Wife, (who died Oct. 11, 1724) Siſter to James Butler Duke of Ormond, and Daughter to Thomas Earl of Oſſory, he had two Sons,

viz

viz. Henry born Oct. 27, 1697, and died June 19, 1718; and Thomas who died April 27, 1730, in the 19th Year of his Age; and four Daughters, viz. the Ladies Frances, Wife to Captain Elliot; Emilia-Maria, who died in the 10th Year of her Age; Henrietta, who died in her Infancy; and the preſent Lady Henrietta, married June 27, 1732, to William Earl Cowper.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt, Saphire, Semee of Billets and a Lion rampant, Topaz, for Naſſau; 2d, Topaz, a Lion rampant-guardant, Ruby, ducally crowned Saphire, for Deitz; 3d, Ruby, a Feſs Pearl, for Vianden; 4th, Ruby, two Lions paſſant-guardant in pale, Topaz, for Catſenelbogen, and over all, in a Shield of Pretence, Pearl, a Lion rampant, Diamond.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Saphire, turned up Erminois, a Lion rampant-guardant, Ruby, ducally crown'd as that in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter ſide, an Eagle reguardant, Diamond, ducally crown'd, beak'd and member'd, Gold; on the Sinifter, a Lion guardant of the laſt.

MOTTO.

Je men Souviendray.

Chief SEAT.

In Albemarle-ſtreet, near St. James's Weſtminſter.

XLV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, John Paulet, Earl, Viſcount, and Baron Paulet of Hinton St. George.

Created Baron Paulet of Hinton St. George in the County of Somerſet, June 23, 1627, 3 Car. 1. Viſcount of the ſame Place, and Earl Paulet, Dec. 24, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne.

Of this ancient Family, which originally took its Surname from the Lordſhip of Paulet in the County of Somerſet, was Sir John Paulet, Kt. who lived in the Reign of Richard II. and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir

Heir to William Credi of Credi in the County of Devon, by her had Sir Thomas Paulet, Kt. his Succeſſor, and another Son named William, from whom is deſcended the preſent Duke of Bolton.

Sir Thomas, who ſucceeded his Father, had a Son nam'd William, which Son was alſo a Knight; and from him, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John Denehind of Hinton St. George in the County aforeſaid, Eſq; deſcended Sir Amias Paulet, Kt. who in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth was Captain of the Iſle of Guernſey, and one of her Majeſty's Privy Council, and with Sir Dru Drury, Kt. in 1582, had Charge of Mary Queen of Scots.

To him ſucceeded Sir Anthony his Son and Heir, whoſe Wife was Catharine, Daughter to Henry Lord Norris, and by her had John Paulet of Hinton St. George; which John was created a Baron, and was one of the firſt of the Nobility that embrac'd the Cauſe of his Sovereign King Charles I. doing Him many ſignal Services to the time of his Death, Anno 1649.

He married Chriſtian, Daughter to Chriſtopher Ken of Ken, in the County of Somerſet, Eſq; and by her had three Sons and five Daughters; of which, Florence the eldeſt, was married to Thomas Smith of Long-Aſhton, in the County of Somerſet, Anceſtor to Sir John Smith, now of the ſame Place, Bart. Margaret the 2d, to Sir Richard Cholmondeley, Kt. Julian, to Sir Michael Wharton of Beverley, in the County of York, Kt. and Elizabeth the youngeſt, to William Aſhburnham of Aſhburnham, in the County of Suſſex, Eſq; And of the Sons, which were John, Francis, and Amias, the eldeſt was knighted, and ſucceeded his Father.

He married to his firſt Wife, Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Horatio Lord Vere of Tilbury, by whom he had John his Heir, and Horatio; and three Daughters, Elizabeth, Vere and Catharine; of which, the eldeſt was married to Sir John Sydenham, Bart. and by his 2d Wife, who was Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Brown of Walcote, in the County of Northampton, Kt. he had two other Sons, Amias and Charles; as alſo four Daughters,

Daughters, Anne, Florence, Mary, and Margaret; and dying in 1665, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son.

John, who ſucceeded, married to his 1ſt Wife, Eſſex, Daughter to Alexander Popham of Littlecote, in the County of Wilts, Eſq; by whom he had two Daughters; Catharine, married to William Farmer, Lord Lempſter; and Letitia (who died in April 1734,) to William Monſon of Broxburne, in the County of Hertford; and by his 2d, who was Suſan, Daughter to Philip Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, he had John his Son and Heir.

In the Reign of Queen Anne he was one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Devon, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of a Union between England and Scotland, Steward of her Majeſty's Houſhold, firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Somerſet and Devon.

In 1706, he was created Viſcount of Hinton St. George, and Earl Paulet; as on the 4th of Aug. 1713, he was inſtall'd a Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and his Lordſhip marrying Bridget, Daughter and Coheir to Peregrine Bertie, Brother to Robert Earl of Lindſey, and Uncle to Robert Duke of Ancaſter, by her has four Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Bridget, on the 21ſt of May, 1724, was married to Polexſen Baſtard, Eſq; and on the 26th of June, 1725, the Lady Catharine was married to John Parker Son and Heir of George Parker, of Burrington, in the County of Devon, Eſq; but the Lady Suſanna, and the Lady Rebecca, are as yet unmarried; as are all their Brothers, who are John Lord Paulet, Baron of Hinton St. George, being called up by Writ, by that Title, and took his Place on 17th Jan. 1733, with Precedency according to his Anceſtors Creation: Peregrine, Vere, and Anne, the latter being ſo named in regard to her Majeſty Queen Anne, who was his Godmother. His Lordſhip dying on Saturday 28th May 1743, upwards of 80 Years of age, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son John Lord Paulet, now Earl Paulet, who is one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Diamond, three Swords in Pile, their Points to the Baſe, Pearl, Pomels and Hilts Topaz, for Paulet; 2d and 3d, Party per Croſs Ruby, and Topaz; in the 1ſt Quarter, a Mullet Pearl, for Vere.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Arm embow'd, and brandiſhing a broad Sword, all proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Savage Man, on the Sinifter, a Woman, both of the laſt, wreath'd about their Temples and Loins, with Ivy, Emerald.

MOTTO.

Guardez la Foy.

Chief SEATS.

At Hinton St. George in the County of Somerſet, two Miles from Crokehorn, and 118 from London; and at Buckland in the County of Dorſet, ſix Miles from Dorcheſter, and 96 from London.

XLVI. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Francis Godolphin, Earl and Baron of Godolphin, Viſcount Rialton, Baron of Helſton, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Oxford, firſt Lord of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, one of his Privy Council, and Lord Privy Seal and Governor of the Iſland of Scilly.

Created Baron Godolphin of Rialton, in the County of Cornwall, Sept. 8, 1684, 36 Car. II. Viſcount of the ſame Place, and Earl of Godolphin, Dec. 29, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, and Baron of Helſton in Cornwall, in Jan. 1735, the 8th of King George II. which Title is to deſcend to his Heirs Male, with Remainder to the Heirs Male of Henry Godolphin, D. D. late Dean of St. Paul's, and Provoſt of Eton College.

This Family takes its Surname from Godolphin, a Hill famous for Store of Tin-Mines in the County of Cornwall, but much more noted for its Lords, who for many Ages have

have borne that Surname, and whoſe Virtues have ſhone forth as eminent as their Family is ancient.

They were ſtiled Lords of Godolphin from the time of the Conqueſt, and ſo continued from Father to Son, for 10 or 11 Generations; but then David, who was Lord of Godolphin, leaving Iſſue only one Daughter his Heir, called Eleanor; and the ſaid Daughter being married to John Riſney of Riſney, Eſq; he took the Surname of Godolphin, and by her had Iſſue Thomas Godolphin his Son and Heir.

Thomas, who ſucceeded, married Iſabella, Daughter to——— Benne of Boſkenna, in the County of Cornwall, Eſq; and by her was Father of John Godolphin, who had Iſſue another John, Father of a third John; which laſt marrying Margaret, Daughter to John Trenouth, Eſq; by her had Sir William Godolphin, Kt. and John, whoſe Deſcendants were ſeated at Morevale and Trewervenith in Cornwall.

William the eldeſt married Margaret, Daughter to John Glyn of Morevale, and by her had Sir William Godolphin, Knt. and Thomas Godolphin, Eſq; Father of Sir Francis Godolphin, Kt. which Sir Francis, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to John Killigrew, Eſq; had Sir William his Son and Heir.

He married Thomaſin, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Sidney of Writon, in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter named Penelope; which Daughter was married to Charles Berkeley, Viſcount Fitz-harding; and of the Sons, which were Francis, Sidney, and William; the 2d loſt his Life at Chagford, in the County of Devon, in behalf of King Charles I. and Francis the eldeſt, ſucceeding his Father, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles the Second.

He married Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Henry Berkeley, Kt. and by her had Sir William Godolphin, Bart. Sidney Godolphin, Eſq; Henry, D. D. and Dean of St. Paul's; who died Jan. 29, 1732-3, aged 83, leaving two Sons and a Daughter; and having held that Deanery from 1707 to

to 1726, when he reſigned it to Dr. Hare, Biſhop of Chicheſter. In Feb. 1733-4, his Son William married the Lady Barbara Bentinck, 3d Daughter of the Counteſs of Portland. Charles, the Dean's next Brother, was one of the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms, and Auditor of Wales; but of all, Sidney was the Perſon that firſt laid the Foundation of the Grandeur his Family now enjoys.

He was a Man of excellent Accompliſhments, which qualified him for the Diſcharge of thoſe Employments which his great Merit and Capacity afterwards rais'd him to; and what might beſides juſtify his Preferments, was the known Loyalty and Affection his Father had conſtantly ſhewn to King Charles I.

In 1661, he was choſe Burgeſs in Parliament for the Borough of Helſton, in the County of Cornwall, and ſo for ſeveral Parliaments afterwards; and in 1678, was twice ſent Envoy to Holland, on Affairs of the greateſt Importance; and the next Year was made one of the Lords of the Treaſury, which Truſt he diſcharged with great Fidelity.

On the 25th of Auguſt, 1684, he was promoted to be one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and afterwards was created Lord Godolphin of Rialton.

In the 1ſt of King James II. Feb. 18, 1684-5, he was conſtituted Chamberlain to the Queen, and again made one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; and upon the landing of the Prince of Orange, (afterwards King William III.) was appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat with his Highneſs, upon whoſe Advancement to the Throne, he was made firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and one of the Privy Council.

He was alſo four times one of the Lords Juſtices of England, during that King's Abſence beyond Sea; and upon his Deceaſe, (Anno 1702) was made choice of by Queen Anne, to be Lord High Treaſurer of England, in which great Office he continued above eight Years.

He

He was likewiſe by that Queen in 1704 made a Knight of the Garter, and in 1706 was created Viſcount Rialton, and Earl of Godolphin, and to the Heirs Male of his Body for ever; Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall, and one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; and dying on the 15th of April, in 1712, left behind him an extraordinary Character, both in reſpect to his publick and private Capacity.

He was a Man of much Plainneſs and Sincerity, reſerved in his Temper, and of ſtrict Truth and Honeſty of Diſpoſition, which, of all other Virtues, argue true Greatneſs of Mind.

He had many Friends, and thoſe of the beſt Condition, and lived in an Age very extraordinary for the Production of great Men; ſo that it muſt certainly illuſtrate his own Character, that in the ſpace of forty Years Service to the Crown, he was conſtantly in the higheſt Poſt of Publick Buſineſs, eſteem'd by his Prince, and of general Reputation in his Country.

He married Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Blague of Horringer, in the County of Suffolk, Eſq; Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I. and II. which Margaret was then Maid of Honour to Catharine, Queen of England, and by her he had Francis his only ſurviving Son, who, in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Cofferer of the Houſhold, and is now Earl of Godolphin.

On the 3d of October, 1714, he was appointed Cofferer to King George I. as on the 25th of May, 1723, he was made Groom of the Stole, and in that Reign was three times one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover.

On the 24th of July, 1727, he was appointed Groom of the Stole to his Majeſty King George II. which Honour he reſigned in Jan. 1734-5; on the 29th of Sept. he was made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Oxford; July 7, 1733, Governor of the Iſlands of Scilly, and May 16, 1735, ſworn Lord Privy Seal; and his Lordſhip marrying the Lady Henrietta Churchill, eldeſt of the four Daughters and Coheirs to

John

John Duke of Marlborough, and by Act of Parliament Dutcheſs of Marlborough, on the Demiſe of her ſaid Father, had by her two Sons and three Daughters. Of the Sons, who were William and Henry, the latter died young, but the former, ſtil'd Marqueſs of Blandford, who was Member of Parliament for Woodſtock, was married April 25, 1729, to Maria-Catharina, Daughter of Peter Yong, a Burgomaſter of the Province of Utrecht, and Siſter to the preſent Counteſs of Denbigh, but he had no Iſſue by her, and died of an Apoplexy at Oxford, Aug. 24, 1731. And his Lady on June 1, 1734, was married to Sir William Windham Bart. She is now a Widow.

Of the Daughters, who were the Ladies, Henrietta, the eldeſt, is married to his Grace the preſent Duke of Newcaſtle; Margaret died young; and Mary is now the Wife of Thomas Oſborne Duke of Leeds. His Lady the Dutcheſs of Marlborough died at Harrow on the Hill, Oct. 24, 1733.

ARMS.

Ruby, an Eagle with two Heads diſplay'd, between three Fleurs de Lis Pearl.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Dolphin naiant embowed, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Eagles reguardant, with their Wings diſplay'd, Silver.

MOTTO.

Francha Leale Toge.

Chief SEATS.

At Godolphin in the County of Cornwall, four Miles from Market-Jew, and 228 from London; at Tilſheade in the County of Wilts, four Miles from East-Lavington, and 73 from London; at Newmarket in the County of Suffolk, 50 Miles from London; and at Windſor in the County of Berks, 20 Miles from London.

XLVII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, George Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley, Viſcount

count Malpas and Kells, Baron Cholmondeley of Wich-Malbank, Baron of Newburgh, and Baronet, Knight of the Bath, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Chester, Lord Lieutenant of the City of Chester, and North Wales, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and Steward of the Manor of Sheen in Surry, and Chamberlain of the County of Chester.

Created Baronet May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. I. Viscount Cholmondeley of Kells, in the County of East-Meath in Ireland, March 29, 1661, 13 Car. II. Baron Cholmondeley of Wich-Malbank, alias Namptwich, in the County of Chester, April 10, 1689, 1 W. & M. Viscount Malpas, and Earl of Cholmondeley, both in the County of Chester, Dec. 27, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; Baron of Newburgh, in the County of Wexford in Ireland, Mar. 15, 1714-15, 1 Geo. I. and on the 2d of July 1716, Baron of Newbourgh, in the Isle of Anglesea in Wales.

This Family, like others of the greatest Antiquity, assumed a Surname from the Place of their Habitation, which was Cholmondeley in the Hundreds of Broxton in Cheshire, of which they were possess'd long before the Conquest; for at that time liv'd at the same Place, Sir Hugh de Cholmondeley, Kt. Son and Heir to Robert, 2d Son of William Baron of Malpas; and from the said Sir Hugh, they have remarkably continued in a direct Line, to the present Time, spreading themselves into several flourishing and eminent Branches by the Way, as hereafter will appear: But now I return to Robert, the 2d Son of William Baron of Malpas.

He married Mabel, Daughter to Robert Fitz-Nigel, Baron of Halton, and by her had Hugh de Cholmondeley, whose Wife was Felice, natural Daughter to Randal Blundeville, Earl of Chester, and by her he had Robert his Son and Heir.

He married Beatrix, Daughter to Urian St. Peire, and by her had a Son nam'd Richard, whose Son Hugh, marrying Margery, Sister and Coheir to Richard de Kingly, by

by her had another Hugh Cholmondeley, who ſucceeded him.

He married Catharine, Daughter to William de Spurſtow, and by her had four Sons, Richard his Heir, William, Roger, and Thomas; which Thomas, in 1498, the 14th of Henry VII. was knighted by the Earl of Surry, for his Service againſt the Scots.

He was likewiſe in that Reign, made Governor of Berwick and Kingſton upon Hull, and commanding the Forces of that Garriſon at Flodden-Field, where James IV. King of Scots, was ſlain; he for his Service in that Battle, was made the King's Receiver General, and Governor of the Tower of London.

This Thomas having a Natural Son nam'd Roger, who, in 1552, the 6th of Edward VI. became Lord Chief Juſtice of England; he inſtituted and erected at his own Charge, in the Town of Highgate, near London, a publick and Free Grammar School, and procured the ſame to be eſtabliſhed and confirmed by the Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth, endowing it with a Yearly Maintenance; and leaving two Daughters his Coheirs, Elizabeth and Frances, the latter was married to Sir Thomas Ruſſel.

Roger, the 3d Son of Hugh and Catharine Spurſtow, married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Robert Conſtable, Kt. and by her had Sir Richard Cholmondeley of Thornton, who, in the 2d of Edward VI. was Conſtable of Scarborough Caſtle; and he marrying to his 1ſt Wife, Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Conyers, by her had Roger Cholmondeley, Anceſtor to the Cholmondeleys of Brandſby and Thornton; and by his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughter to Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, he had Sir Henry Cholmondeley, Anceſtor to the Cholmondeleys of Whitby in Yorkſhire.

Richard, the eldeſt Son of Hugh and Catharine, before mention'd, leaving a Son of his Name, who died without Iſſue, we come now to William the 2d Son of the ſaid Hugh and Catharine; which William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Brereton of Brereton, Kt. by her had Richard Cholmondeley, his Son and Heir.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Anne, Daughter to John Bromley of Badington; and to his 2d, Alice, Daughter to Richard de Henhull; and having a Son of his Name, who died before him, he left Iſſue by Maud his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Cheney of Willaſton in the County of Cheſter, Kt. two Sons, Richard Heir to his Grandfather, and John Cholmondeley of Copenhall in the County of Stafford.

Richard, who ſucceeded, was one of the Juſtices for the County of Cheſter, before whom Fines were levied in the 4th and 22d of Edward IV. and the 2d of Henry VII. and dying the 4th of that Reign, left Iſſue by Ellen his Wife, Daughter to John Davenport of Davenport, Eſq; Richard his Son and Heir.

He married Eleanor, 5th Daughter to Sir Thomas Dutton of Dutton, and by her was Father of another Richard Cholmondeley, who was one of the Juſtices, before whom Fines were levied from the 17th of Henry VII. to the 24th of Henry VIII. and died the 30th of that Reign.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Roger Corbett of Morton-Corbett in the County of Salop, Kt. and by her had an only Daughter nam'd Maud, who was married to Sir Peter Newton, Kt. but taking to his 2d, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Randal Brereton of Malpas, Chamberlain of Cheſter, by her had two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were, Catharine, Agnes, and Urſula; the latter, was married to Thomas Stanley of Wever, Eſq; Agnes, to Randal Manwaring of Caringham, Eſq; and the eldeſt, to Richard Prieſtland of Prieſtland, Eſq; And of the Sons, who were, Hugh his Heir, and Randal; the ſaid Randal, in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary, was Recorder of the City of London, but died without Iſſue.

Hugh, who ſucceeded, was in that Expedition made into Scotland, under the Duke of Norfolk, the 36th of Henry VIII. and for his valiant Behaviour there, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood at Leith.

In the Reign of Philip and Mary, he rais'd at his own Expence,

Expence, 100 Men to march againſt the Scots, under the Earl of Derby; who, in Sept. 1557, was ſent to oppoſe them, on their invading England, and threatning to beſiege Berwick.

He was likewiſe five times High Sheriff of Cheſhire, as alſo Sheriff of Flintſhire for ſome Years, and was Vice-Preſident of Wales; and dying on the 6th of January, 1597, was buried in the Church of Malpas.

He married Anne, Daughter and Coheir to George Dorman of Malpas, and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Frances; which Daughter being married to Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; by him was Mother of Sir Richard Wilbraham, Kt. and Bart. whoſe two Daughters and Coheirs, were married to the Earls of Bradford and Dyſart.

Of the Sons, Hugh the eldeſt being knighted in his Father's Life-time, afterwards ſucceeded him; and dying on the 23d of July, 1601, was buried with his Anceſtors at Malpas.

He married Mary, ſole Daughter and Heir to Chriſtopher Holford of Holford, Eſq; and by her had three Sons and three Daughters; whereof, Mary was married to Sir George Calvely of Ley in the County of Cheſter, Kt. Lettice, to Sir Richard Groſvenor of Eaton, Kt. and Bart. and Frances, to Peter Venables, called Baron of Kinderton.

Of the Sons, which were Robert, Hugh, and Thomas; the latter was ſeated at Vale-Royal, and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to John Minſhull of Minſhull, Eſq; by her had Thomas his Heir, and two Daughters, Mary, married to Thomas Middleton Eſq; eldeſt Son of Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirk-Caſtle, and Catharine, to Charles Manwaring of Ightfield, Eſq; and the ſaid Thomas their Brother, marrying to his ſecond Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir Walter St. John, and Siſter to Henry now Lord Viſcount St. John, by her had two Sons, Charles and Seymour, and a Daughter nam'd Johanna; which Daughter was married to Amos Meredith, Son and Heir to Sir William Meredith, Bart. and the ſaid Thomas Cholmondeley taking to his firſt Wife, Jane, Daughter to Sir Lionel

Talmash, Anceſtor to the Earl of Dyſart, by her had Robert his Heir, and Thomas, and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was married to Sir Tho. Vernon of Hadnet in the County of Salop, Bart. and Mary, to John Egerton of Oulton in the County of Cheſter, Eſq;

Robert, who ſucceeded, married Elizabeth, Siſter to Sir Thomas Vernon, Bart. and by her had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to John Atherton of the County of Lancaſter, Eſq; but having no Iſſue Male, the Eſtate devolved on Thomas his Brother, now of Vale-Royal, whoſe Wife is Eſſex, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Pitt, Eſq; formerly Governor of Fort St. George, and Siſter to Thomas late Earl of Londonderry, and by her he has a Son of his Name, and four Daughters. But now I return to Robert the eldeſt of the three Sons of Sir Hugh and Mary Holford, before mention'd.

This Robert, in 1611, the 9th of James I. was created a Baronet, as by King Charles I. he was created Viſcount Cholmondeley of Kells in Ireland; and afterwards in Conſideration of his ſpecial Services to that King, in raiſing him ſeveral Companies of Foot in Cheſhire, towards ſuppreſſing thoſe rebellious Flames which began to appear in 1642, and ſending many others to his Majeſty, then at Shrewſbury, which ſtood Him in great Service at the memorable Battle of Edge-Hill; as alſo in raiſing other Forces for defending the City of Cheſter, and his courageous Adventure, in the Fight at Tilton-Heath; together with his great Sufferings by the Plunder of his Goods, and the firing of his Houſes; he was in 1645, the 21ſt of that Reign, created Lord Cholmondeley of Wich-Malbank, alias Namptwich.

On the 5th of March, the 22d of Charles I. he was created Earl of the Province of Leinſter in Ireland; and afterwards compounding for his Eſtate, paid a Fine of 7742 l. to the Rebels for Enjoyment of it.

He married Catharine, 2d Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Stanhope of Harrington; but dying on the 2d of October, 1659, without lawful Iſſue, Robert his Nephew, the Son of Hugh his Brother, (by Mary his Wife, Daughter

ter to Sir John Bodvile of Bodvile-Caſtle in the County of Caernarvon) became Heir to his Eſtate; but his Honours dying with him, the ſaid Robert, for his own great Merit and the Services of his Anceſtors, was on the 29th of March, the 13th of Charles II. created Viſcount Cholmondeley of Kells, as his Uncle had been.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to George Cradock of Caverſwell-Caſtle in the County of Stafford, Eſq; and dying in May, 1681, by her left two Sons and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was married to John Egerton of Egerton and Oulton in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; eldeſt Son and Heir of Sir Phillip Egerton, ſecond ſurviving Son of Sir Rowland Egerton of Egerton, Kt. and Bart. and of her Brothers, who were Hugh and George, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father in his Iriſh Honour; and he joining with thoſe Patriots, who oppoſed the arbitrary Meaſures of King James II. was on the Acceſſion of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, created Lord Cholmondeley of Namptwich, with Limitation of the Honour, for want of Iſſue Male, to George his Brother.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was one of the Privy Council, as alſo made Comptroller and Treaſurer of her Majeſty's Houſhold, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Cheſter, Lord Lieutenant of North Wales, Governor of the City and Caſtle of Cheſter, and created Viſcount Malpas and Earl of Cholmondeley, with Limitation as before.

In 1714, the 1ſt of George I. he was again made Treaſurer of the Houſhold, one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Cheſter, Lord Lieutenant of North Wales, and Governor of the City of Cheſter; but dying unmarried, Jan. 18, 1724-5 the ſaid George his Brother became Heir, and was Earl of Cholmondeley.

This noble Lord, who was one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to William III. ſerv'd in all the Wars in his Reign, as Colonel, Brigadier, and Major General, both in Ireland and Flanders; and at the Battle of the Boyne, commanded the Horſe-Grenadier Guards; as at the Battle of

Steenkirk (Aug. 3, 1692) when his Majesty attack'd the French Army in their Camp, his Lordship particularly distinguished himself, and was wounded.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was made Governor of the Forts of Gravesend and Tilbury, and Lieutenant General of the Horse, in which Post he was continued by King George I. as also in the first Year of his Reign, made Captain and Colonel of the third Troop of Horse-Guards; and on the 15th of March, 1714-15, was created a Peer of Ireland, by the Title of Baron of Newburgh in the County of Wexford.

On the 2d of July, 1716, he was created Baron of Newburgh in the Isle of Anglesea; as in 1725, (on his succeeding his Brother in his Honours) he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Chester Lord Lieutenant of North-Wales, and Governor of the Town and Fort of Kingston upon Hull; and on the 15th of April, 1727, was again made General of the Horse.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to the Heer Van Ruytenburgh, in Germany, (by Anne-Elizabeth, his Wife, Daughter to Lewis de Nassau, Lord of Beverwaert, and Niece to Henry de Nassau, Seignior d'Auverquerque, Velt-Marshal of the Forces of the States-General, and Father of Henry Earl of Grantham) and by her (who died in January, 1721-2) he has two Sons and three Daughters, the Ladies, Henrietta, Elizabeth, and Mary; of whom Lady Elizabeth, was married in Jan. 1731, to Edward Warren, Esq; High Sheriff of Cheshire, and had a Son by him in Feb. 1735.

Of the Sons, which are George and James; the latter hath married the Lady Penelope Barry, Daughter to James Earl of Barrimore in Ireland, by the Lady Penelope, his 2d Wife, Daughter and Heir to Richard Savage, Earl Rivers; in Jan. 1731, he was constituted Deputy Governor of the Castle of Chester, and was soon after chose a Member for Bossiney, and appointed a 2d Lieutenant-Colonel in the 3d Troop of Horse-Guards, commanded by his Father; the eldest, stiled Viscount Malpas, on the 27th of May, 1725, was elected a Knight of the most Honourable Order of the Bath,

Bath, and on the 21ſt of July, 1726, made Maſter of the Robes to King George I.

On the 29th of July, 1727, the 1ſt of George II. he was made one of the Commiſſioners of the Admiralty, which Poſt he reſign'd on the 14th of May, 1729, upon his being then appointed Maſter of the Horſe to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales; was in 1731, Member of Parliament for the Borough of New Windſor in the County of Berks, and Governor of the City and Caſtle of Cheſter; and in October 1732, was appointed Governor of Guernſey; and having married Mary, only Daughter to Sir Robert Walpole, Knight of the Garter, firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and Chancellor of his Majeſty's Exchequer, by her had George born Oct. 17, 1724; Robert in 1731, to whom the Prince of Wales, and the Earl of Grantham ſtood Godfathers, and the Lady Anne Cholmondeley, Godmother; and Frederic, who died young. His ſaid Lady, to whom he was married in 1723, died in 1731, in the Southern Parts of France, to which ſhe had travell'd for her Health. In May 1733, his Father died, and he ſucceeded to the Title; and in November following, was appointed Lord Lieutenant of North Wales. In 1735, his Lordſhip was appointed one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, having reſign'd his Poſt of Maſter of the Horſe to the Prince, and next Year, viz. in May 1736, he was appointed Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, and a Member of his Majeſty's Moſt Honourable Privy Council. In March preceding, his Lordſhip was alſo appointed Chamberlain of the County of Cheſter, in the room of the Earl of Derby deceas'd, and in 1744 was Lord Privy Seal, which he hath ſince reſigned.

ARMS.

Ruby, two Helmets in Chief, proper, garniſh'd Topaz, in Baſe a Garb, Gold.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Demi-Griphon, rampant, Diamond, beak'd, wink'd, and member'd, Topaz, holding an Helmet, as thoſe in the Coat.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Diamond, its Beak, Wings, and Fore-Legs, as the Creſt. On the Sinifter, a Wolf, Gold, gorg'd with a Collar perflew, Vaire.

MOTTO.

Caſſis Tutiſſima Virtus.

Chief SEAT.

At Cholmondeley in the County of Cheſter, three Miles from Malpas, and 128 from London.

XLVIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Edward Harley, Earl of Oxford and Earl Mortimer, and Baron Harley of Wigmore; as alſo one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Created Baron Harley of Wigmore in the County of Hereford, Earl of the City of Oxford, and Earl Mortimer, May 24, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

This Family of Harley, who took its Surname from the Lordſhip of Harley in the County of Salop, where it flouriſh'd in the earlieſt Ages, was, at the Time of the Conqueſt, one of the moſt conſiderable in that County, Sir William de Harley being then Lord of that Manor.

He was alſo one of thoſe eminent Perſons which attended Godfrey de Bulloign, Robert Curthoſe Duke of Normandy, eldeſt Son to William the Conqueror, and Robert Stuart of Scotland, in that memorable Expedition to the Holy Land, when many Succeſſes were obtain'd againſt the Saracens, and the City and Territory of Jeruſalem ſubdu'd; in Honour of which, a new Order of Knighthood was inſtituted (intitled the Sepulchre) and this Sir William was one of the Number ſo honour'd.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Jaſper Creſſi, Kt. of the aforeſaid Order, and by her had Sir Nicholas de Harley, his Son and Heir; which Sir Nicholas was Father of Sir William de Harley, and he of another Nicholas, whoſe Son Robert de Harley marrying Alice, Daughter to Sir Robert Pulleſton, Kt. by her had Sir Richard de Harley,

ley, Kt. who ſucceeded him; and on the 29th of Edward I. had Summons to be at Berwick with Horſe and Arms, to attend that King in his Expedition againſt the Scots.

He was likewiſe, by the ſaid King, made High Sheriff of the County of Stafford, and was Knight of the Shire in Parliament; and by Burga his Wife, who was Daughter and Heir to Sir Andrew Willeigh, Kt. he had two Sons, Maſculinus and Robert; of which the eldeſt was Eſcheator to the aforeſaid King on the South of Trent, and own'd that Houſe call'd Clifford's Inn, which came to the King for certain Debts due from him the ſaid Maſculinus.

To him ſucceeded Robert his Brother, which Robert was knighted, and was Knight of the Shire for the County of Salop, in the 12th of Edward III. and he marrying Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Bryan de Brampton, Kt. Lord of the Manor of Brampton, &c. by her became poſſeſs'd of Brampton-Caſtle in the County of Hereford, where they fix'd their Reſidence, and by that Match had alſo a Deſcent in Blood from the moſt ancient and noble Family of Mortimer.

By the ſaid Margaret his Wife, the ſaid Sir Robert had a Son of his Name, who was Lord of Harley and Willeigh, and was knighted; and he marrying Joan, Daughter to Sir Roger Corbett of Morton Corbett in the County of Salop, Kt. by her had Sir Bryan de Harley of Brampton, Buxton, and Pedwarden; which laſt Place now gives the Title of Baron to the Earl of Kincule in Scotland.

Sir Brian who ſucceeded, married Eleanor, another Daughter of the ſaid Sir Roger Corbett, Kt. and by her had Brian his Son and Heir, who by Iſdole his Wife, Daughter to Sir Ralph Lingham, Kt. was Father of Geofrey de Harley, Ft.; which Geofrey liv'd in the Reign of King Henry VI. and by Joyce his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Burleigh, Kt. had Sir John Harley of Brampton and Buxton his only Son.

Sir John, who was Heir, engaging on the Part of the Houſe of York, againſt that of Lancaſter, in thoſe bloody Conteſts which then happen'd, was knighted on the Field of Battle at Tewkſbury, by King Edward IV. and by Jane his

his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Hacklet of Yeton in the County of Hereford, Kt. he had Richard Harley of Brampton, &c. Esq;

He married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Vaughan of Tretour, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, who, by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Sir Jasper Crofts, Kt. was Father of another John, and he of Thomas; which Thomas was of Brampton, and lived in the Reign of King Charles I.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Andrew Corbett of Morton Corbett in the County of Salop, Esq; and by her had Robert his Son and Heir; who at the Coronation of King Charles I. was made Knight of the Bath, and was an eminent Member of the House of Commons, in the first Parliament of that Reign.

He married to his 1st Wife Anne, Daughter to Charles Earl of Belhouse in the County of Essex; and his 2d was Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Newport of High-Ercal in the County of Salop, Ancestor to the Earl of Bradford, by neither of which he had any surviving Issue; but taking to his 3d, Brilliana, Daughter to Edward Lord Viscount Conway, by her he had three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were Edward, Robert, and Thomas; the eldest, who succeeded, was a Member in several Parliaments in the Reign of King Charles I. and Charles II at whose Coronation he was made Knight of the Bath, and was Governor of Dunkirk for that Prince, when the Town was sold to France.

He married Abigail, Daughter to Robert Stevens of Essington in the County of Glocester, Esq; and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter died October 4, 1726; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Edward, and Nathaniel; the second was in 1705, made one of the Auditors of the Impreſt, and so continued till Sept. 1735, when he was succeeded in that Office by William Benson Esq; who had the Reversion of it granted him by the late King. The eldest, who in December, Anno 1700, succeeded his Father, was Member of Parliament for New Radnor, and Speaker of the House of Commons in the

the two laſt Parliaments of King William, and the firſt of Queen Anne.

He was alſo, in her Reign, made one of the Privy Council, Secretary of State, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Radnor, one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, Chancellor and Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer, Governor of the South-Sea-Company, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and created Earl of Oxford, &c.

He married to his ſecond Wife, Sarah, Daughter to Thomas Middleton, Eſq; (Son of Sir Hugh Middleton, Bart. who in 1614, brought the New-River-Water to London) by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Foley of Whitle Court in the County of Worceſter, Eſq; and Siſter to Thomas Lord Foley, he had Edward his Heir, and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth, on the 15th of December, 1712, was married to Peregrine-Hyde Oſborne, Marquefs of Caermarthen, late Duke of Leeds, and died on the 20th of November following; and in 1711, the Lady Abigail was married to George Hay, Baron of Pedwarden, now Earl of Kinoule in Scotland; and her Father dying on the 21ſt of May, 1724, in the 62d Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by Edward her Brother, who was late Earl of Oxford.

This noble Lord, who in 1713, married the Lady Henrietta Cavendiſh Holles, only Daughter and Heir to John Duke of Newcaſtle, (by Margaret his Wife, 3d Daughter and Coheir to Henry Cavendiſh, Duke of Newcaſtle) by her has Iſſue now living only one Daughter, the Lady Margaret Cavendiſh, born Feb. 11, 1714. and married to his Grace William Duke of Portland. His Lordſhip dying in June, 1741, without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded in his Honours, (according to the Limitation of the Patent) by his Couſin Edward Harley, Eſq; who was Member in the laſt and preſent Parliament for the County of Hereford, eldeſt Son of Edward Harley of Eyewood in Herefordſhire, Eſq;

Elq; one of the Auditors of the Impreſt, and 2d Brother to Robert the 1ſt Earl of Oxford, &c. who was a Knight of the Garter.

This Edward, now Earl of Oxford, &c. was married in March, 1725, to Martha eldeſt Daughter of John Morgan of Tredegar in Monmouthſhire, and Siſter to the late Sir William Morgan, Knight of the Bath, by whom he hath Iſſue Edward, called Lord Harley, born 2d September 1726; Robert, Sept. 10, 1727; John, Sept. 29, 1728; Thomas, Auguſt 24, 1730; William, May 30, 1733; and a Daughter Martha, born Nov. 23, 1736, and Sarah, who died in April, 1737, in the 7th Year of her Age.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Topaz, a Bend cottiz'd Diamond for Harley; 2d and 3d Topaz, two Lions paſſant in Pale Ruby, for Bryan de Brampton.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Caſtle-Pearl, with a demi Lion rampant, Ruby, iſſuing from out of the Battlements of the Middle Tower.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Angels habited in long Robes, their Hair and Wings, Gold.

MOTTO.

Virtute & Fide.

Chief SEATS.

At Brampton-Bryan in the County of Hereford, ſeven Miles from Ludlow, and 110 from London; at Brampton Caſtle in the ſame County, four Miles from Lidbury, and 98 from London; and at Wimple in the County of Cambridge, ſeven Miles from that City, and five from Royſton.

XLIX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, William Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, Viſcount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouſe, Baron of Stainborough, Raby, Newmarſh and Overſley, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. I. Baron Raby of Raby-Caſtle, in the Biſhoprick of Durham, Jan. 12, 1639, 15 Car. I. Baron of Stainborough, Viſcount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouſe, and Earl of Strafford, all in the County of York, June 29, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

Of this ancient and honourable Family, which were of good Repute in the County of York, at the time of the Conqueſt, was Robert de Wentworth, who in the Reign of King Henry III. married Emme, Daughter and Heir to William Woodhouſe of Woodhouſe, in that County, which Seat afterwards, by the Name of Wentworth-Woodhouſe, became their chief Reſidence) and by her he had a Son named William, who ſucceeded him.

He married Lucy, Daughter to Sir Adam de Neumarſh, and by her was Father of another William, whoſe Wife was the Daughter and Coheir of William Pollington, and by her he had two Sons, William and John; of which, the youngeſt became ſeated at Elmſhal, in the County of York, and was Progenitor of that Line; which, after three Gneerations divided itſelf into three collateral Branches, from as many Brothers, viz. John, Anceſtor to thoſe of Elmſhal and Kirby; Roger Wentworth of Nettleſted, in the County of Suffolk; and Richard the 3d Brother, was Anceſtor to thoſe of Bretton, in the County of York.

Roger Wentworth of Nettleſted, the 2d Brother, married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Philip Spencer, Kt. by the Daughter and Heir of Tiptoft, and by her had Sir Philip Wentworth of Nettleſted, and Henry Wentworth of Codham in Eſſex, from whom proceeded the ſeveral Lines of Codham, of Great Horſeley, and Goſfield, Baronet, and of Felſted, in the County of Suffolk, removed after to Bocking in Eſſex.

From

From Sir Philip Wentworth of Nettleſted, elder Brother to Sir Henry before-mentioned, deſcended Sir Thomas Wentworth in the ſame Place; who in 1530, 21 Hen. VIII. was ſummon'd to Parliament by the Title of Baron Wentworth; and he marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir Adrian Forteſcue, Kt. and dying in 1551, by her left eight Sons and nine Daughters.

Of the Sons, Thomas the eldeſt ſucceeding, he in 1552, the 6th of Edward VI. had Summons to Parliament, and in his Reign was made Governor of Calais, as he was again in that of Queen Mary; and in that of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, and Mary Queen of Scots, and died in 1591.

He married Anne, Daughter to Sir John Wentworth of Goſfield, in the County of Eſſex, Kt. and by her had two Sons, William, who married Elizabeth Cecil, Daughter to William Lord Burleigh, and died before him, and Henry who ſucceeded him, and died in 1594.

He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Owen Hopton, Kt. and by her left Thomas his Son and Heir, who at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, was made Knight of the Bath; and in 1610, 8 James I. was created Lord Wentworth of Nettleſted; as on the 7th of February 1625, 1 Charles I. he was created Earl of Cleveland, in the County of York, and died March 26, 1667.

He married to his 1ſt Wife Anne, Daughter to Sir John Crofts of Saxham, in the County of Suffolk, Kt. by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was ſtiled Baroneſs Wentworth, and was married to John Lord Lovelace; and by his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Wentworth of Goſfield, in Eſſex, Bart. he had another Daughter of her Name, who was married to Captain William Spencer of Cople, in the County of Bedford; but the ſaid Earl dying without Iſſue Male, put an End to this Line; ſo that we now return to William, the eldeſt Son of William Wentworth, by the Daughter and Coheir of William Pollington, before-mentioned.

He

He married Lucy, Daughter to Walter Tinſley, Eſq; and by her had William his Son and Heir, who, by Iſabel his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Rereſby, Kt. was Father of Thomas Wentworth, which Thomas marrying the Daughter of Richard Redman, Eſq; by her was Father of William Wentworth, who ſucceeded him.

He married Iſabel, Daughter to Richard Fitz-William of Aldwark, in the County of York, by whom he had a Son named Thomas, who was of Wentworth Woodhouſe; and dying the 2d of Edward VI. left Iſſue by Beatrice his Wife, Daughter to Sir Richard Woodroffe, Kt. William Wentworth, Eſq; whoſe Son named Thomas, was Sheriff of the County of York, the 15th of Elizabeth.

He married Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Gaſcoigne of Gunthorpe, by Joan his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John Nevil Lord Ferrers of Overſley (whence the Honours of Overſley and Neumarſh) and by her had William his Son and Heir, who in the 24th of Elizabeth, was Sheriff of the County of York, and the 9th of James I. was created a Baronet.

He married Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Atkins of Stowell, in the County of Glouceſter, and by her had ſix Sons and three Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was married to Sir George Savile, Kt. Anne to Sir Richard Hutton, Kt. and Iſabella, to the Earl of Roſcommon in Ireland; and of the Sons, which were Thomas, William, John, Robert, George, and Philip; George, who was knighted, was General of the King's Forces in Ireland, and one of the Privy Council in that Kingdom; William the 2d, who was alſo a Knight, was ſeated at Aſhby in the County of Lincoln, and was ſlain at Marſton-Moor on the King's Part, of whom more hereafter; and Thomas the eldeſt who ſucceeded his Father in the Title of Baronet, ſucceeded him alſo in the Baronies of Neumarſh and Overſley, by Deſcent.

He was a Perſon of moſt extraordinary Accompliſhments, which raiſed him to very ſignal Honours and Preferments.

In the Parliament in 1627, he ſhewed much of the Spirit of a true Patriot, where his Arguments for the

Rights of the Subjects, mixed with ſo dutiful an Appearance of the higheſt Concern for the Honour of the Crown, quickly gained him the Love both of his Country and Prince, who thought him fit to be near his Royal Perſon and Council.

His Zeal for the Honour of his Prince, and the Liberty of the Subject, being on Record in the Votes of Parliament, were ſufficient to free him from the Imputation of arbitrary and tyrannical Principles, which thoſe who envied him the Felicity of his Prince's Favour, and deſign'd his Ruin, laid to his Charge.

On the 22d of July, 4 Charles I. he was created Baron Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouſe; as on the 10th of December following, he was created Viſcount Wentworth of the ſame Place, and made one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of York, and Preſident of the North; in all which Truſts he governed himſelf with ſuch Exactneſs, that he pleaſed his Prince, and greatly improved his Majeſty's Revenue.

His next Step of Preferment was to be Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he advanced learned and pious Men, whoſe Judgments were for Epiſcopacy; and there alſo raiſed eight Regiments for the King's Service, each conſiſting of 1000 Men: but before he had diſpoſed theſe Forces into neceſſary Quarters, he was recalled to England, to command the Army going to be employed againſt the Scots, who had then invaded the Kingdom.

On the 12th of January 1639, 15 Charles I. he was created Baron of Raby, and Earl of Strafford, and was alſo made Knight of the Garter; but things not ſucceeding well in Ireland, under Wandesford, Maſter of the Rolls there, whom he had left Deputy in his room; and the Parliament of England by this time entring into ſecret Engagements with the Scots, they uſurp'd an Authority to call his Loyalty in queſtion, by exhibiting a Charge of High Treaſon againſt him, and brought him to Trial before his Peers, where not being able to make their Articles good againſt him, by the ancient Laws of the Kingdom, and being reſolutely bent on his Ruin, they came to a Reſo-

lution

lution to take him off by Attainder, which they paſſed into a Law; but with this Reſerve, that it ſhould never be drawn into an Example for the future.

Having thus ſentenced him, they extorted from the King an unwilling Aſſent for his Execution, which he chearfully and undauntedly underwent on Tower-Hill, the 12th of May, in 1641. Thus fell that tall Cedar, the greateſt Subject in Power, not leſs in Wiſdom, and little leſs in Fortune at that time, in the three Kingdoms; who could well remember the time when he led the ſame People, who afterwards purſued him to Death.

He married to his firſt Wife, Margaret, Daughter to Francis Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, by whom he had no Iſſue; 2dly, Arabella, Daughter to John Holles, Earl of Clare, by whom he had a Son named William, and two Daughters; the Lady Anne married to Edward Watſon, Lord Rockingham; and Arabella to Juſtin Mac-artie, Son of Donah, Earl of Clancarty in Ireland; and taking to his 3d, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Godfrey Rhodes of Great Houghton in the County of York, Knt. by her had a Daughter named Margaret.

William his Son, on the 1ſt of December 1665, 17 Charles II. was reſtored to all his Father's Honours, by Letters Patent; and made Knight of the Garter, ſoon after the Act for reverſing the Attainder paſſed; in the Preamble of which, the Injuſtice done to the Earl and his Family, is ſet forth.

He married to his firſt Wife the Lady Mary Stanley, Daughter to that valiant and loyal Lord, James Stanley Earl of Derby, beheaded alſo by the Rebels; and his 2d was Henrietta, Daughter to Frederick-Charles du Roy, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Elephant, and Generaliſſimo of the Armies of the King of Denmark, (which Henrietta died Nov. 11, 1732;) but by neither of them having any Iſſue, and dying in October 1695, left the Bulk of his Eſtate to his Siſter's Son, Thomas Watſon, Eſq; Brother to Lewis Earl of Rockingham, which Thomas thereupon changed his Name to Wentworth, and died Oct. 6, 1723, in the 58th Year of his Age, leaving a Son of

his Name, who is now Earl of Malton, of whom more will be ſaid under that Title.

This Branch thus expiring, and with it all the Honours of Peerage, except the Barony of Raby, which Thomas Earl of Strafford had taken out with Limitation, for want of Heirs Male to his younger Brothers; we are now to return to Sir William Wentworth of Aſhby, in the County of Lincoln, who was killed at Marſton-Moor, as before has been mentioned.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Savill, Eſq; Founder of Wakefield School in the County of York, and by her had Sir William Wentworth of Wakefield, his Son and Heir; who by Iſabella his Wife, Daughter to Sir Allen Appeley, Knight, Treaſurer of the Houſhold to the Duke of York, afterwards King James II. had five Sons and ſix Daughters, and departed this Life in July 1693; his Lady ſurviving him till ſhe was 80 Years of Age, when, after a ſhort Illneſs, ſhe died July 31, 1733.

Of the Daughters, Frances-Arabella, who was Maid of Honour to Queen Mary, Wife of King James II. was married to Walter Lord Bellew in Ireland; Anne, who was Maid of Honour to the Princeſs Anne of Denmark, afterwards Queen of Great Britain, was married to James Donelane of the Kingdom of Ireland, Eſq; and died in Aug. 1735; Iſabella, who was Maid of Honour, and one of the Bedchamber-women to Queen Anne, was married to Francis Arundel of Stoke Park, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; by whom ſhe left two Sons; Henrietta, married to Thomas Arundel, Son to Francis above-mentioned, whom ſhe ſurvived, he dying without Iſſue Sept. 27, 1733; and Elizabeth the youngeſt, is now the Wife of John Lord Arundel of Trerice. And,

Of the Sons, who were William, Thomas, Peter, Paul, and Allen; the latter, who was Page to King William, and a Cornet in his Brother's Regiment of Dragoons, was killed in 1702, at the Siege of Liege, unmarried; Paul, was killed at the Siege of Namur, unmarried; and William the eldeſt died in Flanders, unmarried; but the 2d and 3d are now living, whereof Peter was one of the

Equerries

Equerries to her Majeſty Queen Caroline; and having married Juliana, only Daughter by the 2d Wife of Thomas Hord, of the County of Oxford, Eſq; who died in June 1736, by her had two Sons and two Daughters; whereof —— is married to —— Arundel of Stoke-Park, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; the Son of her Father's Siſter; and of her Brothers, which are William and George, the eldeſt is one of the Gentlemen Uſhers to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales, and a Captain of Dragoons. And,

The ſaid Thomas his Uncle, his Father's eldeſt Brother, on the Death of William Earl of Strafford, his Couſin, Anno 1695, inheriting the ancient Honours of Neumarsh and Overſley by Deſcent; likewiſe inherited the Barony of Raby, by reaſon of its Limitation, as before has been obſerved.

In the Reign of King William he was Captain and Colonel of his Majeſty's own Royal Regiment of Dragoons; and by Queen Anne was created Baron of Stainborough, Viſcount Wentworth, and Earl of Strafford; with ſeveral other diſtinguiſhing Marks of Honour, as in the Preamble to his Patent of Earl is ſet forth, and are as follow.

'WHEN we conſider what a great Incitement it is 'to Men truly Noble, to purſue Virtue, that the 'Memory of their good Actions ſhould be honoured with 'the Splendor of Titles; we could not but give thoſe 'Teſtimonies of our Approbation to the Merits of our 'very faithful and beloved Counſellor Thomas Lord Raby, 'which from the Equity of a Prince, who is the Favourer 'of good Men, might ſeem agreeable to the Brightneſs of 'the approv'd Loyalty of his Anceſtors, and his own pecu'liar Glory, which he hath acquired both at home and 'abroad; we gratefully call to mind his renowned Great 'Uncle, the Noble Earl of Strafford, who being of a 'lively Genius in Council, and courageous in Arms, and 'as it were the ſtrongeſt Support to the Royal Dignity of 'our Grandfather of moſt glorious Memory, was taken 'off by the falſe and unjuſt Accuſations of wicked Men,

'but afterwards reſtored to the Glory and immortal Noble-
'neſs of his Name, by a very honourable Vote of the
'Engliſh Parliament; when by a ſolemn Order they ac-
'quitted that very deſerving Gentleman of the Crimes ob-
'jected againſt him, without precedent, in a manner never
'heard of before, and juſtly thought, that whatever was
'ſo injuriouſly proceeded againſt him, ought to be eras'd
'and obliterated out of the publick Records. Since the
'Male Iſſue of that excellent Man has been extinguiſhed,
'it was pleaſing to us, notwithſtanding, to ſee his Virtue
'revive in one of the ſame Blood. And therefore we have
'thought fit to advance the Lord Raby, who is not more
'ally'd in Blood than in like Merit, to the ſame Dignity
'of Titles; for if we conſider him as one experienced in
'the Arts of Peace and War, he will not be thought by
'any means undeſerving of ſo great an Honour; bred up a
'Soldier almoſt from his very Childhood, he has gained
'the Reputation of an extraordinary Courage thro' all the
'Scenes of the Fatigues and Dangers in the Camp; and
'being now placed in the high Station of Lieutenant Ge-
'neral of our Forces, ſeems to have made an eaſy Step to
'the Height of military Preferment: but ſince we have
'called him thence to the Management of Affairs in State,
'we have found him, by Experience, no leſs ready for his
'high Ability in Civil Employments, than for his Va-
'lour in Arms. Firſt, At the Deſire of the King of
'Pruſſia, we ſent him to the Court of Berlin, with the
'Character of our Envoy Extraordinary; in which Station
'he behaved himſelf for ſeveral Years with ſuch ſignal
'Applauſe, that we thought fit to honour him with the
'Title of our Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the ſame
'King. We have alſo determined him to take care of
'our Affairs in the Auguſt Court of the King of the Ro-
'mans; but the King of Pruſſia, a ſecond time requeſting
'his Preſence, we were unwilling to call him from thence;
'where he was ſo very uſeful to us, and peculiarly ac-
'ceptable to the ſaid Prince: But ſince, for eight Years
'paſt, he has happily devoted himſelf to the common
'Intereſt of us, and all the Confederates, with the utmoſt

'Fidelity

'Fidelity and Dexterity, the moſt important Concerns of 'the Armies, and difficult Affairs of the Chriſtian World, 'required us to ſend to the Hague a Gentleman ſo well 'qualified for ſo great a Province; wherefore we ordered 'him to go to the High and Mighty Lords the States 'General of the United Provinces, in the Quality of our 'Embaſſador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, which Poſt 'he has began to manage with double Penetration and 'Prudence; and eſpecially after the Death of Joſeph, at 'that time Emperor, he entered upon ſuch Meaſures, ac-'cording to his uſual Sagacity, with the ſaid States Gene-'ral, as were very ſuitable to the preſent Poſture of Af-'fairs, and agreeable to our Mind. Therefore, that he may 'enjoy ſome Monuments of our Royal Favour, as the Re-'ward of a Life employed for the Good of his Country and 'all Europe, and which may be an Incentive to his future 'Race of Glory; Know ye, &c.

This noble Lord, who in October, 1712, was elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd at Windſor on the 4th of Auguſt following; as afterwards he was made firſt Commiſſioner of the Admiralty; and upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Aug. 1. 1714, he was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till his Majeſty King George arrived from Hanover.

Sept. 6, 1711, he married Anne, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir Henry Johnſon of Bradenham, in the County of Bucks, Kt. (by Martha his Wife, Daughter and at length ſole Heir to John Lord Lovelace of Hurley, by the Lady Anne his Wife, Daughter and at length ſole Heir to Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Cleveland, as before obſerved; which Anne Johnſon, in Right of her Grand-Mother, was in Parliament, Anno 1702-3, declared Baroneſs Wentworth of Nettleſted in Suffolk) and by her, who died Sept. 29, 1719, has Iſſue one Son and three Daughters, viz. William Lord Viſcount Wentworth, the Lady Anne, (ſo named in regard to Queen Anne, who was her Godmother) who in April 1733, was married to William Conolly, Eſq; of the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom

ſhe had a Son born in December 1734, Lady Lucy, and Lady Harriot. His Lordſhip dying in November 1739, was ſucceeded by William his only Son and Heir, now Earl of Strafford; who, in - - - - - was married to the Lady ——— one of the Daughters and Coheirs to John Campbell, late Duke of Argyle and Greenwich.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Faces Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon paſſant, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Silver; on the Sinifter, a Lion Gold.

MOTTO.

En Dieu eſt tout.

Chief SEATS.

At Stainborough in the County of York, nine Miles from Wakefield, and 124 from London; at Boughton in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Northampton, and 56 from London; and at Twickenham in the County of Middleſex, two Miles from Brentford, and ten from London.

L. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Henry Shirley, Earl Ferrers, Viſcount Tamworth, Baron Ferrers of Chartley, and Baronet.

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Ferrers of Chartley, in the County of Stafford, Dec. 14, 1677, 29 Car. II. but originally, Feb. 6, 1298, 27 Edward I. created Baronet, May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. I. and Viſcount Tamworth in the County of Stafford, and Earl Ferrers, Septemb. 3, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

This Family of Shirley is of very great Antiquity in the Kingdom of England, and derives its Deſcent from Sewallis, or Seſunate, an Engliſhman; whoſe Reſidence at the time of the Conqueſt, was at a Place called Ettingdon.

To

To him ſucceeded Henry his Son, who, in the Days of Henry I. and King Stephen, held five Knights Fees in the County of Derby, of Robert de Ferrers, Lord of Titbury, and was ſucceeded therein by Sewel his Son; which Sewel was Father of Henry, who, in the Reign of King John, was call'd Henry de Ettingdon, and had Iſſue Sewallis his Son and Heir.

To Sewallis, who died in the 44th of Henry III. ſucceeded James his Son, which James being a Knight, and Lord of Shirley in the County of Derby, aſſum'd his Name from thence; and by Agnes his Wife, Daughter to Simon de Walton, Biſhop of Norwich, had Sir Ralph Shirley, who, in the 5th of Edward II. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Warwick.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Walter de Walderſheff, and by her had a Son named Thomas, whoſe Wife was Iſabella, Daughter to Ralph Lord Baſſet of Drayton, and by her he had Sir Hugh Shirley of Shirley, Kt. who, in the 4th of Henry IV. was ſlain on the King's Part, at the Battle of Shrewſbury.

He was a Perſon of great Account in the Times he liv'd, and marrying Beatrice, Siſter and Coheir to John de Breaſe of Winſtanton in the County of Suffolk, by her had Sir Ralph Shirley, Kt. his Son and Heir; which Sir Ralph, in the 8th of Henry IV. was Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby.

He married Jane, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Baſſet of Brailsford, and by her had Ralph his Succeſſor; who by his firſt Wife Margaret, Siſter and Heir of Thomas Stanton of Stanton-Harold, in the County of Leiceſter, had a Son named John; and by his ſecond Wife Elizabeth, Siſter to Thomas Blount, Lord Montjoy, he had another Son Ralph; which Ralph was Eſquire of the Body to King Henry VII. and Father of Sir Richard Shirley, Kt. who in the 7th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the Counties of Surry and Suſſex; and from him deſcended Sir Robert Shirley, Kt. Count of the Empire, and General of the Perſian Army. But the Continuer of the Line, of whom we are now ſpeaking, was John, Son of Ralph, by Margaret his

his firſt Wife; which John, in his Mother's Right, became poſſeſs'd of Stanton-Harold, and there made his Reſidence.

He married Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Hugh Willoughby of Woollaton in the County of Nottingham, and by her had Sir Ralph Shirley, Kt. who by Jane his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Sheffield of Butterwick, Anceſtor to the late Duke of Buckingham, had Francis Shirley his Son and Heir; which Francis liv'd in the Reign of King Edward VI. and he marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Sir John Gifford of Chillington in the County of Stafford, by her had a Son named John, who died before him, leaving Iſſue by Jane his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Lovet of Aſtwell in the County of Northampton, Eſq; George Shirley, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, and the 9th of James I. was created a Baronet.

He married Frances, Daughter to Henry Lord Berkeley, and by her had Sir Henry Shirley of Aſtwell, in the County of Northampton, Bart. which Sir Henry marrying Dorothy, youngeſt of the two Daughters to Robert Devereux, Earl of Eſſex (that great Favourite of Queen Elizabeth) and Coheir to Robert Earl of Eſſex, her Brother, they from that Marriage have ever ſince quarter'd the Royal Arms of England, being thereby deſcended from Anne Plantagenet, eldeſt Daughter of Thomas of Woodſtock, Duke of Glouceſter, and Siſter and Coheir to Humphry Plantagenet, Earl of Buckingham, who died unmarried.

By the ſaid Dorothy his Wife, the ſaid Sir Henry had two Sons, and a Daughter named Lettice; which Daughter being married to Colonel William Bourk, afterwards Earl of Clanrickard in Ireland, by him was Mother of Richard, the late Earl of that Name, and John Bourk, Eſq; who by King James II. was created Lord Bophin: and of the Sons, which were Charles and Robert, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father in the Title of Baronet; but he dying unmarried, Robert his Brother became Heir.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Humphry Okeover of Okeover in the County of Stafford, Eſq; and dying in the Tower, where he was impriſon'd by Oliver Cromwell, by

by her left two Sons, Sir Seymour Shirley his Succeſſor, and Robert; and having alſo two Daughters, Catharine and Dorothy, the youngeſt was married to George Vernon of Sudbury in the County of Derby, Eſq; and the eldeſt being married to Peter Venables of the County of Cheſter, Eſq; commonly call'd Baron of Kinderton, by him was Mother of Anne, late Counteſs of Abingdon, and Catharine, Wife of Robert Shirley, Eſq; of whom by and by.

Sir Seymour, who ſucceeded his Father, married Diana, Daughter to Robert Bruce, Earl of Aileſbury, and by her had a Son; but he dying young, the Honour deſcended to Robert Shirley, Eſq; Brother to Sir Seymour; which Robert, on the 14th of December, 1677, 29 Car. 2. was ſummoned to Parliament by the Title of Lord Ferrers of Chartley, an Honour belonging to Robert Devereux, Earl of Eſſex before noted, and afterwards he was made Maſter of the Horſe to Catharine Queen Dowager, and Steward of her Houſhold.

He was alſo one of the Privy Council to King William, as he was to Queen Anne, who in the 10th Year of her Reign, was pleaſed to advance him to the Dignity of Viſcount Tamworth, and Earl Ferrers.

He married to his firſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Lawrence Waſhington of Careſdon in the County of Wilts, Eſq; by whom he had ten Sons and ſeven Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Selina, Daughter to George Finch, of the City of London, Eſq; he had four Sons, Robert, George, Sewallis, and John; and five Daughters; whereof the Lady Selina is married to Peter Bathurſt of Clarendon-Park, in the County of Wilts, Eſq; Brother to Allen Lord Bathurſt; the Lady Mary, to Charles Tryon of Bullwick in the County of Northampton, Eſq; and on the 17th of May 1729, the Lady Anne was married to Sir Robert Furneſs of Walderſhare in the County of Kent, Bart. but the Lady Frances, and the Lady Stuarta, are as yet unmarried.

Of the Daughters by the 1ſt Wife, which were the Ladies Elizabeth, Catharine, Elizabeth-Anne-Eleanora, Catharine, Dorothy, and Barbara; the three eldeſt died in their

their Infancy, and the Lady Dorothy was married to John Cotes, Son and Heir of Charles Cotes of Woodcote in the County of Salop, Eſq; and the laſt Lady Catharine died in October 1736.

Of the Sons by the firſt Wife, which lived to Maturity, were Robert, Waſhington, Henry, and Laurence; whereof, the eldeſt married to his firſt Wife, Catharine, Daughter to Peter Venables, as before obſerved; which Catharine dying in her Nonage, he took to his 2d, Anne, Daughter to Sir Humphry Ferrers of Tamworth-Caſtle in the County of Warwick, Kt. and dying on the 25th of February, 1699, by her left three Sons, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, which Daughter died in March 1740. She was the late Wife of James Compton, Earl of Northampton; but of the Sons, which were Robert, Ferrers, and Thomas; none of them ſurviving their Grandfather, who died Dec. 25, 1717, Waſhington Shirley, their Uncle, who was born June 22, 1677, became Heir.

He married Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Levinz, Kt. and Bart. one of the Judges of the King's-Bench in Ireland; and dying on the 14th of April 1729, by her left three Daughters his Coheirs; whereof, the Lady Elizabeth, on the 24th of June 1725, was married to Joſeph Gaſcoigne Nightingale of Enfield in the County of Middleſex, Eſq; but died in Auguſt 1731; and on the 11th of May 1728, the Lady Selena was married to Theophilus Haſtings, Earl of Huntingdon; but their Father dying without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by Henry his next Brother, who was born April 14, 1691, and is now Earl Ferrers. In May 1731, his Lordſhip was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Stafford.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Pally of ſix, Topaz and Saphire, a Canton Ermine, for Shirley; 2d and 3d, France and England quarterly, within a Border Pearl, for Thomas of Woodſtock Duke of Glouceſter.

CREST.

On a Wreath, the Buſt of a Saracen, ſide-fac'd and coup'd

coup'd proper, wreath'd about the Temples, Topaz and Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Talbot Ermine, his Ears Gold, and his Ducal Collar, Ruby; on the Sinister, a Rein-Deer of the laſt, attir'd, Pearl, ducally gorg'd, and Semee of Billets, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Malgre l'envie.

Chief SEATS.

At Stanton-Harold in the County of Leiceſter, two Miles from Aſhby-de-la-Zouch, and 91 from London; at Aſtwell in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Brackley, and 48 from London; at Chartley-Caſtle in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Stafford, and 101 from London; and at Shirley in the County of Derby, ſix Miles from that Town.

LI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, William Legg, Earl of Dartmouth, Viſcount Lewiſham, and Baron of Dartmouth, and one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe.

Created Baron of Dartmouth, in the County of Devon, Dec. 2, 1682, 34 Car. 2. Viſcount Lewiſham in the County of Kent, and Earl of Dartmouth, Sept. 5, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

Of this Family, which were long ſeated at a Place call'd Legges, near Tunbridge in Kent, was Thomas Legg of the ſame Place, who in the 18th of Edward III. was Sheriff of London, and the 20th and 28th, Lord-Mayor; and had a Son named Simon, who by Joan his Wife, Daughter to John Clavering, Citizen of London, had Thomas his Succeſſor; which Thomas marrying Margaret Blount, Grandmother to Charles Earl of Devon, by her had three Sons, Richard, William, and John; and of thoſe, the ſecond going into Ireland, there married Anne Birmingham, Daughter to the Lord of Athenry, and by her had Edward his

his Son and Heir, who in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was Vice Preſident of Munſter.

He married Mary, Daughter to Percy Walſh of Moyvallic in that Kingdom, and by her had ſix Sons and ſeven Daughters; of which Sons, William the eldeſt, was brought into England by Henry Danvers, Earl of Danby, then Preſident of Munſter, who had promiſed his Friends to take care of his Education, which accordingly he did, firſt ſending him to ſerve under Maurice, Prince of Orange, in the Low-Countries, and upon his Return preſented him to King Charles I. to whom he was Groom of the Bedchamber, and Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance; and in the time of the Civil Wars, Anno 1644, was Governor of Cheſter and Oxford.

He was alſo by King Charles II. upon his happy Reſtoration again made Groom of the Bedchamber, Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, and Treaſurer of the ſame; and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Waſhington of Packington, in the County of Leiceſter (by Anne his Wife, Siſter to George Villiers, the Great Duke of Buckingham) by her had two Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, William the youngeſt, was Page of Honour, and Groom of the Bedchamber to the ſaid King Charles, and by James II. was made Governor of Kinſale; and George the eldeſt, ſucceeding his Father, was firſt made Commander of his Majeſty's Man of War call'd the Fairfax, and afterwards of the Royal Catharine.

He was likewiſe by that King made Governor of Portſmouth, Maſter-General of the Ordnance, and one of the Privy-Council; being alſo Maſter of the Horſe and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs James Duke of York; and in 1682, in conſideration of his own, and his Father's faithful Services, was created Baron of Dartmouth.

In 1683, he was ſent Admiral of the whole Engliſh Fleet to demoliſh the Town of Tangier; and during the Reign of King James II. was Maſter of the Horſe, General of the Ordnance, and Governor of the Tower of London, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Fuzileers, and one

of

of the Privy-Council; and in 1688, was again made Admiral of the Fleet; but in 1691, was committed to the Tower, where, after three Months, he died of an Apoplexy, in the 44th Year of his Age.

He married Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Archbold of Abbots Bromley in the County of Staff rd, and by her had an only Son named William wh succeeded him, and seven Daughters; which William, in the Reign of Queen Anne, was one of the Privy-Council, Secretary of State, one of the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, Lord Privy Seal, and by her was created Viscount Lewisham and Earl of Dartmouth; and upon her Decease, Aug. 1, 1714, was one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, till his Majesty King George arrived from Hanover.

He married the Lady Anne Finch, 3d Daughter to Heneage Earl of Ailesford, in July 1703; and by her his Lordship had six Sons and two Daughters, the Ladies Barbara, and Anne; whereof, the eldest, on the 27th of July 1724, was married to Sir Walter Bagot of the County of Stafford, Bart. and of the Sons, which are George, Heneage, William, Henry, Edward, and Robert; the eldest, who was stil'd Viscount Lewisham, married a Daughter of Sir Arthur Kay of Woodsome, in the County of York, but died of the Small-Pox, Aug. 29, 1732, having had two Sons and two Daughters, of whom one Son, viz. William, called Lord Viscount Lewisham, and the Daughters, who are Anne and Elizabeth, survived him; Heneage abovementioned, his Lordship's 2d Son, was Dec. 12, 1734, elected High Steward of Litchfield. In February 1739, he was sworn one of the King's Council; and in June following was married to Catharine, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Mr. Jonathan Fogg of London, Merchant, by whom he has had Issue, William 3d Son died in his Infancy; Henry 4th Son now living; Edward 5th Son was entered a Volunteer on board the Royal-Oak, May 31, 1726, in the 16th Year of his Age; and in 1733, was made a Lieutenant of the Deptford Man of War. Robert 6th Son died in his Infancy.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Saphire, a Buck's Head caboſh'd Pearl, for Legg. 2d Pearl, two Bars, and in Chief three Mullets Ruby, for Waſhington. 3d Pearl, a Lion rampant between three Fleurs de Lis, Diamond, for Archbold. 4th as the 1ſt.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, a Plume of five Oſtrich Feathers party per pale, Pearl and Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion Silver, Semee of Fleurs de Lis, Diamond, and crown'd with the Creſt; on the Sinister a Buck Pearl, Semee of Mullets Ruby.

MOTTO.

Caudet tentamine virtus.

Chief SEATS.

At Sandwell-Hall in the County of Stafford, five Miles from Wolverhampton, and 91 from London; and at Blackheath in the County of Kent, one Mile from Greenwich, and five from London.

LII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Henry Paget, Earl of Uxbridge, Baron Paget of Beaudſert, Baron of Burton, Recorder of the City of Litchfield.

Created Baron Paget of Beaudſert in the County of Stafford, Jan. 19, 1550, 4 Edw. 6. Baron of Burton in the ſame County, Dec. 31, 1711, 10 Annæ; and Earl of Uxbridge in the County of Middleſex, October 19, 1714, 1 Geo. 1.

Deſcended from William Paget, Eſq; whoſe Father had his Birth at a Place call'd Wedneſbury in the County of Stafford, and was one of the Serjeants at Mace in the City of London; and the ſaid William in the Reign of Henry VIII. was one of the Clerks of the Signet, Clerk of the Council, and Clerk of the Privy Seal, and by that King was made Clerk of the Parliament for Life.

He

He was alſo in the 33d of that Reign, ſent Ambaſſador to France, and upon his Return was made one of his Majeſty's Principal Secretaries of State, and was knighted; and the 38th, was one of the Commiſſioners which treated of, and concluded a Peace with the French.

He was likewiſe one of the Executors of that King, and was appointed of the Council to King Edward VI. in whoſe ſecond Year he obtained a Grant of the Houſe without Temple-Bar, then call'd Exeter-Place, which he tranſform'd into a new Fabrick for his own Habitation, calling it Paget Houſe; but by after Owners it was called Leiceſter Houſe and Eſſex Houſe.

In the 4th of Edward VI. he was ſent Ambaſſador to the Emperor Charles VI. requiring Succours from that Prince, to aſſiſt him in the Wars againſt the French and Scots; and the ſame Year, being Knight of the Garter, Comptroller of the King's Houſhold, and Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter; he was created Baron Paget of Beaudeſert: but the great Favour he ſtood in, notwithſtanding his great Services, rais'd him ſuch Enemies, that in the 5th of that Reign, upon the Fall of the Duke of Somerſet (againſt whom the principal Charge was, that he had deſign'd the Murder of ſome Noblemen in Paget-Houſe) this Lord was committed to the Tower, diveſted of his Enſigns of the Garter, and fined 6000 l.

In the 2d of Queen Mary, he was made Lord Privy Seal, and by her ſent Ambaſſador to the Emperor; but dying the 5th of Elizabeth, 1563, was buried at Litchfield, and left Iſſue by Anne his Wife, Daughter and Heir to —— Preſton of the County of Lancaſter, Eſq; three Sons and five Daughters, of which, Criſield the 2d, was married to Sir William Waldegrave, Kt. and Dorothy the 4th, to Thomas Willoughby of Woollaton, in the County of Nottingham, Eſq; and of the Sons, which were Sir Henry, Thomas, and Charles, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father; and he marrying Catharine, Daughter to Sir Henry Knevet, Kt. by her had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Sir Henry Lee, Kt. But the ſaid Henry Lord Paget having no Iſſue Male, Thomas his next

Brother became Heir, who in the 29th of Elizabeth, was attainted in Parliament, as a Well-wiſher to Mary Queen of Scots, and getting over into France, died at Bruſſels in the 32d of that Reign.

He married Nazaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Newton, Kt. and by her had William his Son and Heir; which William, in the 29th of Elizabeth, was with the Earl of Eſſex in that memorable Voyage to Cadiz; and the 1ſt of James I. was reſtored to his Lands and Honour.

He married Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Knolles, Eſq; Son of Sir Francis Knolles, Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold to Queen Elizabeth, and by her had three Sons and four Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was married to Sir —— Hicks of Ruckholt, in the County of Eſſex, Bart. Catharine, to Sir Anthony Irby of Boſton, in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and Anne, to Sir Simon Harcourt of Stanton-Harcourt, in the County of Oxford, Kt. And of the Sons, William the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I.

He married the Lady Frances Rich, eldeſt Daughter to Henry Earl of Holland, that was beheaded by the Rebels, and by her had three Sons and ſeven Daughters: whereof, Penelope the 5th was married to Philip Foley of Preſtwood, in the County of Stafford, Eſq; and Diana the 6th, to Sir Henry Aſhhurſt of Waterſtock, in the County of Oxford, Bart. And of the Sons, William the eldeſt ſucceeded, and was Ambaſſador to the Grand Seignior, where he was held in great Eſteem; the Reputation of whoſe great Abilities will laſt as long as the Memory of that famous Peace of Carlowitz, concluded in 1698, ſhall remain in Hiſtory, ſo apparently owing to his prudent and dexterous Management.

He was alſo, after his Return, very much eſteemed and honoured by all that knew him; and dying in an advanced Age, Feb. 26, 1712, left Iſſue by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Francis Pierpoint, Eſq; a younger Son of Robert Earl of Kingſton, Henry now Earl of Uxbridge, who in the Reign of Queen Anne was made Captain of the

Yeomen of the Guards, one of the Privy Council, Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Hanover, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Stafford, and Baron of Burton, his Father then living; and in the 1ſt of George I. was continu'd Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and Lord Lieutenant of Staffordſhire, and created Earl of Uxbridge; but in 1715, he reſigned his Employments.

He married Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Cateſby of Whiſton, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; (which Lady died ſuddenly, Nov. 1. 1734) and by her has an only Son named Thomas Cateſby Lord Paget, who is Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty K. George II. in which Poſt he ſerved him when Prince of Wales; and in March 1731, was appointed Lieutenant Colonel to the 2d Troop of Horſe Grenadiers; and in Dec. 1732. Colonel of the late Brigadier-General Dubourgay's Regiment of Foot; and by the Lady Elizabeth his Wife, Siſter to Scroop Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater, whom he married May 3, 1718, had two Sons, Henry, now Earl of Uxbridge, and George, who died at Colcheſter in 1737, in the 19th Year of his Age.

His Lordſhip dying in September 1743, was ſucceeded in his Honours by Henry (his Grandſon, only ſurviving Son of the late Thomas called Lord Paget) who is now Earl of Uxbridge.

ARMS.

Diamond, on a Croſs ingrail'd, between four Eagles diſplay'd, Pearl, five Lions paſſant of the Firſt.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Demi-Tyger rampant, Diamond, his Main, Ducal Collar and Tufts, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Tygers, main'd, gorg'd, and tufted as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Per il ſuo contrario.

Chief SEATS.

At Drayton in the County of Middleſex, three Miles from Uxbridge, and 14 from London; and at Beaudeſert,

in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Litchfield, and 97 from London.

LIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Lewis Watſon, Earl and Baron of Rockingham, Viſcount Sondes, Baron of Throwley, and Baronet, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Kent and City of Canterbury.

Created Baronet June 23, 1621, 19 Jac. I. Baron Rockingham of Rockingham-Caſtle, in the County of Northampton, January 28, 1654, 20 Car. I. Baron of Throwley, in the County of Kent, Viſcount Sondes of Lees-Court in the ſame County, and Earl of the Caſtle of Rockingham, Oct. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. I.

Of this Family of Watſon, which for many Ages has flouriſhed in the Counties of Northampton, Rutland and Cambridge, was Sir Lewis Watſon of Rockingham-Caſtle, Kt. which Sir Lewis, in the 19th of James I. was created a Baronet, and afterwards in conſideration of his great Loyalty and Service to King Charles I. in the Time of his Troubles, by making his Caſtle a Garriſon for his Majeſty, &c. was created Baron Rockingham of Rockingham as above.

He married to his firſt Wife Catharine, Daughter to Peregrine Bertie, Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, by whom he had one Child, who died young; but taking to his 2d Eleanor, Daughter to Sir George Maners of Haddon, in the County of Derby, Kt. and Siſter to John Earl of Rutland, by her had Edward his Heir, Lewis who died young; and ſix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Grace the eldeſt was married to Sir Edward Barkham of Weſtacre, in the County of Norfolk Bart. Anne, died unmarried; Frances, Wife of Edward Dingley of Charlton in the County of Worceſter Eſq; Elizabeth, died unmarried; Eleanor, Wife of Sir Charles Dimock of Scrivelby in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and Catharine died young. The abovelaid Edward ſucceeding his Father, was the ſecond Baron, and died in 1652.

He married the Lady Anne, Wentworth, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Earl of Strafford, beheaded by the Rebels in

in 1641, and by her, who died Jan. 2, 1695, had four Sons and four Daughters, Eleanor, Arabella, Anne, and Margaret; whereof the latter died Feb. 3, 1713; the eldeſt was married to Thomas Lord Leigh of Stone-Leigh, in the County of Warwick; and the ſecond, to Sir James Oxenden of Wingham, in the County of Kent, Bart. and died at Hodſdon in Hertfordſhire Jan. 14, 1734-5.

Of the Sons, which were Lewis his Heir, Edward, Thomas, and George; the 2d died young; the third (who died Oct. 6, 1723, in the 58th Year of his Age) changed his Name to Wentworth, by reaſon of an Eſtate left him by his Uncle the Earl of Strafford, as before, and his Son is now Earl of Malton, of whom more will be ſaid under that Title.

Lewis, who in 1689, ſucceeded his Father, and was the third Baron, was Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum in the County of Kent, both in the Reign of Queen Anne and King George I. and by the latter was created Baron of Throwley, Viſcount Sondes, and Earl of Rockingham, and died on the 19th of March, 1723-4, in the 69th Year of his Age.

He married Catharine, 2d Daughhter to Sir George Sondes of Lees-Court, in the County of Kent, Knight of the Bath (afterwards created Earl of Feverſham) by Mary, Daughter to Sir William Villiers of Brookſby, in the County of Leiceſter, Bart. but Mary, Lady Duras, her Siſter and Coheir, who was married to Lewis de Duras, Earl of Feverſham (after the ſaid Sir George Sondes) dying without Iſſue, ſhe became ſole Heir to the Earl her Father; and dying March 21, 1695, in the 38th Year of her Age, left Iſſue by the ſaid Lewis Lord Rockingham, two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Mary was married to Wray Saunderſon of Glentworth, in the County of Lincoln, Grandſon and Heir apparent to George Lord Viſcount Caſtleton; Arabella to Sir Robert Furneſe of Walderſhare, in the County of Kent, Bart. and Margaret on the 8th of April 1725, was married to Sir John Monſon of Burton, in the

County of Lincoln, Knight of the Bath, now Lord Monſon. And,

Of the Sons, which were Edward and George; the latter died in Sept. 1735; the eldeſt, who was ſtil'd Viſcount Sondes, and was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Wales, dying March 21, 1721-2, left Iſſue by the Lady Catharine Tufton his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Earl of Thanet, (whom he married April 21, 1708.) three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter on the 21ſt of Aug. 1729, was married to Edward Southwell of King's-Weſton, in the County of Glouceſter, Eſq; late Principal Secretary of State for Ireland; and ſurviving him, died Feb. 13, 1733-4: and of the Sons, which are Lewis, Thomas, and Edward, the eldeſt ſucceeding his Grandfather, is now Earl of Rockingham, and was married on the 10th of April 1736, to Miſs Anne Furneſe, Daughter of Sir Henry Furneſe, Bart.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Chevron ingrail'd, Saphire, between three Martlets Diamond, as many Creſcents Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head eras'd Silver, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Griphons Pearl, gorg'd as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Mea Gloria fides.

Chief SEATS.

At Rockingham-Caſtle, in the County of Northampton, five Miles from Rothwell, and 62 from London; at Lees-Court in the County of Kent, ſeven Miles from Canterbury, and 46 from London; and at Great Gidding, in the County of Huntingdon, nine Miles from that Town.

LIV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Charles Bennet, Earl of Tankerville, Baron of Offulſton, Knight

Knight of the Moſt Ancient and Noble Order of the Thiſtle.

Created Baron Oſſulſton of Oſſulſton, in the County of Middleſex, Nov. 24, 1682, 34 Car. II. and Earl of Tankerville, a Caſtle in the Dutchy of Normandy, Oct. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. I.

Of this Family, which were anciently ſeated at Clapcote near Wallingford, in the County of Berks, was Thomas Bennet, Eſq; who was Father of Richard Bennet; and another Son named Thomas, who in 1603, 1 James I. was Lord-Mayor of London; but Richard continuing the Line, married Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Tiſdale of Deanley, in the County of Berks, and by her had four Sons, Ralph, John, Thomas, and Walter; of which, the youngeſt was Doctor in Divinity; the 3d was Alderman of London; and the 2d, who was knighted, became ſeated at Dawley in the County of Middleſex, and was Judge of the Prerogative Court.

He married Anne, Daughter to Chriſtopher Weeks of Saliſbury, in the County of Wilts, and by her had three Sons, who were John, Thomas, and Matthew; whereof the 2d was knighted, and was Doctor of the Civil Law, and Maſter in Chancery; and the eldeſt, who was alſo a Knight, ſucceeded his Father.

He married Dorothy, Daughter to Sir John Crofts of Saxham, in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and by her had five Sons and two Daughters, Dorothy and Elizabeth; of which, the latter was married to Sir Robert Carr, Kt. and Bart. and of the Sons, who were John his Heir, Henry, Charles, Thomas, and Edward; the ſecond, in 1672, was created Earl of Arlington, but died without Iſſue Male, leaving only one Daughter, the Lady Iſabella, who was Mother of Charles Duke of Grafton.

John, who ſucceeded, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. in whoſe Reign he was alſo created Baron of Oſſulſton, and made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners; and he marrying to his firſt Wife Elizabeth, Counteſs of Mulgrave, Daughter to Lionel Cranfield Earl of Middleſex, by her had no Iſſue;

but taking to his 2d Bridget, Daughter to John How of Langor-Caſtle, in the County of Nottingham, Eſq; and Siſter to Scroop, Lord Viſcount How of the Kingdom of Ireland, by her left one Son and one Daughter; Charles his Heir, and Annabella; which Daughter was the firſt Wife of John Cecil Earl of Exeter.

In the 1ſt of George I. Charles who ſucceeded, was created Earl of Tankerville, by reaſon he had in July 1695, married the Lady Mary, only Daughter to Ford Lord Grey of Wark, and Earl of Tankerville, (by Mary his Wife, 4th Daughter to George Earl of Berkeley) and was alſo on the 16th of February 1720-21, made a Knight of the Moſt Ancient and Noble Order of the Thiſtle.

He was likewiſe in that Reign made Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all the King's Foreſts, Chaces, Parks and Warrens South of Trent; and dying on the 21ſt of May, 1722, in the 48th Year of his Age, left Iſſue by the ſaid Mary his Wife, who died May, 31, 1710, four Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Bridget, Mary, and Annabella; the latter is married to William Paulet, Eſq; Son of the late Lord William Paulet; the ſecond was married Aug. 6, 1720, to William Wilmer of Sywell, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; but died on the 24th of May 1729; and the Lady Bridget is now the Wife of John Wallop, Earl of Portſmouth.

Of the Sons, who were Charles, John, Henry, and Grey; the youngeſt died November 19, 1724; the 2d died an Infant, and the 3d died alſo unmarried; but the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father, is now Earl of Tankerville, &c.

On the 28th of February, 1728-9, he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales; as on the 16th of May, 1730, he was inveſted with the Enſigns of the Moſt Ancient and Noble Order of St. Andrew, or the Thiſtle. In Sept. 1731, he was appointed Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and in 1733, Maſter of the Buck-Hounds; and his Lordſhip marrying Camilla, Daughter to Edward Colvil of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, by her

her has two Sons and one Daughter, viz. Charles Lord Offulſton, who is about Years of Age, and was in Nov. 1734, made Enſign in the Guards; the Lady Camilla, and George, born in 1727, to whom his preſent Majeſty was Godfather.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Bezant between three Demi-Lions, rampant, Pearl.

CREST.

In a Mural Coronet, Topaz, a Lion's Head, Silver, charg'd on the Neck with a Bezant; and ſometimes his Lordſhip bears for his Creſt on a Wreath, a Demi-Lion rampant, Pearl, holding a Bezant between his Paws.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Silver, each charg'd on its Shoulder with a Bezant, and crown'd ducally, Gold.

MOTTO.

De Bon voulor ſervir le Roy.

Chief SEATS.

At Up-Park in the County of Suſſex, three Miles from Petersfield; and at Chillingham-Caſtle in Northumberland.

LV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Heneage Finch, Earl of Ailesford, and Baron of Guernſey. Created Baron of the Iſle of Guernſey, May 7, 1702, the 1ſt of Queen Anne, and Earl of Ailesford, in the County of Kent, Oct. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. 1.

The Deſcent of this Noble Family, the Reader may find ſet forth under the Title of Earl of Winchelſea; and that Heneage Finch, who was the firſt Lord Guernſey, was younger Brother to Daniel, late Earl of Nottingham.

In the Reign of King James II. on the Trials of the Biſhops, he was one of their learned Council, which is ſufficient to render his Name famous to all ſucceeding Ages.

In the firſt of Queen Anne, he was created Lord Guernſey, and was one of her Privy Council, as he was to King George

George I. by whom, on the 12th of October, 1714, he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, and afterwards created Earl of Ailesford; but died July 24, 1719.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Banks of Ailesford, aforeſaid, who died in September 1743, and by her had three Sons and ſix Daughters, Elizabeth, Mary who died unmarried, Anne, Martha, Frances, and Eſſex; whereof the Lady Elizabeth was married to Robert Benſon, late Lord Bingley; Lady Anne, to William Legg, Earl of Dartmouth; and October 16, 1716, the Lady Frances was married to Sir John Bland, Bart.

Of the Sons, which were Heneage, call'd Lord Guernſey, John, and Henry, the ſecond, on the 30th of April 1726, was married to Elizabeth Savil, was Member of the late Parliament for Maidſtone, and died in June 1736, leaving Iſſue a Son and a Daughter; and the eldeſt, who, in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Member of Parliament for the County of Surrey, and Maſter of the Jewel-Office, and in 1719 ſucceeded his Father, is now Earl of Ailesford, &c. And his Lordſhip marrying Mary, Daughter and Heir of Sir Clement Fiſher of Packington, in the County of Warwick, Bart. by her, who died at Bath in May 1740, has one Son and four Daughters, viz. Heneage Lord Guernſey, who in December 1739, was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Leiceſter; the Ladies Anne, Mary, who was married to William Howard, call'd Viſcount Andover, Son and Heir of the preſent Earl of Berkſhire; Elizabeth, and Frances.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Pearl, a Chevron between three Griphons paſſant, Diamond, for Finch. 2d Ruby, three Lions rampant, Topaz, for Fitz-Herbert. 3d Diamond, on a Croſs between four Fleurs de Lis Topaz, five Pheons Heads Saphire, for Banks. 4th as the firſt.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon paſſant, as in the Coat.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Diamond, gorg'd with a Ducal Collar Topaz. On the Sinister a Lion Gold, ducally gorged, Saphire.

MOTTO.

Aperto vivere voto.

Chief SEATS.

At Ailesford in the County of Kent, four Miles from Rochester, and 28 from London; at Albury in the County of Surrey, four Miles from Guilford, and 24 from London; and at Packington in the County of Warwick.

LVI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, John Hervey, Earl of Briſtol, and Baron Hervey of Ickworth.

Created Baron Hervey of Ickworth in the County of Suffolk, March 23, 1702-3, the 2d of Queen Anne; and Earl of the City of Briſtol, Oct. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. 1.

Of this Ancient and Noble Family, which derive their Deſcent from Robert Fitz-Hervey, a younger Son of Hervey Duke of Orleans, an expert and valiant Soldier, who came into England with William the Conqueror, was Hervey, who in 1109, 10 Hen. 1. was made the firſt Biſhop of Ely, and founded the Monaſtery of Thorney in the County of Cambridge; as alſo Hervey of Lions, who in the Reign of King Stephen held out the Caſtle of the Devizes for that King, againſt Maud the Empreſs, and the Earl of Glouceſter; and from him deſcended John Hervey of Hervey in the County of Bedford, who there lived in the Reign of King Edward III.

He married Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Harman, or Hammon, of Thurleigh-Hall in the ſaid County, Eſq; and from Peter his ſecond Son, are deſcended the Herveys of the County of Northampton, of which Line was Sir Francis Hervey, Judge of the Common Pleas, in the Reign of King James I. but John the elder, Son of the ſaid John and Joan his Wife, is the Perſon of whom we are to treat.

He

He married Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Nernuit of Burnham, in the County of Bucks, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, whoſe Wife was Margery, Daughter to Sir William Calthorpe, Kt. and by her he had two Sons, Sir Nicholas, who on the 4th of May, 1471, was ſlain at the Battle of Tewkſbury, in behalf of Prince Edward, Son of King Henry VI. and Thomas his Succeſſor at Thurleigh.

He married Joan, Daughter to William Paſton, one of the Juſtices of the King's Bench, (Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Yarmouth) by whom he had John Hervey of Thurleigh, Eſq; and he marrying Chriſtian, Daughter to John Chichley, Chamberlain of London, from that Marriage proceeded ſeveral Sons and Daughters; of which John the eldeſt ſucceeded him.

He married Alice, Daughter to Nicholas Morley of the County of Suſſex, and by her had two Sons, George his Heir, and Thomas; which George, for his Service and Valour at the Siege of Tournay, and the Battle of Spurs, was knighted by Henry VIII. and he by Will leaving his Lands in Fleet-Marſton, in the County of Bucks, as alſo thoſe of Thurleigh, to Margaret Smart, for Term of her Life, Remainder to Gerrard her Son, and the Heirs Male of his Body; he took the Name of Hervey, and in the 1ſt of Philip and Mary, was Member of Parliament for the Town of Bedford.

He married Elizabeth, Siſter and Coheir to John Lord Williams of Thame, and by her had John Hervey of Thurley, whoſe Wife was Mary, Daughter to Sir John St. John, and Siſter to Oliver Lord St. John of Bletſhoe, and by her had three Sons; of which, John the youngeſt, was Father of John Hervey of Lincoln's-Inn, Barriſter at Law; Gerrard the ſecond was knighted at Cadiz; and Oliver the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father.

He married Anne, Daughter to Humphrey Brown, Eſq; and by her had John Hervey his only Son, whoſe Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Stephen Hervey of London, Merchant, of the Northamptonſhire Line; and by her he was Father of another John Hervey of Thurleigh,

leigh, and three other Sons; but they being all dead without Iſſue, we come to Thomas Hervey, Eſq; ſecond Son of John Hervey of Thurleigh, and younger Brother to the before-mentioned Sir George, who was knighted by Henry VIII. which Thomas marrying Jane, Daughter and Heir to Henry Drury of Ickworth, in the County of Suffolk, with her had that Manor, and there made his Reſidence; and to him ſucceeded William his Son.

He married Jane, Daughter to John Cocket of Apton in that County, and by her had John his Heir at Ickworth, and Sir Nicholas Hervey, Kt. which Sir Nicholas was of the Privy Chamber to King Henry VIII. and marrying two Wives, by the firſt, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Fitz-William, Kt. he had Sir Thomas Hervey, Knight-Marſhal to Queen Elizabeth, who left only two Daughters; but the ſaid Sir Nicholas his Father, taking to his ſecond Wife Bridget, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Wiltſhire, Kt. by her had two Sons, Sir George Hervey of Mark-Hall in the County of Eſſex, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and Henry his Heir; which Henry, taking to Wife Jane, Daughter to James Thomas of the County of Glamorgan, Eſq; by her was Father of William Hervey, who, for his eminent Services, was created a Baronet, May 31, 1619, 17 James I. as the Year following he was created Baron of Roſs, in the County of Wexford in Ireland, Auguſt 5; and on the 7th of February, 1627, 3 Charles I. he was created Lord Hervey of Kidbrook in England.

He married to his firſt Wife Mary, Daughter to Anthony Brown Viſcount Montacute, by whom he had no Iſſue; but taking to his 2d Cordelia, Daughter and Coheir to Brian Anneſley of Lee, in the County of Kent, Eſq; by her had three Sons and one Daughter; William ſlain in the German Wars; John who died in Ireland, and Henry who died young; ſo that the ſaid Daughter, who was named Elizabeth, became ſole Heir to her Father (who died in June 1642) and was married to John Hervey of Ickworth: ſo that I now return to John Hervey, the

eldeſt

eldeſt Son of William Hervey, and Jane Cocket before-mentioned.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Pope of Milden-Hall in the County of Suffolk, Eſq; and by her had nine Sons and ſix Daughters; of which, William the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to John Poley of Boxted in Suffold, Eſq; by her had five Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were John, Francis, William, Ambroſe, and Thomas, the eldeſt ſucceeded; and he taking to Wife Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Edmond Bocking of Bocking in Suffolk, Eſq; by her had William his Heir, and Robert, and a Daughter named Mary, who was married to William Allington, Eſq;

William, who ſucceeded, was knighted at Whitehall, April 30, 1608, 6 James I. and he having married Suſan, Daughter to Sir Robert Jermin of Ruſhbrook in Suffolk, Knt. (Grandfather of Henry Jermin, Earl of St. Albans) by her had John his Heir; William, who was Fellow Collegian with Mr. Cowley in the Univerſity of Cambridge, and died there Sept. 23, 1642; and Thomas, and three Daughters; Mary married to Sir Edward Gage of Hengrave, in the County of Suffolk, Bart. Suſan to Sir Thomas Hanmer of Hanmer, in the County of Flint, Bart. and Kezia, to Thomas Tyrill of Gipping in Suffolk, Eſq;

John, who ſucceeded, took up Arms for King Charles I. and was afterwards obliged to compound with the Uſurpers; and being a Perſon of great Worth and Accompliſhments, was conſtituted Treaſurer to Queen Catharine, Conſort to King Charles II. but he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to William Lord Hervey of Kidbrook before-mentioned, and dying without Iſſue, January 18, 1679, Thomas his youngeſt Brother (the 2d dying at Cambridge, as before obſerv'd) became his Heir.

He ſerved in the three laſt Parliaments of King Charles II. for the Borough of St. Edmund's Bury in Suffolk; as alſo in that called by King James II. and in all others till the Time

Time of his Death, which was on the 27th of May, 1694, in the 70th Year of his Age.

He married Iſabella, Daughter to Sir Humphrey May, Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold to King Charles I. and by her, who died June 5, 1686, had three Sons and three Daughters; of which, Iſabella the eldeſt, was married to Gervaſe Elwes, Son and Heir to Sir Gervaſe Elwes of Stoke in the County of Suffolk, Bart. Elizabeth died Feb. 18, 1673; and Kezia, the youngeſt, was married to Aubrie Porter, of St. Edmund's Bury, Eſq;

Of the Sons, which were William, John, and Thomas; the latter betook himſelf to a military Employment, and ſerving in Ireland under King William III. there died Dec. 29, 1695, and was buried at Ickworth; and William his eldeſt Brother dying June 14, 1663, unmarried, John the ſecond Son ſucceeded his Father; and during the Reign of King William, was Member of Parliament for St. Edmund's Bury, as he was in the firſt call'd by Queen Anne, and by her, on the 23d of March, 1703, was created Lord Hervey of Ickworth; as in the 1ſt of George I. he was created Earl of Briſtol.

This noble Lord married to his firſt Wife Iſabella, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Robert Car of Sleaford, in the County of Lincoln, Bart. Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, and by her had one Son and two Daughters, viz. Carr, Lord Hervey, born Sept. 17, 1691, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, and that of George I. was Member of Parliament for St. Edmund's Bury, and was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Wales; but died on the 14th of November 1723, unmarried: and of the Daughters, which were Iſabella, and Elizabeth, the eldeſt died in November, 1711, unmarried; and the youngeſt, of whom her Mother died in Childbed, March 7, 1692-3, died an Infant. But,

In 1695, his Lordſhip taking to his 2d Wife Elizabeth, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Felton of Playford in Suffolk, Bart. Comptroller of the Houſhold to Queen Anne, by her (who was the firſt Lady of the Bedchamber to her late Majeſty Queen Caroline, and ſerved her in the ſame

Poſt

Poſt, when Princeſs of Wales) he has had eleven Sons and five Daughters, whereof ſix Sons are now living; and of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Elizabeth, Anne, Barbara, who died unmarried in July 1727, Louiſa-Carolina-Iſabella, and Henrietta, who died in Auguſt 1732; the 2d had her Name from Queen Anne, who was pleaſed to be her Godmother; the 4th, who had for her Sureties our late Sovereign and her late Majeſty Queen Caroline, was married Sept. 3, 1731, to Sir Robert Smyth, Bart. by whom ſhe had a Son in June, 1734; the eldeſt, on the 8th of May, 1724, who was married to Buſſy Manſel of Briton-Ferry, in the County of Glamorgan, Eſq; now Lord Manſel, died Sept. 3. 1727, in the 29th Year of her Age; and the youngeſt in Auguſt, 1732.

Of the Sons, which were John called Lord Hervey, Thomas, William, Henry, Charles, and Felton; the 3d, who is Captain of his Majeſty's Ship the Kinſale Man of War, was born Decemb. 25, 1699, married on the 27th of Nov. 1729, to Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Ridge of Portſmouth, in the County of Southampton, Eſq; and by her, who died July 13, 1730, he has one Daughter Elizabeth. The ſecond, born Jan. 20, 1698, is Member of Parliament for St. Edmund's Bury, was one of the Equerries to her Majeſty, and in March 1733, appointed Vice-Chamberlain of her Houſhold. John the eldeſt, who was born October 15, 1696, was called up to the Houſe of Peers by the Title of Lord Hervey of Ickworth. Henry the 4th, born Jan. 5, 1702, is a Cornet in Lord Mark Kerr's Regiment of Dragoons; and on the 2d of March, 1730, was married to Catherine, Siſter to Sir Thomas Aſton, Bart. Charles, the 5th Son, born April 5, 1703, (Twin with a Daughter Henrietta, who died young) is Rector of two Parithes in Lincolnſhire: he was married in January 1740, to Miſs Martha-Maria Howard, of Bury in Norfolk. The other Sons living, are James-Porter, born June 24, 1706; Felton, born Feb. 12, 1711-12; and James, born March 5, 1712-13. Felton was made Equerry to her late Majeſty, in the room of his Brother who reſigned in July 1736, and married in December

1749,

1740, to ——— Widow of Charles Pitfield, Eſq; and one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Solomon Aſhley, Eſq;

ARMS.

Ruby, on a Bend, Pearl, three Trefoils ſlip'd, Emerald.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Leopard paſſant, proper, Bezante; ducally gorg'd, and chain'd, Gold; holding in his Dexter Paw a Trefoil, as thoſe in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Leopards, proper; Collar chain'd and Bezante, as the Creſt,

MOTTO.

Je noubleray Jamais.

Chief SEATS.

At Ickworth in the County of Suffolk, two Miles from St. Edmund's Bury, and 60 from London; and at Aſerbye in the County of Lincoln, three Miles from Sleaford.

LVII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, John Carteret, Earl Granville, Viſcount Carteret, Baron Carteret of Hawnes, and Baronet, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, one of the Society for propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts, and Bailiff of the Iſland of Jerſey.

Created Baronet, May 9, 1645, the 21ſt of Charles I. and Baron Carteret of Hawnes in the County of Bedford, October 19, 1681, the 33d of Charles II. Viſcounteſs Carteret and Counteſs Granville, Decemb. 17, 1714, the 1ſt of George I. with Limitation of thoſe Honours to John Lord Carteret her Son.

The Anceſtor of this ancient and worthy Family was one Offery de Carteret, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and was father of Reginald; which Reginald accompanied Robert Duke of Normandy, (eldeſt Son to the Conqueror) into the Holy Land, and had a Son named Philip, who ſucceeded him; which Philip was knighted, and was

Lord of Carteret in Normandy, and of St. Owen in the Isle of Jersey.

He was also Founder of the Church of Forteval in Guernsey; and Reginald his Son, who in 1156, was stiled Baron of Carteret, had a Son of his Name, who in 1204, the 6th of King John, lost his Lands in Normandy for his Adherence to the Crown of England (when that Dutchy was deliver'd up to the French) and dying in the 9th of that Reign, was succeeded by Philp his Son.

Which Philip, having lost his Lands in Normandy as aforesaid, and being with King Henry III, in his Expedition into Britany, in 1231, was the next Year, with Arnauld de St. Amand, made Governor of Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, and Sark.

And to him succeeded Philip his Son, who in the Year 1280, the 8th of Edward I. was stiled Lord of St. Owen, and had a Son named Reginald, who assisting the said King Edward in his Wars, that King in Consideration of his faithful Services, in 1306, granted him the Manor of Meleschez in the Isle of Jersey, which he left to his second Son Sir John de Carteret, who died in 1311, the 4th of Edward II. but to Sir Philip the eldest, who was Lord of St. Owen, succeeded Reginald his Son and Heir.

This Reginald by his Prudence and Valour, in 1347, the 21st of Edward III. preserving the Island of Jersey from falling into the Hands of the French, and also securing Mount Orguel Castle; he for that great Service, and seven of his Sons who were with him in the Castle, and had valiantly behaved, were all knighted by the King in one Day.

His eldest Son, Sir Reginald, Lord of St. Owen and Longvile, was constituted Bailiff of the Island of Jersey, an Office of great Dignity, being the Head of Justice in Civil Affairs, and died about the 4th of Richard II. 1381, leaving Issue Philip his Son and Heir.

This Philip signaliz'd himself by many brave Actions, and was a principal Means of preserving a second Time the Island from falling into the Hands of the French, he having maintained frequent Skirmishes with them for six Years, and at

at length forced them to ſurrender the Caſtle of Mount Orguel.

He married ——— Daughter to Sir ——— Newton, Kt. and by her had a Son named Philip, who died before him, leaving Iſſue by Penna his Wife, Daughter to ——— Perrine of Caux, in the County of Tauf in Normandy, Philip, who was Heir to his Grandfather.

He married Margaret, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Richard Harliſton of the County of Lincoln, Kt. Governor of Jerſey; and dying in 1502, the 16th of Henry VII. by her left two Sons, Edward his Heir at St. Owen, and Helier, who was Bailiff of Jerſey 45 Years, and dying in 1561, the 3d of Elizabeth, left an only Daughter named Margaret, who was married to Helier Carteret hereafter mentioned.

Edward, who ſucceeded his Father at St. Owen, was Carver to Prince Arthur, eldeſt Son to King Henry VII. and dying in 1531, the 22d of Henry VIII, left Helier his only Son and Heir; which Helier, in the Reign of Queen Mary, was principally concerned in recovering the Iſland of Sark from the French, who had built Forts and planted a Colony there; and for that good Service Queen Elizabeth, in 1565, the 7th of her Reign, granted to him and his Heirs for ever, the ſaid Iſle of Sark; with all Members and Liberties thereunto belonging, to be held of the Crown in Capite, paying an annual Rent of fifty Shillings.

He married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to his Uncle Helier, before noted, and by her had two Sons; Philip, who ſucceeded him at St. Owen, and Amias Lord of Handois, who in right of Catharine his Wife, (the Heir of the Families of Lenpriere and St. Martin) was poſſeſs'd of the Lordſhip and Eſtate of La Trinite, in which he was ſucceeded by Joſhua his eldeſt Son.

Philip, who ſucceeded his Father in the Eſtate at St. Owen, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth; and he marrying Rachel, Daughter and Heir to Sir George Paulet, Son and Heir of the Lord Thomas Paulet of Coſſington, in the

County of Somerſet, Kt. ſecond Son to William Marqueſs of Wincheſter, by her had four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, who were Rachel and Judith; the latter was married to Sir Bryan Johnſon, of the County of Bucks, Kt. and the eldeſt, firſt to —— Beaver of the Iſle of Jerſey, and next to —— de Vic; and of the Sons, which were Philip, Helier, Amias, and Gideon; Amias was Governor of Jerſey; and the eldeſt, who was knighted, was Lord of St. Owen.

He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Francis Dowſe of Wallop, in the County of Southampton, Kt. and by her had ſeven Sons and four Daughters; Margaret, Anne, Elizabeth, and Dowſe; whereof, Margaret was married to Sir Henry de Vic, Kt. and Bart. Chancellor of the Garter; Anne, to Dr. Brevint, Dean of Lincoln; and Elizabeth to Sir George Carteret, Bart. her firſt Couſin.

Of the Sons, who were Philip, Peyton, Zouch, Gideon, Francis, Thomas, and Edward; the latter was knighted, and in the Reign of King Charles II. was Uſher of the Black-Rod; and he taking to Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Robert Johnſon, Alderman of the City of London, died in 1683. And,

Philip the eldeſt, who was Lord of St. Owen, dying in 1662, left Iſſue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Dumareſq, of the Iſle of Jerſey, Philip his Son and Heir, who on the 4th of June 1670, the 22d of Charles II. was created a Baronet, and died in 1693.

To him ſucceeded Charles his Son, who was one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber to Queen Anne, as alſo High Bailiff of the Iſland of Jerſey, in which Office he was continued on the Acceſſion of King George I. but dying without Iſſue, and his Honour with him, he left his Eſtates of St. Owen, Sark, &c. to the preſent Lord Carteret, and was buried on the 8th of June, 1715, in the North Iſle of Weſtminſter-Abbey.

I now return to Helier Carteret, ſecond Son of Sir Philip and Rachel Paulet, before-mentioned, which Helier, who was Deputy-Governor of Jerſey, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to —— Dumareſq, by her had three Sons, George,

Philip,

Philip, and Reginald; whereof Philip was Colonel of a Regiment, and Bailiff of Jerſey; and he dying in 1665, in the 55th Year of his Age, left Iſſue two Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth, Jane, Mary, and Anne; the latter was married to Thomas Seal of the Iſle of Jerſey; and of the Sons, who were Helier and Philip, the eldeſt, who was born in 1652, was Maſter of Arts, and Rector of Cotes in the County of Glouceſter.

George, eldeſt of the three Sons of Helier before-mention'd, was knighted, and was Captain at Sea; and for his eminent Service to King Charles I. before the Civil Wars in 1641, had a Grant of ſeveral Lordſhips in Jerſey, and was Comptroller of the Navy; and afterwards, upon his own Credit, ſupplying the Corniſhmen with all Sorts of Ammunition, &c. from France, which was look'd upon as a very conſiderable Advantage to the King's Affairs in that County, when they were in the higheſt Streights for want of Proviſion, &c. he was for that, and other eminent Services (on the 9th of May 1645, the 21ſt of Charles I.) created a Baronet.

While he continued in the Iſle of Jerſey, though he was but in Joint-Commiſſion with the Lord Jermin, as Governor thereof, yet he had the ſole Command, and in that Station watch'd all Opportunities of doing the King Service, or in ſuccouring or aſſiſting his Friends.

His Royal Highneſs the Prince of Wales (after King Charles II.) chuſing Jerſey as the moſt proper Place to retire to, when his Royal Father was ſtripp'd of his Dominions, he was ſo well pleaſed with his Entertainment, that he procur'd his Father's Leave for making Sir George his Vice-Chamberlain; and afterwards, when he was King, coming a ſecond Time to Jerſey, accompanied by his Brother the Duke of York, and ſeveral of the Nobility, he ſtaid ſeveral Months there, and was ſupplied by Sir George with all Neceſſaries, without any Benefit to himſelf.

It being thought neceſſary for his Majeſty's Security, to build a Fort as an Out-Work to Elizabeth-Caſtle, commanding the Entrance and Approach to it on the Land-

ſide; it was nam'd Charles-Fort by Sir George, who was the Director of the building of it; but when his Majeſty was defeated at Worceſter, September 3. 1651, the Parliament took into Conſideration the Damages ſuſtain'd by the Privateers of Jerſey, who daily brought in Prizes there, and infeſted the Channel, ſo that no Engliſh Ship could ſtir without a Convoy; and thereupon ordered out a Fleet of 80 Sail, under the Command of Admiral Blake, and Major-General Haines, to attack the Iſland; and Sir George, after a long Reſiſtance, finding himſelf unable to keep the Field, ſhut himſelf up, with ſeveral of the Gentry and Clergy, in Caſtle-Elizabeth; and Colonel Philip Carteret, his Son, defended Mount-Orguel Caſtle, which ſurrendered by Capitulation on the 15th of November following; whereby it was agreed, That an Act of Oblivion ſhould be paſſed, which the Parliament confirmed on the Petition of the ſaid Colonel Philip Carteret, and others under his Command, dated December 31, 1651.

Elizabeth-Caſtle held out a Siege of three Months, and yet Sir George would not hearken to any Treaty (though their Magazine of Powder was blown up by a Bomb from the Enemy, and 80 Perſons kill'd) till he had ſent to his Majeſty King Charles II. giving him an Account of the Condition he was in, and deſiring a Supply of Men, &c. which being impoſſible for his Majeſty to procure, he ſent him back this Meſſage, That he was highly ſatisfied with his Courage and Conduct in Defence of the Iſland; being convinc'd no Man could do more than he had done for his Service; that he was ſorry the ill Poſture of his Affairs was ſuch, that he could not promiſe him Relief, requiring him not to throw away the Lives of ſo many brave Men, who might be reſerved for a better Occaſion; and to capitulate and ſurrender on the beſt Terms he could. Yet he held out ſome Weeks after this, and then on very honourable Conditions ſurrendered the Caſtle, which was the laſt Garriſon that held out for the King; and after making ſome ſhort Stay to ſettle his Affairs, he went to Paris to give his Majeſty an Account of all that had paſſed in the Siege; and remained in France till his Sovereign's Reſtoration;

ſoration; and then rode with him in his triumphant Entry through the City of London, May the 29th, 1660; and the Day after, his Majeſty, for his faithful Services, declar'd him Vice-Chamberlain of his Houſhold, and made him one of his Privy Council.

He was alſo conſtituted Treaſurer of the Navy, and at the Coronation of the King, had the Honour to be appointed Almoner for the Day, and attended accordingly.

He was elected by the Corporation of Portſmouth to the firſt Parliament call'd by King Charles II. which met at Weſtminſter, May 8, 1661, and continu'd in Favour with his Sovereign, and the higheſt Credit with moſt of the conſiderable Perſons in the Nation, to the Day of his Death; and dying in the Office of Vice-Chamberlain to his Majeſty, January 13, 1679, in the 80th Year of his Age, was bury'd at Hawnes in the County of Bedford, the Manor and Eſtate whereof he had purchaſed of the Family of Winch.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Philip Carteret of St. Owen, Kt. Grandfather to Sir Philip before-mention'd, who in 1670, was created a Baronet, and by her had three Sons and five Daughters, Anne Carolina, Louiſa-Margaretta, Rachael, and Elizabeth; whereof, the two latter died unmarry'd; the third was marry'd to Sir Robert Atkins of Saperton in the County of Glouceſter, Kt. the ſecond to Sir Thomas Scot of Scots-Hall in Kent; and the eldeſt to Sir Nicholas Slaning of the County of Devon, Knight of the Bath.

Of the Sons, who were Philip, James, and George; the youngeſt died in 1656, unmarry'd; James, in the Reign of King Charles II. was Captain of a Man of War; and Philip the eldeſt, who ſucceeded his Father in his Honour and Eſtate, was a Perſon of Extraordinary Parts and Merit, but loſt his Life at Sea in his Majeſty's Service, againſt the Dutch, May 28, 1672.

He married Jemima, Daughter to Edward Montagu, the firſt Earl of Sandwich, Vice-Admiral of England; and by her had three Sons, George his Heir, Philip, and Edward; which Edward, in 1698, the 10th of William III. was elected to Parliament for the Borough

rough of Huntingdon; as in 1714, the 1ſt of George I. he was choſe for Beer-Alſton in the County of Devon; and in 1721, together with Galfridus Walpole, Eſq; was conſtituted Poſt-maſter General.

He married the Relict of Sir Thomas Sudbury, who by a ſecond Huſband had been the Mother of Thomas Clutterbuck, Eſq; one of the Lords of the Admiralty. She died in September, 1735.

In 1699, he taking to Wife Bridget, Daughter to Sir Thomas Exton, Dean of the Arches Court of Canterbury, and Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, by her has had three Sons and three Daughters, Bridget, Anne-Iſabella, and Charlotte; whereof, the ſecond is marry'd to Philip Cavendiſh of Weſtbury in the County of Southampton, Eſq; and the eldeſt was one of the Maids of Honour to her Majeſty Queen Caroline, and ſerv'd her in the ſame Poſt when Princeſs of Wales. And of the Sons, who were George, Edward, and Phlip; the eldeſt died in 1718, at Weſtminſter School: The ſecond died at Bengal in 1732.

Philip, the ſecond Son of Sir Philip and Jemima Montagu, was Captain of Marines, and Lieutenant to Sir Francis Wheeler, Admiral of a Squadron of Men of War; and on the 17th of February, 1693, was drowned in the Streights of Gibralter; but George the eldeſt, in Conſideration of his own Merit, and the Services of his Anceſtors, was, in 1681, created Lord Carteret of Hawnes in the County of Bedford, with Remainder, for want of Iſſue Male, to Philip and Edward his Brothers, before-mention'd; and their Deſcendants.

This George, Lord Carteret, dying on the 22d of September, 1695, was bury'd with his Grandfather at Hawnes, and having marry'd the Lady Grace Granville, youngeſt Daughter to John Earl of Bath, (who deriving her illuſtrious Deſcent from the Courtneys, Earls of Devonſhire, the Bohuns Earls of Hereford, and ſo from K. Edw. I. as alſo from the Beaumonts, the Lords Bonville, the Gorges, the St. Legers, and many other antient Families; and by the Death of her Nephew the

Earl

Earl of Bath, her Ladyſhip becoming one of the Coheirs to her Father's great Eſtate in Cornwall, Devonſhire, &c. in which Counties, her paternal Anceſtors were poſſeſs'd of Bidyford, and other Manors, before the Reign of K. Hen. II. and in conſideration of the great Services of her Father the Earl of Bath, [the only Perſon entruſted by King Charles II. and General Monk, in the arduous Affair of the Reſtoration of Monarchy, and Epiſcopacy] ſhe was on the 17th of December 1714, the 1ſt of George I. created Viſcounteſs Carteret, and Counteſs Granville with limitation of theſe Honours to John her Son) by her had three Sons and a Daughter nam'd Jemima; and of the Sons, who were George, John now Earl Granville, and Philip; the latter was diſtinguiſh'd for his great Proficiency in Learning, but died on the 19th of March, 1710, in the 19th Year of his Age, and was bury'd in Weſtminſter Abbey; and the eldeſt dying in his Infancy, the ſecond ſucceeded his Father; and treading in the Steps of his noble Anceſtors, has endear'd himſelf to his Country by many eminent Services.

He firſt diſtinguiſh'd himſelf in Defence of our Religion and Liberties, by his ardent Zeal to the Succeſſion of King George I. who, upon his Acceſſion to the Throne, appointed him one of the Lords of his Bedchamber; and on the 6th of July, 1716, (when diſcontented People had form'd a Rebellion) he was conſtituted Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Devon.

On the 25th of January, 1718-19, he was appointed Ambaſſador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the Court of Sweden; as on the 8th of Auguſt, 1720, he was appointed, with James Earl Stanhope, and Sir Robert Sutton, for accommodating the Differences of the Emperor and the King of Spain, and other contending Powers; and for the Preſervation and Maintenance of the Peace and Tranquillity of Europe.

On the 4th of March, 1720-21, he was declar'd Principal Secretary of State, in the room of James Craggs, Eſq; deceas'd; and on the 6th of the ſame Month was ſworn, and took his Place at the Board.

On the 1ſt of April, 1724, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant

tenant of Ireland; in which great and honourable Poſt he contin'd 'till May 1730; and in 1723, 25, and 27, he was one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, during the Abſence of King George the firſt, in Foreign Parts.

This Noble Lord, October the 24th, 1710, marry'd Frances, Daughter to Sir Robert Worſeley of Chilton in the County of Southampton, Baronet, (by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Thynne, Viſcount Wemouth, by the Lady Frances Finch his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to Heneage, Earl of Winchelſea, by the Lady Mary Seymour his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to William Duke of Somerſet, and the Lady Frances his Wife, eldeſt Daughter of Robert Devereux, Earl of Eſſex, the great Favourite of Queen Elizabeth) and by her, who died at Hanover in July 1743, has iſſue now living one Son named Robert, commonly called Viſcount Carteret; and four Daughters, viz. Lady Grace married to Lionel Talmaſh, Earl of Dyſart in Scotland; Lady Louiſa, married to Thomas Lord Viſcount Weymouth; Lady Georgia-Carolina, married to the Honourable John Spencer Eſq; Brother to the Duke of Marlborough; and Lady Frances. His Lordſhip in March 1743-4, married to his ſecond Wife the Lady Sophia, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Fermor, Earl of Pomfret.

ARMS.

Quarterly 1ſt and 4th Ruby, three Clarions, Topaz for Granville. 2d and 3d Ruby, four Fuſils in Feſs Pearl, a Creſcent as a Difference for Carteret.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Branch of a Tree, and thereon a Squirrel ſejant, feeding on a Cheſnut, all proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Winged Deers, Ruby, attir'd the ſame.

MOTTO.

Loyal Devoir.

Chif SEAT.

At Hawnes in the County of Bedford, four Miles from that Town, and 36 from London.

LVIII.

LVIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, George Montagu, Earl of Halifax, Viſcount Sunbury, and Baron Halifax.

Created Baron Halifax of Halifax in the County of York, Dec. 13, 1700, 12 W. 3. Viſcount Sunbury in the County of Middleſex, and Earl of Halifax, Oct. 14, 1714. 1 Geo. I.

The Deſcent of this Noble Family, the Reader may find ſet forth under the Title of Montagu, Duke of Manchester; and that Henry, the firſt Earl thereof, marrying to his 2d Wife Margaret, Daughter to John Crouch of Cornbury, in the County of Hertford, Eſq; by her had two Sons; of which, George the eldeſt became ſeated at Horton, in the County of Northampton.

He married Margaret, Daughter of another John Crouch of Cornbury, and by her had another George Montagu of Horton, whoſe Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Irby of Boſton, in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and by her, beſides a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was married to Chriſtopher Wandesford, Viſcount Caſtlecomer, and died Novem. 12, 1731. he had five Sons, George, Chriſtopher, Irby, Charles, and James; whereof the latter was knighted, and in 1708, the 7th of Queen Anne, was Attorney-General; as in 1722, 8 George 1. he was Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and died Oct. 30, 1723, in the 58th Year of his Age, leaving Iſſue by Tuſton his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Wray of Aſhby, in the County of Lincoln, a Son named Charles; who, in 1730, was appointed one of the Auditors to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales.

Charles, who was next Brother to the ſaid Sir James, acquir'd ſuch a great Aſcendency in the Houſe of Commons, that King William firſt made him one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; and afterwards for his dextrous Services in the ſaid Houſe of Commons, granted him the Office of Chancellor, and Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer.

The great Project for recoining the Money, as well as another for iſſuing Exchequer-Bills, to ſupply the Scarcity of Money in Specie, were both owing to his Management, which

which proved of ſuch ſingular Service to the Nation, that on the 16th of Feb. 1697-8, he was voted by the Houſe of Commons to deſerve his Majeſty's Favour, and thereupon was created Baron of Halifax, having that expreſs'd in the Preamble to his Patent; a Vote that will render his Name famous to all ſucceeding Ages.

He was alſo by that King made Auditor of the Exchequer, and twice one of the Lords Juſtices in his Abſence; and in 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, was ſent to Hanover with the Act for the better ſecuring the Queen's Perſon and Government, and of the Succeſſion of the Crown in the Proteſtant Line, taking with him the Habit and Enſigns of the Order of the Garter for his Electoral Highneſs, afterwards King George I.

He was likewiſe, by that Queen, made one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; and upon her Deceaſe, Aug. 1, 1714, was made choice of by King George, to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was made one of his Privy Council; and on the 16th of October the ſame Year, being elected a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtall'd at Windſor on the 9th of December following.

On the 14th of December 1714, he was created Viſcount Sunbury, and Earl of Halifax, and in that Reign was alſo Auditor of the Exchequer, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Surrey, firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and Fellow of the Royal Society; but dying on the 19th of May, 1715, without Iſſue, we come now to George Montagu of Horton, his eldeſt Brother.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to John Pelham of Howland in the County of Suſſex, Bart. Anceſtor to Thomas Duke of Newcaſtle, and by her had two Sons and four Daughters, Lucy, Elizabeth, Anne, and Grace; whereof, Anne was married to Chriſtopher Wilmot of Olmaſton, in the County of Derby, Eſq; Elizabeth, to —— Thureſby of Hanſlope, in the County of Bucks, Eſq; and Lucy, to John-Morley Trevor of Glyn, in the County of Suſſex, Eſq; And of the Sons, which are George, and Edward;

ward; the latter, who is a Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, Member of Parliament for the Town of Northampton, and Governor of St. Philip's Caſtle in the Iſland of Minorca, married Arabella, Daughter to John Trevor of Trevallin in the County of Flint, Eſq; elder Brother to Thomas Lord Trevor; and by her, who died Oct. 21, 1734, hath Iſſue one Son, Edward, who was born July 1733; and George the eldeſt Son ſucceeding his Uncle in his Honours, was late Earl of Halifax, and Auditor of the Exchequer.

He married to his 1ſt Wife, Riccarda-Poſthuma, Daughter to Richard Saltenſtall of Chippen-Werden in the County of Northampton, Eſq; by whom he had an only Daughter named Lucy, who, on the 16th of June 1728, was married to Francis North, Eſq; now Lord Guilford, but died in June 1734; and taking to his 2d, the Lady Mary Lumley, eldeſt Daughter to Richard Earl of Scarborough, by her (who died Sept. 10, 1726, in the 35th Year of her Age) had one Son and ſix Daughters, viz. George called Lord Viſcount Sunbury, the Ladies, Frances, who was married in Jan. 1738-9, to Sir Roger Burgoigne of Sutton in the County of Bedford, Bart. Anne, who died in July 1743, was the late Wife of Sir D'Anvers Oſborn of Chickſands, in Bedfordſhire, Bart. Mary, Elizabeth, Barbara, and Charlotte. His Lordſhip dying on the 9th of May 1739, was ſucceeded in his Titles and Eſtate by his only Son and Heir, George, now Earl of Halifax, who was married in July 1741, to Miſs Dunck, by whom he hath Iſſue a Daughter born in May 1743.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, three Fuſils conjoin'd in Feſs Ruby, a Border Diamond, for Montagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle diſplay'd Emerald, member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz, with Beak and Wings Diamond, and a Portcullis on its Neck of the ſame.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Griphons Pearl, Gutty de Sang, their Wings expanded

expanded Ruby, and each charged on the Neck as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Otium cum Dignitate.

Chief SEATS.

At Horton in the County of Northampton, four Miles from Northampton, and 49 from London; and at Buſhy-Park in the County of Middleſex, one Mile from Hampton-Court, and 12 from London.

LIX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord George-Auguſtus Yelverton, Earl of Suſſex, Viſcount Longueville, Baron Grey of Ruthen, and Baronet.

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Grey of Ruthen in the County of Denbigh, March 6, 1678, 30 Car. 2. formerly allow'd Nov. 3, 1640, 16 Car. 1. and ſummoned by Writ, the 6th of February next enſuing; but originally, in 1332, 16 Edw. 2. created Baronet, June 30, 1641, 17 Car. 1. Viſcount Longueville, April 21, 1690, 2 W. & M. Earl of the County of Suſſex, Aug. 3, 1717, 4 Geo. 1.

Of this Family, which is of good Antiquity in the County of Norfolk, was Andrew Yelverton, Eſq; whoſe Son named Robert, lived in the Reign of Edward II. and was ſeated at Rack-Heath in the aforeſaid County; where he married Cecil, Daughter to Sir Thomas Bardolf, Kt. and by her was Father of John Yelverton, and he of Sir William Yelverton, Kt. which Sir William marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Thomas Broaſe, Eſq; by her had William Yelverton of Rougham in Norfolk, who by his Wife, Daughter to Sir James Hewit, Kt. Lord-Mayor of London, had another William, who ſucceeded him.

He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Henry Farmer of Eaſt-Barham in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and by her had two Sons, Henry and Sir Chriſtopher; of which, the eldeſt ſucceeding, married Bridget, Daughter to Sir William Drury of Hawſtade in the County of Suffolk, and by her had a Son named William, who on the 13th of May, 1628,

18

18 Jac. 1. was created a Baronet, and William his Son ſucceeded him.

He married Urſula, Daughter to Thomas Lord Richardſon, and by her was Father of another Sir William Yelverton, who on the 9th of July 1648, ſucceeded: but he dying Nov. 15. 1649, unmarried, with him the Honour expir'd; ſo that we now return to Chriſtopher Yelverton, 2d Son to William, by Anne Farmer, before mentioned: which Chriſtopher, in the 31ſt of Elizabeth, was Serjeant at Law; in the 39th Speaker of the Parliament, in the 40th Serjeant to the Queen, and in the 44th of her Reign, was made Judge of the King's-Bench, in which Poſt he died Oct. 31, 1612, 10 Jac. 1. in the 76th Year of his Age.

He married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Cateſby of Whiſton in the County of Northampton, Eſq; and by her (who lived with him 51 Years, and ſix Months, and died on the 20th of November 1611, in the 68th Year of her Age) he had four Sons and eight Daughters; whereof, Henry the eldeſt ſucceeded him, and was knighted.

He was alſo firſt made Solicitor, and then Attorney-General to King James I. and after one of the Judges of the Common Pleas under King Charles I. and died on the 24th of Jan. 1629, aged 64.

He married Margaret, Daughter of that worthy Inſtrument of State, Robert Beale, Eſq; (one of the Clerks of the Council to Queen Elizabeth, Secretary of the Council at York, one of her Majeſty's Counſellors for the Affairs of the Low-Countries, with the Earl of Leiceſter, and Extraordinary Ambaſſador at ſundry times to the Princes Electors and other Proteſtant Princes of Germany, and employ'd in the Treaty of Peace with Spain at Bullen) and by her (who died April 29, 1625, aged 43) had four Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Sons, Chriſtopher ſucceeding his Father, he, on the 30th of July 1641, was created a Baronet, and dying on the 4th of December 1654, left Iſſue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Twiſden of Royden-hall in the County of Kent, Kt. and Bart. Sir Henry Yelverton, his Son and Heir, who died Oct. 30, 1670.

He

He married Suſan, Daughter and Heir to Charles Longueville, Son of Sir Michael Longueville of Wolverton in the County of Bucks, Kt. (by Suſan his Wife, Siſter and Heir to Henry Grey, Earl of Kent) and in her Right became Lord Grey of Ruthen, a Title which had long appertain'd to the Earls of Kent; but the ſaid Charles Longueville, in 1640, 16 Car. I. claiming the ſame, in Right of the ſaid Suſan his Mother, his Claim was allow'd, and the Honour deſcending to his ſaid Daughter and Heir (whoſe Mother was Frances, ſecond of the three Daughters and Coheirs to Edward Nevil Eſq; Couſin-German to Henry Lord Abergavenny) ſhe brought it to this Family, by whom it is now enjoy'd; and by her ſaid Huſband, having four Sons and two Daughters, Frances and Mary; the eldeſt was the 2d Wife of Chriſtopher Lord Viſcount Hatton.

Of the Sons, which were Charles, Henry, Chriſtopher, and Nevil, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father in the Title of Baronet, and Lord Grey of Ruthen; but he dying in 1697, without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by Henry his Brother, who, on the 21ſt of April 1690, 2 W. & M. was created Viſcount Longueville, and died March 23, 1703, aged 40.

He married Barbara, Daughter to Sir John Talbot of Laycock in the County of Wilts, and by her had two Sons and five Daeghters, Barbary, Suſanna, Frances, Anne, and Henrietta; whereof, Suſanna is the only one now living, and as yet unmarried: And of the Sons, which were Talbot and Henry, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and aſſiſting at the Coronation of King George, there carried the Golden Spurs.

On the 3d of Auguſt, 1717, he was created Earl of Suſſex; as on the 13th of May, 1725, he was appointed Deputy Earl-Marſhal of England; and on the 27th of the ſame Month, was elected a Knight of the moſt Honourable Order of the Bath.

On the 5th of Auguſt, 1727, he was appointed one of the Privy Council to his Majeſty King George II. and his Lordſhip having married Lucy, Daughter to Henry Pelham of Lewis in Suſſex, Eſq; by her, who died in Childbed, May

May 29, 1730, in the 35th Year of her Age, had Iſſue two Sons, viz. George Lord Viſcount Longueville, and Henry. This Earl died in October 1731, aged 43, when the eldeſt of his Sons, George the preſent Earl was but four Years old.

ARMS.

Pearl, three Lions rampant, and a Chief, Ruby.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion paſſant reguardant of the Laſt.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Wyvern Topaz. On the Siniſter, a Lion reguardant Ruby.

MOTTO.

Foy en tout.

Chief SEAT.

At Eaſton-Maudnit in the County of Northampton, four Miles from Wellingborough, and 50 from London.

LX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, William Cowper, Earl Cowper, Viſcount Fordwich, Baron Cowper of Wingham, and Baronet, and one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to the King, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Hertford.

Created Baronet March 4, 1641, 17 Car. 1. Baron Cowper of Wingham in the County of Kent, Novem. 9, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; Viſcount Fordwich in the ſame County, and Earl Cowper, March 18, 1717-18, 5 Geo. 1.

Of this Family of Cowper, which was at firſt ſeated in Suſſex, was John Cowper of Strode in that County, who, in the Reign of King Edward IV. there married Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Slanbridge, and by her had a Son of his Name, who was Father of Robert Cowper of Strode, and William Cowper; from which William, by ſeveral Deſcents, proceeded John Cowper of St. Michael's, London.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to John Ironſide of the County of Lincoln, Gent. and by her had William his Son and Heir; which William became ſeated at Ratling-Court in the County of Kent; and the 17th of Charles I. was created a Baronet, both of Scotland and England.

He was alſo Collector of the Impoſts of Strangers in the Port of London, and was poſſeſs'd of the Caſtle of Hertford; and he marrying Martha, Daughter to James Maſters of Langden in the County of Kent, Eſq; by her had ſix Sons and one Daughter, who were, John, Edward, William, Henry, James, Spencer, and Anne; and of thoſe, Edward and William were knighted, and John the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father.

He married Martha, Daughter to George Hewkley of London, Merchant, and by her had a Son nam'd William, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; for the ſaid John (and Sir William his Father) being impriſon'd in Ely-Houſe in Holborn, for their Loyalty to King Charles I. he there died under his Confinement; but Sir William out-liv'd all his Troubles, and coming to his Caſtle of Hertford, ended his Days in Peace, and was ſucceeded by Sir William his Grandſon, as aforeſaid, whoſe Wife was Sarah, Daughter to Sir Samuel Holled of London, Merchant, and by her he had two Sons, William his Heir, and Spencer; which Spencer, in 1725, was Attorney-General to his Royal Highneſs George, Prince of Wales.

In June, 1727, he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, as on the 24th of October following, he was call'd to the Dignity of Serjeant at Law, and made one of the Judges of the Court of Common-Pleas, and was alſo Chief Juſtice of Cheſter; but dying on the 10th of December, 1728, left three Sons and one Daughter, which Daughter is married to Capt. Moaden: And of the Sons, which are William, John and Aſhley; the eldeſt, at the Time of his Father's Death, was Clerk to the Houſe of Lords; he died in February 1739, leaving Iſſue two Sons and a Daughter; the 2d, is Rector of great Barkhamſted in the County of Hertford, and one of the Chaplains in Ordinary to his Majeſty; and the youngeſt is Counſellor at Law.

William

William, who was elder Brother to Spencer, and ſucceeded his Father, was one of the Council to King William and Queen Anne; and by the latter, in 1705, made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, as the next Year he was created Lord Cowper, and was one of the Commiſſioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland.

In 1707, he was appointed Lord High Chancellor of Great-Britain, and upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, was made choice of by King George I. to be one of the Lords Juſtices 'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was again made Lord High Chancellor, and created Earl Cowper.

He was likewiſe one of the Privy Council, Recorder of Colcheſter, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Hertford, one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe, and Fellow of the Royal Society, and died on the 10th of October, 1723.

He married to his firſt Wife, Judith, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Booth of London, Merchant, by whom he had an only Son that died young; but by Sarah his 2d Wife, who died on the 5th of February, 1723-4, and was Daughter to John Clavering of Chopwell in the Biſhoprick of Durham, Eſq; he left two Sons and two Daughters, the Ladies Sarah and Anne: And of the Sons, which are William and Spencer, who in May 1742, married the Honourable Miſs Townſhend, Daughter to Charles late Lord Viſcount Townſhend; the eldeſt, who was born in 1709, ſucceeded his Father, and is now Earl Cowper. In June, 1732, he married Henrietta, the Earl of Grantham's youngeſt Daughter, by whom he hath Iſſue one Daughter, viz. Lady Caroline, born in June, 1733, and a Son called Lord Fordwich, born in Auguſt 1730. In April, 1733, his Lordſhip was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber. In March 1743-4, he was made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Hertford. In December, 1734, he was choſe Mayor of Fordwich.

ARMS.

Pearl, three Martlets Ruby, on a Chief ingrail'd of the latter, as many Annulets, Topaz.

CREST.

On a **Wreath**, a Lion's Paw, erect and erazed, Gold, holding a Branch Emerald, fructed Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Bay Horſes, with Tails dock'd, proper.

MOTTO.

Tuum eſt.

Chief SEATS.

At Colne-Green in the County of Hertford, three Miles from Hertford, and 20 from London; at Wingham in the County of Kent, five Miles from Canterbury, and 57 from London; and at Ratling Court in the ſame County.

LXI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Philip Stanhope, Earl Stanhope, Viſcount Stanhope of Mahone, and Baron of Elvaſton.

Created Baron Stanhope of Elvaſton in the County of Derby, and Viſcount Stanhope of Mahone in the Iſland of Minorca in the Mediterranean, July 12, 1717, 4 Geo. I. and Earl Stanhope, April 7, 1718, the 4th of that Reign.

The Deſcent of this ancient and loyal Family, the Reader may find ſet forth under the Title of Stanhope Earl of Cheſterfield, and that Philip the firſt Earl thereof, marrying to his ſecond Wife Anne, Daughter to Sir John Packington of Weſtwood, in the County of Worceſter, Kt. by her had an only Son named Alexander; which Son was ſeveral Years Ambaſſador in Spain in the Reign of King William III. and afterwards was his Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States General, but died Sept. 20, 1707.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Arnold Burghill, Eſq; and by her had four Sons, and a Daughter named Mary; which Daughter was Maid of Honour to Queen Anne, and is now the Wife of Charles Lord Viſcount Fane of the Kingdom of Ireland: and of the Sons, which were James, Alexander, Philip, and Edward; the youngeſt

youngeſt was Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and was killed in Spain: the third was Captain of a Man of War, and killed at Port-Mahone; and the 2d died at Sea; and James the eldeſt, in the Reign of Queen Anne, was General of her Armies in Spain, and Plenipotentiary to K. Charles III. whilſt he was reſident in that Kingdom.

On the 24th of September, 1714, the 1ſt of George I. he was made Principal Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council; as on the 13th of April, 1717, he was appointed firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and Chancellor of the Exchequer; and the ſame Year was created a Baron and Viſcount; the Preamble to which Patent is as follows:

'IF ſuch Perſons as have diſtinguiſh'd themſelves in an 'extraordinary manner, by the Arts either of War or 'of Peace, are fit to be advanced to the chief Honours in 'the State, we have Cauſe ſufficient to chuſe into the 'Number of Peers of our Kingdom, James Stanhope, 'firſt Commiſſioner of our Treaſury, wh is ſo remarka-'bly eminent for both; having paſſed his Youth in Arms, 'and having been rais'd by Degrees through a long Courſe 'of Offices and Employments, he came at laſt to command 'in Chief, with great Applauſe, the Britiſh Forces which 'carried on the War in Spain. 'Tis doubtful whe-'ther he moſt ſignalized himſelf by his Courage, which ter-'rified the Hearts of the Enemy, or by his good-natur'd 'Behaviour, which gain'd him thoſe of his own Men; or 'by the Firmneſs of his Mind, which embolden'd thoſe of 'the Confederates. Twice he engag'd the Enemy's Army 'with great Bravery, when with equal Virtue, he as a 'moſt valiant Commander, routed their Troops; and as 'a diſintereſted Conqueror, deſpiſed the Spoil. Making a 'Deſcent on the Iſland of Minorca, he forced the Beſieg'd 'to a ſpeedy Surrender, after having loſt a Brother, who 'diſtinguiſh'd himſelf in that Service. When the publick 'Affairs of State were chang'd, he was always the ſame; 'and preſerving an inviolable Fidelity to his Country, be-'came no leſs eminent at home, as a good Patriot, than

'he had been abroad as an indefatigable Soldier. Being 'admitted into the Privy Council of our Kingdom, he 'acquitted himself with Diligence, Steadineſs, and Inte- 'grity, as well towards Us, and in the Parliament, as 'towards foreign Nations; being made Firſt Commiſſioner 'of our Treaſury, and applying his Thoughts, as well to 'the maintaining of the Publick Credit, as the leſſening 'of Intereſt, he manag'd that Matter ſo ſucceſsfully, that 'with the unanimous Conſent of both Houſes of Parlia- 'ment, Acts were paſs'd for that purpoſe, which were not 'only moſt acceptable to the whole Body of our People, 'whom it was neceſſary to relieve from ſo great a Bur- 'then, but what ſeemed the moſt difficult Point, were 'not diſpleaſing even to thoſe who had lent the Money. 'Know ye therefore,' &c.

In 1718, he was created Earl Stanhope, and in 1719, and 1720, was one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; but dying on the 5th of February, 1720-21, in the 47th Year of his Age, left Iſſue by Lucy his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Pitt, Eſq; formerly Governor of Fort St. George, in the East-Indies, whom he married Feb. 24, 1712-13, two Sons and two Daughters, and his Lady then big with Child of a Son and a Daughter, of which ſhe was afterwards delivered, and died on the 24th of February, 1722-3.

Of the Sons, which were Philip, George, and James; the latter died April 21, 1730; the eldeſt, who was born with a Twin Siſter, call'd Lucy, Aug. 15. 1714, ſucceeding his Father, is now Earl Stanhope, &c. George was born December 28, 1717, his Majeſty was preſent at his Baptiſm as one of the Godfathers. Lady Jane, now living.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ermine and Ruby, a Creſcent for difference.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Caſtle Saphire, with a Demi-Lion rampant, iſſuing from out the Top thereof, Topaz, ducally crown'd, Ruby, and holding a Granade between his Paws, firing, proper,

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Talbot Ermine; on the Sinister, a Wolf Gold, crown'd as the Creſt, each charg'd on the Shoulder, with a Creſcent, Saphire.

MOTTO.

A Deo et Rege.

Chief SEAT.

At Chevening in the County of Kent, three Miles from Sevenoak, and 13 from London.

LXII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Philip Sherrard, Earl and Baron of Harborough, Viſcount Sherrard of Stapleford, and Baron of Le Trim.

Created Baron of the Town of Le Trim in that County, in the Kingdom of Ireland, July 10, 1627, 3 Car. I. Baron of Harborough, in the County of Leiceſter in England, Oct. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. I. Viſcount Sherrard of Stapleford in the ſame County, Sept. 6, 1718. and Earl of Harborough, May 4, 1719, the 5th of George I.

This ancient and noble Family derive their Deſcent from Schirard, who at the time of the Conqueſt, Anno 1066, had great Poſſeſſions in the Counties of Cheſter and Lancaſter, and therein was ſucceeded by Robert his Son, who was Father of Walter, and he of Humphrey; which Humphrey reſided at Thornton in the County of Cheſter; and Thomas his Son marrying the Daughter of William Lemingham, by her had Robert Sherrard, his Son and Heir.

He married the Daughter of Thomas Birmingham, and by her had Sir Thomas Sherrard, Kt. (a Perſon of great Note in the Time of Edward I.) whoſe Wife was Joan, Daughter to Sir John Antweſſel, Kt. and by her had Edmund Sherrard, Eſq;

He married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Groſvenor, and by her had a Son named William; which Son, marrying Annabella, Daughter to John Bridſall, by her had another William Sherrard, whoſe Wife was Daughter to

John Aſhton, and by her he was Father of a third William, who ſucceeded him.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Venables, and by her had Sir Robert Sherrard Kt. which Sir Robert marrying ——— Daughter and Heir to ——— Eyton, by her had George Sherrard, Eſq; whoſe Wife was Joanna, Daughter to Richard Barns, alias Barners, and by her he was Father of Robert Sherrard; which Robert marrying Agnes, Daughter and Heir to Sir Lawrence Hawberk, Kt. with her (among other Poſſeſſions) had the Manor of Stapleford, in the County of Leiceſter, where from that time had been their Chief Seat.

In 1437, the 16th of Henry VI. Lawrence Sherrard, their Son, was High Sheriff for the County of Rutland, as in the 21ſt he was for that of Leiceſter; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to John Woodford, Eſq; by her had four Sons, Robert, Geoffrey, Chriſtopher, and William; whereof the latter reſided at Saxby, in the County of Rutland; Chriſtopher was of London, and Robert the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father at Stapleford, was in the 31ſt of Henry VI. made High Sheriff of the County of Leiceſter; but he dying without Iſſue, Chriſtopher his next Brother became Heir.

In the 8th of Edward IV. 1468, he was High Sheriff of the County of Rutland, as alſo in 1480, the 20th of that Reign, and in 1484, the 1ſt of Richard III. and he marrying Jocoſa, Daughter to Thomas Aſhby of Lowſby, in the County of Leiceſter, Eſq; by her had Thomas his Heir, and Robert Sherrard of Loppingthorp, in the County of Lincoln.

Thomas, who ſucceeded his Father at Stapleford, was, in 1495, the 10th of Henry VII. made High Sheriff of the County of Rutland, as likewiſe in the 21ſt of his Reign; and he marrying Margaret, Daughter and ſole Heir to John de Helwell, Eſq; with her had the Manors of Tighe and Whitſondine, in the County of Rutland, and Stanſby and Gunby, in the County of Lincoln, with other

Lands

Lands of Inheritance, and therein was ſucceeded by George their Son, who in the 36th of Henry VIII. and the 4th of Elizabeth, was High Sheriff of the County of Rutland.

In the 9th of Elizabeth, he was Sheriff for the County of Leiceſter, as in the 30th, he was again for that of Rutland; and he marrying Rebeca, Daughter to Sir Thomas Poultney, Kt. by her had Francis Sherrard, Eſq; whoſe Wife was Anne, Daughter to George More, and by her had three Sons, Philip, William, and George; of which the latter died a Batchelor; and the eldeſt, who was knighted, dying without Iſſue, William the 2d, who was alſo a Knight, became Heir.

In the 3d of Charles I. he was created Baron of Le Trim, as above-mentioned; and his Lordſhip marrying Abigail, Daughter to Cecil Cave, and Coheir to Anthony Bennet, Eſqrs; by her had five Sons, and a Daughter named Anne, which Daughter was married to Nicholas Knolles, Earl of Banbury: and of the Sons, which were Bennet, Philip, George, Francis, and Henry, the ſecond became ſeated at Whitſondine; and Bennet the eldeſt, ſucceeding his Father, was the ſecond Lord.

Philip, who was of Whitſondine, married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Tho. Denton, and Widow of John Poultney, Eſq; and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter named Abigail, which Daughter became the Wife of John Pickering, Eſq; and of the Sons, which were Bennet, Philip, and Denton, the ſecond was of Car-Colſon, in the County of Nottingham; and he marrying Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Thoroton, M. D. who wrote the Antiquities of Nottinghamſhire, by her had three Sons and three Daughters, which were Philip, Robert, William; Anne, Mary, and Elizabeth; and the ſaid Bennet their Uncle, their Father's elder Brother, marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Thomas Lord Fairfax, and Widow of ——— Stapleton, Eſq; by her had Iſſue four Sons and ſix Daughters; of which Philip the eldeſt, now Earl of Harborough, with Margaret, the Wife of Dr. John Gilbert Biſhop of Landaff, and Mary, are only living. But now we return

to

to Bennet, who was the ſecond Lord Sherrard, as before obſerved.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Chriſtopher of Allford in the County of Lincoln, Knt. and by her (who died December 17, 1713, in the 73d Year of her Age) had two Sons and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth the eldeſt, was firſt married to Edward Ingram, Viſcount Irvin of the Kingdom of Scotland; and 2dly, to John Noel of Walcote, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; youngeſt Son of Baptiſt Noel, Viſcount Campden, by Elizabeth his 4th Wife, Daughter to Montagu Bertie, Earl of Lindſey; and by her the ſaid Mr. Noel had a Daughter named Bridget, who was married to David Collier, Eſq; eldeſt Son to David Earl of Portmore, but died without ſurviving Iſſue; and Lucinda, the other Daughter of Bennet Lord Sherrard, was the 2d Wife of John Manners, Duke of Rutland.

Of the Sons of the ſaid Lord Sherrard, which were Chriſtopher and Bennet, the eldeſt ſucceeded, and was the 3d Lord; but he dying in 1681, unmarried, Bennet became Heir, and Earl of Harborough, &c. being ſo created as above.

On the 10th of September, 1717, 1 Geo. II. he was appointed Warden and Chief Juſtice in Eyre, of all his Majeſty's Foreſts, Parks, Chaces, and Warrens North of Trent; as on the 2d of November following, he was ſworn Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Rutland: his Lordſhip married Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Henry Calverley, Kt. and died without Iſſue Oct. 16, 1732, whereby his firſt Couſin Philip Sherrard of Whitſondine, in Leiceſterſhire, (who was choſen one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Rutland, in that Parliament ſummoned to meet at Weſtminſter the 8th of July 1708,) came to the Title and Eſtate, and is now Earl of Harborough.

His Lordſhip married Anne, ſole Daughter and Heir of Nicholas Pedley, Eſq; eldeſt Son of Sir Nicholas Pedley of Huntingdon, Knt. Serjeant at Law, by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons and eight Daughters; of which five Sons are now living, viz. Bennet called Lord Sherrard, John Sherrard, Eſq; who

in.

in May 1736, was appointed Lieutenant to the Yeomen of the Guard; Robert, Daniel, and Philip; alſo four Daughters, Lady Dorothy, the Wife of James eldeſt Son and Heir of James Torkington of Great Stewkley in the County of Huntingdon, Eſq; Lady Lucy, Lady Suſanna, and Lady Urſula.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Torteauxes. 2d and 3d Saphire, a Lion rampant Topaz, and ducally crowned Silver.

CREST.

In a ducal Coronet Gold, a Peacock's Tail erect, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Rams Pearl, arm'd and ungul'd Topaz.

MOTTO.

Hoſtis honori invidia.

Chief SEAT.

At Stapleford in the County of Leiceſter, three Miles from Melton-Mowbray, and 72 from London.

LXIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, George Parker, Earl and Baron of Macclesfield, Viſcount Parker of Ewelme, Fellow of the Royal Society, and one of the Tellers of his Majeſty's Exchequer, and High Steward of Henley upon Thames.

Created Baron Parker of Macclesfield in the County of Cheſter, March 9, 1715-16, 2 Geo. I. and Viſcount Parker of Ewelme in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Macclesfield, Nov. 15, 1721, in the 7th of that Reign.

Of this ancient Family of Parker, which in the Reign of Henry IV. were of Norton-Lees in the County of Derby, was Thomas Parker of Leke in the Morelands of Staffordſhire, Eſq; the Father of Thomas Parker late Earl of Macclesfield.

Which

Which Thomas Earl of Macclesfield, born at Leke aforesaid, applying himself to the Study of the Laws, grew so eminent in the Profession, that he was appointed one of the Council to Queen Anne; and being called to the Degree of Serjeant at Law, June the 8th, 1705, he was the same Day appointed the Queen's Serjeant, and knighted. In 1710 he was appointed Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and upon her Demise, Aug. 1. 1714, was one of the Lords Justices of Great-Britain, 'till King George arrived from Hanover; after which he was created a Baron as above, with a Grant of 1200 l. per Ann. during his Majesty's Life.

On the 20th of May, 1718, he was appointed Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain; as in 1719, and 1720, he was one of the Lords Justices whilst his Majesty went to Hanover; and in 1721, was created a Viscount and Earl.

In 1723, he was again made one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Absence; and having married Janet, Daughter and Coheir to —— Carrier of Wirkworth, in the County of Derby, Esq; (who died in Aug. 1733.) by her had a Son named George, called Lord Viscount Parker, and a Daughter Elizabeth; which Daughter is married to William Heathcote of Hursley, in the County of Southampton, Esq; now Sir William Heathcote, Bart. His Lordship dying on the 28th of April 1732, in the 66th Year of his Age, was succeeded in his Honours and Estate by George his only Son and Heir, now Earl of Macclesfield, who in May following was chose High Steward of Henley-upon-Thames, in the room of his Father; and is one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, and Fellow of the Royal Society. He was married on the 18th of September 1722, to Mary, eldest of the two Daughters, and Coheirs of Mr. Lane, an eminent Turkey Merchant, (who died in July, 1732) and of an ancient Family in the County of Northampton, and by her he has two Sons; of which, Thomas the eldest, who was born Oct. 12, 1723, is called Lord Parker, and George, born 6 Sept. 1724; and in May 1733, his Lady was delivered of a Daughter, the Duke of Manchester standing Godfather, and the Princess Royal and the Dutchess of Bolton, Godmothers.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Ruby, a Chevron between three Leopards Faces Topaz, for Parker. 2d and 3d Saphire, two Bars, and in Chief as many Mullets Pearl, (a Mullet Difference.)

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Leopard's Head eraz'd and guardant, Topaz, ducally gorg'd Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Leopards reguardant, proper, each gorg'd as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Sapere Aude.

Chief SEAT.

At Sherbourn-Caſtle in the County of Oxford, ſix Miles from Wallingford, and 38 from London.

LXIV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Thomas Fermor, Earl of Pomfret, Baron of Lempſter, Knight of the Bath, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, Sept. 6, 1641, 17 Car. 1. Baron of Lempſter, alias Leominſter, in the County of Hereford, April 12, 1692, 4 W. and M. and Earl of Pomfret alias Pontefract in the County of York, Decemb. 21, 1721, 7 Geo. 1.

That this Family of Fermor, formerly called Ricards, was anciently ſeated at the fair Houſe and Lordſhip of Somerton, upon the River Cherwell in the County of Oxford, appears from the Grey Marble Tomb of William Fermor, Eſq; in that Church, who dying without Iſſue Male, although he had four Wives, bequeathed his Lands to Richard Fermor his Nephew, the ſecond Son of Thomas his younger Brother; and the ſaid Richard having been bred a Merchant of the Staple of Calais, ſettled himſelf at Eaſton-Neſton near Towceſter in the County of Northampton, which,

which, together with the Hundred and Manor of Towceſter, he had purchaſed.

He alſo purchaſed many other Lands and Royalties in that County, and lived at his Seat at Eaſton in great Splendor many Years; but being a zealous Romaniſt, and not complying with the Change of Religion, introduced by King Henry VIII. he fell under that King's Diſpleaſure, for conveying Relief to one Nicholas Thene, formerly his Confeſſor, but at that time a cloſe Priſoner in the Gaol of Buckingham; and altho' nothing more was ever prov'd againſt him, than that he had ſent the ſaid Nicholas 8 d. and a couple of Shirts, yet his own great Wealth, and his falſe Friend Cromwell Earl of Eſſex, the King's Vicar-General, being powerful Incentives againſt him, he fell into a Premunire, and had his whole Eſtate, both real and perſonal, ſeized on for the King's Uſe. Thus being ſtripp'd of all, he retir'd to a Village called Wapenham, in ſight of his former Habitation, and there lived in the Parſonage-Houſe, the Advowſon of which had been in his Gift.

He paſſed many Years in this Retirement, until the 4th of Edward VI. when his Eſtate was reſtored to him again; but it was ſo miſerably lopt and torn by the ſeveral Grants and Sales made by the Crown during that tedious Interval, that he could never obtain ſo much as one third Part of what he had in clear Poſſeſſion before.

Thoſe reſtored to him, were the Lordſhips and Manors of Towceſter and Eaſton-Neſton, the Advowſons of the Rectories of Towceſter, Coldhigham, and Bradwyn, and of the Vicarage of Eaſton-Neſton, the Hundred of Wilmerſley, with ſeveral large Privileges thereto belonging, ſeveral Houſes in Cotton-End, all in the County of Northampton; the Lordſhip and Manor of Offley St. Legers in the County of Hereford, the Lordſhip and Manor of Ganno in the County of Worceſter, the Lordſhips and Manors of Luton-Hoe and Eaſt-Hyde, and the Hermitage Lands in Luton, and Runtisford Farm in Runtisford in the County of Bedford: And King Edward, to make ſome Compenſation for what had been given away by his Father, granted by the ſame Charter, to Richard Fermor and his Heirs, ſeveral other Lordſhips,

Lordſhips, Manors, Lands and Tenements, as the Lordſhips and Manors of Corſecombe, Holſtoke, Nether-ſtoke, and the Advowſon of the Rectory of Corſecombe in the County of Dorſet, the Manor of Mudford in the County of Somerſet, the Houſe and Seat of the then late diſſolv'd Priory of Sawerdeſly, and divers Woods and Lands thereto belonging; the Manor of Hyde in Rode, and ſeveral Lands in Rode and Aſhen in the County of Northampton; the Manor of Newport-Pound, and the Advowſon of the Rectory and Church of Rawrith in the County of Eſſex, &c. yet all this was but a ſmall Compenſation for the great Loſs he had ſuſtain'd.

Being now in Poſſeſſion of the Remains of his Eſtate, and the Addition aforeſaid, by King Edward VI's Bounty, he returned to his Manſion-Houſe of Eaſton; and ſome Time after, having invited many of his Friends and Neighbours, he that very Day took leave of them, and retir'd to his Devotions, at which he died.

He married Anne, Daughter to Sir William Brown, and by her had three Sons and three Daughters; of which, Joan the eldeſt, was married to Lewis Lord Mordaunt, Baron of Turvey; and as to the Sons, which were, John, Thomas, and Jerome; from the ſecond deſcended that Branch at Somerton; and John the eldeſt, who was made Knight of the Bath, ſucceeded his Father.

He married Maud, Daughter to Nicholas Lord Vaux, Baron of Harowden; and dying in 1571, by her left Iſſue Sir Geo. Fermor, Kt. his Son and Heir, and three Daughters; of which, Catharine the eldeſt was married to Sir Henry Darcy, eldeſt Son to the Lord Darcy; the ſecond to —— Leigh, Eſq; and the youngeſt to —— Lucas, Eſq; and Sir George, who ſucceeded his Father, after he had ſpent all his Youth in the Netherlands, under that great Captain William Prince of Orange, retir'd to his Houſe at Eaſton, where for ſeveral Years he lived in great Splendor and Hoſpitality; and on the 11th of June, 1603, had the Honour to entertain King James I. and his Queen at Eaſton aforeſaid, the very firſt Time they ever met in England, where

where he gave both Courts a very magnificent Entertainment.

He married Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Curſon, Knt. and by her had ſeven Sons and eight Daughters; of which, Agnes the eldeſt, was married to Thomas Lord Viſcount Wenman of the Kingdom of Ireland; Mary the youngeſt, firſt to Robert Sanquhar, a Scotch Lord, and afterwards to Barnaby O'Brien Earl of Thomond in Ireland: and of the Sons, Hatton the eldeſt, who ſucceeded his Father, and was knighted, married Anne Daughter to Sir William Cockain, Lord-Mayor of London, Anceſtor to Charles, now Lord Viſcount Cullen, by her had five Sons and ſix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Mary the eldeſt was married to Sir Charles Compton, ſecond Son to the heroic Spencer Earl of Northampton, Anne to Jonathan Cope of Rawton Abbey in the County of Staffiord, Eſq; Catharine, firſt to Sir John Shuckburgh of Shuckburgh in the County of Warwick, Bart. and after his Deceaſe, to Sir Roger Norwich of Brampton in the County of Northampton, Bart. And of the Sons, which were William, Hatton, Charles, George, and Richard; the ſecond was a Major of Horſe to the Prince of Wales, and died in 1644, in the 19th Year of his Age, valiantly fighting at Culham Bridge near Oxford, in behalf of King Charles I. and William the eldeſt, who was knighted, ſucceeded his Father.

He alſo took up Arms in defence of his Sovereign, and notwithſtanding his Youth, was honoured by that Prince with the Command of a Troop of Horſe, made one of the Privy Chamber to the Prince his Son, and ſerved in that Glorious Cauſe to the laſt, with unſhaken Loyalty and Honour; after which, with the ſame Conſtancy and Courage, he took his Lot of Suffering with many honeſt Men, until he and his Family were near ruined for their Loyalty, as his Anceſtor Richard Fermor was for his Religion; but living to ſee his Royal Maſter reſtor'd and crown'd, he died in Peace May 14, 1661.

He

He married Mary, Daughter to Hugh Perry of London, Eſq; and by her had eight Sons and two Daughters; of which, Hatton the eldeſt, dying an Infant, William the ſecond, became Heir; and rebuilt at Eaſton aforeſaid, the ancient Seat of his Family, a regular and fair Pile of Building of Free-Stone, and added pleaſant Gardens and Plantations, adorning the whole with a magnificent and coſtly Collection of ancient Statues of white Marble, Greek, Roman and Egyptian; and on the 12th of April, 1692, the 4th of William and Mary, was created Lord Lempſter.

He married to his firſt Wife Jane, Daughter to Andrew Barker of Fairford in the County of Glouceſter, Eſq; by whom he had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who died unmarried; and by his ſecond, who was Catharine, eldeſt Daughter to John Lord Paulet, he had another Daughter named Mary, who was married to Sir Thomas Woodhouſe of Kimberly in the County of Norfolk, Bart, and died October 24, 1729; but taking to his third, the Lady Sophia Oſborne, ſixth and youngeſt Daughter to Thomas Duke of Leeds, and Widow of Donatus Lord O-Brien, Grandſon and Heir to Henry, Earl of Thomond in Ireland, by her had two Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Lady Sophia died young; Catharine, died in the 24th Year of her Age; Bridget, died unmarried; and Matilda, was the Wife of Edward Conyers of Copthall in the County of Eſſex, Eſq; And of the Sons, which are Thomas and William; the eldeſt, who was born in 1698, on the 7th of December, 1711, ſucceeded his Father.

In 1721, he was created Earl of Pontefract, as on the 27th of May, 1725, he was elected a Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath; and on the 27th of Sept. was appointed Maſter of the Horſe to her Majeſty Queen Caroline.

This noble Lord married, July 14, 1720, Henrietta-Louiſa, only Daughter and Heir to John Lord Jefferies, Baron of Wem (Son of George Jefferies, who in 1685, was Lord High Chancellor of England) and by her, who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her late Majeſty, and

ſerved her in the ſame Poſt when Princeſs of Wales, he had Iſſue five Sons and ſix Daughters, viz. George called Lord Lempſter, William, John, who died at three Years of Age, and Thomas, and one born in October, 1734; and the Ladies Sophia, the Wife of John Carteret Earl Granville, Charlotte, Hariot, Juliana, Louiſa, and Anne.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, a Feſs Diamond, between three Lions Heads eraz'd Ruby, 2d and 3d Saphire, a Saltire Pearl, between four Eagles diſplay'd, Topaz.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet of the laſt, a Cock's Head Ruby, creſted and wattl'd Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions proper.

MOTTO.

Hora e Semper.

Chief SEAT.

At Eaſton-Neſton in the County of Northampton, one Mile from Towceſter, and 50 from London.

LXV. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, William Graham, Earl and Baron Graham of Belford in the County of Northumberland. So created May the 23d, 1722, 8 Geo. I. for whoſe perſonal Deſcent, ſee Graham Duke of Montroſe, (in Vol. II. of this Work, which contains an Account of the Nobility of Scotland) he being now Duke of Montroſe of that Kingdom. His Lordſhip was married in October 1742, to the Lady Lucy Manners, Daughter to her Grace the Dutcheſs of Rutland, by the late Duke.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Topaz, on a Chief Diamond three Eſcallop Shells Gold, for Graham. 2d and 3d Pearl, three Roſes Ruby, barb'd and ſeeded proper, for Montroſe.

CREST.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Eagle, Wings hovering, Gold, preying upon a Stork, on its Back proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Storks cloſe, Pearl, beak'd and member'd Ruby.

MOTTO.

Ne oublie.

LXVI. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Robert Kerr, Earl and Baron Kerr of Wakefield in the County of York, ſo created May 24th, in 1722, 8 Geo. I. whoſe Deſcent is ſet forth among the Dukes of Scotland, in the Second Volume of this Work; he being now Duke of Roxburgh of that Kingdom. His Lordſhip was married June 16, 1739, to Eſſex, Siſter to Sir Thomas Moſtin, of Moſtin in Flintſhire, Bart.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Emerald, on a Chevron between three Unicorns Heads eraz'd Pearl, arm'd and mane'd Topaz, as many Mullets Diamond, for Kerr. 2d and 3d Ruby, three Maſcles Topaz, for Weapont.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head eraz'd, as thoſe in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Savages, each holding a Club over his Shoulder, and wreath'd about his Temples and Loins with Ivy, all proper.

MOTTO.

Pro Chriſto et Patria dulce Periculum.

LXVII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, James Waldegrave, Earl and Baron Waldegrave, Viſcount Chewton, and Baronet, one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber.

Created Baronet, Aug. 1. 1643, 19 Car. 1. Lord Waldegrave of Chewton in the County of Somerſet, Jan. 20, 1685,

1 Jac. 2. and Viſcount Chewton, and Earl Waldegrave, Sept. 16, 1729, 2 Geo. II.

Of this Family, which have been of great Antiquity in the County of Norfolk, deriving their Name from the Place of their Reſidence there, was Warin de Waldegrave of the ſame Place, who lived in the Reign of William the Conqueror; and his Deſcendant John de Waldegrave, in the 1ſt of Edward III. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Northampton.

To John, ſucceeded Sir Richard Waldegrave, Kt. which Sir Richard, in the aforeſaid Reign, was Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffolk; and he marrying Joan, Daughter and Heir to the Lord of Silveſters, with her had that Inheritance, and by her a Son of his Name, which Son was ſtiled Lord of Buers.

He married Joan, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Montchenſey, Lord of Edwardſton, and by her was Father of Sir William Waldegrave, who in the Time of Edward IV. was Lord of Buers and Silveſters, and Sir William his Son marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Fray, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by her had Sir William Waldegrave of Buers, and Edward Waldegrave of Porſley in the County of Eſſex, Eſq; which Edward marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Cheyney of Pynſlow in the County of Devon, and dying the 17th of Henry VIII. by her left Iſſue Sir John Waldegrave, Kt. his Son and Heir.

Sir John, who ſucceeded, married Lora, Daughter to Sir John Rochester of the County of Eſſex, and by her was Father of Sir William Waldegrave, Kt. who, in the Reign of Queen Mary, was one of the Privy Council, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, and Maſter of the Wardrobe; and he marrying Frances, Daughter to Edward Nevil, Brother to the Lord of Abergavenny, by her had two Sons, Nicholas his Heir, at Borſley, and Charles Waldegrave of Staning-Hall in the County of Norfolk; which Charles marrying Jeronyma, Daughter to Sir Henry Jernegan of the ſame County, by her had Sir Edward Waldegrave of Haver-

Caſtle

Caſtle in the County of Kent, who in the 19th of Charles I. was created a Baronet.

He married Eleanor, Siſter and Heir to Sir Francis Lovel of Harting, in the County of Norfolk, and by her had a Son named Henry, who ſucceeded him, which Henry marrying to his 1ſt Wife, Anne, Daughter to Edward Paſton, of Appleton, in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; by her had ſeven Sons and four Daughters; and by Catharine his ſecond Wife, who was Daughter to Richard Bacon, Gent. he had ſix Sons and ſix Daughters, and died October 10, 1658.

Of the Sons by the 1ſt Wife, which were Charles, Edward, Henry, and John; the eldeſt, who was made Knight of the Bath, ſucceeded his Father in the Title of Baronet; and he marrying Helen, Daughter to Sir Francis Engleſield of Wotton-Baſſet, in the County of Wilts, Bart. as alſo Coheir to Sir Francis her Brother, by her had Sir Henry Waldegrave of Chewton, in the County of Somerſet, Knt. and Bart. who in the 1ſt of James II. was created Lord Waldegrave.

In the 2d of that Reign, he was made Comptroller of the King's Houſhold; but in 1689, retiring into France, died at Paris the ſame Year; and having married the Lady Henrietta Fitz-James, natural Daughter to King James II. by Mrs. Arabella Churchill, Siſter to John Duke of Marlborough, by her (who died April 3, 1730) had two Sons, and a Daughter named Arabella, which Daughter is a Nun; and of the Sons, which were James and Henry, the latter died unmarried; but the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father in his Honours.

On the 27th of May, 1727, 13 Geo. I. he was appointed his Ambaſſador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany, at which time he was one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber; and on the 7th of Auguſt, 1730, he was appointed Ambaſſador and Plenipotentiary to the King of France; and in November following was made one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty King George II. On the 12th of Feb. 1734-5, he was ſworn of the Privy Council.

He married Mary, ſecond Daughter to Sir John Webb of Hatherop, in the County of Glouceſter, Bart. and by her (who died in Childbed, Jan. 22, 1718-19,) he had two Sons and one Daughter, viz. James called Lord Viſcount Chewton, born March 4, 1714-15; Henrietta, born Jan. 2, 1716-17, and married July 7, 1734, to the Lord Edward Herbert, 2d Son to the Marquis of Powis, who left her a Widow in November following with Child, and ſhe was delivered in June 1735, of a Daughter; and John, born April 28, 1718, who in July 1743 was made Captain-Lieutenant in the Third Regiment of Foot-Guards. His Lordſhip, in Feb. 1735, was made Vice-Admiral of Eſſex; and in March 1736, a Knight of the Order of St. Andrew. He died in April 1741, and was ſucceeded in his Honours and Eſtate, by his eldeſt Son James, called Lord Chewton, now Earl Waldegrave.

ARMS.

Party per Pale, Pearl, and Ruby.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, a Plume of five Oſtrich Feathers, Party per Pale as the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Talbots Diamond, ear'd Gold, and each gorg'd with a Mural Coronet Silver, maſon'd Diamond.

MOTTO.

Chief SEAT.

At Naveſtoke in the County of Eſſex, three Miles from Chipping-Ongar, and 22 from London.

LXVIII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Benjamin Mildmay, Earl and Baron Fitz-Walter, Viſcount Harwich, and Lord Egremont, Burnell, and Botetoſt, firſt Lord Commiſſioner of Trade and Plantations, and one of his Majeſty's Moſt Honourable Privy Council,

Summon'd

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Fitz-Walter of Woodham-Walter, in the County of Eſſex, Feb. 10, 1669, 22 Car. 2. but originally in Ratcliff, June 23, 1295, 23 Edw. 1. and created Viſcount Harwich, in the County of Eſſex, and Earl Fitz-Walter, May 14, 1733, 3 Geo. 2.

Of this ancient and worthy Family of Mildmay, which in the Reign of King Edward II. were ſeated at Stone-Houſe, in the County of Glouceſter; and from thence in that of Edward IV. removed to Moulſham, in the County of Eſſex, was Thomas Mildmay of Chelmsford in Eſſex, whoſe Wife was Daughter to —— Rede, and by her he had four Sons, Thomas, William, John, and Walter, which Walter was knighted; and in the Reign of Henry VIII. and Edward VI. was Surveyor of the Court of Augmentations.

In that of Elizabeth, he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy and Exchequer, and was Founder of Magdalen-College in Cambridge; and dying in 1589, left Iſſue by Mary his Wife, Siſter to Sir Francis Walſingham, two Sons and three Daughters; whereof Chriſtian was married to Charles Barret; Winifrid to Sir William Fitz-William, and Martha to Sir Henry Brounker: and of the Sons, which were Anthony and John, the eldeſt was knighted; and he marrying Grace, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Shirington of Laycock, in the County of Wilts, by her had Mary, his Daughter and Heir, who was married to Francis Fane, Earl of Weſtmoreland.

Thomas, the eldeſt Brother of Sir Walter, was ſeated at Moulſham before-mentioned; and he marrying Avice, Daughter to William Gouſton of London, by her was Father of another Thomas, whoſe Wife was Frances, only Daughter to Henry Ratcliff, Earl of Suſſex, and Lord Fitz-Walter; and by her he had three Sons, Thomas his Heir, Henry, and Anthony; which Anthony was Carver to King Charles I. whom he attended during his Impriſonment in the Iſle of Wight, and in Hurſt-Caſtle.

Thomas, who ſucceeded, was made a Knight and Baronet, and married twice; but he dying without Iſſue, Sir Henry his Brother became Heir to the Eſtate, but not to

the Title of Baron, that being extinct; and in the Year 1640, (by reaſon of his Deſcent in Blood from Elizabeth, ſole Daughter and Heir to Walter Lord Fitz-Walter, who, in the 10th of Henry VI. died without Iſſue-Male) laid claim to the ſaid Title of Fitz-Walter; but the Troubles of King Charles I. then coming on, nothing was done therein till the Reſtoration of King Charles II. at which time Henry Mildmay, Eſq; Grandſon and Heir to the aforeſaid Sir Henry, by Petition to his Majeſty, renewed the Claim; and the Petition being referred to the Houſe of Peers, it was purſued by Benjamin his Brother, (the ſaid Henry dying in the mean time) which Benjamin obtaining the ſame, had Summons to Parliament as above, and took his Place as by Deſcent from the ancient Barons Fitz-Walter.

He married Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Lord Viſcount Fairfax of the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had three Sons, Charles, Benjamin, and Walter; of which, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Charles Bertie, of Uffington in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; a younger Son of Montagu Earl of Lindſey; but dying on the 16th of February, 1727-8, without ſurviving Iſſue, Benjamin his Brother, who was then a Commiſſioner of the Exciſe, became Heir, and was created Viſcount Harwich, and Earl Fitz-Walter, as above.

This Lord (in June 1724) marrying the Lady Frederica, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Meinhardt Schonbergh, Duke Schonbergh in England, Duke of Leinſter in Ireland, Count of the Roman Empire, and Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter (by the Lady Charlotte his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to Charles-Lewis Elector Palatine) by her (who was Widow of Robert Darcy Earl of Holderneſs, and Mother of the preſent Earl of that Name) has had ſeveral Children, but all deceaſed. His Lordſhip, May 16, 1735, was ſworn of the Privy Council, and appointed firſt Lord Commiſſioner of Trade and Plantations; which he reſign'd in June 1737, when he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the Houſhold to his Majeſty.

ARMS,

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Pearl, three Lions rampant, Saphire, for Mildmay. 2d Pearl, three Bars Gemels Ruby, over all a Lion rampant, Diamond, for Fairfax. 3d Pearl, a Bend engrail'd, Diamond, for Ratcliff. 4th Topaz, a Feſs between two Chevrons Ruby, for Fitz-Walter.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion rampant-guardant, purpure.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions as the Creſt, their Faces human, and each having a Chapeau, Ruby, turned up Erminois, viz. yellow ſpotted with black.

MOTTO.

Alla ta hara.

Chief SEATS.

At Moulſham-Hall, in the County of Eſſex, one Mile from Chelmsford, and 24 from London; and at Biſhop's-Hall, in the ſame County.

LXIX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, John Aſhburnham, Earl and Baron of Aſhburnham, Viſcount St. Aſaph.

Created Baron Aſhburnham of Aſhburnham in the County of Suſſex, May 30, 1689, 1 W. & M. and Viſcount St. Aſaph, in the Principality of Wales, and Earl of Aſhburnham, May 12, 1730, 3 Geo. 2.

Of this ancient Family, which aſſumed their Surname from the Town of Aſhburnham aforeſaid, was Bertram Aſhburnham, of the ſaid Place, who, in the Reign of King Harold, was Sheriff of the Counties of Suſſex, Surrey, and Kent, and Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle, which Caſtle he defended againſt William the Conqueror, that King, when he obtained the Crown, beheaded him; and from him deſcended John Aſhburnham, who in the 20th of Richard II. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Suſſex.

In

In the 3d of Henry IV. he was Sheriff of the aforeſaid County, as alſo of the County of Surrey, and had a Son named Thomas, which Son, in the 10th of that Reign, ſerved in the ſame Office; and Thomas his Grandſon, marrying Eleanor, Daughter to John Sackville of Buckhurſt, Eſq; by her he had John his Son and Heir, who in the 5th of Queen Mary, was likewiſe Sheriff of the County of Suſſex.

He married Mary, Daughter to George Vane of Badefley, in the County of Kent, Eſq; and by her had another John Aſhburnham, who was knighted; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Beaumont, afterwards created Viſcount Crammond in Scotland, by her had two Sons and four Daughters; whereof Elizabeth the eldeſt, was married to Frederick Lord Cornwallis; and Anne, to Sir Edward Deering, Bart. and of the Sons, which were John and William, the youngeſt took Arms for King Charles I. to whom he was a Major General of Foot in the Weſt, and Governor of Weymouth; and John the elder, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to that King, was alſo by him named one of his Commiſſioners for the Treaty at Uxbridge.

He was likewiſe the only Servant that attended his Majeſty when he left Oxford, and indeed the only Perſon, (except a Clergyman,) who ſerved for a Guide, and when the King was in the Hands of the Scots Army, he (with his Majeſty's Approbation) tranſported himſelf to France, the Scots forbidding him his Majeſty's Preſence, and threaten'd to deliver him to the Parliament; but when he heard the King was in the hands of the Engliſh Army, he adventur'd to wait on him again, and was very welcome to his Majeſty.

He had alſo by ſome Friends, a Recommendation to Cromwell and Ireton, and with Sir John Berkeley, Kt. who came with him from France, was the principal Agent for his Majeſty, conferring both with his Majeſty's Friends, and the Officers of the Army, as often as they deſired; but the Army having at laſt got the ſole Power, they began to be regardleſs of theſe Agents, and even of the

King

King himſelf; whereupon his Majeſty reſolving to make his Eſcape, Mr. Aſhburnham was the chief Confident in that Affair, and with the ſaid Sir John Berkeley, was ſent to treat with Colonel Hammond, Governor of the Iſle of Wight, to take the King into his Protection, which the Colonel ſeemed to comply with; but by a fatal Miſtake of Mr. Aſhburnham's Honour (which the Earl of Clarendon clears) the King was delivered into the Hands of the Army; and after his Death, the ſaid Mr. Aſhburnham ſupplying K. Charles II. with conſiderable Sums of Money, was taken by Cromwell, and committed to the Tower.

He married Frances, Daughter and ſole Heir to William Holland of Weſt-Burton, in the County of Suffolk, Eſq; and by her had John his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth the eldeſt, was married to Sir Hugh Smith of Long-Aſhton, in the County of Somerſet, Bart. Frances, to Sir Denny Aſhburnham of Bromham, Bart. and John their Brother, who ſucceeded his Father, being killed in a Duel, by Colonel Giles Rawlins, left a Son of his Name, who was created a Baron.

He married Bridget, Daughter and Heir to Walter Vaughan of Barthomal, in the County of Brecknock, Eſq; and by her, who died May 12, 1719, in the 59th Year of her Age, had three Sons and two Daughters; (one of whom was married to James Hay, Eſq; but died in Auguſt, 1731, and the other to Seymour Cholmondeley, Eſq; but died in Janury, 1732,) whereof, William the eldeſt, on the 21ſt of January, 1709, ſucceeded him in his Honour; but he dying the 16th of June 1710, without Iſſue, John his next Brother became Heir; and in 1713, the 12th of Queen Anne, was Colonel and Captain of the Firſt Troop of Horſe-Guards.

In December 1728, he was appointed Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs Frederick Prince of Wales; and in 1730, was created a Viſcount and Earl, as above. And in Nov. 1731, was appointed Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, in the room of the Earl of Leiceſter, having not long before reſigned his Poſt in the Bedchamber.

He

He married to his firſt Wife the Lady Mary Butler, ſecond ſurviving Daughter to James, late Duke of Ormond, Oct. 21, 1710. by whom (ſhe dying Jan. 2, 1712, in the 23d Year of her Age) he had no ſurviving Iſſue; but by his 2d, whom he married July 24, 1714, viz. the Lady Henrietta Stanley, Daughter to William Earl of Derby, and who died June 26, 1718, in the 31ſt Year of her Age, and was Widow of John Anneſley, Earl of Angleſea, he had a Daughter named Anne, who died in Auguſt 1732, unmarried; and his Lordſhip taking to his 3d Wife, the Lady Gemima Grey, 2d Daughter to Henry Duke of Kent, by her, who died July 27, 1731, had a Son named John, who was born Oct. 30, 1725. His Lordſhip dying on March 10, 1736-7, was ſucceeded by the ſaid John, his only Son, a Minor, who is the preſent Earl of Aſhburnham.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Ruby, a Feſs between ſix Mullets of ſix Points, pierc'd, Pearl, for Aſhburnham; 2d, Saphire, Semee de Lis, a Lion rampant, Pearl, ducally crowned, Topaz, for Holland; 3d, Ermine, three Creſcents Ruby, for Kenne; 4th, Diamond, a Chevron Pearl, between three Infants Heads coup'd at the Breaſt, and affrontee, with Snakes twiſted round their Necks proper, for Vaughan.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet, Gold, an Aſh-Tree, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Greyhounds Diamond, each having a plain Collar and Line, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Le Roy, et L'Eſtat.

Chief SEATS.

At Aſhburnham, in the County of Suſſex, nine Miles from Haſtings, and 51 from London; and at Pevenſey, in the ſame County, five Miles from Hayſham, and 50 from London.

LXX. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Thomas Howard, Earl of Effingham, Baron Howard of Effingham, Lieutenant-Colonel of the ſecond Troop of Horſe-Guards, and Deputy Earl Marſhal of England.

Created Lord Howard of Effingham in the County of Surrey, March the 11th, 1553, the 1ſt of Queen Mary. And Earl of Effingham, 8 Dec. 1731, 5 Geo. II.

The Deſcent of this noble and illuſtrious Family, the Reader may find ſet forth under the Title of Howard Duke of Norfolk; and that Thomas the 2d Duke thereof, marrying to his 2d Wife Agnes, Daughter to Sir Philip Tiney of Boſton in the County of Lincoln, Kt. by her had a Son named William, who in 1533, the 24th of Henry VIII. attended that King to Calais, and ſo to Bologn, where he was magnificently receiv'd by Francis I. King of France.

In the 26th of Henry VIII. he was ſent into Scotland to preſent King James V. with the Enſigns of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and the next Year he was ſent to the ſame King to perſuade him to an Interview with the ſaid King Henry.

In the 23d of that Reign he was ſent Ambaſſador to France; as in 1552, the 6th of Edward VI, he was made Deputy of Calais; and the next Year, being the 1ſt of Queen Mary, he was created Lord Howard of Effingham.

He was likewiſe, by that Queen, made Admiral of England, Ireland, and Wales, and was Lieutenant-General of all her Forces at Sea, and Lord Chamberlain of her Houſhold, in which laſt Office he was continu'd by Queen Elizabeth; who likewiſe employ'd him in great Places of Truſt, both Civil and Military, and made him Knight of the Garter.

To him we owe, in a great meaſure, the Diſcovery of the North-Eaſt Paſſage by Sea to Archangel in Muſcovy, the Attempt whereof he encourag'd very much, both with his Purſe and Countenance; and in 1573, the 15th of Elizabeth, being one of the Peers which ſat on the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, died the ſame Year.

He married to his firſt Wife Catharine, Daughter and Co-heir to John Broughton of Tuddington in the County

ty of Bedford, Kt. by whom he had only one Daughter nam'd Agnes, who was marry'd to William Paulet, the third Marqueſs of Wincheſter; but by his ſecond, who was Margaret, Daughter to Sir Thomas Gamage, Kt. Lord of Coytie, he had two Sons and five Daughters; whereof, Douglas the eldeſt was married to John Lord Sheffield; Mary, to Edward Lord Dudley; Frances, to Edward Seymour Earl of Hertford; and Martha, to Sir George Bourchier, Kt. third Son to John Earl of Bath: And of the Sons, which were Charles and William; the youngeſt was ſtiled Howard of Lingfield in the County of Surrey; and the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father, was, by Queen Elizabeth, made Knight of the Garter.

He was alſo by that Queen made Chamberlain of her Houſhold, and Lord High Admiral of England; and in 1588, when the Spaniſh Armado threaten'd us with an Invaſion, he was conſtituted Lieutenant-General of her whole Fleet at Sea, being a Perſon of great Knowledge in Maritime Affairs, diſcretely wary, and truly valiant.

In the 39th of Elizabeth, he was made Juſtice in Eyre of all the Queen's Foreſts South of Trent, for Life; and in Conſideration of his eminent Services, againſt the Spaniſh Armado, in 1588, as alſo for ſacking the Town of Cadiz in Spain, and deſtroying the Spaniſh Fleet in the Harbour there, was on the 22d of October, the ſame Year, created Earl of Nottingham, and afterwards made Earl Marſhal of England, and Knight of the Garter; and at the Coronation of King James I. was Lord Great Steward for the Day.

He married Catharine, Daughter to Henry Carey, Baron of Hunſdon, and by her had two Sons and three Daughters; of which, Elizabeth the eldeſt was married to Sir Robert Southwell of Woodriſing in the County of Norfolk, Kt. Frances, to Henry Fitz-Gerald, Earl of Kildare in the Kingdom of Ireland; and Margaret to Sir Richard Leveſon of Trentham in the County of Stafford, Kt. And of the Sons, which were William and Charles; the eldeſt married Anne, Daughter and Heir to John Lord St. John of Bletſhoe, by whom he had an only Daughter nam'd Elizabeth,

beth, who was warried to Henry Mordaunt Earl of Peterborough; but the ſaid William dying without Iſſue Male, Charles his Brother became Heir; and on the 14th of December, 1624, ſucceeded his Father, he then dying in the 87th Year of his Age.

He married to his firſt Wife Charitie, Daughter to —— White, by whom he had no Iſſue; nor by his ſecond, who was Mary, Daughter to Sir William Cockain, Kt. Alderman and Lord-Mayor of London: but taking to his third Margaret, Daughter to James Earl of Murray in Scotland, by her had Charles his Succeſſor; which Charles marrying Arabella, Daughter to ——— Smith, Eſq; and dying in 1681, without Iſſue, the Earldom of Nottingham ceas'd in this Family; but the Barony deſcended and came to Francis Howard of Great Buckam in the County of Surrey, the next Heir-Male; which Francis was Son and Heir to Sir Charles Howard, Kt. Son and Heir of Sir Frances Howard, Brother and Heir to Sir Edward Howard, who was Cup-bearer to King James I. who was Son and Heir of William Howard of Lingfield in the County of Surrey, 2d Son to William Lord Howard of Effingham, before mentioned.

Francis, who (in 1681) thus ſucceeded in the Barony of Effingham, and was Governor of Virginia, in the Reign of K. Charles II. marrying to his ſecond Wife Suſan, eldeſt Daughter to Sir Henry Felton of Playford in the County of Suffolk, Bart. and Widow of Thomas Herbert, Eſq; by her had no Iſſue; but taking to his firſt Philadelphia, Daughter to Sir Thomas Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suſſex, Bart. Anceſtor to Thomas Duke of Newcaſtle, by her had three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughrers, which were Philadelphia, Margaret, and Elizabeth; the latter was firſt married to Francis Hutchinſon, Eſq; and 2dly, to William Roberts of Willeſden in the County of Middleſex, Eſq; but the two eldeſt died young; and of the Sons, who were Charles, Thomas, and Francis, the eldeſt dying unmarried on the 11th of April, 1694, in the 18th Year of his Age; the ſecond, in 1700, ſucceeded his Father.

In

In the Reign of Queen Anne he was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Denmark, as he was to King George I. and died on the 10th of July, 1725.

He married to his ſecond Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to John Rotherham of Much-Waltham in the County of Eſſex, Eſq; and Widow of Sir Theophilus Napier of Luton-How in the County of Bedford, Bart. by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Mary, Daughter and Heir to ——— Wentworth of the County of Kent, Eſq; he had two Daughters, Anne, and Mary; whereof, the eldeſt, on the 14th of September, 1729, was married to Sir William Yonge of Chilton in the County of Devon, Knight of the Bath, Son of Sir Walter Yonge of Eſcot in the ſame County, Bart. and the youngeſt to George Venables Vernon, Eſq; of Sudbury; but the ſaid Thomas Lord Howard of Effingham, dying without Iſſue Male, Francis his Brother became Heir; and his Lordſhip marrying to his firſt Wife Diana, Daughter to Brigadier O-Farrel of the Kingdom of Ireland, by her had a Son named Thomas, ſince called Lord Howard: and in July, 1728, taking to his ſecond Anne, Siſter to Robert Briſtow of the City of London, Eſq; one of the Commiſſioners of his Majeſty's Board of Greencloth, by her had a Son nam'd George, who was born on the 8th of May, 1730, and died in July, 1731. The ſame Month, his Lordſhip was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel of the ſecond Troop of Horſe-Grenadiers, having been before Captain of Grenadiers in the 3d Regiment of Foot-Guards; and in June 1, 1737, was conſtituted Captain and Colonel of the ſaid 2d Troop of Horſe Grenadier Guards, in the room of the Earl of Weſtmoreland. On the Death of the Earl of Suſſex, (Oct. 17, 1731,) he was created an Earl of Great Britain, and Deputy Earl Marſhal of England. In January 1740, he was made Captain and Colonel of the 4th Troop of Horſe Guards. His Lordſhip dying in February 1742, was ſucceeded in his Titles by his only Son and Heir, Thomas called Lord Howard, now Earl of Effingham, who in April 1743, was made Deputy Earl Marſhal of England in the room of his Father deceas'd, and in the ſame Month

Month made a Colonel in the firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards, and ſince Lieutenant-Colonel of the 2d Troop of Horſe-Guards. In February 1744, his Lordſhip was married to Elizabeth, Daughter of Peter Beckford of the Iſland of Jamaica, Eſq; deceas'd, who was Grandſon of Sir Thomas Beckford Knight, and Alderman of the City of London.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Ruby, on a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſſets fitchy Pearl, an Eſcutcheon Topaz, charg'd with a demi Lion rampant, pierc'd through the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Treſſure flower'd and counterflower'd with Fleurs de lis Ruby for Howard. 2d Ruby, three Lions paſſant-guardant in Palé, Topaz, a Label of three Points Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d Checque, Topaz and Saphire, for Warren. 4th Ruby, a Lion rampant Pearl, for Mowbray.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion guardant Topaz, his Tail extended, ducally crown'd Pearl, and gorg'd with a Label of three Points of the latter.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Silver, each charged on the Shoulder with a Mullet Diamond.

MOTTO.

Virtus Mille Scuta.

Chief SEAT.

At Great Buckham in the County of Surrey, five Miles from Guildford, and 22 from London.

LXXI. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Malton, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire, and Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath.

Created Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725, the 11th of George I. and Baron of Malton in the County of York, May 28, 1728, the 1ſt of George II. and on the 19th of Nov. 1734, 8 George II. his Majeſty advanced him to the

Dignities of a Baron, Viſcount and Earl of Great Britain, by the Stile and Title of Baron of Wath in the County of York, and of Harrowden in the County of Northampton, Viſcount Higham of Higham-Ferrers in the ſaid County, and Earl of Malton in Yorkſhire.

This noble Lord deriving himſelf from the ancient and illuſtrious Houſes of Watſon and Wentworth, and taking the latter Name, as hereafter ſhall appear, I ſhall give an Account of each Family, till their conjoining in his Lordſhip's Father; which authentick Pedigree of Wentworth, as to the earlier Part, was drawn up and atteſted in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, Anno 1588, by William Flower, Norroy King at Arms, and was approved and deduced ſomewhat farther by Robert Glover Somerſet Herald and R. St. George Norroy King at Arms.

All Genealogiſts agree the Name to be of Saxon Original, and taken from the Lordſhip of Wentworth in the County of York, where at the Time of the Conqueſt lived Reginald de Winteworde, as it is ſpelt in Doomſday Book; he had a Son named Henry, whoſe Son Richard had Michael Wentworth, whoſe Son Henry had a Son named Hugh, who dying in the Year 1200, had a Son William Wyntword of Wyntword, whoſe Son Robert married Emma the Daughter and Heireſs of William Wedehous de Wodehus, and from that time they were called Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouſe. William Wentworth, of Wentworth Woodhouſe, Son to Robert, married Beatrix Daughter of Gilbert Thakel; he had a Son William, who married Dionyſia, Daughter to Peter de Rotherfield in the Year 1288, and died 1295. His younger Brother Richard Wentworth was Biſhop of London and Chancellor of England in the Year 1338, the 12th of Edward III. This William left a Son named William, who married Iſabella Daughter and Coheireſs of William Pollington of Pollington, Eſq; He obtained a Writ from Edward the Firſt, Anno 1303, for turning a High-Road near his Houſe; and in the Year 1307, there was a Diviſion of his Wife's Eſtate, and his younger Brother John ſettled at Elmſall; from whom deſcended the Barons

Wentworth

Wentworth Earls of Cleveland, and the Wentworths of Bretton, &c.

William Wentworth Son to the above-named William, married Lucy, Daughter and Heireſs to Robert Hooton of Hooton-Roberts, which Lordſhip remains in the Family; and his Son William married Lucy, Daughter and Heireſs of William de Tynneſlow of Tynneſlow, which Lordſhip is ſtill in the Family; his Son Thomas married the Daughter of Sir William Fleming of Wath, Knt. which Barony is taken into the Earl of Malton's Titles. His Son William married Iſabel, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Rereſby of Thriberge, Knt. whoſe Son Thomas married Joan, Daughter of Sir Richard Redman of Harwood Caſtle, Knt. the 8th of Henry VI. and dying the 27th, left a Son William, who married Iſabel the Daughter of Sir Richard Fitz-Williams of Aldwark, Knt. in the 39th Year of Henry VI. and by her had Thomas, who married Beatrix Daughter of Sir Richard Woodrove of Wooley, Knt. Widow of John Drax of Woodhall, Eſq; in the 5th of Henry VIII. This Man being very rich, was uſually called Golden Thomas, and paid a Fine to be excuſed from being created a Knight of the Bath; and in 1528, obtained an uncommon Licence from King Henry the Eighth, to wear his Bonnet and be cover'd in his own Preſence, becauſe he was infirm; he died in 1548, aged 70, and from his younger Son Michael, the Wentworths of Wooley deſcend. But William the eldeſt Son married Catharine, Daughter of Ralph Beeſton of Beeſton, Eſq; Anno 1549, whoſe Son Thomas married Margaret, Daughter and Heireſs of William Gaſcoign of Gawthorp, Eſq; and died poſſeſſed of Land to the then Value of Six Thouſand Pounds a Year, in the County of York. His Son William Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouſe, and of Gawthorp, &c. was created Baronet at the firſt Inſtitution of that Order, by King James the Firſt, and was the 22d in Precedence; and by Anne, Daughter of Robert Atkinſon of Stowell in the County of Glouceſter, Eſq; left a Son Thomas, who is well known in Hiſtory, and became Earl of Strafford, Preſident of the North, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and Knight of the Garter, &c. Whilſt a Commoner, he was choſe three ſeveral times Knight

of the Shire for the County of York; the Preamble to his Patent ſets forth, That he was lineally deſcended from John of Gaunt, &c. His Anceſtors both by Father and Mother's Side had matched with divers Houſes of Honour; as with Maud Counteſs of Cambridge, Daughter to the Lord Clifford of Weſtmoreland; Margaret Daughter and Heir to the Lord Philip de Spencer; the Lords Darcy, of the North; Latimer, Talboy, Ogle, Ferrers Earl of Derby, Quincey Earl of Wincheſter, Beaumont Earl of Leiceſter, Grantmeſnil Baron of Hincly and Lord High Steward of England, Peverel Earl of Nottingham, Leofrick Earl of Mercia, and from Margaret Dutcheſs of Somerſet Grandmother to Henry VII. He married firſt the Lady Margaret Clifford, Daughter to Francis Earl of Cumberland, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his ſecond, the Lady Arabella, Daughter to John Hollis Earl of Clare, he had one Son William, and two Daughters, viz. the Lady Anne, who married Edward Watſon, Lord Rockingham, from whom the preſent Earls of Rockingham and Malton are deſcended; and alſo Arabella, married to Juſtin Maccarty, Son of Donald Earl of Clancarty. He had by his third Wife the Daughter of Sir Godfrey Rhodes Knt. a Daughter named Margaret, who died unmarried. His Son William was reſtored to his Father's Honours by Patent, the 1ſt of December 1641, the 17th of King Charles I. and ſoon after the Reſtoration an Act paſſed, reverſing his Father's Attainder; in the Preamble whereof, the Injuſtice done to that Earl and his Family is ſet forth: He was alſo made Knight of the Garter. This William Earl of Strafford married firſt, the Lady Henrietta-Maria Stanley, Daughter to James Earl of Derby, who was beheaded by the Rebels; and ſecondly, the Lady Henrietta, Daughter to Frederick-Charles Du Roy, Knight of the Elephant, and Generaliſſimo of the Forces of the King of Denmark; but dying in 1695, without Iſſue by either, he left his Eſtate to his Siſter's ſecond Son Thomas Watſon, Eſq; ordering him to uſe and bear the Name and Arms of Wentworth, of which Family of Watſon, Edward Watſon of Rockingham-Caſtle married Dorothy the Daughter of Sir Edward Montagu Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, Anceſtor to his Grace the Duke

Duke of Montagu, and the ſeveral noble Families of that Name. His Son Edward was knighted in 1603, and married the Daughter of Kenelm Digby, of Stoke, Eſq; and left a Son Lewis Watſon, who was created a Baronet, Anno 1621; and in the Year 1644, Baron Rockingham of Rockingham-Caſtle. He married Eleanor, Daughter of Sir George Manners, and Siſter to John Earl of Rutland, and by her had Iſſue Edward Lord Rockingham, who married the Lady Anne Wentworth, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Strafford, by whom he had ſeveral Children (of which Francis, George, Arabella, Anne, and Margaret, all died without Iſſue) Lewis afterwards Earl of Rockingham, and Thomas who took the Surname of Wentworth as above: He married Alice the Daughter of Thomas Proby of Elton, by Frances Daughter of Sir Robert Cotton de Bruce of Conington, and dying the 6th of October 1723, aged 59, was univerſally lamented, having been eminent for very extenſive Charities, and for being a true Lover of his Country, and an affectionate Huſband, generous Father, and of unwearied Application in the Service of his Relations and Friends; and left one only Son, Thomas Wentworth now Earl of Malton, who ſerved in Parliament for the Borough of Malton during the Reign of King George the Firſt; and was created Knight of the Bath, at the Revival of that Order, Anno 1725; and in the firſt Year of King George the Second, 1727, was choſe one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of York, without Oppoſition. The 28th of May, 1728, he was created Baron of Malton; and in February, 1733-4, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Weſt-Riding of the County of York, &c. and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the North-Riding of the ſaid County; and in November following, viz. 1734, was created Earl of Malton, Viſcount Higham of Higham-Ferrers, and Baron of Wath and of Harrowden. He rebuilt the ancient Family Seat, now called Wentworth-Houſe.

His Lordſhip married the Lady Mary Finch, fourth Daughter to Daniel Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham, by his ſecond Wife Anne, Daughter to Chriſtopher Viſcount Hatton by the Lady Cicely Tufton, third Daughter to John Earl of

Thanet; and has now living, Anno 1744, four Daughters, Anne eldeſt Daughter, married to the Right Hon. William Earl Fitz-William, &c. on Friday 22d of June, 1744; Mary, born July 18th, 1727; Charlotte, born 11th of February, 1732; Henrietta-Alicia, born the 7th December, 1737; and one Son Charles, commonly called Lord Viſcount Higham, who was born the 13th of May, 1730, now living 1744.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, on a Chevron ingrailed Saphire, between three Martlets Diamond, as many Creſcents Topaz, a Creſcent for Diſtinction, for Watſon; 2d and 3d Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads, Topaz, for Wentworth.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon paſſant, Wings expanded Pearl; his Beak, Ducal Collar and Fore-legs, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side, a Griphon Pearl; his Beak and Fore-legs Ruby, Collared, Vair, Ermine, and Saphire; on the ſiniſter, a Lion Topaz, Collared, Vair, Ermine, and Ruby.

MOTTO.

En Dieu eſt Tout.

Chief SEATS.

At Wentworth-Houſe in the County of York, nine Miles from Doncaſter, and 120 from London; at Malton, in the ſame County, 14 Miles from York, and 164 from London; and at Great Harrowden, in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Wellingborough, and 56 from London.

LXXII. THE Moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, Robert Walpole, Earl of Orford, Viſcount Walpole, Baron Walpole and Baron of Houghton, Auditor of his Majeſty's Exchequer, Lord Lieutenant, and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Devon, Ranger and Keeper of his Majeſty's new Park near Richmond in Surrey, and Knight of the moſt Honourable Order of the Bath.

Created Baron Walpole of Walpole in the County of Norfolk, the firſt Day of June 1723, the 9th of George I. Baron of Houghton

Houghton, Viſcount Walpole in the aforeſaid County, and Earl of Orford in the County of Suffolk, the 6th Day of February 1741, the 15th of George II.

Of this ancient Family, which took their Denomination from the Town of Walpole St. Peter's in the County of Norfolk, and were there ſeated before the Conqueſt, was Reginald de Walpole, whoſe Son Richard marrying Emma, Daughter to Walter de Navelton, with her had all her Father's Lands in Reidon, a Pariſh in the Neighbourhood of Houghton, where the Family has reſided from the Reign of King Henry III.

To Richard ſucceeded Sir Henry de Walpole, Knt. and to him John de Walpole, who in 1236, the 20th of Henry III. with Iſabel his Wife, held in Great Ringſted and Holme, (two Towns near Houghton, which now pay a Quit-Rent to this Family) the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee of Roger Bigot, Earl of Norfolk; and in the 38th of that Reign, he was one of the Jurors of the ſaid County at Weſtminſter, and was knighted.

William, Son of Adam de Walpole, was alſo living in the ſame Reign; as was Robert de Walpole, who in the 47th of Henry III. was Clerk of the Pantry to that King, and was continued in the ſame Office by Edward I. his Employment being to provide for the King's Houſhold, and keep an Account of the Expences thereof.

Contemporary alſo was Edmund de Walpole, who being elected Abbot of the Abby of St. Edmund in Suffolk, was confirmed by Hugh, Biſhop of Ely, and governing that Abbey nine Years, died in 1256.

Sir John de Walpole, before mentioned, had three Sons, Henry his Heir, William, and Ralph; which Ralph, in 1271, the 55th of Henry III. was made Archdeacon of Ely, and on the 11th of November, 1288, was elected Biſhop of Norwich; from whence, on the 15th of July, 1299, he was tranſlated to Ely, and died on the 20th of March, 1301-2.

Henry, elder Brother to the Biſhop, ſucceeded his Father Sir John, in the Manors of Walpole, Houghton, and other Lands, and was knighted; and in 1297, the 25th of Ed-

ward I. was among thoſe of greateſt Note in the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, who were ſummoned to be at London on Sunday after the Octaves of St. John Baptiſt, apparelled with Horſe and Arms, according to their Degrees, to paſs with the King beyond the Seas, for their own Honour, and the Safety of the King and Kingdom, as the Words of the Writ import.

In the 29th of Edward I. he had the like Summons with divers other great Men, to attend the King at Berwick upon Tweed, on the Feaſt of St. John Baptiſt's Nativity, well appointed with Horſe and Arms, to march againſt the Scots, according to the Tenure of Lands held by him in the Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon.

This Sir Henry de Walpole married Iſabel, Daughter to Sir Peter Fitz-Oſbert, and Heir to her Brother Sir George, and by her had Henry Walpole, his Son and Heir, who was alſo a Knight, and Lord of the Manor and Village of Houghton.

In 1316, the 9th of Edward II. he was choſen one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Norfolk, in the Parliament then met at Lincoln; and in the 17th of that Reign, was returned into Chancery among the Knights, who (with other Perſons of Note) were certified to bear ancient Arms from their Anceſtors; and died about the 9th of Edward III. 1335.

He married Alice ———, and by her had Henry his Son and Heir; contemporary with whom, was Richard de Walpole, and Adam de Walpole, who in 1346, the 20th of Edward III. had a Grant of the Office of Coiners of the King's Money, of Gold and Silver.

The laſt mentioned Henry de Walpole, was returned one of the Knights for the County of Norfolk, to the Parliament ſummoned to meet at York, and bore a Feſs with three Croſs Croſſets, between two Chevrons, circumſcribed, H. Walpole; and to him ſucceeded Henry his Son, who died in 1442, the 20th of Henry VI.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Oliver Le Groſſe of Croſtwick in the County of Norfolk, Knt. and by her had five Sons and two Daughters, Catharine and Alice; and

and of the Sons, who were Henry, John, William, Martin, and Thomas; to the ſecond he gave the Manor of Iſtede in the ſaid County of Norfolk; and Henry the eldeſt ſucceeded him at Walpole and Houghton.

He married Margery, Daughter to Sir John Harſick of Southacre in the County of Norfolk, Knt. and by her he had a Son named John, whoſe Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to George Shawe of Derby, Eſq; and by her he had Thomas his Heir, and two Daughters, Alice and Maud.

Thomas, who ſucceeded, married Joan, Daughter to William Cobb of Sandringham, Eſq; and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter named Agnes, which Daughter was married to William Ruſſel: and of the Sons, who were John, Edward, and Henry; the latter married Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to —— Holtoſte of Whaplode in the County of Lincoln, Gent. and by her had four Sons.

Of the ſaid Sons, who were Thomas, John, Francis, and Chriſtopher; Thomas was Anceſtor to the Walpoles of Whaplode; Chriſtopher was ſeated at Docking in Norfolk; and John, by his great Learning and Proficiency in the Study of the Laws, having raiſed a very conſiderable Fortune, died in the Prime of his Age, Anno 1557, leaving Iſſue by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Edmund Knevet of Aſhwelthorpe, Eſq; (and of Jane his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir John Bourchier, Kt. Lord Berners) a Son named William, and four Daughters, Mary, Jane, Catharine, and Anne; which Daughters, (the ſaid William their Brother dying without Iſſue) became Heirs to their Father's Eſtate.

I now return to John Walpole, eldeſt Son of Thomas and Joan Cobb; which John marrying Anne ——, and dying before his Father, Edward his Brother, on the 24th of January 1514, the fifth of Henry VIII. ſucceeded.

He married Lucy, Daughter to Sir Terry Robſart, and at length ſole Heir to her Great Grandfather, Sir John Robſart, Knight Banneret, and Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and dying in 1559, by her left three Sons, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, which Daughter

was

was married to Martin Cobb of Snetiſham in the County of Norfolk, Eſq;

Of the Sons, which were John, Richard, and Terry, the ſecond, who wrote himſelf of Brakenaſh in the County of Norfolk, Gent. married Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to ——— Threvile, and by her had a Daughter named Anne; which Daughter was married to John Pepys of Aſhſted in the County of Surrey, Gent. but her Father dying in 1582, left his Eſtate to his Brother Terry.

John, the eldeſt Son, who ſucceeded his Father, married Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to William Callibot of Croxforth in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; and dying in 1585, by her left three Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, who were Dorothy, Catharine, Bona, Elizabeth, and Bridget; the eldeſt died young; the ſecond was married to Philip Ruſſel of Burnhamthorpe, Eſq; the third, to John Amyas of Delpham, Eſq; the fourth, to Richard Bunting of Southcreek, Eſq; and the youngeſt to Henry Paynel of Bellhaugh, Eſq; all in the County of Norfolk.

Of the Sons, which were Edward, Callibot, and Thomas; the eldeſt dying in his Travels beyond Sea, Callibot became Heir; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Edmund Bacon of Heſſet in the County of Suffolk, Eſq; and dying in 1646, by her left four Sons and two Daughters; whereof, Elizabeth the eldeſt was married to Thomas Clifton of Toftrees in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; and Anne, firſt to Thomas Pettus, Eſq; and next to Sir Henry Hungate of Bradenham in the County of Norfolk, Kt. And,

Of the Sons, who were Robert, John, Callibot, and Bacon; the two latter died unmarried; but John who was ſeated at Southcreek, taking to Wife Abigail, Daughter and ſole Heir to Froxmer Corbet of Bromeſthorp in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; became poſſeſſed of that Seat and Eſtate, and left three Daughters his Coheirs; Elizabeth, married to Edward Pepys, Counſellor at Law; Bridget, to Francis Thoreſby of Gaywood in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; and Suſan to John Hare of Snitterton, ſecond

Son

Son to Sir John Hare, and Brother to Sir Ralph Hare of Stobardolph, Bart.

Robert, the eldeſt Son, who ſucceeded his Father, marry'd Suſan, Daughter to Sir Edward Barkham, Kt. who in 1621, was Lord Mayor of London; and by her had Edward his Heir, and two Daughters, Jane and Elizabeth; and the ſaid Edward their Brother, on the 1ſt of May, 1663, ſucceeded his Father, who then died, having liv'd a Widower 41 Years.

This Edward was elected a Member for the Borough of King's-Lynn, to the Parliament begun at Weſtminſter the 25th of April, 1660, which voted the Return of King Charles II. and he and his Father having join'd with Sir Horatio Townſhend (afterwards Viſcount Townſhend) in fortifying the Haven of King's Lynn, and raiſing Forces for his Majeſty's Reception, if the King had not been peaceably reſtored: He was, for that Service, at the Coronation of the ſaid King, made Knight of the Bath; and dying in the 46th Year of his Age, was bury'd at Houghton on the 9th of March, 1667-8.

He marry'd Suſan, ſecond Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert Carne of Chilton in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and Bart. and by her, who died in 1667, had five Sons and eight Daughters; whereof, two Sons and five Daughters died young. But

Of the Daughters who ſurvived, Anne the eldeſt, was marry'd to Mountfort Spelman of Narborough in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; Mary the ſecond, to John Wilſon of the County of Leiceſter, Eſq; and Elizabeth, to James Hoſt of Sandringham in Norfolf, Eſq; and of the Sons, Edward the youngeſt, who was Maſter of Arts, and Fellow of Trinity College in Cambridge, dying there on the 29th of January, 1688, was bury'd in the Chapel of the ſaid College.

Horatio, the next Brother to Edward, marry'd the Lady Anne Oſborne, Daughter to Thomas Duke of Leeds, and Widow of Robert Coke of Holkham in Norfolk, Eſq; and died on the 17th of October, 1717, without Iſſue: but Robert, the eldeſt Son, who was born November 18, 1650, ſucceeding his Father, was elected to Parliament for the Borough

rough of Caſtle-Riſing, from 1689, 'till the Time of his Death, 1700.

He marry'd Mary, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir Jefferey Burwell of Rougham in the County of Suffolk, Kt. and by her, who died on the 15th of March, 1711, had Iſſue, (beſides other Children that died young) three Sons and three Daughters; whereof, Mary the eldeſt, was marry'd to Sir Charles Turner of Wareham in Norfolk, Kt. Dorothy to Charles Lord Viſcount Townſhend; and Suſan the youngeſt, to Anthony Hammond of Wotton in the County of Norfolk, Eſq; whoſe Son Richard Hammond, Eſq; was in May 1731, appointed Foreign Appoſer in the Court of Exchequer, in the room of Mr. Maſkam, deceaſed. And,

Of the Sons, who were Robert, Horatio, and Galfridus; the latter betaking himſelf to a Maritime Life, and riſing gradually, was advanced to the Command of the Lion, a Third Rate Man of War, which he bravely defended in an Engagement with the Enemy in the laſt War, and therein had his Right Arm ſhot off.

Soon after the Acceſſion of King George I. he was elected for the Borough of Leſtwithiel in Cornwall, to the firſt Parliament called by his ſaid Majeſty, and made Captain of the Peregrine, ſince called the Caroline Yatch; and afterwards he was appointed Treaſurer of Greenwich Hoſpital, and Joint Poſt-Maſter-General with Edward Carteret, Eſq; and marry'd Cornelia, Daughter to Mr. Hays of London, but died on the 7th of Auguſt, 1726, without Iſſue.

Horatio, the ſecond Son, who has likewiſe been in the Service of the Crown from his Youth, in 1708, accompany'd General Stanhope to Spain, and was Secretary to the Embaſſy, as he was afterwards at the Hague, when the Lord Townſhend was Embaſſador; and was alſo Secretary to the Embaſſy at the Treaty of Gertruydenburgh.

In 1714, on the Acceſſion of King George I. he was appointed chief Secretary to the Lord Viſcount Townſhend, Principal Secretary of State; and was elected to Parliament for Leſtwithiel in the County of Cornwall.

In 1715, he was ſent to the Hague, to take Care of the Affairs of Great Britain, and on his Return was conſtituted Secretary

Secretary to the Treaſury; but reſigning that Poſt, (when his Brother Sir Robert reſign'd his of firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury) was made Auditor of the Trade and Plantation Accounts.

In 1720, when the Duke of Grafton was conſtituted Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, he was made Secretary of State for that Kingdom, and ſworn of the Privy-Council, and in 1721, was again made Secreatary of the Treaſury.

On the 15th of May, 1724, he was declared Embaſſador Extraordinary at the Court of France, having been ſent there ſome Time before on Extraordinary Affairs.

In 1727, he was elected to Parliament for the Borough of Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk, (for which Place he now ſerves) and in 1728, was appointed his Majeſty's ſecond Plenipotentiary at the Congreſs of Soiſſons.

On the firſt of May 1730, he was made Cofferer of his Majeſty's Houſhold, in the room of Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, deceas'd; as on the 12th of November following he was ſworn one of the Privy Council, and on the 21ſt of July, 1720, taking to Wife Mary, Daughter to Peter Lombard, Eſq; by her has had ſeveral Children.

Robert, the eldeſt Brother of the ſaid Horatio, &c. ſucceeding his Father at Houghton, was in 1702, choſe Member of Parliament for King's Lynn in the County of Norfolk, for which Place he ſerv'd till he was made a Peer.

In June 1705, he was commiſſion'd, amongſt others, to be of Council in the Affairs of the Admiralty to his Royal Highneſs Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England; and in 1707, was conſtituted Secretary at War.

In January, 1709, he was made Treaſurer of the Navy; but on the Change of the Miniſtry, in Auguſt, 1710, he was removed from his Employments, and afterwards was in no Office during the Remainder of Queen Anne's Reign.

On the 27th of September, 1714, the 1ſt of George I. he was appointed Paymaſter-General of his Majeſty's Guards and Garriſons at Home, and the Forces Abroad; and when a new Privy Council was appointed to meet on the 1ſt of October, 1715,

1715, he was ſworn thereof, and took his Place at the Board.

On the 10th of the ſaid Month, he was made firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and Chancellor and Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer, but reſign'd on the 10th of April 1717.

On the 4th of June, 1720, he was again choſe Paymaſter General of all his Majeſty's Forces; as on the 3d of April 1721, he was firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, Chancellor, and Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer; and in 1723, was one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, during his Majeſty's Abſence in Foreign Parts; as alſo ſole Secretary of State in the Abſence of the Lord Viſcount Townſhend, and the Lord Carteret, who then went with the King to Hanover.

On the 27th of May, 1725, he was made a Knight of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, at the ſame Time that his Royal Highneſs Prince William, and ſeveral Lords and Perſons of high Degree were knighted, and inveſted with the Enſigns of the ſaid Order.

On the 3d of June following, he was again declar'd one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain; as on the 26th of May, 1726, he was elected (with his Grace Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond) a Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and was inſtall'd at Windſor on the 17th of June enſuing.

On the 31ſt of May, 1727, he was again declar'd one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain; and his Majeſty dying on his Way to Hanover, on the 11th of June following, he was by his preſent Majeſty King George II. continu'd in his Office of firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and Chancellor and Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer; and alſo one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, one of the Commiſſioners for building fifty new Churches, and one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe; and in 1732-3, was choſe High Steward of Great Yarmouth, in the Room of the Earl of Yarmouth, deceas'd. And in 1740, was one of the Regents during his Majeſty's ſtay at Hanover.

He

He married Catharine, Daughter to John Shorter, Eſq; and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir Eraſmus Philips of Picton-Caſtle in the County of Pembroke, Bart. and by her has Iſſue now living, three Sons, and a Daughter named Mary; which Daughter, in 1723, was marry'd to George Cholmondeley, Viſcount Malpas, eldeſt Son to George Earl of Cholmondeley, but died in December 1731, in Provence, as ſhe was going to Spa, leaving three Sons, viz. George, born October 17, 1724; Robert, and Frederick.

Of his Lordſhip's Sons, which are Robert, Edward, and Horatio; the ſecond, (who on the 29th of April 1730, was elected a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Leſtwithiel in the County of Cornwall, in the Room of Sir Edward Knatchbull, Bar^t. deceas'd) ſits in the preſent Parliament for Great Yarmouth, and is Clerk of the Pleas, and Maſter of the Exchequer Office in Lincoln's Inn, after being Joint Secretary of the Treaſury.

Robert was Secretary for the Affairs of Ireland under his Grace the Duke of Devon, and was ſworn of the Privy Council of that Kingdom.

Horatio the youngeſt Son, is Uſher of the Exchequer. And Robert the eldeſt, was in 1723 created a Peer of the Realm, as at firſt mentioned: the Reaſons which induced his Majeſty to confer that Honour upon him, are ſet forth in the following Preamble to his Lordſhip's Patent.

'ROBERT Walpole, our beloved and Truſty Counſellor, 'firſt Lord Commiſſioner of our Treaſury, and Chan-'cellor of the Exchequer, having highly deſerved our Fa-'vours by great Services to us, our Family, and the Nation, 'we were minded to raiſe him to the Degree of a Peer. 'But he being better ſatisfy'd with deſerving Titles, than 'poſſeſſing of them, we have been pleaſed to confer on the 'Son the Honour due to the Father, and create Robert Wal-'pole, junior, a Peer. A young Gentleman, whoſe natural 'Parts are very promiſing, who after having improv'd in all 'the Learning a good Education can afford, and is now in 'his Travels, acquiring the Knowledge of whatever deſerves 'to be obſerv'd, and has moreover a Pattern at Home, from

'whom

'whom he may learn whatever may ſtill be wanting. 'Tis 'not to be doubted, but by imitating his Father, the Ho- 'nours he now receives from the Merits of his Father, will 'be tranſmitted by him to his Poſterity, with the Addition 'of his own. Wherefore we have been pleaſed to confer on 'this hopeful young Gentleman, a Title in the ſame County 'from whence firſt came the Name and Family of the Wal- 'poles, which in the very Beginning of our Royal Predeceſſors 'of the Name of Edward, ſettled in the County of Norfolk, 'and was eſteem'd and reſpected there, as one of the Moſt 'Honourable. Be it known therefore, &c.

This noble Lord, who was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George I. and is now Auditor of the Exchequer, and Ranger and Keeper of his Majeſty's new Park near Richmond in Surrey, on the 26th of March 1724, taking to Wife Margaret, Daughter and ſole Heir to Samuel Rolls, of Hainton in the County of Devon, Eſq; by her has one Son, who was born on the 2d of April 1730, and is named George; their Majeſties in Perſon, and Sir Robert Walpole his Grandfather, being his Sureties. In April 1733, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum for the County of Devon.

The Lady their Mother, dying on the 20th of Auguſt, 1737, Sir Robert took to his ſecond Wife ——— Daughter of ——— She died in June 1730, and on the 6th of February 1741, he was created an Earl, Viſcount and Baron, by the Style and Titles of Baron of Houghton, Viſcount Walpole, and Earl of Orford; but dying on the 18th Day of March 1744, his Lordſhip was ſucceeded in his Honours, by Robert Lord Walpole his eldeſt Son, now Earl of Orford, &c. who marry'd and has Iſſue, George now called Viſcount Walpole, about Fifteen Years of Age.

ARMS.

Or on a Feſs between two Chevrons, Sable, three Croſs-Croſlets of the Field.

CREST.

On a Wreath, the Buſt of a Man ſide-fac'd, coup'd proper, on his Head a Ducal Coronet Gold, and therein a long Cap Ruby,

Ruby, charged in the Middle with a Catharine-Wheel, and taſſeled at the Top, Topaz. This Creſt belonged to the Family of Robſart, and was in Memory of the Services of Sir John Robſart, Knight of the Garter, againſt the Saracens.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter-Side an Antelope, on the Siniſter a Buck, both Pearl, attired proper, and ungul'd Gold; each gorg'd with a Collar, checque of the laſt and Saphire, and chained Topaz.

MOTTO.

Fari quæ ſentiat.

Chief SEATS.

At Houghton in the County of Norfolk; at Piddleton, in the County of Dorſet, four Miles from Dorcheſter; and at Haynton, in the County of Devon.

LXXIII. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord William Stanhope, Earl of Harrington, Viſcount Peterſham, and Baron of Harrington; one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe; one of his Majeſty's Principal Secretaries of State, of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council; and Lieutenant-General of his Majeſty's Forces.

Created Lord Stanhope of Harrington, in the County of Northampton, Nov. 20, 1729, 2 Geo. 2. Viſcount Peterſham, in the County of Surry, and Earl of Harrington, in the County of Northampton aforeſaid, the 9th of February, 1741, 15 Geo. 2.

Of this Family, which has been of great Antiquity in the County of Nottingham, was John Stanhope of Rampton in that County, Eſq; who, in 1374, was Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby; and from him deſcended another John, who, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Stephen Malovell, whoſe Mother was Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Thomas du Longvilliers; by

her had Richard Stanhope, who, by King Henry IV. was knighted.

He married Adella, Daughter to Sir John Markham, and by her was Father of John Stanhope, whoſe Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Bagſhaw; and by her had two Sons and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was married to Humphrey Hercy; and of the Sons, who were Thomas and Henry, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father.

He married - - - - -, Daughter to - - - - - Jernegan, of Suffolk, and by her had Sir Edward Stanhope, Kt. ſo made with Sir John Seymour, in the Field of Battle, at Blackheath, in Kent, for his valiant Behaviour againſt the Corniſh Rebels.

He was alſo made Knight of the Body to King Henry VIII. and in the 18th Year of that Reign was Conſtable of Sandal-Caſtle, in the County of York, and Steward of the Honour of Wakefield; and died on the 6th of June, 1512.

He married to his firſt Wife Elizabeth, Siſter to John Bourchier, Earl of Bath; by whom he had a Daughter, named Anne, who was married to Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerſet; and by his ſecond, who was Adella, Daughter to Sir Jervaſe Clifton, he had two Sons, Michael, his Heir, and Richard; which Richard marrying Anne, Daughter and Heir to John Streely; by her had a Daughter named Sanchy, who was married to John Babington.

Michael, who ſucceeded his Father, and was knighted by King Henry VIII. did afterwards from that King obtain a Grant to himſelf, and the Heirs Male of his Body, of the Manor and Rectory of Shelford in the County of Nottingham; as likewiſe the Rectory of Saxendale, Sedling, Burton-joys, and North-muſkham in that County; as alſo thoſe of Rowleby and Neſtborough, in the County of Lincoln, and of Elvaſton and Oakbroke in the County of Derby.

He married Anne, Daughter to Nicholas Rauſton, and by her had three Sons, Sir Thomas his Heir, Sir John, and Sir Edward, whoſe Son, named Edward, married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Conſtable; and Sir John, who, on the

4th

4th of May, 1605, the 3d of James I. was created Lord Stanhope of Harrington, in the County of Northampton, marrying Margaret, Daughter to Henry Mac-William of Stanborn, in the County of Eſſex, Eſq; by her, beſides a Son named Charles, who died without Iſſue, had two Daughters, Elizabeth, married to Sir Lionel Talmaſh, Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Dyſart; and Catharine, to Robert Lord Viſcount Cholmondeley.

Sir Thomas, who ſucceeded, married Margaret, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir John Port, of Etwal, in the County of Derby, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, who, the 24th of Elizabeth, 1582, was Conſtable of the Caſtle of Colcheſter, and the 38th, Treaſurer of the Chamber, both for Life.

He married Cordel, Daughter and Heir to Richard Allington, Eſq; and by her had a Son named Philip, who was created Baron Stanhope of Shelford, and Earl of Cheſterfield, as under that Title will appear; and was remarkable for his inviolable Steddineſs and Loyalty to King Charles I. and II. in whoſe Service he expended above 15000 l.

He married to his ſecond Wife Anne, Daughter to Sir John Packington, of Weſtwood, in the County of Worceſter, Kt. and by her had an only Son named Alexander; from whom is deſcended Philip now Earl Stanhope; but taking to his firſt, Catharine, Daughter to Francis, Lord Haſtings, Son and Heir to George, Earl of Huntingdon; by her had four Sons and two Daughters: Sarah, married to Sir Richard Houghton, of Houghton-Tower in the County of Lancaſter, Bart. and Elizabeth, to Edward Darcy, of New-Hall, in the County of Derby, Kt.

Of the Sons, Arthur, the youngeſt Son, was ſeated at Mansfield, in the County of Nottingham, and married Anne, Daughter to - - - - Salisbury, of Llewenny, in the County of Denbigh, Bart. by whom he had Charles, his Son and Heir, whoſe Wife was Frances, Daughter to Sir Francis Topp, of Tormarton, in the County of Glouceſter, Bart. and by her had five Sons and two Daughters, Francis, Michael, Henry, Philip, Charles; Catharine and Elizabeth.

John Stanhope, of Elvaſton, Eſq; married Dorothy, Daughter to - - - - Eggurd, of Foſton, in the County of

Derby, Eſq; and by her had four Sons, John, Thomas, Charles and William; whereof, the eldeſt died young, and the ſecond on the 11th of April, 1730, without Iſſue; and Charles the third, who, in 1713, the 12th of Q. Anne, was Secretary of the Treaſury, and was Treaſurer of the Chamber to K. George I. was Member in the late Parliament for Aldborough in the County of York, and as yet unmarried: But,

William, the youngeſt, who was Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, eminently diſtinguiſhed himſelf both in the Camp, and as an Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain in the 12th of Queen Anne, and the 9th and 11th of George I. He was, on the 19th of May, 1727, the 13th of his Reign, made Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, in the room of Thomas Coke, Eſq; deceaſed.

On the 31ſt of May, 1727, he was ſworn one of the Privy Council to the ſaid King George; but his Majeſty dying on his Journey towards Hanover, on the 11th of June following, he, on the 7th of Auguſt, delivered to his Majeſty King George II. the Key of his Office (as Vice-Chamberlain) which Key his Majeſty was pleaſed to re-deliver, and to appoint him Vice-Chamberlain of his Houſhold.

In September 1727, he was appointed his Majeſty's firſt Embaſſador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary at the Congreſs to be held at Soiſſons, and there arrived on the 12th of June following.

On the 9th of September, 1729, he was appointed Embaſſador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the Court of Spain (at the Requeſt of that King) and the Treaty of Peace, which was begun at Soiſſons, being concluded at Seville on the 9th of Nov. 1729, N. S. between his Majeſty King George, the King of France, and the ſaid King of Spain, he, on the 20th of the ſame Month, O. S. was advanced to the Degree of a Peer of Great Britain, by the Name, Style and Title of Lord Harrington, as at firſt mentioned; and his Lordſhip returning to London on the 12th of June, 1730, and the next Day waiting on his Majeſty at Windſor, he was then made Principal Secretary of State, in the room of Charles Lord Viſcount Townſhend, who had reſigned; and being ſworn on the

the 19th of the ſame Month, took his Place at the Board accordingly; and in February 1732-3, his Lordſhip was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe. On the 18th of December, 1735, his Lordſhip was declared Major-General of the Horſe, and alſo Lieutenant-General. On the 9th of Febr. he was created Viſcount Peterſham, and Earl of Harrington, and was Lord Preſident of the Council.

This noble Lord married - - - -, Daughter to Colonel Edward Griffith, one of the Clerks Comptrollers of the Board of Green Cloth (by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Dr. Thomas Laurence, firſt Phyſician to her late Majeſty Queen Anne) and by her (who is dead) has Iſſue two Sons, William and Thomas, who are Twins, and were born the 18th of December, 1719.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ermine and Ruby, a Creſcent on a Creſcent for Difference.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Tower Pearl, with a Demi-Lion rampant, iſſuing from the Battlements, Topaz, holding between his Paws a Grenade firing, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Talbot, Silver, Gutty de Poix, (viz. ſpotted with Drops of Pitch.) On the Sinifter, a Wolf Erminois (viz. Yellow ſpotted with Black Ermine Spots) each Supporter gorged with a Garland or Chaplet of Oak, Emerald, Acorn'd Gold.

MOTTO.

A Deo & Rege.

Chief SEATS.

At Linby in the County of Nottingham; and at Peterſham, in the County of Surrey.

LXXIV. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord William Pulteney, Earl of Bath, Viſcount Pulteney, and Baron of Hedon; one of his Majeſty's Council.

Created Baron of Hedon in the County of York, Viſcount Pulteney of Wrington, the County of Somerſet, and Earl of Bath in the ſaid County, July 14, 1742, the 16th of George II.

He married Mary, Daughter of John Gumley, of Iſleworth, in the County of Middleſex, Eſq; by whom he has a Son, now called Viſcount Pulteney, and a Daughter who died in March 1741, aged about 14. In February 1741, he was ſworn of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council; and on the 14th of July, 1742, was created Earl of Bath, &c. as above.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Feſs dancetté Ruby, in chief three Leopards Heads Diamond.

CREST.

On a Wreath of the Colours, a Leopard's Head eraſed Diamond, gorged with a ducal Coronet Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On each Side a Leopard Pearl, Gutté de Poix collared dancetté Ruby.

MOTTO.

Quo Virtus.

Chief SEAT.

In Piccadilly, near St. James's.

LXXV. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord John Wallop, Earl of Portſmouth, Viſcount Lymirgton, and Baron Wallop, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Southampton, Warden and Keeper of the New Foreſt in that County, as alſo of the Duckoy there; the Manor and Park of Lindhurſt, and the Hundred of Rudberg, Vice-Admiral alſo of the County of Southampton, and the Iſle of Wight, and Governor and Captain

Captain of the Iſle of Wight, and Governor of Cariſbroke-Caſtle, &c.

Created Baron Wallop of Farly-Wallop, in the County of Southampton, Viſcount Lymington in the ſame County, June 8, 1720, 6 George 1. and Earl of Portſmouth in the aforeſaid County, 11th of April, 1743, 17 George 2.

Of this ancient and worthy Family (out of which have come ſeveral famous Men, who took their Surname from the Town of Wallop aforeſaid) was Sir John Wallop, Knight of the Garter, who, in 1513, being provoked with Prior John's Piracy, he, with 800 Men only, landed in Normandy, and there burnt 21 Towns, and all the French Ships in the Ports of Staples, Fraport, &c. As of this Family was alſo Sir Henry Wallop, who, in 1582, was Treaſurer at War, and one of the Lords Juſtices in Ireland; and from them, in a direct Line, (chiefly of Knighthood) deſcended John Wallop, Eſq; who, April 13, 1717, was one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, and Knight of the Shire for the County of Southampton, and was created a Peer as above. On the 11th of January, 6th of George 2. he was conſtituted Lord Warden, and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all his Majeſty's Foreſts, Parks, Chaces, and Warrens beyond Trent: In Auguſt 1733, 7th George 2, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of Hampſhire, Warden and Keeper of New Foreſt in that County, as alſo of the Duckoy there; the Manor and Park of Lindhurſt and the Hundred of Rudberg; and on the 2d of Nov. following made Vice-Admiral of the ſame County; and the 4th of July, 1734, 8 George 2, Vice-Admiral of the Iſle of Wight.

His Lordſhip, on the Surrender of his Place of Lord Warden, and Chief Juſtice in Eyre, was, July 12 following, conſtituted Governor and Captain of the Iſle of Wight, Captain of the Caſtle of Cariſbroke, and all other Caſtles and Fortreſſes in the ſaid Iſle; alſo Conſtable of the Caſtle of Cariſbroke, and of the Offices of Steward, Surveyor, Receiver, and Bailiff of all Manors, Lands, Woods, Revenues, &c. within the ſaid Iſland.

On the 26th of May, 1716, he married the Lady Bridget, eldeſt Daughter to Charles Bennet, Earl of Tankerville, by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons and four Daughters; 1, Bridget, who died in June 1736 unmarried; 2, John; 3, Borlaſe, born June 3, 1720; an Enſign in the firſt Regiment of Foot Guards; 4, Mary, who died an Infant in April 1722; 5, Charles, born December 12, 1722; 6, Anne; 7, Bluet, born April 27, 1726; 8, Elizabeth, who died in June 1727; 9, Henry, and 10, Bennet, who both died in their Infancies. Her Ladyſhip died in the 43d Year of her Age, on the 12th of October, 1738; John, their eldeſt Son, was born in Auguſt 1718, and on July 12, 1740, he married Catharine, Daughter and ſole Heir of John Conduit, of Cranberg, in the County of Southampton, Eſq; who was Member of Parliament for Southampton, Maſter of his Majeſty's Mint, and died in that Poſt May 23, 1737.

In June 1741, his Lordſhip was married ſecondly to -----, Siſter to Edward, late Lord Griffin, and Widow of Grey Nevill, of Billingbear, in the County of Berks, Eſq;

ARMS.

Pearl, a Bend, wavy Diamond.

CREST.

On a Wreath a Mermaid, holding in her Dexter-hand a Mirrour, in the other a Comb, all proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Goats Diamond attir'd, and ungul'd the ſame.

MOTTO.

Enſuivant la Verite.

Chief SEAT.

At Hurſborne, in the County of Southampton, two Miles from Andover, and fifty from London.

LXXVI. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord Thomas Coke, Earl of Leiceſter, Viſcount Coke, and Baron Lovel, Knight of the moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, and Joint-Poſtmaſter of Great Britain.

Created Knight of the Bath May 27, 1725, the 11th of George 1. and Baron Lovel, of Minſter-Lovel, in the County of Oxford, May 28, 1728, the 1ſt of George 2. Viſcount Coke, of Holkham, in the County of Norfolk, and Earl of Leiceſter, in the County of Leiceſter, May 9, 1744, 17 George 2.

Deſcended from Sir Thomas Coke, of Huntby, who, in 1362, the 36th of Edward 3, was Lord of Dudlington, Foulden, &c. and had three Sons, Thomas, Peter, and John, which John was ſeated at Whitwell; and Thomas, the eldeſt, who was made a Banneret, dying before his Father, and leaving a Son of his Name, who died unmarried, John Coke of Whitwell, his Uncle, continued the Line.

To him ſucceeded John his Son, who was of Croſtwick, and had two Sons, William, who died before him, and Robert Coke of Ryſton; which Robert marrying Agnes, Daughter and Heir to George Criſpin, of Happerſbury, Eſq; by her had John Coke, of Ryſton, whoſe Wife was Alice, Daughter and Co-heir to William Foleard, Lord of Sparham, in Norfolk; and by her he had John Coke, who died before him; and Robert, who ſucceeded him, at Sparham.

Which Robert married Anne, Daughter to - - - - - Woodhouſe of - - - - in the County of Norfolk; and by her had Robert Coke, of Mileham in Norfolk, who died in November 1561, leaving Iſſue by Winifrid his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to William Knightley, of Norfolk, Eſq; the famous Sir Edward Coke of Holkham; and Godwick, who was born at Mileham.

Sir Edward was bred in Trinity College in Cambridge, and Clifford's-Inn, and the Inner-Temple, London, and after ſix Years, was called to the Bar.

In

In his younger Years he was Recorder of the Cities of Norwich and London, then Solicitor-General to Queen Elizabeth; and in 1593, the 35th of her Reign, was Speaker of the Houſe of Commons.

He was afterwards Attorney General to that Queen, as alſo to her Succeſſor King James I. and by him was made Lord Chief Juſtice of both Benches ſucceſſively, in which he was a juſt and an exemplary Judge.

He was likewiſe one of the Privy Council to that King, and Anne his Queen, and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all her Foreſts, Chaces, Parks, &c. and was alſo Recorder of the City of Coventry, and High Steward of the Univerſity of Cambridge, and by King James was knighted.

He was a Perſon of admirable Parts, excellent in all Learning, and eſpecially in the Knowledge and Practice of the Municipal Laws of this Kingdom, having a deep Judgment, faithful Memory, and active Fancy; and the Jewel of his Mind was put in a fair Caſe, a beautiful Body, with a comely Countenance.

He was a famous Pleader, and a ſound Counſellor; for none ever applied himſelf cloſer to the Study of the common Law, nor ever underſtood it better, of which he convinced England by his excellent Adminiſtration for many Years together, whilſt Attorney-General, and by executing the Office of Lord Chief Juſtice, with great Wiſdom and Prudence: Nor did he give leſs Proof of his Abilities in his excellent Reports and Commentaries on our Law, whereby he hath highly obliged both his own Age and Poſterity.

For three Things he would give God ſolemn Thanks, that he never gave his Body to Phyſick, his Heart to Cruelty, nor his Hand to Corruption.

In three Things he much applauded his own Succeſs; in his fair Fortune of 30,000 l. with his Wife, in his happy Study of the Laws, and in his free coming by all his Offices, Nec prece, nec pretio, Neither begging nor bribing for Preferment.

He always declined Circumlocutions, and commended Moderation; ſaying, if a River ſwelled beyond its Banks, it loſeth its own Channel.

If

If an adverſe Party croſs'd him, he would patiently reply, If another puniſh me, I will not puniſh myſelf.

He would never privately retract what he had publickly adjudged; profeſſing, that he was Judge in a Court, not in a Chamber.

He was wont to ſay, That no wiſe Man ſhould do that in Proſperity, whereof he would repent in Adverſity.

He gave for his Motto, Prudens qui patiens, and his Practice was accordingly.

In his private Life he triumph'd in his own Innocence, that he had done nothing illegally, calling to mind the Motto which he gave in his Rings when made Serjeant, Lex eſt tutiſſima Caſſis, The Law is the ſafeſt Helmet. And now he had Leiſure to peruſe 30 Books, written with his own Hand, pleaſing himſelf the moſt with a Manual, which he called his Vade Mecum, containing the Remarkables of his Life: His moſt learned and laborious Works in the Laws, will laſt to be admired by his judicious Poſterity, to the End of Time.

He conſtantly had Prayers in his own Houſe, and relieved the Poor with his conſtant Alms.

The Foundation of the Charter-houſe had been ruined before it was raiſed, and cruſhed by ſome Courtiers in the Beginning, had not his great Care preſerved it. The Free-School at Thetford was ſupported by his Aſſiſtance; and he founded a School at his own Coſt at Godwick in Norfolk. Dr. Whitgift (afterwards Archbiſhop of Canterbury) was his Tutor, who ſent him, when he was the Queen's Attorney, a New Teſtament, with this Meſſage: He had ſtudied Common Law enough, let him hereafter ſtudy the Law of God.

He died on the 3d of September, 1643, at Stoke-Poges, in the County of Berks, in the 83d Year of his Age, devoutly reſigning his laſt Breath with theſe Words, Thy Kingdom come! Thy Will be done! And was buried in Titles-Hall Church in the County of Norfolk.

He married to his firſt Wife Bridget, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of John Paſton, Eſq; and by her had ſeven Sons and three Daughters; and by his ſecond, who was Elizabeth,

Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter, he had a Daughter named Bridget, which Daughter was married to Edmund D'Oyly, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir Henry D'Oyly, of Shotleſham, in the County of Norfolk.

Of the Sons by the firſt Wife, which were Edmund, Robert, Arthur, John, Clement, and ----, the eldeſt died without Iſſue; Clement was Father of Robert Coke, of Epſom, in Surry, who died June 23, 1681, in the 59th Year of his Age, after he faithfully ſerved as a Commander under King Charles I. having Iſſue by Theophila his Wife, youngeſt Daughter to Arthur Coke, Eſq; by Elizabeth his Wife, ſole Daughter and Heir to George Waldgrave, of Hitcham, in the County of Norfolk, Kt one Son and one Daughter; and from the ſaid Clement alſo deſcended Sir Edward Coke, of Longford, in the County of Derby, Bart. but he dying on the 25th of Auguſt, 1727, unmarried, that Honour became extinct.

Robert, the 2d Son of Sir Edward and Bridget Paſton, was knighted, and married Theophila, only Siſter to George Lord Berkeley; but died on the 19th of July, 1653, in the 67th Year of his Age, without Iſſue, and was buried at Epſom in Surry.

Arthur, the 3d Son, married Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir George Waldegrave, of Hitcham, Kt. as before-mentioned; and dying at St. Edmund's Bury on the 6th of December, 1629, by her (who died on the 14th of November 1627) left Iſſue four Daughters his Heirs, viz. Elizabeth, Mary, Winifrid, and Theophila.

John, the 4th Son, was of Holkham in the County of Norfolk; and he marrying Merryal, ſole Daughter and Heir of Anthony Wheatley (Son of Sir William Wheatley, Prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas) by her (who died on the 4th of July, 1636) had ſix Sons and nine Daughters; whereof Bridget was ſecond Wife to Sir Iſaac Aſtley, of Melton-Conſtable, in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and Bart. and of the Sons, Edward, who was Heir to his Grandfather, married Elizabeth, only Daughter to George Lord Berkeley, Baron Berkeley, Mowbray, &c. And,

Henry,

Henry, 5th Son of Sir Edward and Bridget Paſton, was Grandfather of Robert Coke, of Holkham in Norfolk, Eſq; which Robert dying on the 16th of February, 1678, in the 29th Year of his Age, left Iſſue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Oſborne, Earl of Danby, Lord High Treaſurer of England (by Bridget his Wife, Daughter to Montagu Bertie, Earl of Lindſey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England) Edward Coke of Holkham, who died April 13, 1707, and was buried at Godwick in Norfolk.

He married Cary, Daughter to Sir John Newton, of Hather, in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and by her (who died on the 4th of Auguſt, 1707) left three Sons and two Daughters; whereof Cary is married to Sir Marmaduke Wyvil, of Conſtable-Burton, in the County of York, Bart. and Anne to Philip Roberts, Eſq; Major of the ſecond Troop of Horſe-Guards. And of the Sons, who are Thomas, Edward and Robert; the 2d dying in Auguſt 1733, unmarried, left his Eſtate to his youngeſt Brother, Robert Coke, who was Vice-Chamberlain to the late Queen; and in June 1733 married the Lady Jane, eldeſt Siſter and Co-heir of Philip, late Duke of Wharton, the Reliſt of John Holt, of Redgrave, in Suffolk, Eſq; He is now one of the Knights of the Shire for the ſaid County of Suffolk.

Thomas, the eldeſt, on the 27th of May, 1725, was elected a Knight of the moſt Honourable Order of the Bath; and on the 28th of May 1728, was advanced to the Dignity of a Peer of Great Britain, by the Style and Title of Lord Lovel.

In 1733, his Lordſhip was conſtituted Poſtmaſter-General of Great Britain, jointly with Edward Carteret, Eſq; Uncle to John Lord Carteret, now Earl Granville; and is now in the ſame Poſt. In May 1744, he was created Viſcount Coke, and Earl of Leiceſter.

This noble Lord married the Lady Margaret Tufton, 4th Daughter, and Co-heir to Thomas, Earl of Thanet, and by her has an only Son named Edward, called Lord Viſcount Coke.

His Majeſty, by Letters Patent, Auguſt 13, 1734, was pleaſed to confirm to his Lady (being one of the Co-heirs of Thomas,

Thomas, late Earl of Thanet) and to her Heirs the antient Barony of Clifford, together with all the Rights, Privileges, Pre-eminences, Precedencies, Immunities and Advantages to the ſame appertaining; which Barony deſcended to her Father, the late Earl of Thanet, as lineal Heir to the Lady Anne his Grandmother, Daughter and Heir of George Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, and Baron Clifford, and which was adjudged to him by the Houſe of Lords, December 12, 1691; and her Ladyſhip was Baroneſs Clifford.

ARMS.

Per Pale, Ruby and Saphire, three Eaglets diſplay'd Pearl.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Saphire turn'd up Ermine, an Oſtrich with an Horſe-ſhoe in its Beak, all Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

On each Side an Oſtrich, Pearl, each gorg'd with a ducal Coronet, per pale; that on the Dexter-ſide Ruby and Saphire, and a Line Ruby; that on the ſiniſter Saphire and Ruby, Line Saphire.

MOTTO.

Prudens qui patiens.

Chief SEAT.

At Holkham, in the County of Norfolk, two Miles from Wells, and 100 from London.

LXXVII. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lady Margaret Coningſby, Counteſs, Viſcounteſs and Baroneſs Coningſby, of Hampton-Court, in the County of Hereford.

Created Baroneſs and Viſcounteſs, 26 Jan. 1716, 3 Geo. I. and Counteſs of Coningſby, April 30, 1719, 5 Geo. I.

Her Family took its Name from the Town of Coningſby, in the County of Salop, where it was antiently ſituated.

Her

Her Father, Thomas Coningſby, Eſq; was very inſtrumental in the happy Revolution, brought about by King William, who conſtituted him joint Paymaſter-General of the Army, with Charles Fox, Eſq; and in 1690, one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland. And for his faithful Services in ſettling that Nation, he was created by Letters Patent, dated at Dublin, April 17, 4 William and Mary, Baron Coningſby, of Clanbrazil, in the County of Armagh. On the 13th of April, 1693, he was, by her Majeſty's Command, ſworn of the Privy Council in England; ſoon after which he reſigned his Poſt of one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland. He was alſo one of the Lords of the Privy Council to Queen Anne, who, in 1704, made him Vice-Treaſurer and Pay-maſter of the Forces in Ireland. Oct. 7, 1714, his late Majeſty appointed him one of his Privy Council in that Kingdom, and next Month Steward of Melinith, and all other his Majeſty's Lordſhips in the County of Radnor. And having been Member for Leominſter, in all the Parliaments ſince 1675, he was, by his ſaid Majeſty, created a Baron of Great Britain, by the Title of Baron Coningſby, by Letters Patent, dated June 18, in the 2d Year of his Reign; and on the 30th of April, 1719, he was advanced to the Dignity of an Earl of this Kingdom, by the Title of Earl Coningſby, with Limitation of that Honour to the Iſſue of his 2d Lady. He was alſo conſtituted Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hereford.

His Lordſhip departed this Life, May 1, 1729, having married to his firſt Wife, Barbara, Daughter of Ferdinando Gorges, of Eye in the County of Hereford, Eſq; by whom he had three Sons, Thomas, Humphrey and Ferdinando, and four Daughters, viz. Melior, Barbara, Lettice, and Mary. By his 2d Wife, the Lady Frances Jones, 2d Daughter and Co-heir to Richard Earl of Ranelagh, (by Elizabeth, Daughter to Francis, Lord Willoughby of Parham) his Lordſhip had Iſſue Richard Coningſby, who died young, and two Daughters, viz. the Lady Margaret, the preſent Counteſs, and Lady Frances, married to Charles Hanbury Williams, Eſq; 3d Son to John Hanbury of Pontpool in Monmouthſhire, Eſq; The preſent Counteſs, whoſe Mother

Mother died Feb. 19, 1714-15, was created Baroneſs and Viſcounteſs, with Limitation of thoſe Titles to her Heirs Male; alſo ſucceeding her Father, is Counteſs of Coningſby. Her Ladyſhip was married April 11, 1730, to Sir Michael Newton, Knight of the Bath, and Bart. and Member of Parliament for Grantham, by whom ſhe had Iſſue one Son, John, Lord Viſcount Coningſby, born Oct. 16, 1732, who died in January following.

ARMS.

The ſame as her Father bore, viz. Gules, three Conies ſejant Argent.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet Or, five Oſtrich Feathers, and on the Plume thereof, a Conie ſejant, all Argent.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Gules, each charged on the Shoulder with three Billets, and Ducally crowned, Or.

MOTTO.

Veſtigia nulla retrorſum.

Chief SEAT.

At Hampton-Court in Hereſordſhire, two Miles from Hereford, and 102 from London.

LXXVIII. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lady Meloſina de Schulemburgh, Counteſs of Walſingham, in the County of Norfolk, and Baroneſs of Aldborough, in the County of York. So created April the 10th, in 1722, 8 Geo. I. and was Niece to her Grace the late Dutcheſs of Kendal. Her Ladyſhip was married Sept. 5, 1733, to Philip-Dormer Stanhope, Earl of Cheſterfield.

ARMS.

In a Lozenge Shield, two Coats quarterly, viz. 1ſt and 4th Topaz, a Lamb paſſant in Feſs, quarter'd Ruby and Pearl, enſign'd

enſign'd on the Head with three Standards of the ſecond. 2d and 3d Pearls, three Eagles Legs coup'd at the Thigh, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Savages, each holding a Club over his Arm, and wreath'd about his Temples and Loins with Ivy, all proper.

LXXIX. THE moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lady Amalie Sophie de Wallmoden, Counteſs of Yarmouth, and Baroneſs of Yarmouth.

Created Baroneſs of Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk, and Counteſs of Yarmouth in the aforeſaid County, the 24th Day of March, 1739, in the 13th of George II.

ARMS.

In a Lozenge, Or, Three Morions per pale Argent and Azure, banded Gules.

SUPPORTERS.

On each Side a Lion Guardant; that on the Dexter-ſide Or, gorged with a double Treſſure Azure; that on the ſiniſter Azure, with a like Treſſure Or.

The End of the Firſt Part.

THE

INDEX to Part I.

	Pag.	Arms.
KING	1	2
Pr. of Wales	22	4
Prince of Orange	29	
Princeſs of Wales	31	
D. of Cumberland	34	0
DUKES.		
A		
Ancaſter	167	15
Beaufort	78	9
Bedford	107	11
Bolton	94	10
Brandon	165	14
Bridgewater	227	20
C		
Chandos	205	18
Cleveland	69	8
D		
Devonſhire	123	11
Dorſet	212	19
Dover	164	13
G		
Grafton	74	8
K		
Kendal		17
Kent		14
Kingſton	176	15
L		
Leeds	103	10
M		
Marlborough	140	20
Manchester	201	18
Montagu	155	13
N		
Newcaſtle	182	16
Norfolk	39	6
P		
Portland	198	16
R		
Richmond	71	7
Rutland	146	12
S		
Somerſet	56	7

	Pag.	Arms.
St. Albans	90	9

MARQUESSES.

Campbell, Marchioness Grey	242	25
Powis	237	24

EARLS.

A

Abingdon	411	47
Ailesbury	391	44
Ailesford	505	59
Albemarle	445	54
Anglesea	382	44
Ashburnham	553	69

B

Bath	582	67
Belford	546	65
Berkeley	403	47
Berkshire	334	35
Bradford	441	41
Bristol	507	63
Burlington	393	48

C

Cardigan	375	43
Carlisle	387	46
Chesterfield	354	39
Cholmondeley	465	55
Clarendon	366	49
Coningsby	590	70
Coventry	443	37
Cowper	529	61

D

Dartmouth	493	57
Denbigh	326	33
Derby	272	30
Doncaster	390	72

	Pag.	Arms.

E

Effingham	557	72
Essex	371	34
Exeter	306	32

F

Ferrers	488	55
Fitz-Walter	550	66

G

Gainsborough	414	49
Godolphin	461	56
Grantham	456	53
Granville	513	

H

Halifax	523	60
Harborough	535	62
Holderness	417	50
Huntingdon	280	29

J

Jersey	451	53

L

Leicester	585	
Lincoln	293	31
Litchfield	397	45

M

Macclesfield	539	62
Malton	561	

N

Northampton	310	41

O

Orford	566	67
Oxford	474	56

P

Paulet	458	54
Pembroke	217	29
Peterborough	337	39
Plymouth	422	50
Pomfret	541	64

	Pag.	Arms.
R		
Radnor	401	34
Rochford	444	52
Rockingham	500	38
S		
Salisbury	302	30
Sandwich	363	42
Scarborough	429	37
Shaftsbury	395	45
Shrewsbury	263	28
Stafford	426	51
Stamford	342	36
Stanhope	532	59
Strafford	479	57
Suffolk	297	32
Suſſex	526	60
T		
Tankerville	502	58
Thanet	359	42
U		
Uxbridge	496	58
W		
Wakefield	547	65
Waldegrave	547	66
Walſingham	592	73
Warrington	438	51
Warwick	322	38
Weſtmoreland	331	33
Winchelſea	348	48
Y		
Yarmouth	593	70